

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Dec 70

2400

01 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 1        | 0001 |     | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | QMB      |
| 2        | 0130 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt George, C/1-1, at 301630H, Nov, BT205220, while srch for way out of area, fd 5xapers mines, -nitro-starch explos w/PTFD. 1x20m S, 2x100m SE, 2x100m W. DIP.                                                                                                                                                            |              | QMB      |
| 3        | 0330 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition white is eff: 0700H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | QMB      |
| 4        | 0445 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. RF#936, at 0200H, BS590928, amb 10xVC approx 400m NW w/SAF & mort fire. VC evad SW along river. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                         |              | QMB      |
| 5        | 0445 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. PF#70, at 301950H, Nov 70, BS712788, & 717787, rec AWF fr est VC Plat. Rtn SAF, approx was 600m N & 800m N. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                    |              | QMB      |
| 6        | 0445 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. E/1-6, w/Sniper, at 302115H, Nov 70, BS635947, heard mov, fired 4.2" mort. Heard screams. Will sweep at 1st light.                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | QMB      |
| 7        | 0445 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. H/17th Cav, at 302245H-2300H, Nov 70, BS649968, obsr 3x sampans. Fired arty. Heard screams. Will sweep at 1st light. At 2300H, rec 2xDud 60mm mort rds. Rds landed 100m N. Fired Arty again on previous grid.                                                                                                |              | QMB      |
| 8        | 0445 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. PF#72, at 302130H, Nov 70, BS679789, in amb site, rec SAF fr est VC Plat. Approx 500m N. Rtn SAF, res: 1xPF WIA(E). Will sweep at 1st light. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                     |              | QMB      |
| 9        | 0545 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/1-6, at 0340H, BS669945, while srch a woodline heard mov in struc. Eng the struc approx 3-4m, res: 9xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. In same area fd 1xtunnel, Inside they fd 10xpkrs w/unlk amt docus. At 0400H-flareship on sta, at 0425H-flareship broke sta. Will continue to sweep area. Ntry: Kunkel XXIV CORPS. |              | QMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
01 Dec 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
01 Dec 70ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

10

0815

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. D/1-20, conducted a  
 CA fr ES695593, 690580 & 702587, at 0710H  
 to BS724612, 724602, & 726591, compl at 0745H.

ACT

11

0840

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. A/1-1, at 0600H,  
 BT241238, on 1st light raid on hamlet CIA  
 3xMAM, 1xMAM age 35yrs w/neg ID, 1xMAM age  
 26, & 1xMAM age 17, (both trying to evad).  
 Interpreter said the two ages 17 & 26,  
 definitely are VC and all three will be extr  
 to HH. Were wearing black PJ's. Rec up date  
 at 0952H, SP Williams. A/1-1, dtn 5xMAF, 3x  
 MAF age 16yrs, 1xMAF age 14yrs, 1xMAF age  
 32. Interpreter recommends extr to HH for  
 interrogation. All had neg ID. (Later Update)  
 2xMAM at 26 & 17yrs evac to Tam Ky, the 35yr  
 old interrogated in the field & released.

ACT

12

0930

(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, req LRRP AO.  
 Time: 050600H-111200H Dec 70. Box#5: UL  
 BS8225, LR BS8523. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT  
 Howbaker; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntly: G2, SP Beare;  
 FSE, SFC Dennis; 75th Rangers, Sgt Lotzgsell.

ACT

13

0930

(U) 23D INF, JCS. JCS rec Red Rkt Test (Red  
 Rocket). Time of official warning to Com Ctr:  
 010055Z. Time 23D INF Div Com Ctr rec Red  
 Rkt: 010111Z. Time DTOC rec Red Rkt: 010112Z.  
 Ntly: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Dollner at 010114Z.

ACT

14

0930

(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, REQ LRRP AO.  
 Time: 060600H-121200H Dec 70. Box#6: UL BS  
 4670, LR BS4967. Appr: 11th Bde, MAJ Brown;  
 G3, CPT Parrish. Ntly: G2, SP Beare; FSE,  
 SFC Dennis; 75th Rangers, Sgt Lotzgsell.

ACT

15

0950

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 0915H,  
 BS757577, while in NDP, fd 40lbs of tobacco  
 buried in plastic bag (neg marking). 1xsmall  
 bnkr neg signs of recent use. Dest all.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC                           |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0001           | 01 Dec 70 | 2400 | 01 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |      |           |
| 16                                                  | 0950 |              | (U) CLDC, CPT Strolle. Correction to report rec on 301800H; entry #1 as reads: 7xUS KIA & 5xUS WIA. Should read 7xUS KIA, & 4xUS WIA. Also dud rkt reported at S POL Farm (BT544050) was actually a rkt motor. EOD removed it. Nt fy: XXIV CORPS, LT Nelson.                                               |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 17                                                  | 0950 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. Bde Avn, at 0840H, BS739591, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn in black PJ's evad into a hedgerow. C/1-20, will sweep area. D/1-20, mov into the area & rec 2x rds SAF fr BS741597 and are sweeping area. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                 |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 18                                                  | 1015 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 0842H, BS6134464, mech amb det, res: 1xVC MAM KIA. CIA: 1xNVA Poncho, 1xZippo lighter, 1xspoon, 1xVC hammock, 1xcooking pot, 1xpr shorts, 1x shirt, 1xbottle pills, & 1xpr Ho Chi Minh Sandals. VC was wearing blue shirt w/black bottoms. All items to be extr to SJH. |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 19                                                  | 1030 |              | (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. D/3-21, at 1600H, 30 Nov 70, AT949236, dtn 2xMAF 40yrs old & 45 yrs old. Neg ID wearing black PJ's. Will be extr to HH. These 2xMAF had a total of 5x children.                                                                                                                   |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 20                                                  | 1040 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 0930H, BT388096, while on ptl fd on trail within 300m fr one another: 5B/T's: 1x82mm rd w/TWFD, 2xRPG rds B/T w/TWFD, 1x81mm illum rd B/T w/TWFD, 1xM72 LAW rd B/T w/TWFD. All will be DIP.                                                                           |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 21                                                  | 1045 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. RD 21, at 0810H, BS602848. VC sqd eng w/SAF. Rtn SAF & VC evad W. Res: 2xRD KIA, 1xRD WIA(E). Taken to Quang Ngai Hospital by vehicle. (Info Only)                                                                                                                               |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 22                                                  | 1045 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. H/17th Cav, at 0945H, BS648869, fd 1xMAM KIA by SAF, 25yrs old. Body was 2xweeks old in blue green PJ's. Not counted as a kill.                                                                                                                                                  |                | ACT       |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PERIOD COVERED |           |              |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC    |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | FROM           |           | TO           |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR         | DATE      |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0001           | 01 Dec 70 | 2400         | 01 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS  |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |              |           |
| 23                           | 1045 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. PF#70, at 1950H, 30 Nov, BS713783, lxsqd of VC eng w/SAF 100m E. PF rtn SAF & VC evad E. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Taken to Quang Ngai hospital. (Info Only)                                                                                                              |                |           |              | ACT       |
| 24                           | 1045 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. H/17th Cav, at 1000H, BS658894, fd 1x105rd B/T in a tree, unk type firing device. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |              | ACT       |
| 25                           | 1045 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-1, at 0745H, BS674876, obsr 2xtunnels w/recent signs of use. Dest 1xtunnel & dam other. At BS661910, fd old base camp w/many tunnels w/neg signs of recent use.                                                                                               |                |           |              | ACT       |
| 26                           | 1045 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-6, at 0300H, BS708900, on raid entered a vil & dtn 2xMAF in struc. Obsr 2xVC in black PJ's w/pks & lxwpn outside struc. Eng w/SAF. Swept area & dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, 52yrs old in black PJ's. MAF had neg ID & black PJ's. Will extr to Dottie, res: 3xVN DTN. |                |           |              | ACT       |
| 27                           | 1105 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-6, at 0900H, BS714864, obsr & eng 2xVC w/pk & wpns, approx 200m E, wearing black PJ's & lxwore green unif. VC evad E. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                   |                |           |              | ACT       |
| 28                           | 1125 |              | (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. D/4-31, at 1100H, BT798324, fd 1xstruc 10'x20' DIP. 1xSKS, extr to Center. Signs of recent use. Also fd docus which will be extr to West.                                                                                                                          |                |           |              | ACT       |
| 29                           | 1125 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. F/17th Cav, at 1030H, BT190259, fd 1x25lb AT mine, B/T w/PTFD. DIP and left crater 3'x3'.                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |              | ACT       |
| 30                           | 1155 |              | (U) AAE, LT Tomlin. D/1-1, at 1138H, BS514977, obsr numerous trails, burned out area. Crossed sticks showed signs of recent activity of approx 15-20xpers.                                                                                                                                  |                |           |              | ACT       |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |              |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |              |           |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|                                                     |           |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Dec 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

01 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 31       | 1200 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Green. A/1-6, conducted an Egl Flt fr BS696794, 722818, & 690808, at 0750H to BS719917, 717924, 723936, 725954, 683992 & 672009, compl & cold at 1023H.                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 32       | 1212 |     | (U) 196th Bde, LT Cobb. D/3-21, conducted a CA fr AT972227, at 1115 <sup>H</sup> to AT947236, compl & cold at 1205H.                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 33       | 1225 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. H/17th Cav w/26th Engr, at 1145H, BS665898, spotted 3xVC w/ 2xpk & 1xwpn wearing black PJ's. Looked like they were planting mines. Req & rec permission to fire .50cal AWF. Fired & VC evad into woodline. Checked area w/neg res.              |              | ACT      |
| 34       | 1225 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. F/8th Cav, at 1150H, BT238219, snatched 1xMAM 35yrs old wearing black shorts, white shirt w/neg ID. At BT243217, dtn 2xMAM 35-40yrs old, 1xdressed in gray shirt, black shorts; other in white shirt, blue pants w/neg ID. Released in the field. |              | ACT      |
| 35       | 1240 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1053H, BS583456, on ptl obsr & eng 2xVC 100m S wearing black PJ's w/1xAK47. VC evad S. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 36       | 1240 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1210H, BS551658, fd 1x51cal MG psn approx 2xmonths old, 1xdud 105mm rd, 100m N. Was not a B/T. Dest 51 psn. Rd DIP.                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 37       | 1300 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. MACV Mo Due conducted a CA fr Dragon at 0829H & 0840H to BS762610, & 760587, compl & cold at 0833H & 0844H.                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 38       | 1320 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1230H, BS559652, fd 1xdud 105mm rd, old rusty & not B/T. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Dec 70

2400

01 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 39       | 1320 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1150H, BS728593, obsr 1xVC/NVA 200m to the N wearing green top & black bottoms. No wpn obsr. Eng w/SAF and he evad N. Swept area and fd 1xUS M26 H/gren & 1xsmall unused tunnel. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 40       | 1330 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1315H, BS731604, eng 5-10xVC & VC rtn SAF. Called for G/S which expended their ordnance in the area. D/1-20 sweeping area. No cas reported at this time. At 1432H, the 3d Plat maneuvered into woodline with 1xman hitting a B/T, res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA (grid: BS735596). D/O to Bronco compl at 1530H. D/O took fire & req G/S at 1500H. D/1-20, pulled out and processed arty on area. Will sweep again at 1st light. |              | ACT      |
| 41       | 1355 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. D/3-21, 1000H, AT931227, fd a 500lb bomb, not B/T. Called EOD Tm and it was DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 42       | 1410 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. 196th Bde Avn, 1345H, AT8839, on VR rec 4xrds of SAF, ALT: 1500', SPD: 80K. NCD. Rtn fire w/unlk res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 43       | 1435 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. Sniper w/A/1-1, at 1400H, BT224214, obsr 2xMAM & 1xMAF while mov into psn. Wearing pks & one w/a wpn. They called halt & the 3xevad. Sniper Tm eng w/4rds at approx 600m & res: 1xVC MAM KIA. Body srch w/neg ID or pk. VC was wearing white top and black bottom & neg shoes or sandals.                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 44       | 1440 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1300H, 30 Nov, BS729627, were checking an old French style house & heard mov. Eng w/H/gren & fd 1xVC KIA wearing green shorts. Body srch & fd neg docus or ID. Reason for late report is that the spot was misplaced & not called in.                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Dec 70

2400

01 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

45

1440

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 1300H, BS515805, obsr 2xVC w/neg pk or wpn evad E approx 50m. Eng w/SAF. VC evad into spider hole, - threw H/gren into Spider hole, res: 2xVC KIA, 25yrs old, black PJ's, body srch w/neg unit ID. CIA: 4xbandages, 1xwallet w/letter, 1xUS Pistol belt, 2xcans condensed milk (fr Malaysia & Vietnam) 10lbs unpol rice, 2xlbs of tobacco, 2xblack PJ's, 2xgreen pants, 1xrain shirt, 3xponchos, 3xhammock, 1xdiary, (KCS said diary said VC were tax collectors). Will extr to Stinson. Spider hole dest.

ACT

46

1445

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/26th Engr, at 1345H, BS638963, fd 4xbnkr 6'x6'x3', & 1x tunnel 3'x3'x15'. Neg signs of recent use. Dest.

ACT

47

1445

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 1210H, BS504835, on ptl fd tunnel complex 4'x3'x400' neg findings in tunnel & neg recent use. Dest.

ACT

48

1445

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-1, at 1201, BS508802, obsr 1xbox on a rice paddy covered w/poncho. At BS502826, fd a large tunnel covered with bamboo stakes & straw mats. At BS523858, fd 3xrkt tubes fr frnd acft. A&D/1-52 will investigate.

ACT

49

1445

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-1, at 1130H, BS514977, obsr campsite for 15xpers. 1xbundle of bamboo stakes. Did not eng. Recent signs of activity.

ACT

50

1455

(U) 196th Bde, SP Dill. D/3-21, req EOD Tm. Pick up at CHL W at 020630H Nov 70. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish; Nt fy: EOD Tm, Sgt Berst; 196th Bde, SP Dill.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Dec 70

2400

01 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 51       | 1500 |     | (U) DIV IPW, CPT VanPamelin. At 1400H, BT564046, fd a 30gal barrel on the CHL beach in the vic of the Amcal Combat Center. It was half filled w/an unk fluid believed to be oil. The drum had Russian writing on it. It has been evacuated to the Airport and is awaiting shipment to CMEC in Saigon.   |              | ACT      |
| 52       | 1500 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Nally. C/1-1, at 1400H, BT196229, Hoi Chanh led C Trp to 3 tunnels. Tunnels appeared to have been used last 2-3 days. Srch w/neg findings. DIP.                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 53       | 1510 |     | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, conducted a CA fr HH at 1435H to BT800292, compl & cold at 1442H. 3/A/4-31 conducted an Extr at BT208311 at 1442H to Siberia compl at 1453H.                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 54       | 1510 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1445H, BS558652, fd base camp area w/6 spider holes & 3xstruc. In area fd 3xRPG rds, 1x81mm CS rd, 1xset binoculars. Everything except binoculars DIP. Binoculars extr to Hill 411.                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 55       | 1515 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. D/5-46, at 1135H, conducted a CA fr Fat City Access road to BT286056, & BT286074, compl & cold at 1240H.                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 56       | 1525 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 1445H, BS605471, fd arms cache in natural cave consisting of: 12xRPG rds, 2x82mm rds, 9xrkt boosters, 21xrkt fuzes, 21xshotgun shells, 5xboxes containing 3xRPG rds w/boosters to each box, 15xChi Com H/gren, 1xpiece of unk type ammo. All will be evac to Bronco. |              | ACT      |
| 57       | 1530 |     | (U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box #12. Ntly: CB MAJ Connelly; FSE, SFC D. nnis; 75th Rangers, SFC Fountain.                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 58       | 1600 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

01 Dec 70

2400

01 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 59       | 1640 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, at 1445H, BT303119, fd 4xsmall tunnels, 2'x3'x15'. Each led to a bnkr size 4'x6'. Neg finding of any thing or when last used. Req & waited for powder CS. They will be DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 60       | 1645 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-14th Arty, at 1600H, Dottie, reported seeing 1xM79 rd coming out of the ARVN section of Dottie. 1xCiv reported injured, no one checked. CO checked ARVN area & was unable to obtain information as to why the M79 was fired.                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 61       | 1700 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. F/8th Cav, at 1558H, BT180232, inserted Blues w/neg res. Extr Blues at 1600H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 62       | 1700 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. F/8th Cav, at 1100H, BT235218, inserted Blues & dtn 2xMAM wearing black shorts & white shirt one wearing Blue pants, w/neg shirt. Blues extr at 1135H. Dtn extr to Tam Ky.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 63       | 1701 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. A/1-1, at 1530H, BT236226, fd 100lbs of pol rice, local grown, stored in a vat. Rice given to RF unit working with them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 64       | 1702 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. A/1-1, at 1535H, BT234226, fd tunnel and inside was 1xM60 ammo can. It contained 1xblack shirt & pants & some novacaine & docus. Items to be extr to HH & rest DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 65       | 1710 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. H/17th Cav, at 1630H, BS670965, report they obsr 1xVC plant mines at above grid. Manuevered toward him & VC evad E. Swept area & at grid BS673961, fd 20xbnkr complexes, 1xhut & 1xpr black PJ's. Bnkrs unused recently, but fd trails in the area of recent use. Not DIP yet. At BS643964, fd 1xspider hole & eng w/H/gren. Frag went off too soon, res: 2xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1715H to 91st Evac. |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Dec 70

2400

01 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 66       | 1720 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. C/1-1, at 1450H, BT187213, obsr & eng 2-4xVC evad to N, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA, 2xChi Com H/gren CIA. 1xVC was wearing black shorts & black top, 1x VC was wearing black shorts w/gray top. Both were searched w/neg unit ID. WIA D/O by resup chopper to Tam Ky at 1710H.                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 67       | 1745 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. B/1-52, conducted a CA fr Stinson at 1544H to BS513946, 517950, & 522956, & 533940. Compl & cold at 1630H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 68       | 1800 |     | (U) 23D INF, CPT Baird. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Center at 1245H. Departed Center enroute to West at 1405H. Departed West enroute to HH at 1440H. Departed HH enroute to Tam Ky dist HQ at 1600H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to VIP Pad at 1625H.                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 69       | 1800 |     | (U) 23D INF, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 0940H. Departed Bronco enroute to SJH at 1055H. Departed SJH enroute to VIP Pad at 1130H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Dottie at 1515H. Departed Dottie enroute to 91st Evac at 1620H.                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 70       | 1800 |     | (U) 23D INF, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to Ky Tra at 1435H. Rtn to VIP Pad due to bad weather 1445H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 71       | 1830 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. R/6th ARVN, at 1740H, conducted an Extr fr BS437799 to Dottie compl at 1815H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 72       | 1915 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 1615H, BS522838, mov to Stinson, obsr 1xViet male (78 yrs old) warn 2xVC of approaching unit. VC evad E & S wearing green. Swept area & CIA 1x VC susp. After interrogation, VC susp led them to 1xM2 Cbn & 1xM2 mag. He was 18yrs old wearing black & had neg docus or ID. Res: 1xOld man & 1x18yr old to be extr to Stinson, then on to IPW ASAP. |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
01 Dec 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
01 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 73       | 2000 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/4-21, at 1830H, BS811323, det B/T 81mm mort rd w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1837H to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | QMB      |
| 74       | 2000 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. MACV Mo Duc, at 1645H, BS759614, rec intel that there were 4x Hoi Chanhs loc at above grid. MACV Tm inserted at above grid. Res: 4xHoi Chanhs, 1xM1 Cbn, 1x SKS. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                 |              | QMB      |
| 75       | 2000 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/3-1, at 1630H, BS552644, fd 175rds of .30cal ammo, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xB/T can of petna & 1xM26 H/gren w/PRFD. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | QMB      |
| 76       | 2015 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP B nsack. A/1-52, at 1700H, BS479782, while arch vil, fd 1xbnkr 5'x6'x5' w/illum drum buried in wall (2'x3'). Contained 450lbs unpol rice (spoiled). Fd another bnkr w/illum drum (3'x3') w/1000lbs unpol rice, (spoiled) Fd 2xtunnels. Dest: 1450lbs spoiled rice, 2xbnkrs, 2xtunnels. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, SP Kunkel. |              | QMB      |
| 77       | 2015 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1700H, BS498828, fd 8xillum drums (3 1/2'x2 1/2') contained 6000lbs of pol rice. 50% of rice was spoiled. Loc grown. All was buried in woodline. Dest 3000lbs of rice (spoiled). Will evac to Binh Son tomorrow 3000lbs rice. Ntly: SP Kunkel, XXIV CORPS.                                      |              | QMB      |
| 78       | 2015 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-1, at 1830H, BS518964, in AIR CAV Box#41: eng 1xVC attempting to evade. Rec SAF fr 24xVC. Rtn fire, res: 1x VC KIA in same area obsr 6xcampfires. B/1-52 will go into area tomorrow. Res: 1xVC KIA. (UPDATE) LT Garwood called in a correction: should read: "rec SAF fr 2 to 4 VC instead of 24."     |              | QMB      |
| 79       | 2100 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/1-6, at 1915H, BS664931, while in NDP, eng 4xVC w/SAF, approx 300m to S. Neg rtn fire, VC evade to S. Fired arty & swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                 |              | QMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
12

NO. OF PAGES  
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Dec 70

2400

01 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 80       | 2115 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/3-21, at 1530H, BT085271, eng 1xNVA w/SAF approx 10m N. Res: 1xNVA KIA, wearing green unif, age 20, neg ID or pk or wpn. CIA, misc med sup, wrapped in poncho.                                                                                 |              | QMB      |
| 81       | 2117 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. R/4-21, & Agents, at 1830H, BS905269, mov to amb site & obsr 2x VC evad in boat. Agents eng, res: 1xVC KIA, (not cred to R/4-21). Dtn 1xVN Fem, age 20yrs wearing black top & white bottom, neg ID. Will evac to Debbie. Boat dest. Neg unit ID. |              | QMB      |
| 82       | 2230 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. In reaction to intel, CHL is on condition Yellow, immediately. Intel will be passed to G2 ASAP.                                                                                                                                                     |              | QMB      |
| 83       | 2345 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/3-1, at 2110H, BS483747, trip flare det, eng area w/SAF, rec 3x rds SAF fr est 1xVC. Fire came fr N at unk distance. Fire illum & VT. NCD. Will sweep at 1st light.                                                                            |              | QMB      |
| 84       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 011900H-020600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, SP Eichmeier.                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 85       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 011900H-020600H Dec 70. Box#26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 198th Bde, LT Garwood; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntly: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                     |              | ACT      |
| 86       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 011900H-020600H Dec 70. Box#37B: UL BS7086, LR BS7579. Box#37C: UL BS6297, LR BS6790. Box#49: Strip Man: BS7197, along coast to 745750. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.             |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Dec 70

2400

01 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |
| 87       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 011900H-020600H Dec 70. Box#67: BS7145, 7447, 7542, 8136, 7535, 7637, 7140 to start. Box#69: BS7361, 766610, 7954, 7554 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 88       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 020500H-022000H Dec 70. Box#20: BT0913, 1213, 1707, 1704, 1204, 0911 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 89       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 200500H-022000H Dec 70. Box#22: BT0918, 1722, 2022, 2020, 1719, 1413 to start. Box#25: UL BT1727, LR BT2718. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.                          |              | ACT      |
| 90       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 020500H-022000H Dec 70. Box#40: UL BS5389, LR BS6083. Box#41: BT4307, 4807, 5301, BS5495, 5293, 4893, 4796, BT4300, to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.                              |              | ACT      |
| 91       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 020500H-022000H Dec 70. Box#61: BS6359, 7063, 7262, 7259, 6655, 6355, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 92       | 1400 |     | (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Albans. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 020500H-022000H Dec 70. Msn#11: AT9430, 9930, BT0026, 9826, AT9824 to start. Msn#13: UL AT8833, LR AT8728. Msn#14: UL ZC1928, LR AT8123. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott. |              | ACT      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



11

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 020001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>702806</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>694853</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>651957</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>788863</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>216139</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>188131</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>171141</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>YOUNG</u>           |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>404083</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>301113</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>410027</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>284075</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>340113</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (010001H to 012400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |  |
| A Co             | 487788               |  |  |  |
| B Co             | 523944               |  |  |  |
| C Co             | 520865               |  |  |  |
| D Co             | 498828               |  |  |  |
| E Co             | CHIPPEWA             |  |  |  |
| Recon            | 468901               |  |  |  |
| 1-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |  |
| B Btry           | MARY ANN             |  |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |  |
| A Co             | 556643               |  |  |  |
| B Co             | 411                  |  |  |  |
| C Co             | 554650               |  |  |  |
| D Co             | 474752               |  |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |  |
| Recon            | 516685               |  |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |  |
| A Co             | 748331               |  |  |  |
| B Co             | 581462               |  |  |  |
| C Co             | 598462               |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

BRONCO

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

754575

B Co

LIZ

C Co

738618

D Co

728592

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Ln CP

DEBBIE

A Co

DEBBIE

B Co

898219

C Co

841256

D Co

811323

E Co

CHARLIE BROWN

Recon

DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor)

HAWK HILL

6-11 Arty Ln CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Ln CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | HAWK HILL            |
| A Trp                 | 228217               |
| B Trp                 | 118300               |
| C Trp                 | 207227               |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | CHU LAI              |
| Div Arty              | CHU LAI              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | HAWK HILL, WEST      |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |
| C Btry                | HAU DUC              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | CINDY (SF)           |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC           |
| C Btry                | CRUNCH (SF)          |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |
| G/55th Arty           | CHU LAI              |
| 1-02 Arty CP          | HURRICANE            |
| A Btry                | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |
| B Btry                | SNOOPY, STINSON      |
| C Btry                | LIZ, DEBBIE          |
| D Btry                | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | HAWK HILL            |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | BALDY                |
| A Co                  | BALDY                |
| B Co                  | HAWK HILL            |
| C Co                  | HAWK HILL            |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                               |       |       |       |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D Co             | <u>BALDY</u>                  | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>999518</u>                 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>BALDY</u>                  | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>CENTER</u>                 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>149226</u>                 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>097256</u>                 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>MARY ANN</u>               | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>950230</u>                 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>CENTER</u>                 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>033201</u>                 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>WEST, 802288</u>           | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>802288</u>                 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>815297</u>                 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>822262</u>                 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>794316</u>                 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>WEST, SIBERIA</u>          | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>WEST</u>                   | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| F-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>194255</u>                 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>              | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry           | <u>HAWK HILL, CASEY JONES</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry           | <u>CENTER, YOUNG</u>          | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry           | <u>SIBERIA, 822262, YOUNG</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry           | _____                         | _____ | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Dec 70

2400

02 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 1        | 0001 |     | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | QMB      |
| 2        | 0001 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/4-21, at 2015H, 1 Dec, BS810320, rec 9xH/gren & SAF fr NE fr est 6-8xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xUS WIA(E), Dtn. Swept area w/neg further res. D/O compl at 2208H to Broneo.                                                                                                                          |              | QMB      |
| 3        | 0345 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition is Code White, eff: 0700H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | QMB      |
| 4        | 0430 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. PF#21, at 012320H, BS623876, while on amb rec SAF fr est 15xVC approx 150m to E. Rtn w/SAF, & VC evad E. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                       |              | QMB      |
| 5        | 0430 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. PF#197, at 0130H-0300H, BS577936, while in amb rec SAF & 4xB40 rkts fr est 20xVC approx 250m to W. Rtn w/SAF, & VC evad to W. US Arty Illum was fired. Will Sweep at 1st light.                                                                                                                     |              | QMB      |
| 6        | 0500 |     | (C) Quang Ngai, SP Young. At 0230H, BS651733, rec 4x122mm rkts at the following grids: BS642727, 650736, 647726, 650733. Res: 6xVN WIA(E). Fired counterbattery fr Quang Ngai. They fired 37rds of 105mm HE at grids: BS565775, 557755, 570783. At 0600H LT Jones reported 4xARVN WIA(E), 3xVN Civ WIA(E), 1xVN Home 50% dest. |              | QMB      |
| 7        | 0645 |     | (C) Tam Ky, PFC Concilla. PF#194, at 0500H, BT245468, UNSEF eng PF OP w/SAF. PF rtn w/SAF & VC evad. Res: 2xPF WIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | QMB      |
| 8        | 0645 |     | (U) 198th Bde, PFC Bonsack. PF#27, at 0200H, BS580906, while in amb rec 5xB40 rkts & SAF fr UNSEF, fr W approx 200m. Rtn SAF & fired US arty illum. VC evad W. Neg PF cas. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info Only)                                                                                                                |              | QMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED FROM SECRET INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED 10 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Dec 70

2400

02 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 9        | 0815 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 1/6 ARVN, at 0330H, BS559923, det unk type mine, res: 3xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 10       | 0830 |     | (U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Lotzgesell. LRRP Tm Ohio, at 0805H, BT660047, (EN) BT659044, sighted 2xNVA/VC mov SE along woodline. They wore black w/straw hats & had neg equip. The Tm does not know if the 2 En had wpns. Neg wpns sighted. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Green.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 11       | 0850 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Ramsey. A/1-20, at 0808H, BS736575, checked area they shot up last night & fd 1xVC KIA wearing green bottom & purple top, age 25-30yrs w/neg wpn. Had pk cont: maps, docus, 1xset clothes, 2xpictures, & bandages. The KIA had 15xbullet holes in him. Resup bird will take maps & docus to Bronco. Map was a detailed sketch of sapper attack of Chau Me, (1) hamlet, vic BS755509. The map was evac to Liz. A copy was given to MACV Mo Duc, and the 4th ARVN were informed. The map will be taken fr Liz to Bronco tomorrow. |              | ACT      |
| 12       | 0955 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 0935H, BS743589, fd B/T bouncing Betty w/PRFD in a tank track, was 2-3mos old, rusty. Was DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 13       | 0959 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 0905H, BS557652, indiv hit B/T can of petna w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O evac to Bronco compl at 0950H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 14       | 1058 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. B/1-1, at 1045H, BT142293, fd 2xbnkr 2'x4' last used 2xdays ago, 3xtunnels 3'x3'x5'long and 1xstruc used about 2xdays ago. Neg findings & DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 15       | 1115 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Ramsey. B/1-20, at 0908H, BS770436, rpt a 5xton A/39th Engr trk hit a mine near a culvert & believed to be command det. Road was swept prior to incident. The blast left a crater 5'x8'. Truck a combat loss. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 2xUS D/O by Premo 3 the Bde LOH & an arty LOH. 2xUS were taken by jeep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Dec 70

2400

02 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 15       | 1115 | cont | (U) D/O compl 0908H to Broneo. 1xUS had compound fractures of both legs; 1xUS had compound fractures of left leg; 2xUS had minor wounds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | Act      |
| 16       | 1155 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. B/1-1, at 1130H, BT142293, fd a struc & questioned a 13yr old boy. Said that an old man who lived in the houc was a VC guard & informed the VC when US trps were in area. The old man was not in the area at this time. Fd buried around the houc was 3000 sunpol rice in 1000 bags. Boy & rice evac to HH.                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 17       | 1200 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 1030H, BS498828, fd 10xbarrels of pol rice buried in ground along hedgerow well camf. 7000-8000lbs all but 900lbs was spoiled. 900lbs evac to Son Tin, rest dest. Fd 15xempty barrels dest, 3xtunnels, 3'x10', signs of recent activity. Dest. Ntfy: LT Nelson, XXIV CORPS.                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 18       | 1200 |      | (U) Tam Ky, LT Boyd. RF#102, at 1500H, 1 Dec, BT217237, det an unk type B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 2xRF KIA, & 5xRF WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 19       | 1220 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. R/1-20, at 1110H, BS708435, eng w/SAF 5xVC coming down a trail noisily. Believed to be on a rice carrying msn. 3xcarrried wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xMAF age 25yrs, 1xMAF unk age, 2xrucksacks w/rice & ponchos in them. Rucksacks & rice DIP. 3xVC evad. Swept area w/neg res. All susp dressed in black PJ's.                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 20       | 1230 |      | (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. D/1-46, at 1030H, BT171140, obsr 3xpers at bottom of hill, 3x ran. US took cover, RF's eng 3xpers, res: 8xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1112H to 91st Evac & 27th Surg for 3xUS D/O, compl 1147H for 5xUS to 91st Evac & 27th Surg. LZ Young informed by RF#119 that they obsr 3xVC, 1xwearing yello shirt, 2xblack PJ's between ARVN & US. Res: 8xUS WNB(E). (SIR)RF eng VC between their pos and US pos. |              | Act      |
|          |      |      | Rds impacted in US pos. w/ 8xUS WNB (E)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Dec 70

2400

02 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

21 1258 (U) 198th Bde, LT Howard, R.C&D/1-6, Recon  
Plat conducted an Extr fr BS789860 at 1030H,  
to Dottie compl at 1040H. C Co conducted  
an Extr fr BS670929, 664946, 654948, 654957,  
at 0858H to Dottie compl at 0950H. D Co conducted  
a CA fr Dottie at 0848H to BS697955, 723937,  
702924, 686936, compl at 0941H.

Det

22 1330 (U) 11th Bde, SP Taylor, D/1-20, at 0840H,  
BS731604, eng lxVC w/lxburst fr an M60. En  
carried lxAK47. After En fell another VC ran  
fr a tunnel & dragged the WIA/KIA back into  
tunnel. CO/D/1-20 claims a KIA. At 1710H,  
Sgt Cunig rpts unit called in arty & an A/S  
and tunnel was dest. Neg finding of bodies.

Det

23 1404 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green, D/1-52, at 0940H,  
BS503748, obsr & eng lxVC w/SAF, res: lxVC  
KIA. Wore black PJ's. Male of about 20yrs  
old and had small amt of rice & a hammock.  
No docu or ID. Items DIP. At 1210H, BS556785,  
Saber 76 obsr 2xVC in black PJ's evad into  
woodline. Could not get clnc to fire fr ARVN.  
At 1245H, BS503871, Saber 76 obsr lxbnkr did  
not eng astbo many civ in the area. At 1030H,  
BS464783, Saber 76, obsr & dest lxbnkr w/  
rkts.

Det

24 1405 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green, A/1-52, at 1242H,  
BS478784, on ptl det lxunk type B/T w/PRFD loc  
in hedgerow. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1304H  
to 91st Evac. Left crater 6"x6".

Det

25 1430 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green, A/5-46, at 1400H,  
BS375081, on sweep of susp En loc fd lxl55mm  
HE rd (dud), rusty, & neg lot #. DIP.

Det

26 1445 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/3-1, at 1030H,  
Bronco, lxUS pers accidentally shot w/M16.  
D/O compl at 1110H to 91st Evac. Duty Officer  
said man was walking up a hill w/Hand over muzzle  
of wpn, slipped & wpn discharged. Wpn was set  
on semi-auto matic.

Det

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Dec 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

02 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

27 1445 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 1420H, BT375080, fd an old arty impact area & also 1x250lb bomb. Will DIP; no markings on the bomb.

net

28 1555 (C) 196th Bde, SP Dill. B/4-31. 1&2/B/4-31 conducted an Extr fr AT815297 at 1400H to West, compl at 1421H. 3/D/4-31, conducted a CA fr BS806309 at 1347H to BS808285, compl & cold at 1352H. 3/B/4-31 conducted an Armv fr Siberia to West, Starting time: 1340H, compl & cold at 1355H.

net

29 1535 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. D/4-3, at 1145H, conducted a CA fr Bronco to BS672398, 695402, 702406, & 705416, compl & hot at 1440H. On 3d LZ acft #69-15129, rec 7 hits at 1030H. M60 (acft wpn) were employed. Acft continued to carry out the msn.

net

30 1600 (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H.

net

31 1610 (C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. F/17th Cav, at 1415H, BT118250, an ACAV hit mine 100lbs of nitro starch w/PTFD, res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1508H to CHL. ACAV was a combat loss. Crater was 8'x6'.

net

32 1645 (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. 196th Bde Avn, at 1430H, ZC217317, dtn 1xMAM hiding in garden. Had neg pk or wpn. Will be extr to HH. Black pants worn, age 35-40yrs old w/neg ID or docus. Classified: CD neg ID.

net

33 1645 (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. B/3-21, at 1319H, BT088264, rec 15xrds 82mm mort fire. Arty being fired. NCD.

net

34 1655 (U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. C&A/1-46, at 1300H, BT192129, & 205138, rpt 15-20x105mm rds fired 50-200m fr their psn. Incident being invest. No US unit was involved & permission not granted by 1-46 to fire arty in the area & there are no cas. At 1715H, FSE checked & it was 2/B/22d ARVN. Arty who fired w/o obtaining clnc.

net

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Dec 70

2400

02 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

35 1715 (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 1000H, AT967236, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn neg pk. Was eng by SAF at 200m & susp evad W. Then another VC/NVA was obsr having his hands in the air yelling Chu Hoi. He wore green tops & black bottoms, age 33, had 1xrucksack containing 1xbottle pills, 1xmosquito net, 2xNVA pressure bandages, 3x US pressure bandages and 2lbs rice, had neg wpn or ID and extr to HH. Did not see what 1st VC/NVA was wearing.

act

36 1715 (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 1515H, AT948234, det a B/T w/TWFD along trail. B/T was M26 H/gren. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 3xevac to HH, 1xminor wnds & not D/O. D/O compl at 1530H.

act

37 1720 (U) 196th Bde, SP Dill. R/5 ARVN, conducted an ARMV fr BT131303 at 1610H to BT127140, compl & cold at 1700H.

act

38 1745 (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Effective 1800H, landward side will be on condition Yellow. Seaward side on condition Gray. Reserve unit will not be on Yellow. (Update: 1845H, fr LT Stigge, Reserve unit is on condition yellow.

act

39 1800 (U) 23D INF, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Siberia at 1000H, Departed Siberia enroute to VIP Pad at 1145H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Pleasantville at 1400H. Departed Pleasantville enroute to VIP Pad at 1545H.

act

40 1800 (U) 23D INF, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 0850H, Departed HH enroute to VIP Pad at 0945H.

act

41 1800 (U) 23D INF, CPT Baird. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to 198th CP at 1045H. Departed 198th CP enroute to VIP Pad at 1135H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Da Nang at 1305H. Departed Da Nang enroute to CHL (W) at 1430H. Departed CHL (W) enroute to VIP Pad at 1545H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to CHL (W) at 1735H. Departed CHL (W) enroute to VIP Pad at 1750H.

act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Dec 70

2400

02 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 42       | 1805 |     | (U) Co G, 75th Rangers, SP Stauffer. Tm Ohio at 1800H, BT660047, (EN) BT660045, rpt a G/S in their vic. The gunship was firing into a woodline 200m to the S of the Tm's loc. Tm rpt that the G/S was taking ground fire. Nt fy: 198th Bde, Sgt Green.                                                       |              | net      |
| 43       | 1805 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/3-21, at 1430H, BT156227, dtn 1xMAF age 37yrs old in black top & gray bottoms w/neg ID & 3xchild. Will extr to HH.                                                                                                                                                                |              | net      |
| 44       | 1810 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. E/1-46, at 1615H, Young, had round fall short, about 60' out. (WP rd). Res: 1x2 <sup>1</sup> ton trk dam, neg cas. Dam to vehicle: flat tire.                                                                                                                                       |              | net      |
| 45       | 1810 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/4-31, at 1705H, AT804288, S&C fd 14x82mm rds. They were buried in grnd. Res: DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | net      |
| 46       | 1820 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 1400H, AT950230, pt dtn 1xVN fem age 25 w/black clothing. Neg ID. She was in struc area. Evac to HH.                                                                                                                                                                     |              | net      |
| 47       | 1830 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 1730H, BS523939, fd 1xB/T 105 rd on rice paddy dike w/PTFD. DIP. 3'x10' crater.                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | net      |
| 48       | 1900 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Albin. RF#103, at 1500H, BS 760610, fd 7500lbs of rice in good condition, loc grown. 3000lbs extr to Mo Duc. Rest dest. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                        |              | net      |
| 49       | 1915 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Albin. HELIX#37, at 1600H, BS793328, on VR obsr 2xstruc w/trial; signs of recent use.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | net      |
| 50       | 1945 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. R/3-1, at 1530H, BS520862, mech amb det, checked area & fd blood trail going SE. While following trail, rec SAF fr S. Rtn w/SAF & M79. Swept area w/neg res. Rec more SAF & rtn w/SAF. G/S on sta and expended. Res: 1xVC KIA (cred R/3-1), srch body w/neg ID, wearing black PJ's. |              | net      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
8NO. OF PAGES  
12

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC                           |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0001           | 02 Dec 70 | 2400 | 02 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |      |           |
| 51                                                  | 1945 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/3-1, & 174th Avn. at 1610H, BS464737, G/S obsr 5-6xVC. Inserted 1/D/3-1, approx 200m to S. VC wearing black & blue. D/3-1, fd tunnel complex & lxstruc. DIP.                                                                                                                                                |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 52                                                  | 1945 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/4-21, at 1830H, BS863369, rec 50rds & SAF fr N & S. Rtn w/SAF & mort. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1910H. To Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 53                                                  | 1945 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/1-20, at 1550H, BS735597, obsr 4xVC mov S approx 700m. Fired arty & swept area w/neg res. Could not identify what they were wearing.                                                                                                                                                                        |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 54                                                  | 1950 |              | (U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/5-46, at 1835H, BT285054, obsr & eng 1xNVA evad NW w/AK47, & green unif approx 25m. NVA evad NW. Swept area & CIA: 1xChi Com H/gren.                                                                                                                                                                      |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 55                                                  | 2110 |              | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/3-21, at 1730H, BT109271, on a sweep to N, fd a buildup area. Dtn 4xVNF (ages 25, 30, 30, & 45yrs) w/neg ID. Wearing green bottoms, & gray top w/VNF were 8xVN children. Continuing sweep, obsr & dtn 2xVNM, ages 25 & 35. w/neg ID, pk or wpn, wearing white tops & black bottoms. All will be evad to HH. |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 56                                                  | 2121 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. F/17th Cav, at 1600H, BT210243, an ACAV det an apers mine, (est B/T H/gren w/PRFD). crater 1'x8". NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 57                                                  | 2122 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. F/17th Cav, at 1630H, BT195259, fd 25lbs nitro starch mine, buried in ground. DIP NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 58                                                  | 2123 |              | (U) 198th Bde, SP Kruz. E/1-52, at 1845H, BS537932, det mech amb while setting it in psn Res: 2xUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 1922H to 27th Surg. Both US had field experience & had attended classes on how to set up mech amb.                                                                                                             |                | QMB       |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Dec 70

2400

02 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

59

2145

(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1520H,  
 BS435774, obsr 1xNVA w/pk & wpn. LOH rec SAF,  
 Rtn w/AWF & insert Blues. Swept area w/neg res.

QMB

60

2145

(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1655H,  
 BS436736, obsr 3xVC wearing black PJ's evad  
 approx 150m E. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, black  
 PJ's, body srch neg unit ID or docus. 1xVC  
 evad into tunnel eng w/smoke H/gren, res:  
 dtn 1xMAM neg ID, 30yrs old black PJ's; extr  
 to IPW. Also in same vic dtn 2xMAF 20-25yrs old  
 1xwore green shirt, black pants, other wore blue  
 shirt & black pants, neg ID. Extr to IPW.

QMB

61

2145

(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1700H,  
 BS443766, srch vil dtn 1xMAM 50yrs old, neg  
 ID, black PJ's. Extr to IPW. In same vic srch  
 struc & fd 1xammo can w/docus. Will be extr  
 fr Stinson to IPW.

QMB

62

2145

(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1715H,  
 BS439749, obsr & eng w/SAF 3xVC evad E approx  
 100m, res: 2xVC KIA, wearing black shorts. Body  
 srch, 1xVC evad into a spider hole. Eng w/smoke  
 H/gren. Dtn 1xMAM 20yrs old black shorts, neg  
 ID. Extr to IPW.

QMB

63

2200

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 196th Bde, Avn,  
 at 1800H, AT814277, while on VR, dest 2xsampans  
 & obsr old DIVARTY LOH that went down. AT815275  
 obsr 6xbnkr, obsr 3xNVA, eng w/AWF, res: 3x  
 NVA KBG/S.

QMB

64

2355

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/4-3, at 012215H,  
 BS602461, while changing guard, 1xUS wandered  
 outside of perimeter & was eng by another pgn.  
 Res: 1xUS WNB(E). Will be evac tomorrow. (SIR).

QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Dec 70

2400

02 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 65       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 021900H-030600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Eichmeier.                                                                                                                                           |              | act      |
| 66       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 021900H-030600H Dec 70. Box#26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 198th Bde, LT Garwood; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntly: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                         |              | act      |
| 67       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 021900H-030600H Dec 70. Box#37B: UL BS7086, LR BS7579. Box#37C: UL BS6297, LR BS6790. Box#49: Strip Msn: BS7197, along coast to 745750. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                 |              | act      |
| 68       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 021900H-030600H Dec 70. Box#67: BS7145, 7447, 7542, 8136, 7535, 7637, 7140, to start. Box#69: BS7361, 766610, 7954, 7554, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Prentice; SLAV; PFC Lengyel.                                                         |              | act      |
| 69       | 1400 |     | (C) 196th Bde, SP Delrio. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 030500H-032000H Dec 70. Box#16: UL AT8024, LR AT8520. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott. Box#17: ZC1523, 1928, AT8028, 8023 to start, was also appr, w/ the same offices being ntly'd. |              | act      |
| 70       | 1400 |     | (C) 11th Bde, SP Gilroy. AIR CAV REQ. Times: ASAP-022000H Dec 70. Box#50: BS360625, E along AO to 410602, 4156, 3656, to start. Box#52: UL BS3251, LR BS3743. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT McCloud; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Tomlin; FSE, SP Hicks.                                                             |              | act      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Dec 70

2400

02 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 71       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 030500H-032000H Dec 70. Box#22: BT0918, 1722, 2022, 2020, 1719, 1413, to start. Box#25: UL BT1727, LR BT2718. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty; 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.           |              | act      |
| 72       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 030500H-032000H Dec 70. Box#41: BT4307, 4807, 5301, BS5495, 5293, 4893, 4796, BT4300, to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.                                              |              | act      |
| 73       | 1130 |     | (C) 196th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 030600H-031800H Dec 70. Msn#12; UL AT8320, LR AT9015. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.                                                                                                   |              | act      |
| 74       | 1415 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: ASAP-022000H Dec 70. Msn#28: ZC2022, AT9222, 9313, 8013, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SP Hicks; TACP, ALC Elliott.                                                                                   |              | per      |
| 75       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 030500H-032000H Dec 70. Msn#24: UL BT1712, LR BT2807. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.                                                                 |              | act      |
| 76       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 030500H-032000H Dec 70. Msn#203: UL BS4673, LR BS5167. Msn#205: UL BS6437, LR BS7131. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.                                                           |              | act      |
| 77       | 2400 |     | (U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | act      |
| 78       | 2400 |     | (C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 3 NVA and 9 VC KIA. There were 13 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 15 ops. Engr cleared 135 acres. US forces conducted |              | act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

1

|                |                    |
|----------------|--------------------|
| PAGE NO.<br>12 | NO. OF PAGES<br>12 |
|----------------|--------------------|

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 030001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>702806</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>694853</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>682944</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>216139</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>CHL</u>             |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>188131</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>168148</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>YOUNG</u>           |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>404083</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>298111</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>410027</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>284075</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>340113</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (020001H to 022400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 492793               |  |  |
| B Co             | 534948               |  |  |
| C Co             | 532862               |  |  |
| D Co             | 515837               |  |  |
| E Co             | CHIPPEWA             |  |  |
| Recon            | 477899               |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHL                  |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHL                  |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | MARY ANN             |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 566660               |  |  |
| B Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| C Co             | 553643               |  |  |
| D Co             | 474752               |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 518688               |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | BRONCO               |  |  |
| B Co             | 575460               |  |  |
| C Co             | 598462               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 681403

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 754563

B Co LIZ

C Co 738618

D Co 724589

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 852293

F Co 898219

C Co DEBBIE

D Co 814318

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

# CONFIDENTIAL

|                         |                             |  |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP      | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| A Trp                   | <u>228217</u>               |  |  |
| B Trp                   | <u>142287</u>               |  |  |
| C Trp                   | <u>207227</u>               |  |  |
| F 8th Cav (Air)         | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| Div Arty                | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP            | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| A Btry                  | <u>HAWK HILL, WEST</u>      |  |  |
| B Btry                  | <u>TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |
| C Btry                  | <u>HAU DUC</u>              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP            | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| A Btry                  | <u>CINDY (SF)</u>           |  |  |
| B Btry                  | <u>TIEN PHUOC</u>           |  |  |
| C Btry                  | <u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>          |  |  |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del> |                             |  |  |
| G/55th Arty             | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| 1-32 Arty CP            | <u>HURRICANE</u>            |  |  |
| A Btry                  | <u>DOTTIE, FAT CITY</u>     |  |  |
| B Btry                  | <u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>      |  |  |
| C Btry                  | <u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>          |  |  |
| D Btry                  | <u>DOTTIE, BRONCO</u>       |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP        | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP           | <u>BALDY</u>                |  |  |
| A Co                    | <u>BALDY</u>                |  |  |
| B Co                    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| C Co                    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                               |       |       |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|
| D Co             | <u>BALDY</u>                  | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>999518</u>                 | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>BALDY</u>                  | _____ | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>CENTER</u>                 | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>135219</u>                 | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>109271</u>                 | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>MARY ANN</u>               | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>950228</u>                 | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>CENTER</u>                 | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>031204</u>                 | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>WEST, 802288</u>           | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>802288</u>                 | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>CHL</u>                    | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>822262</u>                 | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>794316</u>                 | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>WEST, SIBERIA</u>          | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>WEST</u>                   | _____ | _____ |
| F-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>220243</u>                 | _____ | _____ |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>              | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry           | <u>HAWK HILL, CASEY JONES</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry           | <u>CENTER, YOUNG</u>          | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry           | <u>SIBERIA, 822262, YOUNG</u> | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry           | _____                         | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Dec 70

2400

03 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 1        | 0001 |     | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | CMB      |
| 2        | 0001 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. PF#22, at 022210H-2240H, BS687980, & 690975, while in amb rec unk number of B40 rkts, SAF & AWF approx 400m SW. PF's rtn w/SAF & VC evad to SW. Swept area res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Was an est VC Co.) (UPDATE) Contact resumed at 2300H. G/S and flareship fr 176th Avn on sta at 2305H. G/S expended & broke sta at 2350H. Contact was ended at that time. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info Only) |              | CMB      |
| 3        | 0005 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. A/1-1, at 022345H, BT228216, had mech amb det, res: 1xdog KIA, neg leash.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | CMB      |
| 4        | 0015 |     | (U) Tam Ky, Sgt Pitts. Dai An Thuong Hamlet, at 022330H, BT107115, est lxsqd of VC attacked hamlet at this loc. Res: 7xVN WIA, 1xWIA was the hamlet chief, 1xVN Civ KIA, he was a school teacher. (UPDATE) PSDF at vil lost 1xM16, 6xM2 Cbns, 1x45cal pistol.                                                                                                                                                                   |              | CMB      |
| 5        | 0100 |     | (U) 23D INF, SP Ashton. B/123d Avn, at 021630H, BS338463, G/S eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA (w/pk).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | CMB      |
| 6        | 0100 |     | (U) 23D INF, SP Ashton. B/123d Avn, at 021520H, BS366577, G/S eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA (w/pk & poncho).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | CMB      |
| 7        | 0140 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-52, at 022315H, BS515837, while mov to NDP, dtn 1xMAM (16yrs old w/neg ID, wearing black PJ's.) He was attempting to evad. Will evac to Stinson.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | CMB      |
| 8        | 0235 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt George, OP 88R, at 0205H, BT235441, rec 6-8rds of M79 fire. Rtn w/SAF, M79, & 81mm mort, unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | CMB      |
| 9        | 0250 |     | (U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. A/1-82 w/E/5-46, at 0225H, Fat City. (BT435079, 3-4xVC in perimeter wire. E/5-46 eng w/81mm mort. Unk res. Will sweep 1st light. A/1-82 fired 1x155rd direct fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | CMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASS

2025



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Dec 70

2400

03 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0300

(U) Tam Ky, PFC Mathews. RF#102, at 021045H,  
 BT218222, eng est VC Plat, res: 1xVC KIA, 3x  
 VC CIA along w/docus, 1xM16 w/ammo & aid bags.  
 (Info Only)

AMB

11

0300

(U) Tam Ky, PFC Mathews. RF#723, at 021820H,  
 BT235158, obsr & eng VC sqd w/duster, res: 2x  
 VC KIA. (Info Only)

AMB

12

0315

(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. PF#225, at 0015H,  
 BT455055, eng est 1xVC Plat w/SAF approx 100m  
 W. VC dressed in black PJ's. Fired arty &  
 VC evad to W. Swept area, res: 3xVC KIA, 1x  
 AK47 CIA, 2xUS Army Duffel bags also CIA.

AMB

13

0320

(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC is alert condition  
 White, eff: 0700H.

AMB

14

0440

(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. C/3-1, at 0240H,  
 BS552650, mech amb det, checked area under  
 illum w/neg res. Will check again at 1st  
 light.

AMB

15

0445

(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. PF#19, at 022300H  
 BT658014, (EN) BT661015, rec AWF, & SAF & 60mm  
 mort fr UNSEF. Rpt they were surrounded. VC  
 evad in unk direction. Will sweep at 1st light.

AMB

16

0450

(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. RF#228, at 022300H,  
 BS632925, while guarding refugee camp, rec  
 SAF fr est 5-10xVC. Rtn w/SAF. VC evad S.  
 Fired 81mm mort illum. Will sweep at 1st light.  
 (Info Only)

AMB

17

0705

(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, SFC Fountain, LRRP Tns  
 Texas & Montana, at 0705H, BT371004, were  
 inserted at above loc & time cold LZ. Ntly:  
 XXIV CORPS, MAJ Fleming; OB SSG Reule; 198th  
 Bde, Sgt Green. Cofs, COL Clark; G2, SP Hester;  
 FSE, CPT Witzeling.

AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Dec 70

2400

03 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 18       | 0710 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer, D/4-21, req 1xtunnel dog tm for 04 Dec. Will pickup at 132d Hook pad at 0700H 3 Dec. Appr: G3, GPT Blevins. Ntly: 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson; 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | MB       |
| 19       | 0715 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin, PF#194, at 0300H, BT244458, VC eng PF OP w/SAF & H/gren. PF obsr 7-10xVC. PF's rtn w/SAF. G/S on sta at 0455H. Broke sta at 0600H. G/S had neg sightings or expenditures. Contact broken at 0600H w/ neg res. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | MB       |
| 20       | 0740 |     | (U) Co G, 75th Rangers, SFC Fountain, LRRP Tm Ohio, at 0740H, BT660047, were extr fr a cold PZ at above time & loc. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Fleming; FSE, SFC Dennis; OB, MAJ Connolly; 198th Bde, SP Dupuy; G2, MSG Hayes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 21       | 0745 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ SWAIN, G2 Ops, req LRRP AO, Box#7: UL BT3504, LR BT3801. Appr: 198th Bde LT Landry. Ntly: 75th Rangers, LT Fullerton; FSE, SFC Dennis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 22       | 0800 |     | (U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain, Cancelled LRRP Box#11. Ntly: OB, MAJ Connolly, 75th Rangers, LT Fullerton; FSE, SFC Dennis, 198th Bde, LT Moody.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 23       | 0800 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams, B/1-1, at 0500H, BT137288, had mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA, lxwore blue bottoms & green shirt other wore all green, lxm16 (SN: 1483484), lxpistol.45cal (SN: 903784) 2xpk w/approx 20-25lbs of potatoes, 2xhammocks, lxwallet w/pers papers, lxUS watch all CIA. Neg ID or docus. Blood trail fd & tracker dog tm req by them fr Bde. Items to be extr to HH. Tracker dog Tm extr at 1010H. There was neg findings. |              | ACT      |
| 24       | 0810 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey, 4/4 ARVN, at 020110H, PS701483, on S&C fd lxstruc w/30xsandals, 10x ponchos, lxcompass, lxmap. All extr through ARVN Channels. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Dec 70

2400

03 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 25       | 0830 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/4 ARVN, at 0805H BS597742, on S&C dtn 1xVN Fem. Extr through ARVN channels. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 26       | 0900 |     | (U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 OPS, cancelled LRRP Box#7. Ntly: 75th Rangers, LT Fullerton. FSE, SFC Dennis; 198th Bde, Sgt Green.                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 27       | 0900 |     | (U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, Req LRRP AO Box#8: UL BT4101, LR BT4399. Appr: 198th Bde LT Landry; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntly: G2, SSG Buehrig; 75th Rangers; LT Fullerton; FSE, SFC Dennis.                                                                                                              |              | Act      |
| 28       | 0900 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. D/1-6, at 0730H, BS712892, det 2xMAF wearing black PJ's, age 25&40yrs w/neg ID. 1xMAM wearing black PJ's age 35 w/neg ID but had 15-20 docus, 10' trip wire & small amt of time files. All extr to Dottie.                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 29       | 0930 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. B/3-21, at 0730H, BT105275, obsr 5xVC in open w/pks & 1xUS Cbn. Eng w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA wearing black pants, green shirts, blue hats. CIA: 1xpk, 35lbs of potatoes, 1xNVA poncho, 1xsandal. Body srch w/neg unit ID or docus. Arty not fired due to prox of frnd. 2xVC evad N. |              | Act      |
| 30       | 0935 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. C/1-46, at 021300H, BT193140, fd 2xgraves w/2xVC KIA by SAF wearing black PJ's. Bodies 1xweek old. Cred to C/1-46, contact on 241600H Nov at BT196137.                                                                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 31       | 0947 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Ramsey. A/1-20, at 0910H, BS770566, fd B/T w/TWFD buried on side of trail & covered w/plastic & twigs. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 32       | 1030 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. 4/6 ARVN, at 0620H, BS583787, det unk type B/T, res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O to CHL. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Dec 70

2400

03 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 33       | 1030 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. 4/6 ARVN, at 022300H, BS658787, in amb eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCbn, 10xChi Com H/gren. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 34       | 1030 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. 2/6 ARVN, at 0705H, BS528787, eng w/SAF, UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCbn. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 35       | 1047 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. R/3-21, at 0930H, BT029206, fd boat landing site w/foot prints of two men going S. Foot prints followed by dm At 0300H, elm heard motors running fr landing site loc.                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 36       | 1050 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Ramsey. A/1-20, at 0940H, BS750562, rec 2xrds of semi-auto fire at 100m fr the W. Rtn SAF and area sweeping the area. (Readout): At 1116H, swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 37       | 1100 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. H/17th Cav, at 0950H, BS686956, on sety for Engr rec 1xHoi Chanh w/1xAK47, pk w/2xponchos, 1lb of rice, cooking utensils, 1xcooking pot, & pers items. KCS said Hoi Chanh knew of 3xVC in area. Will keep Hoi Chanh in field.                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 38       | 1147 |     | (C) 11th Bde, SP Taylor. CP/3-1, at 021700H, Hill 411, a dump trk was backing up to the dump on 411 & accidentally ran over 1xVN child, age 10-12yrs. She was taken to the aid sta w/severe injuries to head, shoulders & upper back. Died at 021730H. Was an orphan of Tu My vil and C1 there claimed the body. The truck was fr E/3-1 and was a US driver. (Not an SIR) |              | ACT      |
| 39       | 1200 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. 123d Avn, at 1005H, BT1148, carrying load of Class V had vibrations. Load dropped. Rtn to CHL because of mech troubles. VR of area is now taking place. F/8 srch for the load.                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Dec 70

2400

03 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 40       | 1200 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. C/1-46, at 1115H, BT208125, on recon msn mov S on trail fd 1x B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD across trail, DIP.                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 41       | 1205 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 0945H, BS504814, fd 1xbrochure in a struc it was a childs spelling book. KCS said it was a story about a recently deceased high ranking VC. Book will be evac to Stinson on 1st Bird.                      |              | ACT      |
| 42       | 1205 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 1015H, BS512802, fd 1xtunnel 30' long, 10' underground. Inside was a fresh fire site. Tunnel will be dest as soon as demolition is available.                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 43       | 1205 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 1100H, BS548856, obsr 5xVC wearing dark clothes w/pks. Approx 900m SE. Req and rec arty. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 44       | 1210 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. D/3-21, at 1030H, AT953223, dtn 1xVN fem, age 37yrs. Wearing all black. Neg ID. Dtn 3xVN children, (all males, 10, 6, & 5yrs old). Wearing black shirts & brown pants. Believed to be carrying rice for En extr to HH. |              | ACT      |
| 45       | 1215 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 1130H, BT398083, fd 1x155rd dud not a B/T. DIP.                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 46       | 1310 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, at 1115H, BT278085, on ptl det 1xunk type mine w/PTFD. 3'x1' crater size. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1124H to 27th Surge.                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 47       | 1330 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Taylor. C/1-20, at 1140H, BS738618, fd 1xUS boot w/severed foot inside. No dog tag on boot. Body bag sent out and will be taken back to 23d Med at Bronco.                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 48       | 1330 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Taylor. R/4 ARVN, at 1130H, BS592743, while on S&C msn killed 1xVC and CIA 4xChi Com H/gren & 800kilos of rice. Rice distributed among troops & Chi Com H/gren DIP. (Info Only)                                                |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Dec 70

2400

03 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 49       | 1330 |     | (U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box#6: Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis; 11th Bde, Lgt Taylor; 75th Rangers; LT Fullerton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 50       | 1330 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Taylor. D/4-3, at 1115H, BS703427, fd papers w/pictures size 3"x5". They looked like training aids. Were partly burned. Extr to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 51       | 1330 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Taylor. S3/4-3, at 0845H, BS703427, picked up 2x detainees, 1xMAM age 16, w/black shirt & strip shorts; 1xMAF age 28, w/gray blouse, black bottom. They had neg ID or docus. Also obsr 2xMAM who evad, 1xwearing green mil type clothing the other black bottoms & strip shirt. All were in the same group. The two extr to Debbie then to MI at Bronco. |              | ACT      |
| 52       | 1330 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. A/4-31, at 1200H, AT834277, fd 3x82mm rds not a B/T. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 53       | 1330 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. D/4-31, at 1210H, ZC205305, obsr 3xVC, 2xwore green unif. 1x wore black pants & blue shirt approx 700m. Arty fired, res: 1xVC KBA, C/3-82 cred. Neg body srch because it was across river. 2xVC evad.                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 54       | 1330 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. D/2-1, at 1300H, AT888393, fd 300lbs of unpol rice in drums in fair condition, locally grown, this years crop. Will be extr to Baldy. (neg markings on drums).                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 55       | 1345 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert condition is code Gray, eff: 1800H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 56       | 1400 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Taylor. C/1-20, at 0745H, BS732600, loc 2xtunnels 3'x4' by approx 10'. Good over head cover & reinforced w/bamboo. Capacity 4-5 people. DIP. Signs of recent use.                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Dec 70

2400

03 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 57       | 1400 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Green. B/3-1, req lxm line dog tm for 4 Dec. Will pick up at 132d Hook Pad at 0700H. Ntly: 11th Bde, SFC Bramby; 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 58       | 1400 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Taylor. B/1-20, at 1230H, BS703593, was mov W toward rail road berm & spotted 2 En w/pks evad W. After firing warning shots, they kept going, & were eng by SAF at 300m. Res: 1xVC MAF KIA, age about 25yrs, wearing white top, black bottoms & neg ID or docus. She had scars fr two previous bullet wounds. The other VC continued to evad w/B/1-20 pursuing. After sweeping there was neg further findings. B/1-20 walked down the hill then were trucked to D/1-20 loc to relieve them. |              | ACT      |
| 59       | 1415 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. F/17th Cav, at 1400H, BT220248, & BT225246, fd tunnel in which there was a 7.62 ammo can full of docus. At 225246, fd an ID card of a VN MAM. All extr to HH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 60       | 1420 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/1-20, at 1150H, BS729599, fd 2xbnkr: 1xbnkr went into a tunnel. Near this bnkr was a deep ditch w/hvy foilage and overhead cover. Ditch ran N-S. Ditch had steps going to bnkr. Signs of recent use. Dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 61       | 1515 |     | (U) 26th Engr, LT Salmon. B/26th Engr, at 1430H, BS634961, D7 det unk type apers mine, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1456H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 62       | 1532 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 1310H, BT409079, rec 6xrds of AK47 fire fr approx 600m to SE. Eng En w/81mm mort. Res: 1xUS Dislocated elbow hitting the ground. D/O to 27th Surg compl 1320H. Unit swept area w/neg findings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Dec 70

2400

03 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63 1550 (U) 196th Bde, RTO. 2-1st Inf Bn, A Co conducted a CA fr Baldy at 1030H to AT907378, compl & cold at 1150H. C Co conducted a CA fr HH at 1355H, to AT874395 compl & cold at 1430H. D Co conducted a CA fr Baldy at 1200H to AT902388, compl & cold at 1322H. R Plat conducted an armv fr Baldy at 1455H to AT850390, compl & cold at 1515H.

ACT

64 1600 (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. A/3-21, at 1415H, BT145218, fd lxgrave 15m off a trail about 1xweek old. Could not determine cause of death.

ACT

65 1600 (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. D/1-46, at 1445H, BT169143, on S&C fd 2xstruc 12'x15', 11'x20', neg recent use. Fd lxpote, lxtable, 2xpictures, (of Viet people), lxmeat grinder, lxcandle holder, lxincense burner, old religious docus, letters. Docus will be extr to Young. All else dest.

ACT

66 1610 (U) 196th Bde, SP O'Grady. E/2-1, at 1540H, conducted an armv fr Casey Jones to Baldy at 1600H.

ACT

67 1645 (U) 11th Bde, CPT McChord. C/1-20, at 1250H, BS735600, det B/T w/TWFD. Believed to be a H/gren or 81mm mort rd in adaisy chain w/ a 105mm or a 155mm rd. Separated distance between explo was 30m. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1305H to Bronco.

ACT

68 1647 (C) 11th Bde, SP Allen. B/1-20, at 1312H, BS703584, det B/T w/TWFD (can of Petna). B/T on trail unit was using. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1325H to Bronco.

ACT

69 1700 (U) Tam Ky, LT Boyd. Hiep Dong. Totals for the Hiep Dong Ops: En KIA: 187 (US Confirmed: 89); En CIA: 25 (US Confirmed: 3); Hoi Chanh: 36, (US Confirmed: 4); CSW CIA: 13, (US Confirmed: 8); IWC CIA: 104, (US Confirmed: 63), H/gren CIA: 28; B40 rkts CIA: 10; PRC/25 Radio CIA: 1; Frnd Cas: KIA: 6 (US Confirmed: 4); WIA:

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
03 Dec 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
03 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 69       | 1700 |     | (U) 13, (US Confirmed: 14).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | AG       |
| 70       | 1710 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SEC Jones. C/1-46, at 1405H, BT215119, on S&C fd lxshelter 8x12' w/tunnel 8x10'. Inside tunnel fd lxpr scissors, lxbox pennicillen, 2xbottles insect repellent, 3x VN flashlight batteries, lxUS canteen, 3xIV 275 GL, 15lbs of pol rice, 20' of bandages, 2xrice hoes, lxgreen PJ bottoms, lxbottle LSA w/kerosene, 2xbottles of ink, bottle of hair oil, & lxcrowbar. At 1445H, 40' SE of shelter, eng lxNVA w/SAF approx 10m, res: lxNVA KIA, wearing green unif, neg unit ID, pk or wpn. En mov SE at time of eng. CIA: lxM61 H/gren. |              | ACT      |
| 71       | 1715 |     | (U) 198th Bde, LT Haslett. B/1-6, at 0730H, conducted a CA fr BS716895 & 713875, to BS722854, 719845, 733875, 715872, 713882, & 706902, compl & cold at 1131H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 72       | 1715 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. JAKE 24/ARVN FAC, at 1620H, AT893183, obsr 3xelephants in the open & fired arty. Res: 3xelphants KBA. (Cred C/3-82). Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 73       | 1718 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, at 1530H, to 1630H, BT269117, obsr 5xVC across the river evad into the wood line approx 200m S. Had black PJ's, were 4xMAM & lxMAF. Eng w/SAF & saw one fall. Could not sweep area as it is an uncrossable river area. Req & rec arty fire. At 1630H, obsr 8xVC at same grid & guns on sta now. Again cannot sweep.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 74       | 1800 |     | (U) 23D INF, CPT Baird. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Stinson at 1305H. Departed Stinson enroute to Center at 1335H. Departed Center enroute to Mary Ann at 1510H. Departed Mary Ann enroute to Siberia at 1600H. Departed Siberia enroute to VIP Pad at 1640H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
11

NO. OF PAGES  
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Dec 70

2400

03 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 75       | 1800 |     | (U) 23D INF, LT Kluz. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Minh Long at 0930H. Departed Minh Long enroute to Tra Bong at 1105H. Departed Tra Bong enroute to VIP Pad at 1145H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Tam Ky at 1400H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to Ky Tra at 1435H. Departed Ky Tra enroute to HH at 1505H. Departed HH enroute to 27th Surg at 1535H. Departed 27th Surg enroute to 91st Evac. at 1610H. |              | ACT      |
| 76       | 1800 |     | (U) 23D INF, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to Ky Tra at 1400H. Departed Ky Tra enroute to Hill 270 at 1440H. Departed Hill 270 enroute to VIP Pad at 1450H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 77       | 1810 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. RF#143, at 1215H, BS735618, 1xRF det M14 apers mine w/PFD loc on trail. Res: 1xRF (WIA(E)). D/O compl 1230H, to Bronco. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 78       | 1810 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/3-1, at 1310H, BS557645, fd bnkr complex of 5xbnkrs 3xwere 2x10' w/overhead cover, 2xwere 3½x8' w/o overhead cover. Also in area 8xspider holes, 1xM26 H/gren & 1xclaymore w/C4 missing. Neg signs of recent use. Will dest.                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 79       | 1810 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramby. D/3-1, conducted a CA fr BS474752 at 1731H to BS451750, compl & cold at 1737H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 80       | 1830 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/1-20, at 1745H, HELIX reported fighter took grnd fire & 1xhit. Does not know where fire came fr. C Co obsr no grnd fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 81       | 1830 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/1-20, at 1520H, BS731603, fd 1xB/T contained 1xcan of petna w/smoke gren fuze as firing device, w/trip wire camf believed to be 3xwks old. Fd in some grading of a dozer. Res: DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Dec 70

2400

03 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 82       | 1830 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 1630H, BS493789, 1xVN male civ det M79 B/T, res: 1x VN civ WIA(E). D/O compl 1728H to 91st Evac.                                                                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 83       | 1830 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/3-1, at 1500H, BS556645, ref to fd helicopter. It was covered w/rust & stripped of all usable parts. No identifying markings. Believed to have been there for three to four months.                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 84       | 1915 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/4-3, at 1500H, BS602458, on ptl obsr 1xVC/NVA on trail running N&S approx 75m. Eng w/SAF, VC/NVA evad. Sweeping area & obsr 1xVC too far to eng. VC wore green unif & had short haircut.                                                                 |              | Act      |
| 85       | 1925 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, at 1830H, BS545868, going to NDP, obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF approx 75m to the NE in green & black clothes. Res: 1xVC dtn. Questioned by KCS. He was 56yrs old and admitted to be a tax collector. No ID or docus. Will be extr to Stinson then to IPW. |              | Act      |
| 86       | 2010 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, at 1915H, BS548865, while mov to NDP obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF, approx 10m to N. VC was believed to be a point man for UNSEF. The VC rtn w/8-10 rds SAF, VC evad N. Res: 1xVC KIA (age 28yrs w/neg ID, wearing black PJ's). CIA: 1xm33 H/gren.         |              | QMB      |
| 87       | 2010 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1930H, BS511828, 1xUS accidentally discharged his wpn & shot himself in the right foot. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O comp at 1914H to 91st Evac. Investigation will follow.                                                                            |              | QMB      |
| 88       | 2030 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/2-1, at 1830H, AT911365, while mov to NDP fd 1xunk type B/T. Res: DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | QMB      |
| 89       | 2030 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/4-31, at 1645H, AT794316, mech amb det. Will sweep at 1st light.                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | QMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC    |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0001           | 03 Dec 70 | 2400 | 03 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |      |           |
| 97                           | 2225 |              | (C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/3-21, at 1430H, BT145218, 1xUS rec light frag wounds to left knee fr frnd arty being processed on susp En loc. Res: 1xUS WNB (M).                                                                                         |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 98                           | 2225 |              | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/4-31, at 1740H, AT814276, fd 3xgraves, 6-8xhours old, 4xstruc under construction, American leaflets, VC propaganda factory, 500 P, docus. Will dest struc. Will dig graves tomorrow. Docus at HH.                         |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 99                           | 2245 |              | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/3-21, at 1310H, BT125215, on S&C obsr 6xNVA approx 700m. At BT129219, obsr 4xNVA approx 500m. Fired arty on both groups. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                            |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 100                          | 2300 |              | (U) 196th Bde, LT Dormann. 4-31 Bn req time extension on AO Extension #8 until 062400H. Appr: Nong Son Ranger Camp - Direct coordination by 4-31 through LT Mathews; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT Dormann; FSE, CPT Witzeling.               |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 101                          | 1400 |              | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 031900H-040600H Dec 70. Box#37: UL BS6884, LR BS7378. Box#37A: UL BS5787, LR BS6280. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Tracy; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                            |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 102                          | 1630 |              | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 031900H-040600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson.                                                                                                                            |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 103                          | 1630 |              | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 031900H-040600H Dec 70. Box#26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty; 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 104                          | 1630 |              | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 031900H-040600H Dec 70. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197 along coast to 745750. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Tracy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                        |                | ACT       |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| FROM |           | TO   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOOR | DATE      | HOOR | DATE      |
| 0001 | 03 Dec 70 | 2400 | 03 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 105      | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 031900H-040600H Dec 70. Box#69: BS7361, 766610, 7954, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 106      | 1400 |     | (C) 196th Bde, SF Delrio. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 040500H-042000H Dec 70. Box#16: UL AT8125, LR AT8620. Box #17: 201523, 1928, AT8028, 8023, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 107      | 1400 |     | (C) 198th Sgt Green. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 040500H-042000H Dec 70. Box#30: UL BS6398, LR BS6889, Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 108      | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 040500H-042000H Dec 70. Box#20: BT0913, 1213, 1707, 1704, 1204, 0911 to start. Box#22: BT0918, 1722, 2022, 2020, 1719, 1413, to start. Box#25: UL BT1727, LR BT2718. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Boxes#22 & #25 also appr 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott. |              | Act      |
| 109      | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 040500H-042000H Dec 70. Box#41: BT4307, 4807, 5301, BS5495, 5293, 4893, 4796, BT4300, to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP ALC Elliott.                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 110      | 1400 |     | (C) 196th Bde, SF Delrio. APD MSN CINC. Time: 040500H-042000H Dec 70. Men#12: UL AT8320, LR AT9015. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |



17

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

16

16

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

03 Dec 70

INI-  
TIALS

ACT

AmB

OMB  
OMB

(U) Journal Closed.

**SIGNATURE**

SIGNATURE *Vol. S Johnson*

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 040001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>702806</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>694853</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>682944</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>666953</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>216139</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>CHL</u>             |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>192143</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>171144</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>YOUNG</u>           |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>405083</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>298111</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>410027</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>284075</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>340113</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 030001H to 032400H, Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 491791               |  |  |
| B Co             | 537946               |  |  |
| C Co             | 540862               |  |  |
| D Co             | 516832               |  |  |
| E Co             | CHIPPEWA             |  |  |
| Recon            | 477899               |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHL                  |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHL                  |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | MARY ANN             |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| B Co             | 542753               |  |  |
| C Co             | 553643               |  |  |
| D Co             | 470754               |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 518688               |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | BRONCO               |  |  |
| B Co             | 575460               |  |  |
| C Co             | 598462               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 681403

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 758557

B Co 679554

C Co 738618

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 857293

B Co 844320

C Co DEBBIE

D Co 814318

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | HAWK HILL            |
| A Trp                 | 237227               |
| B Trp                 | 128301               |
| C Trp                 | 202227               |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | CHU LAI              |
| Div Arty              | CHU LAI              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | HAWK HILL, WEST      |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |
| C Btry                | HAU DUC              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | CINDY (SF)           |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC           |
| C Btry                | CRUNCH (SF)          |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |
| G/55th Arty           | CHU LAI              |
| 1-22 Arty CP          | HURRICANE            |
| A Btry                | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |
| B Btry                | SNOOPY, STINSON      |
| C Btry                | LIZ, DEBBIE          |
| D Btry                | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | HAWK HILL            |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | BALDY                |
| A Co                  | 911365               |
| B Co                  | HAWK HILL            |
| C Co                  | 868395               |

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)

106th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                               |                   |                   |                   |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| D Co             | <u>896393</u>                 | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co             | <u>BALDY</u>                  | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon            | <u>870445</u>                 | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>CENTER</u>                 | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| A Co             | <u>144220</u>                 | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Co             | <u>099277</u>                 | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Co             | <u>MARY ANN</u>               | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Co             | <u>950230</u>                 | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co             | <u>CENTER</u>                 | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon            | <u>034204</u>                 | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>WEST, 814276</u>           | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| A Co             | <u>814276</u>                 | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Co             | <u>CHL</u>                    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Co             | <u>813279</u>                 | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Co             | <u>794316</u>                 | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co             | <u>WEST, SIBERIA</u>          | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon            | <u>WEST</u>                   | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| F-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>221241</u>                 | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>              | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| A Btry           | <u>HAWK HILL, 817380</u>      | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Btry           | <u>CENTER, YOUNG</u>          | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Btry           | <u>SIBERIA, 822262, YOUNG</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Btry           | <u>          </u>             | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 18

|                                                               |                              |                |                   |              |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC | LOCATION<br><br>CHU LAI, RVN | PERIOD COVERED |                   |              |                   |
|                                                               |                              | FROM           |                   | TO           |                   |
|                                                               |                              | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>04 Dec 70 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>04 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 1        | 0001 |        | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                   |              | CMB      |
| 2        | 0100 |        | (U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedino. OP 88R, at 0005H, BT235442, rec SAF & 5rds 60mm mort fr UNSEF. Neg rtn fire due to prox of vil. Fired mort illum. Neg obsr. NCD.             |              | CMB      |
| 3        | 0120 |        | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. B/1-1, at 0100H, BT127304, while in NDP, had mech amb det. Fired 81mm mort and arty. Will sweep at 1st light.                                |              | CMB      |
| 4        | 0130 |        | (U) AAE, CPT Prentice. B/123d Avn, at 1715H, 3 Dec, BS663565, G/S eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KBG/S.                                                                          |              | CMB      |
| 5        | 0350 |        | (U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC, alert condition is Code White, eff: 0700H.                                                                                                |              | CMB      |
| 6        | 0400 |        | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. LZ Center, at 0135H, search light people heard possible AK fire approx N of loc. Check area w/neg res.                                       |              | CMB      |
| 7        | 0525 |        | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, at 1630H, 3 Dec, AT902388, dtn 2xVN fem in black PJ's ages 40-45yrs w/7 babies. Neg ID. Evac to HH. Res: 2xVN Dtn. (2xCiv def/ID).    |              | CMB      |
| 8        | 0545 | (dlyd) | (U) DIV ARTY, CPT Witzeling. DIV ARTY AO, at 031500H, BS366532, obsr 1xVC. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA (cred to C/3-18).                                                |              | CMB      |
| 9        | 0700 |        | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/4-3, at 0130H, BS570468, while in NDP obsr mov. Eng w/2x H/gren & swept area w/neg res.                                                   |              | CMB      |
| 10       | 0728 |        | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/4-21, at 2220H, 3 Dec, BS846320, had a mech amb det, fired Illum, check area, res: 1xDog KIA, neg leash.                                  |              | CMB      |
| 11       | 0755 |        | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. D/4-21, at 0715H, BS807305, saw smoke and req arty. Appr by Bn S3. Eng w/2xHE rds & now sweeping area. At 0840H, swept area w/neg findings. |              | CMB      |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

DOWNGRADED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Dec 70

2400

04 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 12       | 0755 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Ramsey. D/3-1, at 0715H, BS454752, fd B/T w/TWFD in trail that ran E-W. Was an 82mm rd & DIP.                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 13       | 0845 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. R/1-52, conducted an extr fr BS455888 at 0735H to Stinson at 0741H it was compl & cold.                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 14       | 0850 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. A/1-1, at 0805H, BT229210, obsr 1xVC evad W in black pants & white shirt approx 25m. Eng w/SAF. Dtn 1xMAM WIA(E). D/O compl 0835H to 91st Evac. Neg unit ID, Docus or ID card.                                         |              | ACT      |
| 15       | 0855 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 1/6 ARVN, conducted an Egl Flt fr Binh Son Dist HQ's at 0810H, to BS637979, & 652979, compl & cold at 1800H.                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 16       | 0900 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. A/1-1, at 0830H, BT232232, eng 2xVC wearing green unif, res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 2xUS pistol belt, 2xUS M26 H/gren, 1xblack unif, & docus. 1xVC evad N. Checked body with neg unit ID. Will be extr to HH then to Tam Ky. |              | ACT      |
| 17       | 0905 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. C/4-31, at 0720H, AT813278, on S&C fd 1xsewing machine in bushes in good condition. Dest.                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 18       | 0905 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. A/4-31, at 0820H, AT814276, fd 4xSKS in good condition. Will extr to West. They were fd in camp in bushes. Fd 1x55gal drum of gasoline neg markings. Dest.                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 19       | 0915 |     | (U) 196th Bde, MAJ O'Connor. S3/196th Bde, req an EOD Tm, will pick up at CHL West at 0950H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 133d EOD, SP McConnel; 196th Bde, SP Alban.                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 20       | 0930 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/4 ARVN, at 0400H, BS574740, on raid dtn 20xViet Fem. Will be interrogated by R/4 ARVN to determine status. (Info Only)                                                                                             |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Dec 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

04 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 21       | 0950 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Ramsey. B/1-20, at 0920H, BS659563, dtn 1xVN boy (12yrs old) wearing black top & green bottom carrying 1xmosquito bar, insect repellent and extr clothes. Had neg ID or docus. Will be extr to Mo Duc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 22       | 1000 |     | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-46, at 0815H, BT168143, mech amb det 031840H, check at 0815H, res: 2xNVA KIA, wearing green unif. Bodies srch w/neg ID. CIA: 2xAK47, 4xAK47 mags, 80rds of AK ammo, 2xChi Com H/gren, 30lbs of rice, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xNVA Poncho, 2xgreen unif, 20lbs of salt, green PJ's, eating utensils, 20xpillis, 4xounce bottle of kerosene, 2xNVA ponchos, 2xNVA hammocks, 1xbrown leather belt w/this name on it: Nguyen Quang Phiet, HT 1726127. Will be extr to Young. |              | ACT      |
| 23       | 1005 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Williams. B/3-21, at 0830H, BT099277, mech amb det in area. Res: 1xVC MAF KIA had rucksack w/silk clothing in it, 1xVC MAM CIA who lost left foot, 1xAK47 CIA, 2xChi Com H/gren CIA. They wore green & black clothes, in the early 20's. D/O to HH & compl at 0905H. Fd papers, look like temp ID, 500P, gold ring. Papers, P & ring extr to Center.                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 24       | 1006 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. C/3-1, conducted an Egl Flt fr BS553643 at 0715H, to BS522624, 535624, 543626, 550629, 558628, 564625, 548635, & 558635, compl & cold at 0930H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 25       | 1010 |     | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 2/5 ARVN, at 0300H, BT159237, mech amb det, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 26       | 1130 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 032350H, BS695955, on raid obsr 3-4xpers evad fr a struc. Dtn 3xMAF wearing black PJ's & neg ID. Will be extr to Dottie.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Dec 70

2400

04 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 27       | 1130 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 1/6 ARVN, at 0110H, BS556903, amb UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCbn, 5xChi Com H/gren. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 28       | 1130 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. PF#228, at 1020H, Nui Pho Tinh, BS652936, rec 2xHoi Chanhs, 1xin black PJ's, 1xin green PJ's. Both had blasting caps. Remain w/PF#228. Hoi Chanhs say BS6496 is mined.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 29       | 1130 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 1035H, BS522952, fd 1xlong bamboo pole with fishing net. Other poles next to a stream dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 30       | 1140 |     | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 0955H, BT188131, set up amb in old NDP. Spotted 5xVC/NVA mov into psn fr NE wearing blue shirt & black pants w/wps, & neg pks. Eng approx 25m, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK47, 3xBanana clips, 30rds each, 2xUS pistol belts, 1xgold medal red & green stripes w/AK in middle & pers items all CIA. KCS said one of KIA was an E5. All items extr to Young. Bodies were srch w/neg unit ID. Other three VC evad to W. Unit still sweeping. |              | Act      |
| 31       | 1150 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. RF#115, at 0915H, BT235190, eng est NVA Flat. They fired arty & used G/S. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), 10xNVA KIA, 5x NVA WIA, 1xAK47 CIA, & 1xM16 CIA. Unit ID: 72d Local Force. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 32       | 1200 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Ramsey. B/3-1, at 1025H, BS451756, fd trench line w/good over head cover. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 33       | 1200 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Dill. B/2-1, at 1010H, conducted a CA fr HH to BS874395, compl & cold at 1145H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 34       | 1200 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Ramsey. B/4-3, at 1014H, BS587457, fd 1x81mm HE rd near stream bed. There was some scrap metal laying around & an aluminum I beam 2" long, 9" wide & 2" thick DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
04 Dec 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
04 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 35       | 1200 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Ramsey. B/1-20, at 1600H, 3 Dec, BS659562, late spot states no commo w/ camp until this morn. On insertion, 3d Plat B/1-20, Warlords Gun LOH spotted 2xMAM in green 20-30yrs old w/pks evad S. Eng w/LOH and had neg res. The 3d Plat already in spotted two more & eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA. In the pks were medical sup, mosquito bars, rice (small amt), repellant, docus & clothes. Ned ID. Docus to be sent to Bronco. |              |          |
| 36       | 1200 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. C/4-3, at 0940H, BS602468, spotted Ho Chi Minh sandal tracks & spotted 1xNVA, eng w/SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA. Believed to be setting B/T as green nylon cord was fd near body. CIA: 1xAK47 w/mag full of ammo (30rds), 1xpistol belt w/mag pouch, small amt rice, 1xNVA helmet. Body had no ID or docus. He was wearing black PJ's. Fd diary & misc papers. Extr to SJH then to Bronco.                                 |              | Act      |
| 37       | 1210 |     | (U) 39th Engr, SP Scott. A/39th Engr, at 0915H, BS779440, fd unk type mine on road w/PTFD. (on Liz access road.). DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 38       | 1215 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. D/3-1, at 1105H, BS454751, fd tunnel for sleeping psn, 10' long & 2' wide. Res: DIP. Neg recent activity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 39       | 1215 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. D/3-1, at 1045H, BS453755, fd 2xtunnels, in tunnels fd 2x55gal drums empty. Res: everything dest. Neg recent use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 40       | 1215 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. D/3-1, at 1100H, BS451751, fd 1x sleeping psn in tunnel complex 30' long & 3' wide w/10-18" overhead. Fd 1x VN paper which was evac to 411. Tunnel was dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 41       | 1215 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. C/3-1, at 1015H, BS548649, fd 700x51cal rds. 3xboosters for RPG's, rusty. Will be dest at CP loc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Dec 70

2400

04 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 42       | 1215 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. 174th Avn, at 1000H, BS677584, rtn fr op spotted 1xVC wearing brown shirt & black pants. Carrying an AK47. He was evad along Song Ve River. G/S eng En, Res: 1xVC KIA.                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 43       | 1225 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Forrey. A/1-52, req a tunnel dog, will pick up tomorrow morn. Will pick up at DIVARTY at 0800H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntly: 198th Bde, SP Forrey; 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson.                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 44       | 1245 |     | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 1015H, BT103278, on ptl obsr 1xMAM in green unif w/AK47 asleep on a log. Dtn 1xMAM neg ID, CIA: 1xAK47, 30xAK47 rds. Will extr to HH. NVA - 70th Local Force, 1st Sqd, 1st Plat, 2d Co. States He's been in country 1xyear. NVA is 19yrs old. |              | ACT      |
| 45       | 1245 |     | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/3-21, at 0920H, BT131218, dtn 3xMAF between 30-40yrs old w/ neg ID & 4xChildren 5-12yrs old. Extr to HH.                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 46       | 1250 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Forrey. H/17th Cav, at 1130H, BS651965, rec 1xHoi Chanh who was wounded 4x days ago by 81mm fire. There were 4xother VC w/him at time of his injury. They were not wounded and took his AK47 & pk and left him. D/O to 91st Evac.                                 |              | ACT      |
| 47       | 1300 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Ramsey. C&D/1-20, at 1100H, BS731604, res of D/1-20 contact 1 Dec, C/1-20 on 031100H, fd 1xVN hand & parts of a mid section of a body. Fd in the vic of D/1-20 contact and where an A/S took place on 3 Dec. Res: 1xVC KIA, cred to D/1-20.                        |              | ACT      |
| 48       | 1300 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Forrey. R/4 ARVN, at 0905H, BS571749, in S&C eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpns, 7xChi Com H/gren CIA: (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Dec 70

2400

04 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 49       | 1300 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Forrey. D/1-6, at 1240H, BS690932, obsr 10xVC in an open rice paddy carrying an unk amt of small arms approx 400m to the W. Eng w/artly & will sweep. (UPDATE) At 1648H, swept area w/neg res.          |              | ACT      |
| 50       | 1300 |     | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/3-21, at 0830H, BT131218, fd lxstruc 10'x10' with 2xsleeping psn, food & showed signs of recent use. Followed blood trail w/neg res. All dest.                                               |              | ACT      |
| 51       | 1300 |     | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 1045H, BT091278, on ptl to NE fd in struc area 200lbs of unpol rice, loc grown, edible, in a rucksack. Rucksack also contained lxsyringe kit & stamped docus. Will extr to Center.  |              | ACT      |
| 52       | 1300 |     | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/4-31, at 0930H, AT813271, fd lxpr of hair clippers, 2x12 gauge shotgun shells, 4xhatchets, 4xstruc, 5x bnkrs, clothing, 2xNVA helmets, 7xsampans, docus. Docus extr to HH. All else dest.    |              | ACT      |
| 53       | 1300 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Forrey. A/1-20, at 1120H, BS753576, fd lxsmoke gren & Trip flare in a hut. Both being fired already. Dtn lxMAF name Vo Thi Que wearing black & green & about 26yrs old. Has ID. She & ID sent to Mo Duc. |              | ACT      |
| 54       | 1305 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/1-20, at 1210H, BS736611, fd a bnkr w/a tunnel in it also 1xVC body 10-15xdays old wearing black PJ's. Had gun shot wounds in the side, no ID or docus. Age undetermined. All DIP.            |              | ACT      |
| 55       | 1310 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Forrey. B/4-21, at 1145H, BS846314, short range recon fd lxUS bayonet on trail B/T w/TWFD. B/T was a can of petna w/wire running to and attached to Bayonet. DIP.                                        |              | ACT      |
| 56       | 1315 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/4-3, at 1224H, BS612471, fd 2x100lb bags of unpol rice in fair condition on W side of trail running NW to SW. Rice extr to Bronco.                                                            |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Dec 70

2400

04 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 57       | 1330 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. A/1-1, at 1300H, BT218219, 1xViet family Chieu Hoied. 1xMAM 55yrs old, MAF, 35yrs, 3xboys, 14,6,& 3yrs. 14yr old said he was a VC rice transporter. He led A/1-1 to 800lbs of unpol rice buried in urns, good condition, loc grown, at BT219220. Rice was given to RF#115. Boy states he knows loc of a minefield. Will be further exploited. Family will be taken to Tam Ky.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 58       | 1345 |     | (U) 198th Bde, SP Fort. PF#190, at 1200H-1500H, BT655016, villagers fd 1xUS body washed up on beach (BT647031). Reported to PF#190. They inturn reported it to Binh Son HQ's. PF#190, & PF#11 arrived at loc of body at 1500H and 10-20xVC were waiting for them & opened fire on PF w/AK47 and Auto-matic wpn fire (BT650020). PF#29, at BT642021, and PF#11, at BT640013, acted as a blocking force at time of contact. G/S were req & on sta at 1540H. G/S made several sweeps & VC broke contact at 1600H & evad E. Unk res. The PF's established security on the LZ and 1xslick and 2xguns fr Bde were used to recover body. They took body to graves registration and body has not been identified yet. |              | ACT      |
| 59       | 1345 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 0840H, conducted an Egl Flt fr BT440083, to BT313010, 288088, 289102, 278112, 308152, 326119, 327112, 335100, 365066, 369050, 375013, 346073, 322035, Compl & cold at 1340H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 60       | 1345 |     | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 1115H, BT207117, on S&C fd 3xEn struc 10'x12'x16' w/bnkr 4'x10', 2xletters, 1xbundle of bananas, can of fresh open sardines, water color paints, animal trap, tooth paste, 2xbras, bench table, 1xillum, parachute in can w/US Navy, empty bottle of kerosene. Letters extr to Young. All else dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Dec 70

2400

04 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |
| 61       | 1350 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/1-20, at 1240H, BS666537, fd 2xskeletons dressed in green unif. Fd in bnkr complex & believed KIA by Arty not long ago. Unif old & rotten. Will extr salvagable unif items to Bronco.                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 62       | 1355 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Ramsey. C/3-1, at 0815H, BS547634, had 1xUS (non combat wound). Man was walking through heavy brush getting ready to go their Egl Flt when His wpn discharged wounding him in the hand. D/O to 411 compl at 0840H to 411, then to Bronco at 1030H.                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 63       | 1400 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. B/1-1, at 1230H, BT095295, eng 2xVC dressed in green unif, rest 1xVC KIA, neg ID, body srch w/neg unit ID. Dtn 1xMAM WIA neg ID. CIA: 4xAK47, maps w/En troop dispositions, loc of En wpns, notebooks, diary. Dtn & docus will be extr to Tam Ky.                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 64       | 1400 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. B/1-1, at 0925H, BT095295, C&C ship obsr 1xVC evad wearing green unif. Eng w/AWF. B/1-1 srch area fd 2xpks containing docus, 15xChi Com H/gren, 150xrds of AK47. Dtn 1xMAF black pants white shirt neg ID w/3xchild. Taken to HH.                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 65       | 1400 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. B/1-1, at 1155H, BT095295, dtn 1xMAM dressed in green unif wounded by SAF, neg ID. Will extr to 91st Evac.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 66       | 1415 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. D/3-1, at 1205H, BS453752, fd 3xbnkr approx 4'x6' & a 50' tunnel fd going to 2 of the bnkr. Fd torn clothing in a bnkr too. Believed about 5xVC used bnkr, no later than yesterday. All was DIP.                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 67       | 1435 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/3-1, at 1130H, BS572727, a 5xton dump trk fr C/26th Engr, hit a PRFD mine on Hwy#518. The road had been swept earlier in the morn & a truck had been over the road already. After det saw 3xVN (unable to determine clothing worn), fleeing to the S. No wires were fd in the vic & a crater 4' deep and |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Dec 70

2400

04 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 67       | 1435 | cont | (C) 8' wide was left. Pieces of bamboo were fd near the crater. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O to 27th Surg compl at 1135H. 1xDump trk combat loss.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 68       | 1500 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. F/17th Cav, at 1430H, BT213263, dismount ptl spotted 3xMAM w/some VN civ when ptl approached 2xMAM ran 1xMAM stayed he had neg ID. Will be extr to HH. Dtn was wearing Bush hat, green shirt, light green shorts. 2xMAM successfully evad.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 69       | 1500 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-1, and A/5-46, at 0850H, BT285093, while inserting A/5-46 into LZ spotted 1xVC body approx 5xdays old KBA. At 0900H, BT273118, spotted 1xNVA wearing blue unif, evad into camf struc. G/S eng w/rkts, res unk at this time. At 0910H, same grid obsr 6xNVA w/wpns & pks evad. G/S eng & A/5-46 & Blues were inserted into this area at 1005H. 1xVN was spotted trying to evad. Unit fd 1xNVA rucksack containing small amt of rice & food and 3xpieces of odd clothing. Blues, D/1-1 kept rucksack, rest dest w/neg contact w/VN evad. At 1125H, BT277110, fd 1xcamf struc 10'x10' containing assorted clothing, DIP. Blues & A/5-46 were extr at 1340H. |              | ACT      |
| 70       | 1515 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, at 1200H, BT293111, while mov to new NDP fd 2xfresh graves containing 2xdead VC MAM in black PJ's. Presumed KIA by Arty last night at BT295108. Also fd 2mil struc 5'x10', assorted clothes; 1xNVA canteen, 1xpr glasses, 200lbs poor unpol rice. Cred to C/1-14th Arty.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 71       | 1535 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 1415H, BS562873, fd 1x40mm stareluster parachute can containing docus, 71rds AK47 ammo. Extr to Stinson.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Dec 70

2400

04 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 72       | 1535 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green, R/1-6, at 1245H, BS663953, fd lxbnkr containing 46rds of M16 ammo DIP. Signs of recent use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | Act      |
| 73       | 1545 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert condition is CLDC Code Gray, eff: 1800H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 74       | 1545 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Albin, C/1-46, at 1420H, BT197130, on S&C fd 2xEn struc 8'x12' w/bnkr 4'x6'. Inside fd lxnVA rucksack containing docus 2xmaps w/terrain features, lxm14 ammo pouch, lxs canteen, 10lbs unpol rice, and rice knife. Docus & maps extr to Young, the rest DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 75       | 1600 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, C/4-31, at 1215H, AT819270, fd 7xhuts & inside was: lxm60 MG, poor condition neg SN; lxrussian Cbn, 12xm16 mag (full); lxset US socket wrenches; lxs M16 (SN: 130137) All evad to West. DIP was 7x55gal drums (no markings) full of corn, 5x10gal cans full of poor corn; 20xgal gas, lxc med bag, 20xgal oil, 4xsampans, lxm79 rd, 4xchickens, & lxpig.                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 76       | 1610 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Cunia, R/4-21 conducted a CA fr Debbie at 1300H to BS922270, 917285, 893313, 857344, 866359, 872347, 855385, & 853397, compl & cold at 1456H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 77       | 1615 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Guintini, 4/5 ARVN, conducted an Egl Flt fr Hill 29 at 1415H to AT0738, 1339, 1335, 0731 compl & cold at 1540H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 78       | 1630 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SP Allen, C/4-3, at 1315H, BS607464, fd 3xhuts. 2xwere empty & the 3d contained: lxm-FM radio, 3xnVA cape-jackets, lxpr brown PJ's, lxAk47 mag (empty), 2xshovels, 300lbs corn in trough, 3'x5'x3'. The huts were 3'x5'x5'. 1-3 months old believed. There was lxtrail going E to W & 1 going to NE. Fd on E-W trail were broken sticks & rags, recent used trail. Kept everything intact and undisturbed so can watch tonight. Probable up date tomorrow. |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Dec 70

2400

04 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 79       | 1630 |     | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-46, at 1117H, BT164144, while srch two struc rec 20xrds SAF fr 2xVC/NVA approx 250m W. Rtn fire w/ following res: 1xMAM WIA(E) D/O compl 1245H to 91st Evac. 1xMAF WIA(E) Also D/O to 91st Evac. Dtn 2xMAM & 1xVN male age 65yrs, extr to Young. All wearing black PJ's w/neg unit ID. Struc DIP.                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 80       | 1710 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. R/4-21, at 1520H, BS857357, while controlling the Egl Flt the AMC bird obsr 3xVN evad into a hut. The three emerged going in different directions w/one carrying a wpn. 1xlift inserted w/res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xVC CIA, both wearing black PJ's, ages approx 26yrs and neg ID or docus. D/O to Bronco compl at 1605H. The other CIA taken to Debbie.                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 81       | 1715 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Green. HELIX #37 FAC, at 1625H, BS741281, & BS742240, spotted hvy trail activity at 1st loc, & recent digging and trail activity at 2d loc. The area between grids contains signs of recent activity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 82       | 1720 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 1615H, BS510813, fd metal container hid in brush. It contained 850lbs unpol rice, loc grown & good condition, 2x125lb sacks unpol rice in 4'x8' trough. Written on sacks said "Sold in Viet Nam," mfg by W.R. Bruce Co. Made in USA w/a USAID pkg trade mark. Fd 30m fr rice was an 81mm rd B/T w/PRFD on a trail in a 1'deep pit. The rd was DIP. Rice will be sacked & sent to SonTinh. 1st available aircraft. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hof. |              | ACT      |
| 83       | 1725 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/4-3, at 1500H, BS601454, fd 10xstruc of bamboo and straw w/undertermined # of tunnels & trails. Mech amb to be set tonight & will check in the AM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

|                       |                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| PAGE NO.<br><b>13</b> | NO. OF PAGES<br><b>18</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|

|                                                                      |                                     |                     |                          |                     |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br><b>23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC</b> | LOCATION<br><br><b>CHU LAI, RVN</b> | PERIOD COVERED      |                          |                     |                          |
|                                                                      |                                     | FROM                |                          | TO                  |                          |
|                                                                      |                                     | HOUR<br><b>0001</b> | DATE<br><b>04 Dec 70</b> | HOUR<br><b>2400</b> | DATE<br><b>04 Dec 70</b> |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 84       | 1735 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. CP/1-20, at 1530H, BS763573, resup bird tail #458 had 2xshots fired at him at 400' and speed of 60K while going into LZ at above grid. Rtn to Bronco to inspect and fd lxd hit right side of engine cowling. Rtn to the 1-20 at 1625H. |              | ACT      |
| 85       | 1750 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP O'Grady, D&R/3-21, D Co conducted an extr fr AT947226, 946236 at 1651H to Center compl at 1714H. R Plat conducted an extr fr BT024203 at 1714H to Center, compl at 1716H.                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 86       | 1755 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/123d Avn, at 1400H, BS675592, VR of area of CP/1-20 reports neg obsr of any enemy however appears recent mov throught the area. Obsr lxconcrete bnkr that has been partially dest. Appears to be lived in recently.                  |              | ACT      |
| 87       | 1800 |     | (U) 23D INF, CPT Baird. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 1310H. Departed Bronco enroute to Debbie at 1530H. Departed Debbie enroute to Charlie Brown at 1600H. Departed Charlie Brown enroute to VIP Pad at 1640H.                                      |              | ACT      |
| 88       | 1800 |     | (U) 23D INF, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 0955H. Departed HH enroute to West at 1035H. Departed West enroute to 2-1 Field loc (850390) at 1115H. Departed 2-1 Field loc enroute to VIP Pad at 1208H.                                       |              | ACT      |
| 89       | 1800 |     | (C) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. B/1-52, at 1713H, BS530943, det B/T H/gren w/TWFD in a hedgerow opening, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1721H to 91st & 27th Surg.                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 90       | 1800 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. F/8th Cav, at 1657H, on VR obsr at AT837211 a rest area & a struc. Arty will be fired. At AT818211, obsr 2xstruc under construction. Arty will be fired.                                                                                |              | ACT      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Dec 70

2400

04 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 91       | 1810 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. A/1-1, at 1715H, BT232215, CIA 1xVN who hid in a spider hole w/ green clothes. Neg unit ID. Extr to Tam Ky in the morn. Male, age 35yrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 92       | 1850 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Cunha. 1-20, at 1750H, BS700599, fd 2xM26 H/gren and 1xrd unk type 8"long, 1" diameter, tapered to a point. Rd was not set up as B/T. Looked like they had been there less than 1xday. Res: DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 93       | 1850 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Cunha. D/4-3, at 1515H, BS690440, SS elm while mov E to W spotted 1xVC/NVA eng at 50-75', missed at that time. 4xmore VC/NVA evad area w/first VC/NVA. All evad SW. Wearing green unif, 1xVC/NVA had 1xAK47 & rtn fire w/3xrds. At BS687437, fd what looked like a future VC/NVA base camp. 3xunf finished struc, 5'x5'x10'. Walls only no roof. Made of logs & bamboo. Fd 1xGI newspaper, 1xempty rice bag, 2xtorn VC/NVA letters. Will be sent to SJH. |              | Act      |
| 94       | 1850 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Cunha. D/3-1, at 1740H, BS454252, fd B/T 82mm rd w/TWFD on trail leading W to E. Res: DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 95       | 1900 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/4-21, at 1645H, BS835279, fd a dud 81mm rd and DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 96       | 1900 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/4-21, at 1620H, BS924301, fd a dud 105mm rd (not B/T) and DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | Act      |
| 97       | 1905 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Cunha. R/4-21, at 1822H, BS855354, rec AK47 & M79 fire fr NE approx 30m. At 1828H, rec more M79 fire. Recon est it came fr 4-5xVC. 4.2" mort fire (20HE) Arty fire 10x rds HE at 1850H. Recon is out checking area. G/S req but were not used due to weather. Checked w/neg findings.                                                                                                                                                                    |              | Act      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Dec 70

2400

04 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 98       | 1930 |     | (U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. B/1-52, at 1715H, BS542928, on ptl discovered B/T Chi Com H/gren w/TWFD loc in hedgerow opening. KCS disconnected wire and threw the gren, causing it to det.                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 99       | 1930 |     | (U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. A/1-52, at 1800H, BS540850, on ptl fd 1x155mm HE rd in a rice paddy dike. Neg B/T DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 100      | 1940 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 196th Bde Avn, at 1750H, BT117264, on VR obsr 4xVC (1xw/pk) eng w/ARF approx 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | QMB      |
| 101      | 2015 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/2-1, at 1220H, AT892394, fd 150lbs rice, 30AK47rds, docus. Dtn 1xMAM w/150lbs rice. Fd in same area 600lbs of rice. Total 900lbs rice. Evac to Baldy.                                                                                                                                  |              | QMB      |
| 102      | 2015 |     | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/2-1, at 1210H, AT918355, fd 11x82mm rds, 4xRPG rds, 4xblasting caps, 10xAK47 rds, & docus. At AT901364, fd 350lbs unpol rice, docus, 5xAK47 rds. At AT912373, fd 5000lbs rice (NFI) Fd in same area 200lbs rice. Total rice fd: 5550lbs. All evad to Baldy. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hof. |              | QMB      |
| 103      | 2045 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/1-20, at 1855H, BS664554, while mov to NDP fd 1xbnkr inside of struc. They were 3xrooms connected by a tunnel & there were 3xexits. There were sleeping psns for 6xpeople. The bnkr was reinforced w/ wooden beams. The rooms were: 8'x10'x8', & 6'x4'x6'. Will dest tomorrow morn.   |              | QMB      |
| 104      | 2055 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. PF#76, & PRU, at 1900H, BT423100, eng UNSEF, w/SAF & enemy evad, res: 1xPRU KIA. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | QMB      |
| 105      | 2055 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. D/4-3, at 1745H, BS686434, while setting out mech amb obsr 3xVC. Eng VC w/SAF. VC evad to N & rtn w/5rds of AK fire. They were dressed in black PJ's w/neg headgear. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                                              |              | QMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Dec 70

2400

04 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 106      | 2100 |      | (U) 198th Bde, PFC Hadfield, RF#107, at 0900H, BS730893, rec 1xHoi Chanh w/1xM1 Cbn. Evac to Binh Son (D). (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                      |              | YMB      |
| 107      | 2140 |      | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/3-21, at 1600H, BT093278, on S&C dtn 4xMAF (ages 26-30, wearing black PJ's w/neg ID. Dtn 11xVN child. Will evac all to HH.                                                                                                                                       |              | QMB      |
| 108      | 2140 |      | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/3-21, at 1320H, BT093270, obsr 3xNVA approx 800m to S. Wearing green unif w/pks. Fired arty & swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                              |              | QMB      |
| 109      | 2200 |      | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/3-21, at 1300H, BT143208, on S&C fd 2xrucksacks on a trail contained vitamins, 2xsyringes, 6xhypodermic needles, misc clothing, docus. Will be evac to Center. Dispensary mentioned in intel report rec earlier today by 196th was stamped on docus.             |              | QMB      |
| 110      | 2200 |      | (U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/3-21, at 1400H, BT138204, obsr 2xNVA in green unif w/pks 600m S. Req arty; clnc took so long target was lost. Arty was not fired. Swept w/neg res.                                                                                                               |              | QMB      |
| 111      | 2255 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 1/6 ARVN, at 1330H, BS627978, while on Egl Flt eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 20xChl Com H/gren CIA.                                                                                                                                                                    |              | QMB      |
| 112      | 2315 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/1-20, at 2040H, BS745580, while mov to NDP obsr & eng w/SAF 6xVC. VC were in groups of 2, approx 100m apart. Each group had flashlight. Approx 200m to N. VC rtn w/SAF. Swept area, res: 4xbaskets CIA. Will sweep again at 1st light. 4xPonchos were also CIA. |              | QMB      |
| 113      | 1500 | dlyd | (U) Dlyd Req fr 02 Dec, 1500H. MACV, Quang DA Special Zone. AC REQ. Timer: 061800H-162400H Dec 70. Req#2: Req time extension. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty; Tam Ky, LT Duong; Thang Binh, MAJ Dong; G3, CPT Trifilletti. Nfy: Quang DA Special Zone, MSG. FSE, SFC Dennis.                    |              | Det      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Dec 70

2400

04 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 114      | 1400 |     | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 041900H-050600H Dec 70. Box#37: UL BS6884, LR BS7378. Box#37A: UL BT6504, LR BS7097. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Kluz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | act      |
| 115      | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 041900H-050600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | act      |
| 116      | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 041900H-050600H Dec 70. Box#26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 198th Bde, LT Howard; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntly: AAE, CPT Kluz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | act      |
| 117      | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 041900H-050600H Dec 70. Box#49: Strip Msn: BS7197 along coast to 745750. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, CPT Kluz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | act      |
| 118      | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 041900H-050600H Dec 70. Box#67: BS7145, 7447, 7542, 8136, 7535, 7637, 7140 to start. Box#69: BS7361, 766610, 7954, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Kluz; SALV, Lengyel.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | act      |
| 119      | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 050500H-052000H Dec 70. Box#16: UL AT8125, LR AT8620. Box#17: ZC1523, 1928, AT8028, 8023, to start. Box#20: BT0913, 1213, 1707, 1704, 1204, 0911, to start. Box#22: BT0918, 1722, 2022, 2020, 1719, 1413 to start. Box#25: UL BT1727, LR BT2718. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Boxes#22 & #25 also appr by 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntly: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACF, ALC Elliott. |              | act      |
| 120      | 1400 |     | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 050500H-052000H Dec 70. Box#30: UL BT6504, LR BS7097. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

|                |                    |
|----------------|--------------------|
| PAGE NO.<br>18 | NO. OF PAGES<br>18 |
|----------------|--------------------|

|                                                               |                              |                |                   |              |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC | LOCATION<br><br>CHU LAI, RVN | PERIOD COVERED |                   |              |                   |
|                                                               |                              | FROM           |                   | TO           |                   |
|                                                               |                              | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>04 Dec 70 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>04 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 120      | 1400 | cont | (C) TACP, ALC Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ALC      |
| 121      | 1630 |      | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 050500H-052000H Dec 70. Box#40: UL BS1778, LR BS2668. Box#41: BT4307, 4807, 5301, BS5495, 5293, 4893, 4796, BT4300 to start. Box#42: BS4680, 4986, 5384, 5381, 5076, to start. Box#43: UL BS1777, LR BS2670. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SP Madison; TACP, ALC Elliott.                                                                                                               |              | ALC      |
| 122      | 1100 |      | (C) 11th Bde. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 050700H-051800H Dec 70. Msn#209: UL BS6346, LR BS6939. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ALC      |
| 123      | 1630 |      | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 050500H-052000H Dec 70. Msn#12: UL AT8320, LR AT9015. Msn#24: UL BT1712, LR BT2807. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; Msn#24 also appr by 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ALC      |
| 124      | 1630 |      | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 050500H-052000H Dec 70. Msn#207: UL BS6840, LR BS7534. Msn#208: UL BS6930, LR BS7725. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ALC      |
| 125      | 2400 |      | (U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ALC      |
| 126      | 2400 |      | (C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air, arty, and naval gunfire provided support. En losses were 3 NVA, and 16 VC KIA, with 17 IWC, and 1 CSWC. There were 26 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 17 ops. Engr cleared 164 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's, 3x Egl Flts, and 3 Extr while supporting 2x ARVN Bn sized Egl Flts. US cas reported during the period were 5 WIA(E). |              | ALC      |
| 127      | 2400 |      | (U) Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ALC      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3 OPS.

SIGNATURE

*Joe S. Johnson Jr.*

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 050001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>702806</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>694853</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>682944</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>668947</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>192143</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>171144</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>YOUNG</u>           |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>405083</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>286111</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>410027</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>284075</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>338114</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 040001H to 042400H, Dec 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

# CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 473787               |  |  |
| B Co             | 530943               |  |  |
| C Co             | 571867               |  |  |
| D Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| E Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| Recon            | STINSON              |  |  |
| 1-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | MARY ANN             |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| B Co             | 542752               |  |  |
| C Co             | 553643               |  |  |
| D Co             | 470754               |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 518688               |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | BRONCO               |  |  |
| B Co             | 575460               |  |  |
| C Co             | 598462               |  |  |

# CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 686405 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 748580 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 685536 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 738618 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

Recon LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 857293 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 847310 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 815310 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 855352 \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

# CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                      |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| A Trp                 | 215210               |  |  |
| B Trp                 | 120303               |  |  |
| C Trp                 | 200227               |  |  |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| Div Arty              | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry                | HAWK HILL, WEST      |  |  |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |  |  |
| C Btry                | HAU DUC              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry                | CINDY (SF)           |  |  |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC           |  |  |
| C Btry                | CRUNCH (SF)          |  |  |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |  |  |
| G/55th Arty           | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1 C2 Arty CP          | HURRICANE            |  |  |
| A Btry                | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |  |  |
| B Btry                | SNOOPY, STINSON      |  |  |
| C Btry                | LIZ, DEBBIE          |  |  |
| D Btry                | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | 859394               |  |  |
| A Co                  | 906372               |  |  |
| B Co                  | 883389               |  |  |
| C Co                  | 867382               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                        |  |  |
|------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| D Co             | 908392                 |  |  |
| E Co             | HAWK HILL              |  |  |
| Recon            | 873405                 |  |  |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | CENTER                 |  |  |
| A Co             | 142215                 |  |  |
| B Co             | 099277                 |  |  |
| C Co             | CENTER                 |  |  |
| D Co             | CENTER                 |  |  |
| E Co             | CENTER                 |  |  |
| Recon            | CENTER                 |  |  |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | 802288                 |  |  |
| A Co             | 802288                 |  |  |
| B Co             | CHL                    |  |  |
| C Co             | 822262                 |  |  |
| D Co             | 798310                 |  |  |
| E Co             | WEST, SIBERIA          |  |  |
| Recon            | WEST                   |  |  |
| F-17 Cav (Armor) | 206295                 |  |  |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | HAWK HILL              |  |  |
| A Btry           | HAWK HILL, 817380      |  |  |
| B Btry           | CENTER, YOUNG          |  |  |
| C Btry           | SIBERIA, 822262, YOUNG |  |  |
| D Btry           |                        |  |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

9

| <b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b><br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>18 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                             |                     | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED |               |                    |
| 23D INF DIV TOC                                                                                                                                                                          |                     | CHU IAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FROM           |               | TO                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0001           | 05 Dec 70     | 2400 05 Dec 70     |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                                 | TIME<br>IN      OUT |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS      |                    |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0001                |              | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | JMB           |                    |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0010                |              | (U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, PF#07. At 031630 at BS666978, rec 1 Hoi Chanh (male 18 yrsold name: Pham Ngoc Tai, former VC plt leader, hit -lt worked vic BS658957. PF 07 & #31 will move to BS658957 at 050800H w/H.C, where he has M16 hidden.                                                                                                                                   |                | JMB           |                    |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0145                |              | (U) 11th Bde, MACV-QUANG NGAI, QUANG NGAI city at 050020H rec 3xunk type mort rds, fired arty into several en loc, WSAFL, res; 1 VN child KIA, 3 VN CIV WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | JMB           |                    |
| 4.                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0205                |              | (U) 198th Bde, PFC HATFIELD, H/17 Cav, At 050105H, at BS656966, obsr 2xsampans w/ lights, one at 50m, the otherat 1000m fm shore, both moving toward shore, 1/6 ARVN given clearance to fire 50-cal MG, M-60, and M-79 w/81mm mort. Neg arty due to loc of ville, res; will check at first light.                                                                                 |                | JMB           |                    |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0350                |              | (U) CLDC, Sgt Cralls, CLDC. At 0350H alert condition White, effective 0700H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | JMB           |                    |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0445                |              | (U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, PF#173. At 0125H at BT487103 est 2x VC squads eng KY XUAN(ville) w/B-40 rkts, HG & SAF. PF's rtn w/SAF. G/S and flareship on station at 0225H. Broke station at 0240H, poor vis. Coastal Grp 15 sent ptl's along N & W side of Island. Also processed arty illum. Res; 2xRD Cadre KIA, 5xPF WIA(E), D/O 89 comp 0415H to CHL, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. |                | JMB           |                    |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0535H               |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey, B/4-21. At 0430H at BS847310, heard movement outside perim, eng area w/2xHG, 1xHG landed short, res; 1 US WNS(E), D/O comp 0505H to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | JMB           |                    |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0720                |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey, C/4-3. At 1855H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |               |                    |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-760  
**MOD DIR 5200-10**



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
05 Dec 70

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
05 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME  |       | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN    | OUT   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 8        | 0720  | contd | at BS599463, mech amb det, swept w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | QMB      |
| 9        | 0720  | (U)   | 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey, D/4-21. At 1930H at BS907210 mech amb det. Swept area at first light w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                              |              | QMB      |
| 10       | 0820H | (U)   | 11th Bde Sgt Ramsey, R/4 ARVN. At 0500H at BS581739 on raid eng UNSEF, Res; 5xVC KIA, CIA 1xK-54 pistol, 16 CCH/G, medical supplies and 3 pks of rice, 50Kilos.                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 11       | 0825H | (U)   | 198th Bde, Sgt Greene, 1/6 ARVN. At 0100H at BS544972 had mech amb det, res; 3xVC KIA, 10xCCH/G CIA.                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 12       | 0825H | (U)   | 198th Sgt Greene, A/1-52. At 0720H at BS510813 while searching NDP fnd 1x155mm B/T w/TWFD on trail in hedge row hid in a hole 118" deep. DIP.                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 13       | 0900  | (U)   | 198th Bde Sgt Green, D/1-6. At 0830H at BS705918 while on patrol on 041940H at approx 600m obsr 5xVC to the South. Arty fired. Swept area at 0830H w/neg res.                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 14       | 0915H | (U)   | 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46. At 0730H at BT169139 on sweep dtn 1xMM 17 yrs old, neg ID, in green uniform, CIA 1xpack w/2lbs of rice, 1xMVA green uniform, 2xMVA green shirts, misc clothing, 1xhammock, 2xrice knives, cooking utensils, will extract to Young. |              | ACT      |
| 15       | 0925  | (U)   | 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey, D/3-1. At 0730H at BS451752 found 1x105mm rd & 1xCCH/G B/T w/TWFD, DIP.                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 16       | 1006  | (U)   | 196th Bde, Sp Hunger, B/26 Bngr, At 0845H at BT437083 mine sweep team found mine consisting of 2xL-79 rds w/PRFD. Fnd on South side of road, DIP, road passable.                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23<sup>D</sup> INF DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Dec 70

2400

05 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

17 1025 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green, 4/6 ARVN. At 0830H  
 at BS514857 obsr 3xVC evading into **tunnel**,  
 eng w/HG, Res; 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA.

Act

18 1030 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey, A/1-20. At 0830H at  
 BS740577, Dtn 2xMAF 25 yrs old wearing blk  
 pj's, neg ID, were on "Black List". 2x MAM  
 w/neg ID, 57 & 48 yrs old, 1 wore purple and  
 1 wore black top w/purple pants; 2xVN males  
 13 yrs old wearing purple. Will extract to  
 Mo Duc.

Act

19 1130 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Album, A/3-21. At 0730H at  
 BT145214 find hut 10'x20' in good shape,  
 believed to be a hospital. Obsr 2xVC/NVA  
**evading** N. Eng w/SAF w/Neg res. 100m N of  
 hut find another hut w/civilian clothing;  
 and surgical clothing. Believed to be a rest  
 camp area. All DIP. Rucksacks and medical  
 supplies to be evac to Center. Medical supp-  
 lies were: surgical instruments, 1 stetho-  
 scope, **penicillin** & other pills, medical  
 journals, syringes, bandages and gowns. Also  
 CIA were 50x AK-47 rds, 5 NVA uniforms.

Act

20 1156 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins, 2 Co's of 2/4 ARVN's  
 & 3/4 ARVN, **grid in text**; 3/4 Bn cond CA's  
 fm Dragon at 0820H to BS638553, 621553, 616525  
 612541, 620534. Comp cold at 0931H. 2/2/4  
 cond CA's fm **Dragon** BS618562 at 0920H to  
 BS620534, 598530 and 600517. Comp cold at  
 1050H.

Act

21 1200 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey, 3/4 ARVNS. At 1035H  
 at BS615528 while searching eng 2xVC, res;  
 2xVC KIA, 2xVN females CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.

Act

22 1200 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey, 3/4 ARVNS. At 0924H  
 at BS613533 dtn 1xVN female 20 yrs old, she  
 had 1 wicker basket, 1xVC hammock, 1xNVA  
 soft cap, 1xVC rice bag. **Extracted to Dragon**

Act

23 1200 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey C/1920. At 1110H at

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Dec 70

2400

05 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 23       | 1200 | cont | at BS738618 dtn 2xVN MAF. Picked out grp mov thru rice paddy. Phuong Hoang tm wants to question them. One is 17 & wearing all blk, the other is 26 & has on a blue top w/blk bottom. Both had neg ID. Extr to Mo Duc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 24       | 1200 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey, D/3-1. At 1030H at BS449750 fnd 1xhut 10'x12', fairly new. Inside fnd 2 stoves w/brush firewood, 1xVC ID card, 1 metal plate engraved w/"this hut belongs to a VC plat" (in Vietnamese), outside fnd 1x105mm B/T & 2 cans petna B/T w/PRFD. Fnd tunnel 3'x4'x5' w/6 blasting caps, 1xCC H/G, 1xM-16 ammo can w/powdered TNT in it, 1x AK-47 fan clip(empty), 1xUS air mattress, farm tools, 1xcan petna not B/T. Also 90RR canister, roll of copper wire coated in plastic, 18 blasting caps(electric), on trail fnd 1x CCH/G w/TWFD, DIP w/secondary explo of a 105 rd underneath the H/G. All equip DIP except ID card & metal plate, will be extra to 411. |              | ACT      |
| 25       | 1205 | (U)  | 198th Bde, Sgt Grew, ARVN LRRPS, 6th ARVN Regt S-2. At 0825H at BS702892 eng UNSEF, res; 3xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA, evac to PW center in CHL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 26       | 1205 | (U)  | 198th Bde, Sgt Green, B/1-6. At 0930H at BS722847 spotted 3xVN trying to evade R/S bird who obsr them. Dtn 1xMAM, had ID, also dtn 2xMAF who had neg ID, all wearing blk Pj's. From initial interrogation the 2x fem reported to be VC & will be evac to IPW. Res; 2 DTN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 27       | 1205 | (U)  | 198th Bde, Sgt Green, D/1-6. At 0945H at BS669947 ptl dtn 1xMAF. She will be evac to IPW ASAP. D is still waiting for her friends to come.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 28       | 1205 | (U)  | 198th Bde, Sgt Green, H/17 Cav. At 1040H at BS655961 rec 1xHoi Chanh, age 18, dressed in OD green. Neg pack or wpn or ID. Will be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Dec 70

2400

05 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|-------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 28       | 1205  | cont | evac to IPW ASAP. Hoi Chanh stated that last night there were 4xVC with him. The VC had 1xAK-47, 2xM-1 Cbns.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 29       | 1225  | (U)  | 196th Bde, Sp Albin, C/1-46. At 1100H at BT206125 on S&C fnd 2xstructures, 6'x8' and 3'x5', near was a bunker 4'x6' and a sleeping pos 6'x3'x3'. Structure had a wooden floor, cooking utensils for 4-5 pers, 1x105 rd dud DIP, 5 lbs of pol rice, 15 lbs of corn, clothes, 1xaxe, 1xsaw, 1xspear, 2xrice knives, & doc. Recent sign of use. Docu will be extra to Young, all else destroyed. |              | Act      |
| 30       | 1230H | (C)  | AAE, Cpt Smith, B/123d Avn. At 040840H at BS523541 recovered est 4xUS MIA fm 174 Avn flare ship that crashed on 28 Nov, 70. Acft was destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 31       | 1245  | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey, C/1-20. At 1145H at BS736609 fnd 1xtunnel w/2 connecting entrances 30m apart, neg sign of recent use. Dest tunnel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 32       | 1300  | (C)  | Quang Ngai, Capt Londale, 60 Rangers. At 020015H at BS382697 Truong Son OP was over-run by an est VC company. VC eng w/SAT, AWF, & H/G. 60th Rangers reactionforce relieved the OP at 020300H. OP was manned by 12xPSDF & Truong Son Cadre. Res; 2 Cadre KIA, 6 PSDF WIA(E).                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 33       | 1310  | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/1-20. At 1130H at BS686556 on Hill 26 fnd 40xtunnels, approx 5'x4'. 10' under grnd fnd 2xbunkers 10' x 10', there was food growing at entrances, & a well. Arty fired, all were destroyed. Neg signs of recent use.                                                                                                                                                   |              | Act      |
| 34       | 1245  | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey, Helix 37 & C/1-20. At 1220H at BS739598 airstrike dest trench line, 2xsec explo. Res; 1 VC KBAS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

05 Dec 70

0001

05 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |
| 35       | 1310 | (U) | 11th Bde. Sgt Taylor, B/1-20. At 1210H at BS670541 while on patrol fnd 2xrock caves with a can of petra at entrance w/TWFD. Neg signs of recent act. Dest all. Fnd 1xrock cave used as a rice mill with 1xrice grinding machine & 300lbs of unpolished rice. (Edible, this years crop). Recent sign of activity. All were destroyed. |              | ACT      |
| 36       | 1325 | (U) | 198th Bde. Sgt Greene, H/17 Cav. At 1115H at BS655961 fnd an old, large engineer ammo dump w/SA ammo & 1xM-79 rd in it. Dump contained; 5x81mm rds, 1000 rds 7.62mm, 1000 rds 5.56mm, 1xM-79 rd, 1xClaymore, 500x50 Cal rds. When blown, nothing was destroyed, so all will be brought back to Dottie.                               |              | ACT      |
| 37       | 1345 | (U) | 196th Bde. Sp Albin, A/2-1. At 1135H at AT905374 fnd 1xrocket head 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x10", 1xNVA canteen, 1xammo can w/Doc1xNVA rucksack, 1x sandbag w/Doc, 100lbs of rice. Rocket DIP. All equipt will be extracted to HH. At AT911365 & 915353 fnd fnd 1xbear trap. DIP.                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 38       | 1345 | (U) | 196th Bde. Sp Albin, A/2-1. At 1150H at AT906364 dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. He was 40 yrs old. Will be extracted to HH. NEI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 39       | 1355 | (U) | 11th Bde. Sgt Taylor, A/4-21. At 1130H at BS858288 fnd a 5 gallon can w/letters CS on it. DIP. Believed to be DDT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 40       | 1355 | (U) | 11th Bde. Sgt Taylor, D/3-1. At 1300H at BS453752 fnd 1x82mm rd B/T w/PRFD on trail running E to W, also 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD on a trail with signs of recent use. DIP.                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 41       | 1335 | (U) | 11th Bde. Sgt Taylor, A/3-1. At 1300H at BS466755 fnd 1xtunnel 4'x10' w/signs of recent use. Had 1 sleeping pos in it, DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 42       | 1340 | (C) | 196th Bde. Sp Iarkin, C/1-1 Cav. At 1150H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Dec 70

2400

05 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 42       | 1340 | cont | at BT202202 APC hit mine while backing up in same tracks. Est 80-100# nitro starch mine left 5'x8' crater. APC a combat loss. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) to 91st Evac, comp at 1155H.                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 43       | 1355 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4-21. At 1130H at BS863365 fnd 3xtunnels w/in 50m of each other. They were made of steel culverts & wood. Size: 10mx3mx6m. Fnd in tunnels; 6 M-16 mags(Empty), 29xM-14 rds. Signs of recent act in last 24hrs. DIP.                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 44       | 1355 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, D/4-21. At 1205H at BS812323 fnd 1xCOH/G & 4xHG ring & pins at NDP of 3 Dec. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 45       | 1400 | (U)  | Tam Ky TOC, Sgt Davidson, Mike 8. At 0730H at BT235195 723 RF Co eng est VC squad while on amb, res; 3 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 46       | 1410 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, D/4-3. At 1210H at BS693437 fnd trail running NW to SE. Showed signs of recent use. Fnd VN letters dated 17 Nov 70. Also 1xpr green pants, 1xpith helmet. Items extract to SJH.                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 47       | 1435 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/4-3. At 1045H at BS607464, in ref to the two huts fnd yesterday- fnd 18 RPG rds, 10 short and 8 long RPG boosters and a 30# shaped charge w/funnel on it which had a small pull device on it. Also fnd 300' of blk wire. All items were fnd between the 2 huts in a rock pit & were not B/T. All to be extra to Bronco. |              | ACT      |
| 48       | 1443 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins, R/4-3 & TME. At 1130H CA'd into; BS590412, fm SJH. Comp cold at 1140H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 49       | 1510 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sp Ramsey, C/4-3. At 1150H at BS614467 eng 1xVC w/wpn, res; 1 VC KIA. He was 23 yrs old & wearing khakis & Ho Chi Minh                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Dec 70

2400

05 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 49       | 1510 | cont | sandals. While in same area spotted 1xVC evading S on a trail wearing all green and had a wpn. While pursuing fnd 3 huts 10' x 10' made of bamboo and grass(DIP). Spotted 2xVC leaving one hut & eng w/SAF. 1 VC rtn fire w/1 rd & both evaded area. NFI. Res; 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3xPA batteries, 1x litter, 1xVN paper, 1xUS canteen, 2xgreen unif, 2xrain coats, a blk shirt, 2xNVA pistol belts, 13xpersonnel photos, & 3xletters. All will be evac to Bronco. |              | ACT      |
| 50       | 1525 | (U)  | 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52. At 1330H at BS513813 fnd 1xB/T 82mm rd w/TWFD along a hedgerow well cam. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 51       |      | (U)  | 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy, F/8. At 0945-1210H at BS439737, fnd footprints & rest area with trail, at BS506765 fnd in tunnel 1xsewing mach in poncho w/several spools of thread, 50xC type batteries. Tunnel dest, evac sewing mach to Stinson. At BS503808 obsr 1xVC evading into structure, searched w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 52       | 1525 | (U)  | 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1. At 1220-1307H at BS229687, obsr 5x struc 15'x30', dest 3, at BS237689 obsr 2x struc 15'x 30', all dest. at BS237683 obsr 1x cam struc 15' x 30', dest at BS137687 obsr 4x cam struc 15'x 30', dest at BS242681 obsr 8x struc 15'x20', dest, at BS243677 obsr 1xstruc, 15'x30', dest.                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 53       | 1525 | (U)  | 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy, H/17. At 1100H at BS640964 on patrol fnd 1xtunnel 5'x5'x5', neg recent use, dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 54       | 1530 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sp Ramsey, D/3-1. At 1500H at BS454747 fnd 15xclips of foreign type ammo. Looked like .45 Cal, but 3/4" longer. Had 167C marked on base of rd. Also fnd 1x GI helmet liner. Will DIP all except 1xclip & 3 rds which will be extracted to 411.(152rds)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 55       | 1545 | (U)  | 198th Bde, Sgt Green, 4/6 ARVN. At 0830H at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Dec 70

0001

05 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 55       | 1545 | cont | at BS512858 while on Egl Flt eng UNSEF, with SAF, res; 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA.                                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 56       | 1550 | (U)  | 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy, 4/6 ARVN. At 0720H at BS510850 CA'd fm Dottie, comp cold at 1915H.                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 57       | 1600 | (C)  | CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC. At 1600H at CLDC rpt alert cond Grey, eff at 1800H.                                                                                                                                    |              | Act      |
| 58       | 1600 | (U)  | Tam Ky TOC, Sgt Davidson, Ly Tin Sub Sector. At 0130H at BT487103 UNSEF hit PRU element w/SAF and B-40 rkts, res; 1 PRU KIA.                                                                                   |              | Act      |
| 59       | 1600 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4-21. At 1445H at BS865355 PF & Recon operating together eng 1xVC w/SAF. He was wearing grn mil type clothing. Identif him as a Tax collector for local hamlet. Neg ID. Res; 1xVC KIA. |              | Act      |
| 60       | 1605 | (U)  | 39th Engr, Sp Scott, HHQ S-2, 39th Engr. At 1440H at BS583986 rec 1x82mm mort rd & SAF fm 200m E of pos. Rtn w/AW & SAF w/neg res.                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 61       | 1620 | (U)  | Tam Ky TOC, Sgt Davidson, 723d RF Co. At 0730H at BT235195 CIA 1xVC MAF hiding in bushes. Neg ID.                                                                                                              |              | Act      |
| 62       | 1625 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins, 4th ARVN LRRP Tm #3. At 0730H at BS634521 cond an insertion into above grid fm Dragon. Comp cold at 0737H.                                                                              |              | Act      |
| 63       | 1636 | (U)  | 196th Bde, Sp Dill, B&C/4-31. At 1531H comp armv fm West to Pratt begun at 1341H by B/4-31. C/4-31 armv fm Pratt at 1355H to West, comp at 1553H.                                                              |              | Act      |
| 64       | 1640 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/1-20. At 1210H at BS736611 fnd 1xVC body approx 2 days old in a comb bunker-tunnel wearing blk top. KIA by gunshot wounds in side. Age unk & neg ID. Credit C/1-20 w/1xVC KIA.         |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Dec 70

0001

05 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 65       | 1650 | (U) | 11th Inf Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/123d Avn. At 1345-1600H at following grids; at 1410H at BS721285 obsr & dest 2xstruc. At BS719279 obsr & dest 1xstruc w/cooking utensils around it. At BS716289 obsr & dest 18xstruc. Vic BS7228 obsr Bn size base area w/approx 100x bunkers on ridge line w/log fronts, animal pens and canals. Numerous hootches w/one being 2 story. Num huts under const. There are trails w/hvy foot traffic and 1xhigh speed trail 3' wide with recent use. Bunkers are 8' wide. All of the above obsr in Air Cav box 12 while on VR. |              | Act      |
| 66       | 1655 | (U) | 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/4-21. At 1420H at BS847315 fnd 7xM-16 rds in good cond wrapped in cloth in a hole in the wall of a hootch. Hootch not dest because it was near a populated area. Ammo DIP. SRFP was the finding element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 67       | 1710 | (C) | 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, D/3-1. At 1630H at BS454747 det 1x82mm rd B/T w/TWFD which angled fm hedgerow to ground. Inj to left lower leg and foot.(Mult frag wounds) D/O to 91st Evac comp at 1640H. Res; 1xUS WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 68       | 1700 | (U) | Tam Ky, Sgt Davidson, 3/4 Cav. At 1040H at BS237208 eng UNSEF w/SAF, res; 4xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 Carb.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 69       | 1740 | (U) | 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-52. At 0935H cond Egl Flt fm Stinson to; BS437731, 434742, 438748, 435758, 443773, 493763, 438778, 482770, 479778, 506834, 494836, 519838, comp cold at 1210H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 70       | 1740 | (U) | 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlet, C/4-21. At 1400H cond Egl Flt fm BS870315 to BS851365, 835275, 841275, 867364, 833289, 844278, 870351, and 875348. Comp cold at 1645H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 71       | 1750 | (U) | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider, A/1-1. At 1240H at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-700

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Dec 70

0001

05 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 71       | 1750 | cont | BT240215 had 2xMAM walk into A Trp loc. Both had neg packs or wpns. One was 25 yrs old w/white shirt blue pants, other wore blue shirt w/grn pants and was 30 yrs old. Both were carrying a grn unif under their arms. A/1-1 questioned them and they identified themselves as finance and economy cadre fm a ville. They will be extract to Tam Ky tomorrow. One admits VC activity, other denies it. The Hoi Chanh led them to 600# pf pol rice, 2 mo old, local grown. It was turned over to RF's working w/A/1-1. Rice in 3 urns at BT231216. Res; 1 VC sus, 1 Hoi Chanh. |              | Act      |
| 72       | 1750 | (U)  | 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy, RE#107. At 1630H at BS718916 made contact w/enemy at BS719890. Approx 30xVC, eng w/SAF, VC ret w/AK & M-79 fire. They broke contact and evad W. Res; 3xVC KIA, 3xRF WIA(E), CIA 5xVC (2xWIA), & map & mise med supplies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | Act      |
| 73       | 1800 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/4-3. At 1330H at BS615468 fnd 1xhootch 8'x8'x5' made of elephant grass, 1xclassroom 12'x12'x8' of bamboo & elephant grass w/plastic roof. In hootch fnd 30# salt, 1 pr blk PJ pants, 5# corn, 5# rice, small amt of tea, 1xshirt, blk. Also fnd bkr being constn in good cond w/overhead cover of logs & dirt, 4'x4'x5'. The hootch and classroom were in good cond, approx 1xmo old. Trail was running E&W, showed recent use. All equip will be extract to Bronco, the hootch, classroom, and bunker DIP.                                           |              | Act      |
| 74       | 1810 | (U)  | 196th Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21. At 1540H at BT108226 while on ptl obsr 3xVC approx 60m E, eng w/SAF, res; 1xVC wearing grn uniform KIA. Body searched, neg unit ID. Dtn 1xMAM in blk pj's, 1xMAM WIA wearing blk pj's. Both taken to HH on D/O at 1645H. Neg pack or wpn CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | Act      |
| 75       | 1820 | (U)  | 198th Bde, Sgt Green, D/5-46. At 1820H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Dec 70

2400

05 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 75       | 1820 | cont | D/5-46 req mine dog for 06 Dec. Will pick up at Div Arty Pad at 1330H. Passed to Winfield, 63d CTT-PFC Owen. Approved G-3, Cpt Trifiletti. Notified 198th Bde- Sgt Green.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 76       | 1830 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/4-21. At 1740H at BS862362 dtn 1xMAM, 35 yrs old, neg ID. Was wearing white pj's, will be extract to DEBBIE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 77       | 1830 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/4-3. At 1510H at BS591453 while on ptl mov S obsr 1xVC, eng w/SAF, VC rtn fire fm bunker. Res: 1xUS KIA, swept area w/neg enemy res. Fnd in area struc w/bunker collapsed, 3xstructures in 200m square area, 24'x12'(2), and 12'x6'(1), signs of recent act, will sweep tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 78       | 1900 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/4-3. At 1500H at BS601454 fnd 2 bunkers on side of trail running SW to E which could accom 2xpersons w/overhead cover of logs & dirt built into a hill. In the area fnd 9xstruc. Description of struct; 1xmess hall 8'x12' w/clay stove, 11xpots, 50xlbs of unpol rice, 1x weigh scale, bamboo tube to stream for water, other 3xstruc were empty. 1xstruc 10'x12', one 15'x12', used for living qtrs w/2 underground sleeping qtrs for 2 men, 15 assorted blankets, 1xmedical struc 8'x10' w/6 empty iodine bottles. 2nd trail ran N to S. Area 8-10 mo old. Area was 150m in diameter. Fnd in area 4xmetal containers w/600 rds of ammo in each, (SAF), 4xold bush hats, 1xpair of pj's, 1xUS canteen(1944), 6xVC ponchos, 6x BAx30 batteries, 1 old lantern, 1xrice knife, 1 old shirt & pants, 1xUS ammo pouch. Area was left alone and mech amb set up. Will check 06 Dec 70. |              | Act      |
| 79       | 1905 | (U)  | 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123d Avn. At 1820-1835H at BT437030 obsr 3xMAM wearing green rain gear. Req clearance to eng, by the time he received clearance to eng it was too dark, so he broke station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL 11

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Dec 70

2400

05 Dec 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 80       | 1915 | (U) | 198th Bde, Sgt Iark, B/1-52. At 1618H at BS516891 while moving to NLF eng 1xVC at 7m, he was wearing a pack. Eng w/SAF. Res; 1xVC KIA. He was dressed in a OD shirt, grn, pj pants, and wore sandals. Misc items in pack, 2xm-60 bags, 1xwatch. Approx age 40 yrs, neg unit ID. NPEF said he was VC.       |              | AG       |
| 81       | 1915 | (U) | 198th Bde, Sgt Iark, B/1-52. At 1700H at BS518895 while checking out intelligence fnd 2xstruc 12'x8'x5' w/straw roofs, brick floor. They were 75m apart. Also had false floor w/1 bkr large enough for 3xpeople. Neg recent use. Struc were well camouflaged will destroy when they get explosives.        |              | Act      |
| 82       | 2000 | (U) | 11th Bde, Lt Bracken, C/26 Engr. At 2000H req mine dog for 06 Dec. Will pick up at 178th Avn Hook pad. Notified 63d CTT- Sgt Wilson, Approv G-3, Cpt Blevins, C/26 Engr, Lt Bracken.                                                                                                                       |              | QMB      |
| 83       | 2000 | (U) | 23d Inf Div, Maj Sutton, 2nd ARVN Div. At 2000H notified Cpt Devine, duty Officer of 2nd ARVN Div, that effective 07 Dec they will only receive 4 UN1H fm the 23d Div. Two will be for the Div req and 2 for the support of the Regt. Must know by 1500H day before which 2 Regt are to receive the birds. |              | QMB      |
| 84       | 2010 | (U) | 11th Bde, Lt McCloud, E/26th Engr. At 1745H at BS695635 2 trucks of E/26 Engr hit VN woman(not seriously wounded); Res; ville chief held 3x5 Ton Bridge trucks and jeep as hostage. At 1930H vehicles were released and moved to Quang Ngai airfield to spend the night.                                   |              | QMB      |
| 85       | 2020 | (U) | 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/3-1. At 1720H at BS563641 fnd tunnel 4'x5'x2' long opening into a room 5'x5'x6' high, fnd another tunnel 3' in dia 6' long w/fresh blood in tunnel. Both were dest. At BS563640 fnd tunnel opening into 3 more separate tunnels of unk length. Set mech amb at tunnels.            |              | QMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Dec 70

2400

05 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

86 2030 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-1 Cav. At 1600-1710H while on VR of Box#40 obsr; at BS243677 7xstructures, eng & dest 5, 2 were damaged, at BS248682 obsr & eng 1xstruc, dest. At BS242681 eng & dest 1xstruc. At BS222688 obsr 1xleanto & recent campfire. At BS236712 eng 1xcanoes, dest. At BS235715 obsr & eng 3xVC evading, unk res.

QMB

87 2030 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav. At 1600-1630H obsr at BS492794 poss rice storage area in treeline, size; 3'x4'x2'. At BS491794 obsr poss rice storage area 3'x4'x2'. At BS495793 obsr 3xbarrels in gnd, 2 1/2' diameter, 4' high(empty), At BS499796 obsr rest area 10' in dia. At BS505795 obsr 1xbarrell in gnd 2 1/2' in dia, 4' high w/lid. At BS509795 obsr 1xhole 4'x3'x2', poss storage area. And at BS509796 obsr 3xburnt barrels of size; 2 1/2' dia, 4' high. All items were obsr while in AC box #42.

QMB

88 2055 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6. At 1820H at BS721837 obsr 10xVC, 9 w/packs & wpns, prox 900m to SE. Fired arty, swept area w/neg res.

QMB

89 2115 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/1-20. At 1855H at BS660565 fnd 1xville not on map w/70 inhabitants, 20xstruc and 1xtunnel system. Dest tunnels. Fnd 500# rice, unpolished, locally grown & in good cond. It was in one of the tunnels and was in sus B/T loc. Dest the rice. Dtn 1xMAM, neg ID, wearing all white, will be evac to Mo Duc.

QMB

90 2115 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/1-20. At 1845H at BS733615 fnd 1xcan w/scrap metal in it and M-79 rd. They were in struc and appeared to be B/T material. Dest struc & materials.

QMB

91 2115 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/4-21. At 1850H at

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Dec 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

05 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 91       | 2115 | cont | BS850282 obsr 2xVC, prox 400-500m, 1xVC had wpn, eng w/M-79, 81mm mort & 105mm HE. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | (YMB)    |
| 92       | 2115 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/4-21. At 1945H at BS844317 had mech amb det, swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | (YMB)    |
| 93       | 2115 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/1-20. At 1640H at BS686556 checked 15 tunnels, that had all been dest by arty.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | (YMB)    |
| 94       | 2125 | (U)  | 196th Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21. At 1500H at B-099290 ptl obsr & eng 1xNVA prox 700m S wearing green uniform w/wpn. Neg knowledge of pack. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. Res; an evaded S, checked area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | (YMB)    |
| 95       | 2130 | (U)  | 196th Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1. At 1911H at AT895393, while in NDP rec sniper fire & 3x CCH/G fm est 10-15VC. Req illum; 1941H mech amb det, unk res, will search at first light. At 1950H rec SAF, fired arty. at 2004H Basketball on station, 2017H rec more SAF, 2029H obsr 1xVC fall. At 2034H mech amb det, will sweep at first light. At 2050H rec SAF fm est 1xVC. At 2100H contact broken. Res; neg, will sweep at first light. |              | (YMB)    |
| 96       | 2140 | (U)  | 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF#07. At 1815H at BS658957 rec 4xHo1 Chanh, 3 males, 1xfemale were taken to Binh Son HQ.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | (YMB)    |
| 97       | 2210 | (U)  | 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4-3. At 1745H at BS576415 while on ptl fnd 2xstruc, 7'x7'. Also fnd 1xrice knife, 1x plow, 3x rice sifters, all were DIP. Moved to W, obsr 8-12xVC, prox 700-800m W. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. Sniper eng w/5-6 rds. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                              |              | (YMB)    |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Dec 70

2400

5 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 98       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, SFC Crittendon, AO REQUEST, Time: ASAP-091800H Dec 70. Req#12: BS810224-S-8121-E-8521-N-850223. Disappr: G3, CPT Blevins; 173d Abn, CPT Harrell. Ntfy: 11 Bde, LT McGruder.                                |              | ACT      |
| 99       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 060500H-062000H Dec 70. Msn#24: UL BT1712, LR BT2807. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Renley; 198 Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.  |              | ACT      |
| 100      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Swain, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 060500H-062000H Dec 70. Msn#45: UL BT2700, LR BS3596. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                            |              | ACT      |
| 101      | 1300 |     | (C) 11th Bde, S2, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 060600H-061800H Dec 70. Msn#210: UL BS4674, LR BS5266. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliot.                                      |              | ACT      |
| 102      | 1300 |     | (C) 11 Bde, S2, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 060600H-061800H Dec 70. Msn#211: UL BS5747, LR BS6442. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                           |              | ACT      |
| 103      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 051900H-060600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, PFC, Lengyel.                                          |              | ACT      |
| 104      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 051900H-060600H Dec 70. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-745750. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Renley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                       |              | ACT      |
| 105      | 1400 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 051900H-060600H Dec 70. Box#37: UL BS6884, LR BS7378. Box#37A: UL BS5789, LR BS6282. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Dec 70

2400

5 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 106      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 051900H-060600H Dec 70. Box#26: BT3119-3219-3317-3014-280144-280166-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Renley; 198 Bde, Lt Howard; 1-1 Cav, Lt Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                   |              | ACT      |
| 107      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 051900H-060600H Dec 70. Box#67: BS7145-7447-7542-8136-7535-7637-7140-start. Box#69: BS7361-766610-7954-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, PFC, Lengyel.                                            |              | ACT      |
| 108      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Dec 70. Box#16: UL AT8125, LR AT8620. Box#17: UL ZC1828, LR ZC2123. Box#20: BT0913-1213-1707-1704-1204-0911-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |              | ACT      |
| 109      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Dec 70. Box#25: UL BT1727, LR BT2718. Appr: 1-1 Cav, Lt Lafferty; 196 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 110      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Dec 70. Box#44: UL BS6497, LR BS7289. Disappr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood (D/1-6 in area).                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 111      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Dec 70. Box#41: BT4307-4807-5301-BS5495-5293-4893-4796-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                              |              | ACT      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

18

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Dec 70

2400

5 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 112      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Dec 70. Box#40: UL BS1875, LR BS2668. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood; Ha Thanh, J.M.F.. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 113      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Dec 70. Box#50: BS7030-7630-7733-8033-8325-7025-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack (w/modification). Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 114      | 1400 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Dec 70. Box#30: UL BT6202, LR BS6897. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 115      | 1400 |     | (C) 11 Bde, Sp Eads, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Dec 70. Box#52: BS510745 E along river to 5576-563700-5170-start. Disappr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack (prox of friendlies).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 116      | 2400 |     | (U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | JMB      |
| 117      | 2400 |     | (C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air, artv, and naval gunfire provided support. En losses were 6xVC KIA, w/1xIWC. There were 11xVN detained. US/GVN forces combined in 15xoperations. Engineers cleared 205x acres. US forces conducted 1xCA, 2xEagle Flights and 2xAirmoves, while supporting 1xARVN Bn size CA, 1xARVN Co CA and 1xARVN LRRP Insertion. US casualties reported during the period were 1xKIA and 2xWIA(E). |              | JMB      |
| 118      | 2400 |     | (U) Journal closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | JMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 060001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>694853</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>702806</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>682944</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>702806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>674956</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>192143</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>171144</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>YOUNG</u>           |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>275116</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>408036</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>284075</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>335112</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (050001H to 052400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 442764               |  |  |
| B Co             | 512897               |  |  |
| C Co             | 571867               |  |  |
| D Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| E Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| Recon            | 540816               |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| B Co             | 543749               |  |  |
| C Co             | 556637               |  |  |
| D Co             | 470754               |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 411                  |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | BRONCO               |  |  |
| B Co             | 575461               |  |  |
| C Co             | 598462               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 686405 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 569415 \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 753565 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 668566 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 738618 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 747419 \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 857293 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 847316 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 815318 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 872352 \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

HAWK HILL

A Trp

237227

B Trp

137284

C Trp

200227

F 8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3-16 Arty CP

CHU LAI

A Btry

HAWK HILL, WEST

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN

C Btry

HAU DUC

3-16 Arty CP

CHU LAI

A Btry

CINDY (SF)

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH (SF)

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

G/55th Arty

CHU LAI

1 C2 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

DOTTIE, FAT CITY

B Btry

SNOOPY, STINSON

C Btry

LIZ, DEBBIE

D Btry

DOTTIE, BRONCO

196th Inf Bde CP

HAWK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP

871381

A Co

905373

B Co

870381

C Co

869359

# CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                          |       |       |       |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D Co             | <u>895393</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>880409</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>147215</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>101282</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>046248</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>WEST, 802288</u>      | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>802288</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>832262</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>CHU LAI</u>           | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>798310</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>WEST, SIBERIA</u>     | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>WEST</u>              | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| F-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>279221</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry           | <u>HAWK HILL, 817380</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry           | <u>CENTER, YOUNG</u>     | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry           | <u>SIBERIA, 822262</u>   | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry           | _____                    | _____ | _____ | _____ |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

J

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br/>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>15 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |               |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FROM           |               | TO                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR               |
| 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC                                                                                                                                                             |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0001           | 6 Dec 70      | 2400 6 Dec 70      |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS      |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |               |                    |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001 |              | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | JMB           |                    |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0005 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS703972, at 052308 (dlyd). Obs 4xVC mov W to E, approx 100m SSE. Could not determine whether they carried wpns. Eng w/SAF, fired illum, swept w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.                                                         |                | JMB           |                    |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0100 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/1-20, BS750573, at 0035H. Obsr 3xVC approx 250m S. Eng w/SAF. En evaded S. Will sweep at first light.                                                                                                                                                  |                | JMB           |                    |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0220 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Lt Pack, R/1-20 & F/8 Cav, BS743430, at 052345H (dlyd). Night hawk reacted to radar sighting at above grid. He engaged area w/AWF. An element of R/1-20 was inserted into the area. Res: 1xVC killed by G/S (credit F/8), 1xM-1 carbine CIA (credit R/1-20).         |                | JMB           |                    |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0315 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bensack, D/1-6, BS703972, at 0240H. While in amb heard mov to E approx 50-100m. Eng w/SAF. Heard more mov to E, from est 6xVC approx 50m. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Rtn to ambush area. Heard mov to S approx 100m. Eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light. |                | JMB           |                    |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0330 |              | (C) CIDC, Sgt Crabbe, at 0330H. Alert condition white eff 0700H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | JMB           |                    |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0450 |              | (U) 198th BDE, Sp Bensack, PF #21, BS624876, at 052300H (dlyd). While in amb, obs & eng 10xVC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF, and evaded SE. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                              |                | JMB           |                    |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0530 |              | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foer, A/2-1, (en)AT905374, at 051645H (dlyd). On S&C fd 500xlbs locally grown rice in good condition, polished, & stored in drums. Will evac to Duc Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel.                                                                           |                | JMB           |                    |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0530 |              | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foer, D/2-1, AT911385, at 051045H (dlyd). On S&C fd 12xVC w/SAF.                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | JMB           |                    |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**DECLASSIFIED**

DOD DIR 520000



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 70

2400

6 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 9        | 0530 | (cont) | (U) B/T. DIP. In same area dtn 2xMAM in black PJ's w/neg ID. Will evac to Duc Duc.                                                                                                                        |              | QMB      |
| 10       | 0650 |        | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey, D/4-21, BS911205, at 0205H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xpigs KIA.                                                                                                                      |              | QMB      |
| 11       | 0651 |        | (C) Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton, Team Oregon & Vermont, BS489999, at 0650H. Inserted into Box #1, UL BT4702, LR BS5099, LZ BS489999, cold.                                                                    |              | QMB      |
| 12       | 0707 |        | (C) Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton, 0760H. Teams Texas & Montana extracted from Box #2, UL BT3501, LR BS3898, PZ BT366005. Ntly: FSE SFC Dennis, OB SSG Reule, G2 Sp Hester, C/S Col Clark, 198th Bde Sgt Green. |              | QMB      |
| 13       | 0730 |        | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1, AT911398, at 051125H (dlyd). Obsr & eng 2xVC approx 60m N. VC wearing black PJ's. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 14       | 0730 |        | (U) 196th Bde, SPC Foor, A/2-1, AT906370, at 051250H (dlyd). Obsr 7xNVA w/wpns & packs. Eng w/ SAF approx 100m S. Swept w/neg res.                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 15       | 0730 |        | (U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/2-1, AT861769, at 051300H (dlyd). Ed suspected en loc. Fired arty, swept w/neg res.                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 16       | 0730 |        | (U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/2-1, AT908383, at 051440H (dlyd). Ed 1xstructure. Inside fd 30xlbs rice. Structure was DIP. Dtn 2xMAF & 1xMAM wearing black PJ's w/neg ID. Will evac rice & dtn to Duc Duc.    |              | ACT      |
| 17       | 0730 |        | (U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/2-1, AT917397, at 051445H (dlyd). On S&C dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID in black PJ's w/ 2xchildren. Will evac to Duc Duc.                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 18       | 0730 |        | (U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/2-1, AT877404, at 051505H (dlyd). On S&C dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID in black PJ's w/3xchildren. Will evac to                                                                           |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |          |      |          |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|------|----------|
| 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC    |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FROM           |          | TO   |          |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HOUR           | DATE     | HOUR | DATE     |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0001           | 6 Dec 70 | 2400 | 6 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS |      |          |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |          |      |          |
| 18                           | 0730 | (cont)       | (U) Duc Duc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | Act      |      |          |
| 19                           | 0738 |              | (C) Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton, Teams Maine & Arkansas, BS822232 at 0653H. Inserted into Box #5 UL BS8225 LR BS8623 w/ a cold LZ. Ntly:                                                                                                                                                                               |                |          |      |          |
| 20                           | 0750 |              | 11 Bde, G2, OB, FSE, C/S, XXIV Corps.<br>(U) 23D Inf Div, MAJ Swain, G2 Opns.<br>Cancel LRRP Box #2. Ntly: FSE SFC Dennis, Rangers SFC Sutton, 198th BDE Sp Fort.                                                                                                                                                  |                | Act      |      |          |
| 21                           | 0800 |              | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, C/3-1, BS563640, at 0015H. Mech amb det that had been set at entrance to tunnel. Swept w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | Act      |      |          |
| 22                           | 0800 |              | (U) FSE, CPT Witzeling, 3/18 ARTY, BT163171 at 051207H (dlyd). Jake 24 (AO) obsr UNSEF of NVA & bnkrs. Eng by B/3-18 w/18x rds (8"). Res: 2xNVA KBA, confirmed by AO.                                                                                                                                              |                | Act      |      |          |
| 23                           | 0857 |              | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, A/4-21, BS852284 at 0820H. Rd tunnel uncovered by arty fired last night. Had 1xmain entrance 6'x5', split into 3 tunnels inside, 1x30' long, 1x50' long, 1x100' long. Digging now to try & locate any findings. Rd 1xOP used in last 3xdays. Neg findings in tunnel. DIP.                |                | Act      |      |          |
| 24                           | 0857 |              | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, C/3-1, BS564461, at 0845H. Rd & dest 1x155mm & 1x60mm rd w/ neg B/T.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | Act      |      |          |
| 25                           | 0915 |              | (U) 196th BDE, PFC O'Grady, D/2-1, AT895393, at 051941H (dlyd). Mech amb det w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | Act      |      |          |
| 26                           | 0915 |              | (U) 196th BDE, PFC O'Grady, D/2-1, AT895393, at 052036H (dlyd) Mech amb det w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | Act      |      |          |
| 27                           | 0930 |              | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, PF 206, RF468, & MAT Tm #63, BS756469 & Tu Sen #4, at 060215H. Rec 10xunk type mort rds & SAF from est 30xVC. Initial contact heavy (15x men) then sporadic contact until 0600H. En evaded E. D/O for 1xcivilian, 2xPSDF, & 1xPF to Bronco compl at 0720H. Swept w/ neg res. (Info only) |                | Act      |      |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 70

2400

6 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 28       | 1020 |     | (U) 196th BDE, SP Alban, C/1-46, BT206125, at 0200H. Mech amb det due to weather.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | Act      |
| 29       | 1030 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SP Eads, D/4-21, BS911205, at 0205H. Mech amb det w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 30       | 1055 |     | (U) 1-1 CAV, SP Williams, B/1-1, BT136288, at 0955H. Fd 20xlb nitro starch mine w/ PFD. DIP w/ crater 3'x4'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | Act      |
| 31       | 1100 |     | (C) 196th BDE, SGT Chatman, 4-31 Inf. A/4-31 conducted an extraction from AT814276 at 1035H to LZ West, compl and cold 1045H. D/4-31 conducted CA from PZ AT793308, AT807291 at 0837H to LZ AT800257, cold and compl 0859H. R/4-31 conducted CA from PZ at West to AT800257, cold and compl 0814H.                             |              | Act      |
| 32       | 1100 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, B/3-1, BS548744, at 1015H. Fd fighting pos approx 6 months old. 8'x5' deep w/ 4' over head cover. Neg recent use. Will dest.                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 33       | 1100 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, A/1-20, BS756583, at 0900H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA at 150m evading N wearing blue top, green bottom, w/pack & neg wpn. Eng w/SAF. Swept area & fd 1xpack w/ 1xUS flashlight, 2xhammocks, 1xcan milk. Extract all to Bronce.                                                                                   |              | Act      |
| 34       | 1105 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, C/1-20, BS772595, at 0950H. Fd 1xbnkr 4'x4'x4', 2xman type, covered w/straw. DIP. To the S 40m fd 1xdud 105mm WP rd w/neg B/T. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 35       | 1130 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, B/1-20, BS660566, at 0915H. On patrol fd rice cache of 3,000x lbs unpolished rice in good condition, locally grown, & 800xlbs polished rice in good condition, stored in 100xlb bags & baskets w/clay tops. Extracted to Mo Duc. All was fd in structures and tunnels. Ntly: XXIV Corps, SSG Thomas. |              | Act      |
| 36       | 1230 |     | (U) 196th BDE, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT104279, at 0930H. On move to NE fd 2xtrucksacks w/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 70

2400

6 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 36       | 1230 | (cont) | (U) docu. KCS said it was list of names of 70th Bn. Also fd in rucksacks 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xsyringe kit, bottle of pills, 20xrds 9mm. Dest H/gren, extracted rest to Center.                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 37       | 1230 |        | (U) 196th BDE, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT106279, at 1100H. On move to NE fd a base camp w/ 4xstructures in good condition & a tunnel complex w/signs of recent use. Fd 3xB/T cans filled w/explosive w/TWFD. All dest.                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 38       | 1230 |        | (U) 196th BDE, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT107280, at 1115H. Obsr 2xVC wearing black PJ's approx 25m from loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, searched bodies w/neg unit ID. CIA: 2x rucksacks, feed, 1xpistol belt, 1xChi Com H/gren. H/gren dest. Rest extracted to Center. |              | ACT      |
| 39       | 1240 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, C/1-20, BS737616, at 1150H. Fd 3xbnkr, 1xw/locked entrance. 1xbnkr was filled w/water. Also fd 1x sniper pos in tree line, 1xB/T WP H/gren w/TWFD. All dest.                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 40       | 1240 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, A/1-20, BS755579, at 1110H. Fd approx 40xlbs marijuana in structure. Extracted to Liz.                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 41       | 1245 |        | (U) 198th BDE, SP Dupuy, RF422, BS725820, at 051800H (dlyd). Rec 1xrd sniper fire from unk direction. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 42       | 1245 |        | (U) 198th BDE, SP Dupuy, PE 73, BS692758, at 052000H (dlyd). Rec SAF from VC sqd approx 1000m N. Res: 1xPF KIA. Rtn SAF. Swept & captured 3xChi Com H/gren, 5xlbs rice, 1xpéncho. (info only)                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 43       | 1245 |        | (U) 198th BDE, SP Dupuy, D/1-1, 1100-1135H. BS689945 dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID in black PJ'S. BS698945 dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID in black PJ'S & green fatigues. Will evac to Dettie.                                                                                             |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Dec 70

2400

6 Dec

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 44       | 1245 |     | (U) 198th BDE, SP Dupuy, C/1-6, BS685825, at 1130H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID in black PJ's next to a structure w/2xempty packs inside.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 45       | 1245 |     | (U) 198th BDE, SP Dupuy, D/1-6, BS703921, at 1030H. Fd 3xpacks in a hedgerow w/ components for 40xChi Com H/gren. Neg explosives in sacks. Extracted to Dottie.                                                                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 46       | 1245 |     | (U) 196th BDE, SP Albin, CO/4-31, BT125298, at 1030H. Obsr 4xNVA. G/S eng. 2xNVA evaded NW. C&C acft landed & dtn 2xMAM (ages 17&19) w/new ID in green uniforms. CIA 1xAK-47, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xrice pot, 1xChi Com H/gren, clothing. Extracted all to LZ West.                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 47       | 1259 |     | (C) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, C/1-6, conducted eagle flights from PZ BS596806, 691805, & 718813 at 0805H to LZ's BS687851, 685825, 685816, 692843, 692856, 697864, 677894, 680900, 672908, 650903, 667942, 665947, 661952, 660932, cold & complete at 1025H.                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 48       | 1300 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Tayler, C/3-1, BS554632, at 1200H. Fd 3x51 cal pos w/neg signs of recent use. Each had 2xspider holes, 1 had barbed wire strand 25m in front of it. All DIP. In area fd 1xNVA helmet, 1xbreast plate for 51 cal MG. Helmet and breast plate extracted to Hill 411.                                                       |              | Act      |
| 49       | 1300 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Hawkins, 4/4 ARVN. Conducted CA from PZ at LZ Dragon at 1145H to LZ BS805459, 785470, complete and cold at 1220H.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 50       | 1310 |     | (U) 196th BDE, SP Albin, R/4-31, AT803267, at 1145H. Dtn 1xMAF 24yrs old in black PJ's w/neg ID. CIA: 1xponcho, 1xNVA canteen 1xponcho liner, clothes. MAF said there were 10xNVA in area that left when US troops came. Fd 1xVC KIA in black PJ's 2xdays old (credit 196 AVN). MAF said 80xNVA were vic AT838276 who are going to move E. |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 70

2400

6 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 50       | 1310 | (cont) | (U) Dtn & 1xchild extracted to West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 51       | 1313 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, 3/4 ARVN, BS619511, at 0830H. CIA 1xVC. (info only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 52       | 1313 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, D/3-1, BS453752, at 1235H. Fd 1xChi Con H/gren B/T w/TWED on trail. DIP:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 53       | 1315 |        | (U) 198th BDE, SGT Green, H/17, BS661858, at 1127H. Dtn 2xMAF in black PJ's w/neg ID. Will extract to Dettie.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 54       | 1318 |        | (C) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, A/4-21, BS852285, at 1213H. M-79 rd discharges from M203. Possible broken toes. D/O to Bronce at 1255H. Man layed won down to get canteen, rtn, picked up M203, M203 discharged hitting his foot.                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 55       | 1330 |        | (U) 196th BDE, SP Albin, PF 177, AT879219, at 0955H. Obsr 2xVC squads in open w/wpons approx 600m. Eng w/SAF & arty. Res: of sweep: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 56       | 1330 |        | (U) 196 BDE, SP Albin, PF 103, BT004278, at 0800H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs. Say they heard a PF broadcast. Brought in 1xM-16 & 1xSKS. Taken to Tam Ky. (Info only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 57       | 1400 |        | (U) 196th BDE, PFC O'Grady, F/8, 0920-1200H. In air cav box #5 BT163076 obsr 1x55xgal drum. Eng w/unk res. BT141069 obsr 1xenemy shelter, eng & dest. BT142069 Obsr N-S trail. BT139065 obsr several packs on trail. Eng w/unk res. BT148090 obsr 1x51cal pos. Fired arty. BT135090 obsr 1xwell used S&W trail. BT135089 obsr fighting positions. BT137093 obsr cam trail W-E. BT125094 obsr 1xMAM. Eng w/unk res. |              | ACT      |
| 58       | 1405 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, R/4-3, BS576422, at 0610H. Fd 3xstructures w/thatched roof & bamboo frames, 2'x8'x12', loc 10m from 3rd structure. Trail between structures going into brush. Fd them by smell. 3rd structure looked like storage hut 8'x8'. Empty except                                                                                                                                                |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 70

2400

6 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 58       | 1405 | (cont) | (U) for 2xlbs rice, small amt potatoes, pieces of clothing, 1xpr black shorts, 1x AK rd, 2xsmall cooking pots. 2xtrails ran NW-SE and W-E. Dest all.                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 59       | 1405 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, B/1-20, BS658561, at 1345H. In search of village dtn 1xMAM age 16, wearing white shirt and blue shorts fd in a bnkr. Believed to have info on en, will be sent to Mo Duc. He had neg ID. Bnkr dest.                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 60       | 1410 |        | (C) 198th BDE, LT Howard, B/1-6, BS715838, at 1328H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/TWFD on trail in a hedgerow next to old NDP. Left crater 3'x2' deep. VC were dresses in black PJ's. Swept and fd 1xVC KIA w/neg unit ID. Res of B/T: 1xUS KIA (CO of B/1-6), 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1342H to 91st Evac. |              | ACT      |
| 61       | 1430 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, C/3-1, BS566644, at 1400H. Fd 1xM-16 rd B/T w TWFD in old frd NDP. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 62       | 1430 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, MACV & 4/4 ARVN, BS796465, at 1345H. S&C eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O complete 1415H to Bronco, 1xAK-47 & 4xChi Com H/gren CIA.                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 63       | 1505 |        | (U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Snyder, E/1, BT214314, at 1440H. Fd 1x105mm HE rd (lot#1-381)w/neg B/T. Req EOD from 196th BDE to blow rd.                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 64       | 1540 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, R/4-3, BS576420, at 1045H. Fd 2xstructures used to store rice. Neg rice findings. Were old, 5'x5'x5', but in good condition constructed of thatched straw. Last used approx 3xweeks ago. Will dest prior to extraction from recon mission.                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 65       | 1550 |        | (U) 196th BDE, SGT Greene, C/1-52 & sniper tn, BS555865, at 1257H. Obsr 4xNVA w/packs approx 200m W. Snipers eng w/SAF at 400m. Res: 2xNVA KIA wearing green uniforms approx 22-25 years old. Other 2xevaluated W. CIA:                                                                                                  |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Dec 70

2400

6 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 65       | 1550 | (cont) | (U) docu, 1xwallet w/pictures, 1xrain cape, 3xbags rice, assorted clothing & pers items. All extracted to Stinson.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 66       | 1615 |        | (U) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, B/5-46, BT27217, at 1400H. Obsr 2xVC wearing black PJ's w/packs moving S, 1xw/AK-47. Eng w/SAF approx 500m. Res: 1xMAF WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1415H. CIA: assorted docu & pictures to CHL. VC male evaded S.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 67       | 1615 |        | (U) 196th BDE, SGT Greene, B/5-46, BT274114, at 1410H. Obsr 1xNVA moving N approx 150m wearing khakis w/pack & wpn. Eng w/SAF. En evaded N. Swept w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 68       | 1640 |        | (U) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, A/1-52, BS542769 (en)BS542774, at 1545H. Rec 3xM-79 rds & 3xrds AWF from 500m NW. Rtn fire w/SAF & arty w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 69       | 1650 |        | (U) 196th BDE, SP Albin, D/4-31, ZC212243, at 1515H. Fd 2x60mm rds w/neg fuzes, 10x7.62 rds, some food in packs approx 2xhrs old still warm, 1xNVA canteen. SE trail led to structure w/sleeping pos & cooking utensils. Fd & followed blood trail out of structure & fd 25xfresh cut poles. Lost trail. Dest all.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 70       | 1650 |        | (U) 196th BDE, SP Albin, D/2-1, AT911390, at 1455H. S&C fd 2xVC bodies killed by arty (credit A/3-82 from 051140H).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 71       | 1650 |        | (U) 196th BDE, SP Albin, C/1-46, BT201134, at 1330H. S&C fd enemy shelters 30m apart & 6xbnks 3'x3'x8'. Fd footprints in area & 1xM-16 ammo can w/bandages in it, 4xcans brown powder, 2xscalpels, 1xfirst aid box, 1xUS pay slip w.24xGI names & 4xIBM sheets w/32xnames dated 16 Aug 69, 1xcan, 1xmetal box 8"x8"x12" (empty), 25 med bottles (some partly full) and were syringe type, 1xYashica camera w/name (Lefferson), 1xexposed shot on the film, 4x45cal mag w/41xrds, 1x45 cal holster, 3xbooks, 7xfiring devices for B/T, |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-579-709

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 68



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 70

2400

6 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 71       | 1650 | (cont) | (U) 97 electrical blasting caps of all sizes, 1xminiature tool kit for repairing watches, 6xwatch bands, 1xscrew driver, 2xsmall hammers, 5xminiature needles, part of flack jacket, 6xlegal docu dated 5&6 Nov 70, 6xpr khaki pants, 6xgreen and tan shirts, 21xpers letters, 3xfully illustrated med books. Books, med supplies, docu & camera extracted to LZ Young. Rest dest.                             |              | ACT      |
| 72       | 1655 |        | (U) 11th BDE, LT Magruder, R/4-3, BS557421, at 1425H. Moving down trail approached by 3xVC/NVA. Eng en w/SAF. En believed to be going to set B/T. Heard noises in area approx 300m away & believed to be pers in area. Fired 52xrds arty & G/S later eng. Later inserted 12xadditional men at 1815H at BS553423. Rec SAF before landing, NCD. Will set up amb in area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & B/T parts CIA. |              | ACT      |
| 73       | 1700 |        | (C) CLDC, SGT Johnson. Alert condition is code gray eff 1800H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 74       | 1700 |        | 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, R/4-3, BS574423, at 1115H. Fd 2xnew structures, 1x6'x8'x5', other 8'x14'x5'. Tunnel running N-S large enough for one man. Fd in structures 4xrice knives, 3xhoes, 4xshovels, numerous rice harvesting equipment. Last used yesterday or this AM. Fd 2xchickens & 1xpig. Animals killed, 2xletters will be extracted, and all will be dest.                                               |              | ACT      |
| 75       | 1700 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, D/4-3, BS678432, at 1300H. Fd 1xstructure containing 1xbucket made of bamboo. Structure had plastic roof & was 1-2xmonths old, used 1-2xweeks ago. Was loc on stream. Will burn.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 76       | 1700 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, R/4-3, BS569422, at 1125H. Fd 1xstructure recently used 2-3x days prior. Was made of thatched straw 5'x5'x8'. Will dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 77       | 1700 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, R/4-3, BS575420.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 66



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 70

2400

6 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 77       | 1700 | (cont) | (U) at 1050H. Fd 1xstructure well used, last used approx yesterday, made of thatched straw, and in good condition, 5'x5'x8' w/5'x5'x4' tunnel. Will dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 78       | 1700 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, R/4-3, BS567479, at 0612H. Fd 1xstructure used to store rice, 5'x5'x5', made of thatched straw, last used 3xweeks ago. Will dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 79       | 1755 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, C/4-3, BS616463, at 1525H. Fd 2xstructures on trail. 1x 12'x8' other 15'x8', made of bamboo & elephant grass. In one was a 3'x3'x4' hole where fd 20xlbs salt, 5xlbs corn, 1xNVA poncho, 1xNVA canteen, 1xcooking pot over warm ashes 6xnon-electric blasting caps, 2xrice knives, 1xnote book, 1xbook of multiplication tables. Last used last night. Will set up mech amb and dest tomorrow. Will evac all equipment. |              | ACT      |
| 80       | 1755 |        | (U) 198th BDE, SP Dupuy, A/1-52, BS482798, at 1615H. Dtn 1xMAM 35yrs old w/neg ID wearing black PJ's. Had basket containing 1xponcho, 1xgreen uniform, white sheets, will extract all to Stinson.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 81       | 1755 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, B/4-3, BS573456, at 1530H. Fd 7xstructures on 2x sides of stream, made of bamboo & elephant grass, approx 6xmonths old, last used 2xmonths ago. 3x were in good condition. Will burn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 82       | 1800 |        | (U) Amcal, CPT Baird. Departed VIP pad enroute Hurricane 0955H. Departed Hurricane enroute 16th CAG 1040H. Departed 16th CAG enroute VIP 1140H. Departed VIP pad enroute West 1340H. Departed West enroute Nong Son 1425H. Departed Nong Son enroute Hawk Hill for refuel 1530H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute VIP pad 1625H.                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 83       | 1800 |        | (U)AMCAL, Lt Kluz. Departed VIP pad enroute Camp Eagle 0910H. Departed Camp Eagle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |          |      |          |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|------|----------|
| 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC    |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FROM           |          | TO   |          |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HOUR           | DATE     | HOUR | DATE     |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0001           | 6 Dec 70 | 2400 | 6 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS |      |          |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          |      |          |
| 83                           | 1800 | (cont)       | (U) enroute VIP pad 1500H.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |          |      |          |
| 84                           | 1800 |              | (U) AMCAL, Lt Verga. Departed VIP pad enroute Ky Tra 1000H. Departed Ky Tra enroute Pratt, 1025H. Departed Pratt enroute VIP pad 1045H. Departed HQ heading N on QL #1 1450H. Rtn HQ at 1620H.                                   |                | ACT      |      |          |
| 85                           | 1850 |              | (U) 198th BDE, D/1-1, 1400-1800H. BS228675 rec sev hits SAF. Checked acft at BS229650. Flew to Ha Thanh for further checkout. Other acft rtn w/6x acft to check out area and fd & eng 8x water buffalo, killing all at BS224673. |                | ACT      |      |          |
| 86                           | 1850 |              | (U) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, S2/1-52, BS441760 at 1630H. Approx 7xbombs dropped within 200m of frd & populated area. Airstrike went in at 0930H and there was apparently neg cas.                                                  |                | ACT      |      |          |
| 87                           | 1915 |              | (U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, C/1-46, BT202116, at 1200H. S&C fd 2xstructures 12'x18', & dtn 1xMAM. Fd 2xsandbags of petn. MAM extracted to Young and the rest DIP. Neg signs of recent use. MAM had neg ID.                          |                | ACT      |      |          |
| 88                           | 1935 |              | (U) 198th BDE, SP Bonsack, B/5-46, BT274111, at 1810H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.                                                                                                                                  |                | ACT      |      |          |
| 89                           | 1935 |              | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, A/4-21, BS851286, at 1815H. Fd homemade B/T can of petn w/PFD. Will dest.                                                                                                                              |                | ACT      |      |          |
| 90                           | 2045 |              | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, R/4-3, BS557421, 1625-1810H. Rec SAF & AWF from 3-4 bnkrs & 1xAW pos. Additional pers inserted into hot LZ. 1xwaterbuffalo on LZ was killed. Will amb & set mech amb in area.                          |                | ACT      |      |          |
| 91                           | 2045 |              | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, B/4-3, BS591458, at 1030H. Fd docu, 52x rds of SA, misc military supplies. Will evac to San Juan Hill.                                                                                                 |                | ACT      |      |          |
| 92                           | 2120 |              | (U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, C/1-46, BT204120.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |          |      |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

T,

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 70

2400

6 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 92       | 2120 | (cont) | (U) at 1000H. Fd 1xUS helmet & canteen. Will evac. Fd & dest 1xbottle of ink, 1xempty IV bottle, 2xstraw hats, cooking utensils, 1x struc 8'x15', 1xbnkr 6'x10'.                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 93       | 2120 |        | (U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, C/1-46, BT196129, at 1810H. Eng 2xVC/NVA wearing black PJ's approx 100m N w/neg pack or wpn. VC evaded N.                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 94       | 2120 |        | (U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, C/1-46, BT193124, at 1630H. Eng 1xVC/NVA in khakis w/wpn approx 175m N. En evaded N.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 95       | 2130 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, B/3-1, BS532742, at 1910H. Obsr 4xVC moving W to E approx 30m. Eng & VC evaded E. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 96       | 2130 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, D/3-1, BS452759, at 1400H. Fd & dest 1xstructure 10'x12'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 97       | 2130 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, D/3-1, BS456768, at 1430H. Fd 3xstructures, 10'x12', w/sleeping pos for 8xpeople w/signs of recent use. Fd 1x blasting cap, 2xNVA canteens, & misc food & farm equipment. Dest all.                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 98       | 2130 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, D/4-3, BS675431, at 1500H. Fd 3xstructures along a stream. Struc were 4'x8', made of bamboo and straw. Trail moving E-W. Inside struc fd 2xUS canteens, misc pers items, 1xpair black PJ's, 1x wallet w/ID card. Will evac items to Bronco. Struc dest. Will set up amb in area & on trail. |              | ACT      |
| 99       | 2200 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, R/4 ARVN, BS580743 at 1930H. Eng est plat VC w/SAF & VC rtn SAF. G/S on station at 1930H & expended. Contact broken 2020H. Res: 2xARVN WIA(M), 1xM-16 CIA, 4xVC KIA, 4xChi Com H/gren CIA. Will sweep at first light. (info only)                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 100      | 2250 |        | (U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, PF 07, BS646944, at 1835H. Rec 8xHoi Chanhs from Phuoc Hoa (1) ham. Will exploit in the morning. (info only)                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

|                       |                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>PAGE NO.</b><br>14 | <b>NO. OF PAGES</b><br>15 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|

|                                                            |                                     |                       |                         |                     |                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION</b><br><br>23D INF DIV TOC | <b>LOCATION</b><br><br>CHU LAI, RVN | <b>PERIOD COVERED</b> |                         |                     |                         |
|                                                            |                                     | <b>FROM</b>           |                         | <b>TO</b>           |                         |
|                                                            |                                     | <b>HOUR</b><br>0001   | <b>DATE</b><br>6 Dec 70 | <b>HOUR</b><br>2400 | <b>DATE</b><br>6 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 108      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 109      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Dec 70. Box#49: BS7197 along coast to 745750. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. AAE, Cpt Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 110      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Dec 70. Box#68: BS5074-5269-5868-5871-5275-start. Disappr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack.                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 111      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Dec 70. Box#67: BS7145-7349-7546-7542-8036-7535-7637-7140-start. Box#69: BS7361-766610-7954-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.               |              | ACT      |
| 112      | 1400 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Dec 70. Box#37: UL BT6202, LR BS6997. Box#37A: UL BS5889, LR BS6181. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                         |              | ACT      |
| 113      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Dec 70. Box#42: UL BS1775, LR BS2565. Disappr: 198 Bde, Ha Thanh (DUG) (JWS) LT Garwood.                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 114      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Dec 70. Box#20: AS9297-AT9700-AS0597-0595-9892-start. Box#21: BT0323-1128-1325-0717-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliot. |              | ACT      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |

|                                                            |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY</b> | <b>SIGNATURE</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|



CONFIDENTIAL

D

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 70

2400

6 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 115      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Dec 70. Box#25: UL BT1727, LR BT2718. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley; 1-1 CAV, Lt Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | act      |
| 116      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Dec 70. Box#40: UL BT3509, LR BT4300.<br>Box#41: BT4307-4807-5301-BS5495-5293-4893-4796-BT4300-start.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | act      |
| 117      | 1400 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Dec 70. Box#30: UL BS6397, LR BS7092. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood; G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | act      |
| 118      | 2400 |     | (U) Inclosure 1: Unit Locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | MB       |
| 119      | 2400 |     | (C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air, arty, and naval gunfire provided support. En losses were 4xNVA & 16VC KIA, w/3xIWC. The 198th Inf Bde reported that C/1-52 Inf eng 15-20xVC w/SAF and supported by gunships and arty resulted in 9xVC KIA. There were 13xVN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 14xoperations. Engr cleared 23x acres. US forces conducted 3xCA's, 1xEagle Flight and 1xExtraction, while supporting 1xARVN Bn size CA. US casualties reported during the period were 1xKIA 2xWIA (E) and 1xWIA (M). |              | MB       |
| 120      | 2400 |     | (U) Journal closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | MB       |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 070001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>715846</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>680943</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>665959</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>192143</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>171158</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>YOUNG</u>           |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>274115</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>408036</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>280080</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>335120</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 060001H to 062400H Dec 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 454776               |  |  |
| B Co             | 514905               |  |  |
| C Co             | 565833               |  |  |
| D Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| E Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| Recon            | STINSON              |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| B Co             | 545753               |  |  |
| C Co             | 556637               |  |  |
| D Co             | 472752               |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 411                  |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | BRONCO               |  |  |
| B Co             | 575461               |  |  |
| C Co             | 598462               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 686405 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 552423 \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 750570 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 661555 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 738618 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

Recon LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 857295 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 845317 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 815318 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 885335 \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 135307 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                             |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| A Trp                 | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| B Trp                 | <u>205293</u>               |  |  |
| C Trp                 | <u>229217</u>               |  |  |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| Div Arty              | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| A Btry                | <u>HAWK HILL, WEST</u>      |  |  |
| B Btry                | <u>TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |
| C Btry                | <u>HAU DUC</u>              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| A Btry                | <u>CINDY (SF)</u>           |  |  |
| B Btry                | <u>TIEN PHUOC</u>           |  |  |
| C Btry                | <u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>          |  |  |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                             |  |  |
| G/55th Arty           | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| 1-2 Arty CP           | <u>HURRICANE</u>            |  |  |
| A Btry                | <u>DOTTIE, FAT CITY</u>     |  |  |
| B Btry                | <u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>      |  |  |
| C Btry                | <u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>          |  |  |
| D Btry                | <u>DOTTIE, BRONCO</u>       |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | <u>871381</u>               |  |  |
| A Co                  | <u>911371</u>               |  |  |
| B Co                  | <u>870381</u>               |  |  |
| C Co                  | <u>868373</u>               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                          |                   |                   |                   |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| D Co             | <u>906392</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co             | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon            | <u>883410</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>CENTER</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| A Co             | <u>124211</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Co             | <u>101282</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Co             | <u>950271</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon            | <u>027234</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>WEST</u>              | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| A Co             | <u>WEST</u>              | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Co             | <u>822262</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Co             | <u>CHU LAI</u>           | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Co             | <u>202242</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co             | <u>WEST, SIBERIA</u>     | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon            | <u>806264</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| F-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>277220</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| 3-22d Arty CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| A Btry           | <u>HAWK HILL, 817380</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Btry           | <u>CENTER, YOUNG</u>     | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Btry           | <u>SIBERIA, 822262</u>   | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Btry           | <u>          </u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |



CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Dec 70

2400

07 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

QMB

2

0005

(C) 198th Bde. Sp Bonsack. 2/C/1-52 & B/123.  
& F/8 Cav, at 061825H while in NDP rec 50-100  
rds SAF fm prox 400m to E. Rtn w/SAF, arty,  
& G/S. B/123d on station 1845H, G/S rec SAF  
fm 2xloc. G/S eng susp en loc 4xtimes. D/1-1  
G/S on station at 1915H. B/123d G/S reported  
3xVC KBG/S. B/123d G/S broke station at 1915H.  
D/1-1 G/S eng area of contact & rec SAF. F/8  
G/S on station at 2015H. C/1-52 started swp  
to E. Res; 6xVC KIA. Another acft fm F/8 on  
station at 2031H, at 2105H rec SAF fm BS571836  
Res, 1xUS WIA(M). The acft also rec rds which  
hit his gas tank. The bird ret to Stinson &  
was left there. The crew & the WIA(M) was  
taken to CHL at 2110H. 176 Avn rptd 2150H  
CA of 3D/1-52, C(-)/3C/1-52. Comp cold at  
2222H to BS565834 & BS563817. 3D/1-52 will  
act as blking force while C/1-52sweeps.

QMB

3

0009

(U) Co G(Rangers), Sgt Hardy. Irrp tm OREGON  
& VERMONT at 0007H at BS499999 heard sounds  
overhead, believed to be enemy rkts headed on  
E direction.

QMB

4

0145

(U) 198th Bde. Sp Bonsack. HHC/1-6 at 0035H  
at BS630855 heard explo outside wire to NW,  
NCD. 0055H heard another explo outside of  
wire to SW, prox 100m. At 0100H D/1-82 obsr  
ixlight to SW of Dottie on Mui Vo hill. Neg  
arty due to prox of frd. Nt Hawk check area  
w/neg res.

QMB

5

0450

(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC at 0450H reported  
the alert cond White, eff at 0700H.

QMB

6

0515

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 0930H at AT901-  
402 fnd 2xcaves. Susp qtrs for plat, also  
700# locally grown umpol rice on gnd. Caves  
dest. Rice evac to Duc Duc. End by D/2-1.

QMB

7

0515

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 061130H 4/2-1 at  
AT9037 fnd 20xVN Fem, 3xVN Males w/ID. 26  
babies. Not dtn- taken to Duc Duc.

QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Dec 70

2400

07 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

8

0515

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 061815H A/2-1 at  
 AT911371 rec CS gas, swept w/neg res. Unk  
 source.

CMB

9

0515

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 061550H A/2-1 at  
 AT905376 fnd 1200# loc grn unpolished rice,  
 edible, lying on gnd. Evac to Duc Duc.

CMB

10

0515

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 061405H at  
 AT879374 fnd by R/2-1 1xstruc, 1xdesk, misc  
 clothing, 50# potatoes, 20# peanuts. Struc  
 dest. Aml else to Duc Duc.

CMB

11

0515

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 061425H D/2-1  
 at AT902391 fnd & dest 1xNVA rucksack. Foll  
 3xhvy blood trls w/neg res. Ptl was checking  
 out area where arty had fired.

CMB

12

0515

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 061430H A/2-1  
 at AT908370 fnd 4xbeartraps, evac to Duc Duc,  
 also dest 1xNVA gas mask, & 1xstruc.

CMB

13

0515

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 061445H R/2-1  
 at AT872405 dtn 4xMAF w/neg ID, wearing blk  
 Pj's w/4 babies. Evac to Duc Duc.

CMB

14

0515

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. AT 061700H at  
 AT906392 D/2-1 fnd 1xmed Kit w/unk amt mor-  
 phine, heroin & syringes, 150# loc grown, un-  
 polished rice, 1xUS poncho, 1xUS parachute  
 flare, misc clothing, all evac to Duc Duc.

CMB

15

15

0515

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 061900H C/3-21  
 at AT949273 dtn 2xMAF w/8 children, dressed  
 in blk Pj's, white top-blk bottom. Neg ID.  
 Will be evac to Hawk Hill.

CMB

16

0515

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 062230H 2/5  
 ARVN at BT143290 amb VC squad, Res: 6xVC KIA,  
 1xAK-47 CIA w/1xM-16, 7 H/G.

CMB

17

0645

(U) Tam Ky, Sp Cancilla. At 061500H MAT#46  
 fm Hiep Duc at AT952254 reported 3xVN CIV  
 were walking fm Son Tan ville to market &  
 were intercepted by VC tax collectors, Res:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Dec 70

2400

07 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

17

0645

cont

3xVN CIV MIA.

MB

18

0715

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0400H R/4 ARVN  
 w/174th Avn at BS582748 eng UNSEF, res; 2xVC  
 KBG/S.

MB

19

0715

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0030H 3/4 ARVN  
 at BS623529 eng UNSEF, res; 2xVC KIA, 1xMAM  
 dtn.

MB

20

0800

(U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 0800H G-2  
 req LRRP AO: Box# 9, UL BT1622, LR BT1920.  
 Dtg: 130600H to 191200H, MSN, Area recon.  
 Sgt Chatman 070830H. Dissapproved by 196th  
 Bde, Lt Kopp, Dissapproved by G-3, Cpt  
 Trifilletti.

AT

21

0835

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Cruz. At 0715H B/5-46  
 at ~~BT268119~~ obsr 2xVC asleep in a small hut  
 and eng w/SAF. Res; 1xsus NCO KIA, 1xsus  
 Officer WIA(E), D/O comp to 91st Evac, he  
 was wearing green unif. CIA 1xAK-50, 1CCx  
 9mm pistol, doc & photos, all evac to CHL.

AT

22

0900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. At 0800H D/3-1  
 cond extraction fm BS472754, 492742 comp at  
 0832H, cold, to 411.

AT

23

0932

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0635H A/1-20  
 at BS755570 while moving to amb loc fnd 2x  
 bunkers, each had an air hole. There was  
 strong smell of incense & marijuana. Check-  
 ed & fnd 7xmore. All approx 8'x10'x15'.  
 Neg further findings, will blow as soon as  
 explosives are received.

AT

24

0945

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0300H 1/6 ARVN  
 at BS550972 eng UNSEF, Res; 1xARVN WIA(M).

AT

25

0950

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Chapman. At 0840H A/4-31  
 cond Egl Flt fm Siberia to AT914135, comp  
 cold at 1044H.

AT

26

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 0800H B/3-21  
 at BT108279 while on ptl to E dtn 1xMAM, 17  
 yrs old, wearing blue pj's, had neg ID, pack

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Dec 70

2400

07 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 26       | 1000 | cont | or wpn. He stated that he is a memb of the 2nd plat 70 Bn. He said elements of his unit are on the flat buying rice. Will be extra to Center.                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 27       | 1000 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 0725H A/2-1 at AT908370 were approached by 4xVN females with 6 children and were asking to be extra to Duc Duc. Will extract to Duc Duc.                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 28       | 1105 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1020H A/4-31 at AT914135 fnd 1xrest area, 2xstruc, 5x bunkers, misc equip, 90xlbs of spoiled unpolished rice. Neg signs of recent use. Dest all.                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 29       | 1146 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1120H at BS457773 A/1-52 fnd 1xclear plastic bag cont 1xblue bag, inside was 1xVN hammock, 1xsmall bag of pills, 1xVN song book, TIA-NOI-ENFANTS on outside of bag. Find in grassy area, no trails. Evac to Stinson on first avail bird. |              | ACT      |
| 30       | 1200 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0915H C/1-46 at BT195125 fnd on S&C 1xgrave, 2xweeks old, res; 1xVC KIA, credited to C/1-46 on contact on 24-25 Nov 70. Body was wrapped in blk silk, neg clothes.                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 31       | 1230 |      | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1030H R/1-20 at BS716453 req urgent D/O for 4xUS WIA with mult frag wounds. They det B/T mine w/PRED. Warlord 23 at BS730388 was diverted to asst R with D/O. Extracted all 4xWIA. D/O comp to Bronco at 1037H to 23d Med.               |              | ACT      |
| 32       | 1230 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0710H R/1-20 at BS748437 reacting to last nights radar sighting while moving to ville spotted 2xVC 1xVC had a wpn, & both were evad W. R eng 2xVC w/SAF. Neg res.                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 33       | 1230 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0940H R/1-20 at BS751463 while searching ravine 10' deep fnd 30xsets of footprints 5-6 hrs old mov fm W to E.                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

07 Dec 70

2400

07 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 34       | 1315 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1015H R/1-20 at BS714454 fnd 15 sets of footprints along a stream bed approx 2-3 hrs old. Fnd 3 more sets up the ravine at BS719453, also fnd 1x 55 gal drum w/CS in sacks in drums. Not investigated any further, believed to be B/T. At 1020H Warlord 23 spt 2xtunnels & expended several rkt's. He was planning on inserting the Blues & req more troops, before insertion he was diverted to assist R/1-20 w/D/O. Will DIP CS. |              | BCI      |
| 35       | 1315 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0900H R/1-20 at BS723465 while checking radar sighting fnd 6xtunnels, 5 of the 6 had 20-30 man cap, 1 had fresh water spring and exc view of valley floor. All were strongly constr, almost impossible to destroy, but will be dest.                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | BCI      |
| 36       | 1405 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. At 1028H A/4-21 cond a CA fm BS837275, 857293, 851286 to BS892207, 910201. Comp cold at 1306H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | BCI      |
| 37       | 1410 |     | (C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 1210H C/1-1 at BT240227 had ACAV det an est 20xlb nitro-starch mine. Crater was 2'x3', res; 1xUS WIA(E). Damage to ACAV, right road wheel and float shield. A US coming to assist det anti-pers mine w/PFD, res; 2xUS KIA, 14x US WIA(E), 8xUS WIA(M). D/O comp to HH at 1230H.                                                                                                                                                      |              | BCI      |
| 38       | 1415 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0900H Son Thien PF#59 rec 1xHoi Chanh at BS602838. He was 41 yrs old, MAM, and a native of Son Thien. He held the pos of a medic, had med equip w/him. PF plat is keeping him with them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | BCI      |
| 39       | 1415 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0940H Son Tinh HQ at BS725815 had 1xCiv wounded by VC home made mine. Small unk type w/PFRD, located on trail along paddy dike, neg D/O.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | BCI      |
| 40       | 1415 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1130H H/17 Cav at BS665857 had dtn 1xVN MAF (21) wearing blk pj's w/neg ID. Also a MAM w/ID, he req                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

07 Dec 70

2400

07 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 40       | 1415 | cont | to go w/her. They were extra to IPW.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 41       | 1440 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0845H 2C & 3C of 5-46 cond Egl Flt fm BT415031, 407036 to BT304153, 297145, 315133, 314122, 320125, 323123, 339088, 349087, 343075, 365068, 374059, and 375051. Comp cold at 1249H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 42       | 1455 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Ramsey. At 1430H A/3-1 at BS531724 fnd & dtn 1xMAM, 2xMAF, all had neg ID. They were working in a rice paddy, were extra to 411 for interrogation, unk type clothes at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 43       | 1455 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Taylor. At 1000H R/4-3 at BS552426 fnd 6xstruc, 1x5'x5', 1x5'x7', 1x8'x12', 1x8'x8', all of bamboo & straw, they had overhead cover. All also had bunkers inside, 4'x4'x6'. There were two cow pens, in struc fnd 6xrice knives, 2x shovels, 2xplows, 12xrice sifters, 4xhoes, 2x collars, 2xaxes, 4xshorts, 3xshirts, 5xpigs, 2xwater buffalo, signs of rec act near well cult rice paddy. Trail E-W, 20x trails in area, 8xfighting pos. While srch area rec 2xrds SAF fm approx 200m S, rtn fire w/SAF and swept w/neg res. Still searching. Fnd items while on CA msn, all were DIP. |              | Act      |
| 44       | 1455 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 0800H at BT085237 116 Avn supply bird obsr 3xVC/NVA w/wpns & pks. Eng with unk res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 45       | 1500 |      | (U) 26 Engr, Pfc Hunger. At 1330H 26 Engr at BS632956 fnd & dest 5xtunnels; 3x3' tunnel, 1x10' tunnel, 1x25' tunnel, neg signs of recent use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 46       | 1502 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0910H C/5-46 at BT295147 while on Egl Flt fnd 1xwood raft 6'x10', 2xstruc, 10'x15', and 8'x10', 3 rice knives, 1xanimal trap, 3xfish baskets, small amt of doc, 1x175mm rd, not B/T. All were DIP, doc at IPW now. Also got 6xdtn, 4xRem approx 35, wearing blk pants w/light blouse.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

07 Dec 70

2400

07 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 46       | 1502 | cont | All have neg I D. All are at Ky Tra, one male at IPW w/dec, 25 yrs old. Blk pj's. The other MAM 45-50 yrs old wearing blk pj's.                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 47       | 1502 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1152H at BS296-113 D/1-1 Cav fnd 1xstruc 10'x15' w/a tunnel 3'x4'. Fnd less than 1# of rice. DIP w/1x secondary exple.                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 48       | 1530 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1450H Bde Avn at BT1632, Charger #21(LOH) was forced to land due to mech trouble. Div Arty LTH obsr & extra the crew & Bde Co at 1520H to HH. While being extra rec 2xrd of M-79 fire w/NCD. Extra at 1805H. 3xsquads fm D/3-21 secured the acft w/D/1-1 over flying. |              | ACT      |
| 49       | 1540 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1430H at BS680954 K-68 Snipers fm 1-6 obsr 4xVC w/pks & 2 wpns prox 1100m N. 3xpers wearing blk pj's, other wearing grn unif. Rec arty & rec 1xWP around 200m. Had to check fire because prox of 20xciv ran out and sat down under WP rd. VC evad N.                 |              | ACT      |
| 50       | 1544 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0920H 2/6 ARVN rec 1xHoi Chanh at BS514774. He was taken to OP#1, then to IPW. He had neg pack of wpn or dec. Just came in and gave up.                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 51       | 1547 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Tayler. At 07 Dec MACV comp Phase #1 of county Fair portion of Rice Bowl portion at 1500H. Update fm Sgt Moore at 071647H, 1156 Civ screened, 790 ID cards issued, 950 Individuals returned. 4 dtn, 1x Hoi Chanh. All this info came fm Maj Ward, MACV, Duc Pho.                |              | ACT      |
| 52       | 1555 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Tayler. At 1200H A/3-1 at BS531724 fnd tunnel w/sleeping pos, capable of handling 8xpeople. Size: 8'x10'x25', was bamboo supported inside. Neg signs of rec act in the last mo. Will DIP.                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 53       | 1600 |      | (C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1530H B/1-1 Cav                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Dec 70

2400

07 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

53

1600

cont

at BT201122 dismounted patrol det 1x15#  
nitro starch mine w/PRFD. D/O comp to HH at  
1540H, res; 1 US WIA(E).

DET

54

1622

(U) CLDC Sgt Johansen. At 1622H CLDC rept  
the alert cond Grey eff at 1800H.

DET

55

1628

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1510H B/5-46  
at BS267122 heard movt above them on ridge,  
prox of 50meters to the SW. Eng w/SAF, en  
evaded to NW. Est 2-3 VC. Saw only 1xVC.  
Swept area w/neg res. Req arty and is being  
fired now.

DET

56

1631

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider. At 1605H E/1st Cav  
at BT134276 dismounted troopers were out and  
fnd 2xbunkers & some utensile. DIP, neg  
other findings or recent use.

DET

57

1640

(E) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0815H at BS565-  
820 C/1-52 while sweeping area of previous  
contact rec 4-5 rds of SAF fm approx 300m  
south of pos. Res; 1xUS WIA(E), D/O comp  
0823H to 91st. D/O rec SAF approx 300m S  
with 2xhits. D/1-52 maneuvered, rec 50-100  
rds SAF approx 200m SE. G/S on station at  
0945H, rec SAF, NCD, swept area w/neg res.

DET

58

1700

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Tayler. At 1257H D/4-3  
at BS665428 heard noises 50m up a trail  
running N-S. Element maneuvered on the noise  
and obsr the enemy and eng w/SAF at 20m.  
1xVC KIA, chased 1xVC prox 75-100m and lost  
sight of him. KIA age was approx 30, good  
physical cond and wearing a VC type field  
hat w/blk bottoms, green shirt and plastic  
sandals. Carried a hammock and medical bag.  
Also CIA; pills, bandages, 1xGI pistol belt,  
VC canteen, flash light, hunting knife, a red  
pouch w/unimport looking paper scrap in it  
& 1xK44 pistol.

DET

59

1725

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1230H A/2-1 at  
AT906364 dtn 2xMAM & 19xMAF & 35 children.  
At AT904363 dtn 1xMAM & 7xMAF & 15 children.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Dec 70

2400

07 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 59       | 1725 | cont | At AT907363 dtn 6xMAM & 11xchildren. Extra to Duc Duc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | Act      |
| 60       | 1725 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1315H R/2-1 at AT883410 fnd 4000# rice, unpolished, locally grown & edible, 40# of salt. Req sandbags to put rice in, will be extr to Duc Duc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 61       | 1725 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1330H A/2-1 at AT915371 dtn 7xMAF & 16 children. Extr to Duc Duc, all had neg ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 62       | 1725 |      | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1530H at AT905-365 A/2-1 while on S & C det B/T CCH/G w/ TWFD on trail, res; 3xUS WIA(E). D/O comp at 1605H to Baldy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 63       | 1725 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1440H 196 Avn at BT185219 obsr 30xstruc, arty fired. Res; 3xstruc dest, will check area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 64       | 1745 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Fear. At 1300H D,R/1-52 cond Egl flts, 1D cond Egl flt fm Stinson to BS506834, 506843, 516868, to Stinson, 2D cond Egl Flt fm Stinson at 1300H to BS494836, 512854, 517878. D comp Egl flt at 1734H, cold. R cond Egl flt fm Stinson at 1345H to BS433-952, comp cold at 1351H.                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 65       | 1800 |      | (U) AMCAL, CG. At 0630 CG departed VIP pad enroute to Stinson, 0720H departed Stinson enroute to VIP pad, 0935H departed VIP pad enroute to SJH. 1100H departed SJH enroute to 411, 1140H departed 411 enroute to VIP pad, departed VIP pad 1425H enroute to Young, at 1505H departed Young enroute to Pleasantville departed Pleasantville at 1550H to B/26 Engr BS654960, departed at 1635H to VIP pad. |              | Act      |
| 66       | 1800 |      | (U) AMCAL, ADC(M). At 0950H departed VIP enroute to Center, departed Center for WEST at 1040H, depart West enroute to HH at 1110H depart HH enroute to VIP pad at 1140H. Depart VIP pad enroute to Stinson at 1420H. Left Stinson enroute to 27 Surg at 1550H. At                                                                                                                                         |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Dec 70

2400

07 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |       | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 66       | 1800 | cont. | 1615H depart 27 Surg for 91st Evac. Rtn to VIP pad 1800H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 67       | 1800 |       | (U) AMCAL, ADC(S). ABC(S) departed VIP enroute to PRATT at 0935H, departed Pratt to Siberia at 1030H. Departed Siberia at 1045H for Mary Ann. Departed Mary Ann at 1105H enroute to VIP pad.                                                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 68       | 1800 |       | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider. At 1750H B/1-1 Cav at BT194223 while dismounted fnd 1xCC/H/G B/T w/TWFD, was on side of trail. DIP. Left 1'x2 1/2' crater.                                                                                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 69       | 1810 |       | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1315H at BS195519 3/4 ARVN while on S&C rec'd 1xHel Chanh, he is still w/Bn.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 70       | 1830 |       | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlin. At 1535H A/L-3 Cond CA'd into; BS578404, 588397, 601410, 609403, comp cold at 1612H.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | Act      |
| 71       | 1830 |       | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1230H C/2-1 at AT888361 while on S&C fnd a bunker complex w/4xhuts, clothing, 5xlbs of unpol rice, 1xflashlight, 1xstove, 1xbottle of monkey blood, 1xletter, 1xhelmet, 1xlamp, 1xmesq net, a waterproof bag. Items will be extra to Duc Duc. Signs of recent use, will dest bunkers. |              | Act      |
| 72       | 1830 |       | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1648H at BT160170 Rattler 16/71st Avn while on re-supply for D/1-46 rec 8-10 rds while hovering over LZ fm approx 250m E. NCD, Rtn fire w/SAF, swept w/neg res.                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 73       | 1840 |       | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1645H B/1-20 at BS688564 req urgent D/O for 1xUS W/B/T w/frag wounds. B/T was can of petna w/TWFD located in hedgerow. D/O comp to Bronco at 1700H. Res; 1xUS WIA(E)                                                                                                                 |              | Act      |
| 74       | 1840 |       | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1700H B/1-20 at BS699563 req urgent D/O for 3xUS who det                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

07 Dec 70

2400

07 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 74       | 1840 | cont | B/T. 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). B/T was unk Arty rd w/TWED in hedgerow. D/O comp to Bronco at 1702H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 75       | 1850 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1745H A/4-21 at BS906203 fnd 1xgrave, est to be 2xweeks old. Distinguished by 3xrocks in formation, will return to check out area at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 76       | 1850 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1730H A/4-21 at BS813295 fnd 2xspider holes 4'x5', five mo old. Last used approx 2 weeks ago. Res; destroyed. Same vic fnd note on trail which warned fellow VC of US coming. They obsr the note was dry, even though they had just had rain. Also on trail fnd fresh foot-prints and human feces.                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 77       | 1850 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1730H B/4-21 at BS849317 fnd 1000# of unpolished rice. Turned it over to the GVN control. Rice was fnd in 2xstruc in rice bins. In good cond.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 78       | 1900 |      | ((U) 196th Bde, Sgt Jones. At 1340H D/1-46 at BT160179 while on S&C obsr 14xNVA wearing green unif & carrying pcks & wpns moving S to N approx 900m away. Arty fired, G/S expended & rec SAF(AWF). NVA evaded NW. swept area & fnd struc 8'x10' with bunker 5'x5', dtn 2xMAF & 5xchildren. CIA 2xAK-47, 1xmag with 30 rds along trail. Obsr expended AK-47 & 9mm rds. Will set up mech amb & check area in morning. |              | ACT      |
| 79       | 2030 |      | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1915H C/3-1 at BS538672 req urgent D/O for 1xUS who fell while climbing. Injuries to back and poss internal injuries. Res; 1xUS D/O. comp to Bronco at 1945H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 80       | 2130 |      | (U) 23d MP, Sgt Sheaffer. At 2035-2110H 23d Mp ptl reported 4xCS grenades were thrown on the road behind the 23d MP Co orderly room 2110H the 26th Engr reported an unk person                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Dec 70

2400

07 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|-------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 80       | 2130  | cont | (U) threw 1xCS grenade onto the roof of the EM club at the end of the floor show.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | QMB      |
| 81       | 2230  |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1850H 4/5 ARVN at BT118308 eng UNSEF, res; 2xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | QMB      |
| 82       | 2230  |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1600H A/2-1 at AT899364 rec SAF & M-79 fire, rtn fire and F/8 eng area. Fired arty, swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | QMB      |
| 83       | 2230  |      | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 2000H D/1-46 & RF#103 at BT167172 while in mech amb eng 1x VC at approx 10x meters. VC rtn w /AK fire, res; 1xVC KIA(credit D/1-46), 1xAK-47 CIA, also credit D/1-46, 1xRF KIA.                                                                                                                                                   |              | QMB      |
| 84       | 2230  |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1720H D/2-1 at AT898397 obsr 4xVC, prox 200m. Fired arty and swept area, fnd 2xstruc, 1xbush hat, 300# rice, unpolished and locally grown in good cond, evac to Duc Duc.                                                                                                                                                          |              | QMB      |
| 85       | 2245  |      | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 2130H at BT167172 D/1-46 rec 8xrds of 60mm mortar fire, 7x impacted inside perim, also rec SAF fm W. Res; 1xUS KIA, 7xUS WIA(E), D/O comp to CHL at 2233H, 1xRF WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                           |              | QMB      |
| 86       | 1300H |      | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-52. On an Egl Flt at 1406H, BS518867, dtn 6 MAF, (20 - 25 yrs old), 5 admit in being in VC woman's assoc. since 1965, Evac to CHL, 1455H, BS516856, G/S eng 1 VC WIA DTN evac to 91st evac, 1655H, BS 505824, DTN 2 MAN (30-40 yrs old), both admit being farmers assoc members. evac to Stinson all neg ID's mixed dress (PJ's) |              | act      |
| 87       | 1630  |      | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Times: 080500H-082000H Dec 70. Men#45: UL BT2700, LA BS3596. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Nt fy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                              |              | act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
13NO. OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 70

2400

7 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 88       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 080500H-082000H Dec 70. Msn#10: UL AT8236, LR AT9231. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                    |              | Act      |
| 89       | 1140 |     | (C) 11 Bde, S2, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 080700H-081800H Dec 70. Msn#213: UL BS6337, LR BS6931. Msn#214: UL BS6533, LR BS7725. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |              | Act      |
| 90       | 1300 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.                                          |              | Act      |
| 91       | 1300 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Dec 70. Box#49: BS7197 along coast to 754750. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Howard. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                 |              | Act      |
| 92       | 1300 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Dec 70. Box#68: BS4373-4378-4779-5076-5074-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.                            |              | Act      |
| 93       | 1300 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 071900H-080600H Dec 70. Box#29: AT9220-along river to 940127, 2000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.                |              | Act      |
| 94       | 1300 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 071900H-080600H Dec 70. Box#69: UL BS7752, LL BS8043, E to coast. Disappr: Mo Duc ARVN, (WW) Lt Pack.                                                               |              | Act      |
| 95       | 1300 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 071900H-080600H Dec 70. Box#66: BS6459-6861-6958-6556-start. Disappr: 11 Bde, 1-20 Inf Lt Pack.                                                                     |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 70

2400

7 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 96       | 1300 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Dec 70. Box#65: BS3459-along river to 3445, 2000m each side.<br>Box#67: BS7145-7349-7546-7542-8036-7535-7637-7140-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 97       | 1400 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Dec 70. Box#36: BS4982-5482-540843-E along Suoi Ban Dien stream-490863-start.<br>Box#36A: UL BS1875, LR BS2662.<br>Box#37: UL BS6398, LR BS7094.<br>Box#37A: UL BT6304, LR BS6899.<br>Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.<br>Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |              | ACT      |
| 98       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080600H-082000H Dec 70. Box#210: UL BS4674, LR BS5266.<br>Box#212: BS6447-7145-7139-6439-start.<br>Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C, Elliott.                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 99       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Dec 70. Box#25: UL BT1727, LR BT2718. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley; 1-1 Cav, Lt Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C, Elliott.                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 100      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Dec 70. Box#41: BT4307-4807-5301-BS5495-5293-4893-4796-BT4300-start.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 101      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Dec 70. Box#22: BT1808-2415-2614-2404-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood; 196 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 7 Dec 70

2400 7 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 102      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Dec 70. Box#20: AS9297-AT9700-AS0597-0595-9892-start. Box#21: BT0323-1128-1325-0717-start. Box#23: BT1207-1707-BS2199-BT1000-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | AT       |
| 103      | 1400 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Dec 70. Box#30: UL BS6888, LR BS7483. Box#31: UL BS1875, LR BS2662. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | AT       |
| 104      | 1545 |     | (C) 11 Bde, Sp Eads, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080615H-080645H Dec 70 Box#50: BS703437-715450-7545-7544-7441-7641-760367-712430-703430-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack; G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | AT       |
| 105      | 2400 |     | (U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | AMB      |
| 106      | 2400 |     | (C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air, arty, and naval gunfire provide support. En losses were 6xVC KIA w/6xIWC. There were 25xVN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 15xoperations. Engr cleared 141x acres. US forces conducted 3xCA's, 3xEagle Flights, and 1xExtraction. Two mine and four booby trap incidents, resulted in 3xUS KIA, 25xWIA(E), and 8xWIA(M). The 1-1 Cav reported that one booby trap incident resulted in 2xUS KIA w/13xWIA(E), & 8xWIA(M). The 196th Inf Bde reported that D/1-46 Inf rec a mortar attack resulting in 2xUS KIA & 7xUS WIA(E). US casualties reported during the period were 4xKIA, 33xWIA(E) & 8xWIA(M). |              | AMB      |
| 107      | 2400 |     | (U) Journal closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | AMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-370-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 080001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>718845</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>680943</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>193175</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>167172</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>YOUNG</u>           |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>274115</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>408036</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>280080</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>335120</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 070001H to 072400H Dec 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (When filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 457774               |  |  |
| B Co             | 524905               |  |  |
| C Co             | 556834               |  |  |
| D Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| E Co             | CHIPPEWA             |  |  |
| Recon            | 442961               |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 541715               |  |  |
| B Co             | 548748               |  |  |
| C Co             | 538672               |  |  |
| D Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 411                  |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | 581405               |  |  |
| B Co             | 575461               |  |  |
| C Co             | 592462               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co 686403

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon 553423

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 754575

B Co 665557

C Co LIZ

D Co 743577

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 802308

E Co 841320

C Co 849274

D Co DEBBIE

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor) 140285

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                      |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| A Trp                 | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| B Trp                 | 204227               |  |  |
| C Trp                 | 278221               |  |  |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| Div Arty              | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry                | HAWK HILL, WEST      |  |  |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |  |  |
| C Btry                | HAU DUC              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry                | CINDY (SF)           |  |  |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC           |  |  |
| C Btry                | CRUNCH (SF)          |  |  |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |  |  |
| G/55th Arty           | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-32 Arty CP          | HURRICANE            |  |  |
| A Btry                | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |  |  |
| B Btry                | SNOOPY, STINSON      |  |  |
| C Btry                | LIZ, DEBBIE          |  |  |
| D Btry                | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | 871381               |  |  |
| A Co                  | 913368               |  |  |
| B Co                  | 870381               |  |  |
| C Co                  | 888381               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)

# CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                    |                   |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| D Co               | 906392            |  |  |
| E Co               | HAWK HILL         |  |  |
| Recon              | 876413            |  |  |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP     | CENTER            |  |  |
| A Co               | 109221            |  |  |
| B Co               | 104291            |  |  |
| C Co               | 944272            |  |  |
| D Co               | CENTER            |  |  |
| E Co               | CENTER            |  |  |
| Recon              | 018239            |  |  |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP     | WEST              |  |  |
| A Co               | WEST              |  |  |
| B Co               | 822262            |  |  |
| C Co               | CHU LAI           |  |  |
| D Co               | 215245            |  |  |
| E Co               | WEST, SIBERIA     |  |  |
| Recon              | 802252            |  |  |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | 278221            |  |  |
| 3-82 Arty CP       | HAWK HILL         |  |  |
| A Btry             | HAWK HILL, 817380 |  |  |
| B Btry             | CENTER, YOUNG     |  |  |
| C Btry             | SIBERIA, 822262   |  |  |
| D Btry             |                   |  |  |

# CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

8

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |              | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               | TO                 |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |              | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DATE          | HOUR DATE          |          |
| 23D INF DIV TOC                                                                                                                                                       |      | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 8 Dec 70      | 2400 8 Dec 70      |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               | ACTION TAKEN       | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |                    |          |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001 |              | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                    | MMB      |
| 2.                                                                                                                                                                    | 0100 |              | (U) 196th BDE, SP Foor, PF 12 & 156, BT075310 at 072005H (dlyd). Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)                                                                                                                                          |               |                    | MMB      |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                     | 0100 |              | (U) 196th BDE, SP Foor, D/2-1, AT906392, at 072240H (dlyd). Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.                                                                                                                                                         |               |                    | MMB      |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                     | 0100 |              | (U) 196th BDE, SP Foor, A/2-1, AT908363, at 072245H (dlyd). Had trip flare det 15-20' from perimeter. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/black PJ's trying to enter perimeter. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn.                                                               |               |                    | MMB      |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                     | 0315 |              | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, MAT Tm 26 & RF 103, BS732618, (en) BS733620 & BS735615, at 071550H (dlyd). Rec sniper fire from est VC sqd from NE, E, NW, & S. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). Arty fired & G/S req. WIA brought to Quang Ngai by vehicle at 1630H. (info only) |               |                    | MMB      |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                     | 0455 |              | (C) CLDC, SGT Nelson. CLDC alert condition White eff 0700H.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |                    | MMB      |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                     | 0600 |              | (U) 198th BDE, PFC Hatfield, 1/6 ARVN, BS651907, (en) BS647904, at 072300H (dlyd). While in amb eng 10xVC w/ SAF approx 300m E. Contact broken 2305H when VC evaded in unk direction. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xunk type carbines & 2xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)    |               |                    | MMB      |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                     | 0720 |              | (U) Tam Ky, SGT Pitts, RF #723, BT241151, at 0645H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xM-16 CIA. (info only)                                                                                                                                                   |               |                    | MMB      |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                     | 0725 |              | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, A/4-3, BS598392, at 0040H. Obsr mov to N, unk distance. Eng area w/arty. Will sweep at first light.                                                                                                                                |               |                    | MMB      |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                    | 0830 |              | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, B/1-20, BS664566, at 0750H. 1xVN child w/frag wounds to knee caused by frag from dest bnkrs on D/O to Bronco at 0830H.                                                                                                             |               |                    | MMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
 BOD DIR 5200-10



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 70

2400

8 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 11       | 0830 |     | (U) 196th BDE, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, AT960284 at 0330-0500H. Rec 15xrds 60mm mort fire from approx 400m W. NCD. Fired arty. Swept w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 12       | 0830 |     | (U) 196th BDE, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT104291 at 0205H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xNVA KIA wearing green uniforms (2xmales, 1xfemale). CIA: 3xrucksacks, 2xNVA canteens & pith helmets, 2xM-26 H/gren, diaries, docu, pictures, & misc med supplies fd on female, & clothing. Bodies searched w/neg unit ID. Will extract CIA to Center. Also CIA were 14xunk type medals. |              | ACT      |
| 13       | 0832 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, B/123 ARVN at 0730H. First light VR obsr 1xbnkr dest by arty at BS729381. At BS728390 obsr a smoldering campfire, and at BS720410 obsr a well used trail.                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 14       | 0844 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, 3/4 ARVN, BS616535, at 0400H. On raid eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xCHI Com H/gren, 2xpacks, 6x kilos rice, & 2xhammocks CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 15       | 0844 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, 2/4 ARVN, BS583550 at 071915H (dlyd). Amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xcarbine & 6xChi Com H/gren CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 16       | 0844 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, A/4-21, BS813295, at 0800H. Approx 50m from NDP fd 1xrucksack containing food items. Fd foot prints & note torn into 4xpieces. Will evac rucksack & note to Debbie.                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 17       | 0900 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Hawkins, 4th ARVN LRRP Tm #3. Extracted from BS654514 at 0820H cold to Dragon compl 0825H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 18       | 0900 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Hawkins, 4th ARVN LRRP Tm #1. Extracted from BS687504 cold at 0804H to LZ Dragon compl at 0809H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 19       | 0915 |     | (U) 196th BDE, PFC Del Rio, D/4-31, ZC214243 at 0830H. Detected mov. Checked struc & fd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 70

2400

8 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 19       | 0915 | (cont) | (U) B/T material, 1xlb plastic explosive, tripwire, blasting caps & cans, 1xempty AK mags in poor condition. Heard mov to N. Fd 1xillum 81mm rd, 1xtransistor radio, misc US equipment. All will be dest.                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 20       | 0935 |        | (U) 196th BDE, SP Albin, D/2-1, AT906394, at 1000H. Fd 3000xlbs unpolished rice, locally grown & in good condition in several piles. Extracted to Duc Duc.                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 21       | 1010 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, A/1-20, BS775580, at 0930H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack approx 500m. Eng w/SAF & M-79. Res: 1xVC KIA wearing purple top and black bottom, 20-30xys old w/neg ID. CIA: 1xpack, 1xlb rice, flare parachute, 1xChi Com H/gren. Dest all. Body searched w/neg unit ID. |              | ACT      |
| 22       | 1015 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Hawkins, 4th ARVN LRRP Tm #2. Inserted from LZ Bronco to BS635495, cold & compl at 0815H.                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 23       | 1115 |        | (U) 198th BDE, SP Dupuy, 3/6ARVN, BS471843, at 0300H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn. (Info only)                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 24       | 1115 |        | (U) 198th BDE, SP Dupuy, 1/6 ARVN LRRP, BS630914, at 0820H. On raid eng UNSEE. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn. (info only)                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 25       | 1210 |        | (C) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, C/1-52, BS551824 at 1015H. On patrol rec 25xrds sniper fire approx 150m E. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O complete 1040H to 27th Surg. G/S expended on area. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res:                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 26       | 1225 |        | (U) 196th BDE, SP Albin, B/1-46, BT190185, at 0950H. On S&C rec 5-10xrds of AK-47 sniper fire from approx 500m E, at BT195185. Rtn SAF, fired arty. NCD. Searched area w/neg res.                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 27       | 1230 |        | (U) 196th BDE, SP Albin, A/3-21, BT098230.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 70

2400

8 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 27       | 1230 | (cont) | (U) at 1130H. Fd 1xstruc 6'x10' w/4xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA wearing green. Bodies searched w.neg unit ID. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. green clothes. CIA: 2xmed kits, 5xuniforms, 1xponcho, 1xNVA helmet. 1xUS canteen, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xwallet & docu. Will extract to Young.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 28       | 1300 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, A/4-3, BS593423, at 071700H (dlyd). Fd 1xbnkr 4xmonths old. Used 1xweek ago, 4'x4'. Logs for overhead cover. Well used trail (E-SW) used 2xdays ago. In vic fd rice field 100'x100'. Bnkr dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 29       | 1315 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Moore, A/4-21, BS809297, at 0830H. Fd small bnkr complex approx 100m in diameter w/4xstruc w/thatched roofs (12'x8') Had 2xbnkrs 7'-8' deep per structure. Some had reinforcement w/6" logs & overhead cover. Struc could hold 8-12 pers. Fd M-16 ammo can & cooking utensils w/C-ration cans laying around. Fd 2x "D" size batteries in good condition & 1xNVA rucksack w/beetle nuts in it. Also fd several sets of foot prints running N-S to creekbed. Struc approx 30m apart and showed signs of use within last 48xhours. ALL was dest. |              | Act      |
| 30       | 1345 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, A/4-21, BS807303, at 1130H. Fd 1xmetal tube 2 1/2"x4" weighing approx 7xlbs. Possible US made. Believed used as a rocket launcher due to traces of carbon on one end. Will evac to Deblie.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 31       | 1415 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, A/3-1, BS520700, at 1400H. Fd 2x155mm rds (1xWP & 1xHE) w/neg B/T. Too rusty for serial number. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 32       | 1420 |        | (U) 198th BDE, SP Dupuy, PF 22, BS694975, at 1230H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh at above grid at 0700H. At 1230 he led unit to his AK-47 at BS673967. At BS673967 eng VC sod. VC rtn fire w/NCD. Swept area w/neg res. (info only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 70

2400

8 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 33       | 1430 |     | (U) 196th BDE, PFC Del Rio, D/2-1, AT906392, at 072240H (dlyd). Mech amb det w/neg res & unk cause.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 34       | 1450 |     | (C) 1-1 CAV, SP Snider, C/1-1, BT234243, at 1350H. While on patrol (dismounted) det apers mine w/pfd loc off trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to CHL at 1405H. Crater: 18"x6".                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 35       | 1535 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, R/4-3, BS554423, at 1442H. Sniper eng 2xVC/NVA at 300m. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg unit ID, wearing black P.J.'s. CIA: 1xrucksack, 1xpistol belt w/2xammo pouches, 4xAK-47 rds, 1xponcho, 1xhammock, 1xOD parachute, 1xAK-47 sling, & 1xrice knife. All items extracted to San Juan Hill. |              | ACT      |
| 36       | 1535 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, A/4-21, BS903205, at 1500H. Fd & dest 1x105mm rd w/neg B/T.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 37       | 1629 |     | (C) CLDC, SGT Johanson. CLDC alert condition Grey eff 1800H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 38       | 1644 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, A/4-21, BS814293, at 1630H. Fd & dest 1x105mm rd dud w/neg B/T.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 39       | 1705 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Bramlett, 4-3 Inf. B/4-3 conducted extraction from PZ BS592453, BS588478, & BS575460 to LZ San Juan Hill, cold & compl at 1620H. R/4-3 conducted extraction from PZ BS546424 at 1625H to LZ Bronco, cold & compl at 1635H.                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 40       | 1720 |     | (U) 1-1 CAV. SGT Snider, E/1, BT138287, at 1615H. Obsr 1xMAM evading SW approx 100m from loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, w/neg pack, wpn, or ID.                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 41       | 1800 |     | (U) 23D Inf Div, Lt Kluz, ADC(M). Departed VIP pad enroute to Quang Ngai 0930H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute to VIP pad 1115H. Departed VIP pad enroute to Quang Tin Province 1430H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute VIP pad 1600H.                                                                                |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 70

2400

8 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1800

(U) 23D Inf Div, CPT Baird, CG. Departed  
 VIP pad enroute to Da Nang 1335H. Departed  
 Da Nang enroute Young 1610H. Departed Young  
 enroute 5-46 Inf rear area 1705H. Departed  
 5-46 Inf rear area enroute B-26 Engr loc  
 1800H. Departed B-26 Engr loc enroute VIP  
 pad 1825H.

BET

43

1800

(U) 23D Inf Div, Lt Verga, ADC(S). Departed  
 VIP pad enroute Bronco 1025H. Departed  
 Bronco enroute VIP pad 1300H.

BET

44

1832

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, 1-6 Inf. A/1-6  
 conducted CA from LZ Dottie at 1515H to  
 BS746878 & BS720880, cold and compl at  
 1625H. B/1-6 walked down and was trucked into  
 area.

BET

45

1850

(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Richie, B/1-1, BT199223,  
 at 1830H. Dtn 1xMAM age 20-25, wearing green  
 uniform w/US pistol belt & NVA buckle w/  
 star. Was lying in track & foaming at the  
 mouth. Will be extracted to Hawk Hill at  
 first light. Neg knowledge of equipment  
 in pack.

BET

46

1900

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Greene, B/1-20. Conducted  
 CA from PZ's BS681555, 678582, 649557,  
 649572 at 1740H to LZ's BS720440, 723445,  
 723430, 728432, 738437, 732449, & 740453,  
 compl & cold at 1830H.

BET

47

2000

(U) Ref DJF #45, 08 Dec 70. Fd in pack:  
 NVA money (2xdongs, 20xP) small helmet  
 & pers items. He also had card saying he  
 had joined the Communist party when he  
 was 18yrs old.

CMB

48

2000

(C) 198th BDE, PFC Hatfield, Snipers from  
 E/1-6, BS691936, at 1535H. Det M-16A1 apers  
 mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(F), D/O compl at 1553H  
 to 27th Surg.

CMB

49

2020

(U) 196 Bde, LT Remley, D/2-1, AT906392 at  
 071100H. Fd 1000lbs rice. Evac to Duc Duc.

CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 70

2400

8 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 50       | 2020 |     | (U) 196th BDE, Lt Remely, A/2-1, AT908373, at 051400H (dlyd). Fd 850xlbs rice. Evac to Duc Duc.                                                                               |              | CMB      |
| 51       | 2020 |     | (U) 196th BDE, Lt Remely, B/2-1, AT888398, at 050855H (dlyd). Fd 300xlbs rice. Evac to Duc Duc.                                                                               |              | CMB      |
| 52       | 2020 |     | (U) 196th BDE, Lt Remely, B/2-1, AT879389, at 041330H (dlyd). Fd 300xlbs of rice. Will evac to Duc Duc.                                                                       |              | CMB      |
| 53       | 2020 |     | (U) 196th BDE, Lt Remely, A/2-1, AT908395, at 041230H (dlyd). Fd 150xlbs rice. Evac to Duc Duc.                                                                               |              | CMB      |
| 54       | 2020 |     | (U) 196th BDE, Lt Remely, A/2-1, AT908395, at 041210H (dlyd). Fd 150xlbs rice. Will evac to Duc Duc.                                                                          |              | CMB      |
| 55       | 2020 |     | (U) 196th BDE, Lt Remely, D/2-1, AT908395, at 040835H (dlyd). Fd 300xlbs rice. Will evac to Duc Duc.                                                                          |              | CMB      |
| 56       | 2020 |     | (U) 196th BDE, Lt Remely, D/2-1, AT893292, at 031900H (dlyd). Fd 750xlbs rice. Will evac to Duc Duc.                                                                          |              | CMB      |
| 57       | 2020 |     | (U) 196th BDE, Lt Remely, D/2-1, AT888393, at 031540H. Fd 1200xlbs rice. Evac to Duc Duc. (dlyd)                                                                              |              | CMB      |
| 58       | 2020 |     | (U) 196th BDE, Lt Remely, A/2-1, AT907364, at 031445H (dlyd). Fd 1,450 lbs rice. Evac to Duc Duc.                                                                             |              | CMB      |
| 59       | 2200 |     | (U) 198th BDE, PFC Hatfield, A/1-6, BS718878 at 1630H. Eng 1xVC approx 20m S wearing black PJ's. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg ID, 1xpack CIA w/nothing of value inside.                |              | CMB      |
| 60       | 2200 |     | (U) 198 Bde, PFC Hatfield, A/1-6, BS718878 at 2130H. Sweeping area of eng. Fd 1xtunnel. Inside fd: 1xelectric blasting cap, 14xnon-electric blasting caps, 2xVC pistol belts. |              | CMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 70

2400

8 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 67       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 090500H-092000H Dec 70. Msn#45: UL BT2700, LR BS3596. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.   |              | Det      |
| 68       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 090500H-092000H Dec 70. Msn#10: UL AT8236, LR AT9231. Disappr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley (ARVN)                                                           |              | Det      |
| 69       | 0930 | (C) | 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: Maj Johnson, G3. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.                              |              | Det      |
| 70       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Dec 70. Box#29: AT9220-along river to 9412, 2000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.    |              | Det      |
| 71       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Dec 70. Box#49: BS7197-along coast to 754750. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.                  |              | Det      |
| 72       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Dec 70. Box#68: BS4373-4378-4779-5076-5074-start. Disappr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack.                                                         |              | Det      |
| 73       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Dec 70. Box#65: BS3459-along river to 3445. 2000m each side. Appr: 11 Bde, CB (initials). Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |              | Det      |
| 74       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Dec 70. Box#69: UL BS7752, LL BS8043, E to coast. Disappr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack.                                                         |              | Det      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 70

2400

8 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |
| 75       | 0930 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Dec 70. Box#36: BS4393-4389-4989-4993-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |
| 76       | 0930 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Dec 70. Box#37: UL BS7487, LR BS8082. Box#37A: UL BS6894, LR BS7188. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 77       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Dec 70. Box#25: UL BT1727, LR BT2718. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley; 1-1 Cav, Lt Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 78       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Dec 70. Box#40: UL BS1875, LR BS2662. Box#41: BT4307-4807-5301-BS5495-5293-4893-4796-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 79       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Dec 70. Box#20: AS9297-AT9700-AS0597-0595-9892-start. Box#21: BT0919-1325-1920-1620-1619-start. Box#22: BT1808-2415-2614-2404-start. Box#23: BT1207-1707-BS2199-BT1000-start. Appr: Lt Remley, 196 Bde. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |              | ACT      |
| 80       | 1030 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: ASAP-082000H Dec 70. Box#66X: UL BS8043, LL BS8533, E to coast. Box#67X: UL BS6775, LR BS7664. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Magruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Tomlin; FSE, Sgt Madison.                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## 1

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 090001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>727860</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>680943</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>186185</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>171158</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>YOUNG</u>           |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>274115</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>408036</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>280080</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>334120</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 080001H to 082400H Dec 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 466776               |  |  |
| B Co             | 524906               |  |  |
| C Co             | 548830               |  |  |
| D Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| E Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| Recon            | 455948               |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 528710               |  |  |
| B Co             | 548714               |  |  |
| C Co             | 539671               |  |  |
| D Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 512747               |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | 578403               |  |  |
| B Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| C Co             | 599446               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 686405

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon BRONCO

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 770577

B Co 738437

C Co LIZ

D Co 751574

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 802301

E Co 842318

C Co 849271

D Co DEBBIE

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor) 152296

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | HAWK HILL            |
| A Trp                 | HAWK HILL            |
| B Trp                 | 184219               |
| C Trp                 | 239227               |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | CHU LAI              |
| Div Arty              | CHU LAI              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | HAWK HILL, WEST      |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |
| C Btry                | HAU DUC              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | CINDY (SF)           |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC           |
| C Btry                | CRUNCH (SF)          |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |
| G/55th Arty           | CHU LAI              |
| 1-32 Arty CP          | HURRICANE            |
| A Btry                | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |
| B Btry                | SNOOPY, STINSON      |
| C Btry                | LIZ, DEBBIE          |
| D Btry                | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | HAWK HILL            |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | 871381               |
| A Co                  | 906373               |
| B Co                  | 870281               |
| C Co                  | 892382               |

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                    |                   |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| D Co               | 905391            |  |  |
| E Co               | HAWK HILL         |  |  |
| Recon              | 881414            |  |  |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP     | CENTER            |  |  |
| A Co               | 067253            |  |  |
| B Co               | 104291            |  |  |
| C Co               | 942252            |  |  |
| D Co               | CENTER            |  |  |
| E Co               | CENTER            |  |  |
| Recon              | 014239            |  |  |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP     | WEST              |  |  |
| A Co               | WEST              |  |  |
| B Co               | 822262            |  |  |
| C Co               | CHU LAI           |  |  |
| D Co               | 215245            |  |  |
| E Co               | WEST, SIBERIA     |  |  |
| Recon              | 808263            |  |  |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | 197265            |  |  |
| 3-82 Arty CP       | HAWK HILL         |  |  |
| A Btry             | HAWK HILL, 817380 |  |  |
| B Btry             | CENTER, YOUNG     |  |  |
| C Btry             | SIBERIA, 822262   |  |  |
| D Btry             |                   |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Dec 70

2400

09 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0430

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 081500H B/1-46  
 at BT188192 while on S & C obsr 8-10xNVA,  
 prox 200m to NE. They were wearing grn unif  
 & had wpns & packs. Fired arty. Neg res,  
 swept area and at BT184188 rec 2xrds of SAF  
 fm 300m to NW. NCD. Fnd 2xstruc 10'x20',  
 DIP.

3

0500

(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 0500H CLDC rpt  
 alert cond White, eff at 0700H.

4

0500

(C) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 081200H  
 PE#107 at BS724897 det unk type B/T. Res:  
 1xRF WIA(E), D/O comp by VMAF to Quang Ngai  
 at 1330H.

5

0625

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 081920H at  
 BS923217 RF#103 req urgent D/O for 2xRF and  
 2xCiv. Had chymore malfunction. Not a  
 mech amb. Also 1xCiv killed. D/O comp to  
 Bronco at 082025H.

6

0656

(U) 11th Bde, Lt Pack. At 0650H Ranger tms  
 Maine & Arkansas were extra fm a cold PZ  
 at BS834242.

7

0725

(U) G Rangers, Sgt Fontain. At 0720H tms  
 Tennessee & Michigan at BS464726 were insert-  
 ed, LZ was cold.

8

0900

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0740H H/17 Cav  
 at BS655961 rec'd 1xHoi Chanh wearing blue-  
 grn pj's. age 19, says he was a member of  
 the 95 sapper bn. Name is Que. Neg pack or  
 wpn, but can lead them to one. 2nd plat mov  
 to pick up wpn. At 0845H the plat at  
 BS662959 fnd 1xwpn and grenades. Dest H/G  
 and keeping wpn and Hoi Chanh in the fld  
 temp. Hoi Chanh given a receipt for wpn,  
 both will be evac to Dottie. Res: 1xHoi Chanh,  
 1xAK-47, 4xhome made H/G, 1xUS pistol belt,  
 2xAK-47 mag(full), 1xUS first aid pouch &  
 pkt, 1xponcho, 1xponcho liner.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE  
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES |
| 2        | 10           |

|                              |              |                |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|                              |              | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |              | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV TOC              | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001           | 09 Dec 70 | 2400 | 09 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 9        | 0900 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0747H B/5-46 at BT270121 obsr 3xVC prox 300m N, across a river They wore blk pj's, 1xhad a wpn, 1xhad a pack Eng w/SAF, res; 2xVC dropped and 1xevaded E. Could not get across river to sweep.                                   |              | ACT      |
| 10       | 0930 |     | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. G-2 opns, Maj Swain cano LRFP box #5.                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 11       | 1005 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0835H R/6 ARVN cond CA's fm Arty Hill to BS544789, 545798, 554790, comp cold at 0925H.                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 12       | 1025 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 0900H K-69, 1-6 sniper tm obsr & eng at BS723855 5xVC, 4 were in blk, 1 in grn. VC evaded S. Req arty but neg clearance due to prox of hamlet, 1000m. Sniper tm fired 19 rds. The VC were walking fm hamlet.                    |              | ACT      |
| 13       | 1155 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1130H at BS599463 C/4-3 had one mech amb det, res; 1xNVA wearing grn shirt, grey pants, sandals. Had neg doc or ID, approx 27 yrs old, about 5'5", had 4 1/2" scar on left wrist, 1xhunting knife, 3xUS heat tabs, 1xVC poncho. |              | ACT      |
| 14       | 1230 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1150H C/4-3 at BS625460 fnd 1xunk type bomb, 2-3lbs, yellow in color with these markings; MA 120-20, bomb frag, BUU 3-3, 6-66. DIP.                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 15       | 1325 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1100H D/4-31 at ZC204236 fnd 3xstruc & bunkers, w/cooking utensils, neg signs of recent use. Dest all.                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 16       | 1330 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0945H A/1-6 at BS712862 obsr 4xVC w/black pj's approx 1500m, were to the S, arty not fired due to prox of ville. VC moved S.                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 17       | 1330 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1230H B/1-46 at BT195187 while on S&C fnd 5xstruc, 10'x 15', dtn 1xMAM, w/shrapnel wound in back, 30 yrs old, had lt grey pants, neg ID, D/O                                                                                   |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Dec 70

2400

09 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 17       | 1330 | cont | comp to CHL at 1300H. Struc dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | AKT      |
| 18       | 1400 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt O'Grady. At 1100H B/3-21 at BT095295 had mech amb det due to short circuit, neg res.                                                                                                                                                                               |              | AKT      |
| 19       | 1412 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0914H D/1-20 at BS746580 dtn 1xMAM, age 16, wearing blue shirt & blk pants. Captured while evading, fm hamlet when he saw GI's approaching. Had 2xhats, 2xshirts with him. Also bruises & pack strap marks on his back. Will evac to Mo Duc, had neg ID. |              | AKT      |
| 20       | 1420 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1800H B/3-21 at BT095295 had mech amb det because of weather, neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | AKT      |
| 21       | 1437 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1230H R/6 ARVN at BS570788 made contact w/at least 1xVC Co firing B-40, B-41 rkts, SAF, AWF(BAR), and MG. R/6 ARVN CO is one of the wounded. They rtn fire, killing 3xVC and CIA 1xcarbine, & 1xCC/HG. Res; 1xARVN KIA, 8xARVN WIA, 3x VC KIA.          |              | AKT      |
| 22       | 1455 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1350H A/1-52 at BS490782 rec 3xM-79 rds & 5xrds of SAF fm approx 400m N, NCD. Rtn fire w/SAF, swept w/neg res.                                                                                                                                            |              | AKT      |
| 23       | 1500 |      | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 071500H G-2 opns, Maj Swain, LRRP AO req box#12. AO; UL BS4386, LR BS4683, DTG 130600H-191800H. Passed to 198th Forrey at 071700H. Dissapproved 198th By Col Hap, Dissapp G-3, Cpt Trifiletti.                                                         |              | AKT      |
| 24       | 1500 |      | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 071500H G-2, opns, Maj Swain, LRRP AO req Box #11. AO; UL BS4393, LR BS4890, DTG; 130600H-191800H. Passed to 198th Forrey at 071700H. Approved by 198th Maj Berg, Tra Bong M.C. Approved G-3, Cpt Trifiletti.                                          |              | AKT      |
| 25       | 1500 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1415H A/2-1 at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Dec 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

09 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

1500

cont

AT909354 fnd struc 6'x8'x7' with a hole inside 3 1/2'x4' with unpol rice in it in good cond, this years crop. Approx 25,000lbs, A/2-1 req 500xsandbags to bag rice, it will be extra to Duc Duc.

Act

26

1555

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1420H B/1-46 fnd at BT194187 1x60mm B/T w/TWFD, DIP. At 1435H At BT183196 obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA wearing grn poncho approx 200m N, VC/NVA evad N. B/1-46 pres following trail.

Act

27

1600

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1600H A/1-6 req tunnel dog tm for 09 Dec - 12 Dec. Will pick up at Div Arty pad at 091700H. Notified 63 CTT, Sgt Wilson. Approved Cpt Trifiletti, G-3, Notified 198th, Sgt Green.

Act

28

1615

(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Cruz. At 1510H B/1-52 at BS498918 obsr & eng at BS499923 2xVC at 600m w/AFW, they were wearing blk pj's & moving E-W. Res; 1xVC KIA, body searched w/neg unit ID, CIA 1xponcho, food, other VC evad N into heavy brush.

Act

29

1615

(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Cruz. At 1515H A/1-52 at BS505807 fnd 1xB/T USH/G w/TWFD. DIP. B/T was not cam, laying on trail.

Act

30

1630

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1450H 4/6 ARVNS CA'd fm Dottie to BS583795, comp cold at 1505H.

Act

31

1635

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1130H PF plat's #01, 02, 22, & 53 at BS690965 made contact w/enemy on a combined operation, res; 25xVC KIA. CIA 3xRAR, 4xAK-47, 5xM-1 cbn, 62x bangalore torpedoes, 6xunk type rkts, 20x CC/H/G, 15xhammocks, 3xpacks of rice, 6xmines of unk type, all evac to Binh Son.

Act

32

1700

(U) CLDC, Sgt Johnson. At 1700 CLDC rpt the alert cond Grey, eff at 1800H

Act

33

1155

cont

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1125H C/4-3 at

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Dec 70

2400

09 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 33       | 1155 | cont | at BS600450 while checking base camp spotted 5xNVA, eng w/SAF, 1xNVA was resting, 4xNVA evad S, neg res, 1xNVA KIA, searched w/neg res, was wearing blk pj's, neg ID or unit ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 34       | 1745 | cont | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1125H C/4-3 at BS603458 called back w/following; fnd 1xblood trail, 1xVC lighter, bandages, US trip wire, 1xUS Marine Geneva Conv card w/name of Adrews, David Lynn, 2369720??, DOB 27 Sept 49, Pvt., it was found on body. Trails in the area running SW-NE. All trails will be set w/mech amb tonight & all items will be evac. CIA 1xAK-47, 1xclip w/20 rds, 3xrucksacks w/food stuff in them, plus clothing, medical items, NVA pamphlets, a US canteen & 1xBA-30 batry.                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 35       | 1800 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1430H A/4-3 at BS613414 fnd 3xstruc 15'x10', 1 struc had warm coals. Bowls of rice, also 2xwpns, 1xAK-47(#108TK), 1xM-2 Cbn. AK in fine cond, cbn in poor cond. Struc made of bamboo w/leaves and grass. Recent use and in good cond. Fnd 3xtunnels 3'x4'x10' deep. Recent use. Trails running fm tunnels E to NE, NW, N, & W, all were well used. Spotted en pers evading NNV, 1xmale, 1xfemale. Both wore blk pj's, male wore white headband. Pursued en w/neg res. Will set up mech amb on trails tonight. Will destroy struc tomorrow. |              | ACT      |
| 36       | 1430 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1325H B/5-46 at BT271115 obsr 2xNVA in gn unif evading at approx 30m, eng w/SAF, res; 2xNVA KIA, bodies searched, neg unit ID. CIA 1xAK-47, 1xAK-47 mag w/30 rds, 1xponcho, 2xrucksacks w/clothes & personal items, will extract to CHL. Update 100545H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 37       | 1800 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1600H C/1-20 & Duc Pho PRU's reacting to intel moved to BS748438, intel stated 4xVC were hiding in a tunnel, neg fnd on tunnel, but did fnd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Dec 70

2400

09 Dec 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

37

1800

(cont)

(U) 2xholes 5'x5'x4'. Dtn 1xmale, age 51 w/bad ID card, dressed in black, taken to Duc Pho, he was near the holes. Res: 1xdtn (GVN Channels)

ACT

38

1800

(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP Pad enroute CHL(W) at 1055H. Departed CHL(W) enroute Quang Ngai at 1125H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute Bronco at 1310H. Departed Bronco enroute Stinson at 1440H. Departed Stinson enroute 27th Surg at 1555H.

ACT

39

1800

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS725475 at 1505H. Obsr 2xVN males (ages: 9 & 10) setting up B/T, 200m N. Eng w/SAF & M79 and pursued. Res: 2xVC WIA/CIA, 1xChi Com H/gren CIA, 5' of trip wire CIA, 1xmale wearing black, 1xmale black shorts w/white top. D/O compl to Bronco at 1648H.

ACT

40

1800

(U) 23d Inf, CG. Departed VIP Pad enroute CHL(W) at 0700H. Departed CHL(W) enroute VIP Pad at 0720H. Departed VIP Pad enroute Hawk Hill at 0930H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute VIP Pad at 1120H. Departed VIP Pad enroute Bronco at 1300H. Departed Bronco enroute VIP Pad at 1615H.

ACT

41

1800

(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Departed VIP Pad enroute Tien Phuoc at 0945 H. Departed Tien Phuoc enroute VIP Pad at 1040H.

ACT

42

1800

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS768582 at 1620H. Fd 247lbs of tobacco, hidden under a trail wrapped in plastic bundles, it was evac to Bronco.

ACT

43

1950

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Tra Bong Dist HQ, BS379874 at 1815H. 3xrds of arty impacted at above grid. Res: 3xVN Civ KIA, 5xVN Civ WIA. The US arty at LZ Honey didn't fire at this time. During the same time period, the ARVN arty at LZ Honey req clearance for grid BS368872. They rec neg clearance from Tra Bong, but fired anyway. The above rds

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Dec 70

2400

09 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 43       | 1950 | (cont) | (U) are believed to be from the fire mission ARVN arty had with clearance from Quang Ngai.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | AC       |
| 44       | 2000 |        | (U) 1-1 CAV, Sp Snider, E/1, BT157293, at 1730H. Obsr 1xMAM evading NW, 300m. Eng w/SAF. MAM successfully evaded. Swept & fd: 1xAK-47, 1xAK mag w/ammo, 2xM-26 H/gren, 2xChi Com H/gren. Will evac all items to Hawk Hill.                                                                                                                                                  |              | QMB      |
| 45       | 2025 |        | (U) 198th BDE, PFC Hatfield, MAT Tm #2, BS608905, at 1645H. MACV CPT wrecked jeep. In the jeep w/him were 2xVN. All 3xpers were taken to 27th Surg by veh. (Info only)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | QMB      |
| 46       | 2025 |        | (U) 198th BDE, PFC Hatfield, RF #228, BT651012, at 1215H. Det M-14 B/T. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O by VNAF compl 1300H to 27th Surg. (info only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | QMB      |
| 47       | 2045 |        | (U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, D/2-1, AT917390, at 1650H. While on sweep where arty had been fired on suspected en loc fd 1xrucksack made of US poncho, 1xpr black PJ's, 5xlbs C4, 1xtoothbrush, 2xpr of Ho Chi Minh sandals. Fd blood trail which was lost due to rain wash. Est 5-6xpers had been in area. Signs of recent activity. C4 extracted to Baldy. All remaining dest. |              | QMB      |
| 48       | 2045 |        | (U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, A/2-1, AT917360, at 1615H. While on sweep fd 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | QMB      |
| 49       | 2045 |        | (U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, B/1-46, BT193191, at 1600H. While on sweep where arty had been processed on suspected en loc fd 1xRPG rd in good condition lying on trail. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | QMB      |
| 50       | 2240 |        | (U) 198th BDE, PFC Hatfield, Binh Son Dist HQ, BS603916, at 1530H. Village chief of Binh Phuong vill rec 1xHoi Chanh, 20xys old. Name: Ho Thi Nhuond, female, said she was NVA.                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | QMB      |
| 51       | 2310 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Taylor, RF #116, BS734647 at 2110H. Reacting to intel, set up amb & eng                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
9 Dec 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
9 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 51       | 2310 | (cont) | (U) 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM1 Carb CIA<br>(No serial # given). (INFO ONLY)                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | MM       |
| 52       | 1840 |        | (C) 198 Bde, SFC Kline, 5-46, AO REQ, Time:<br>120700H-122400H Dec 70. Area: UL BT2213 E to<br>AO bounday, SS BT2203 E to AO boundary.<br>Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 196 Bde, Lt Kapp.<br>Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Greene; 196 Bde, Sp Jones.                                         |              | ACT      |
| 53       | 1630 |        | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time:<br>100500H-102000H Dec 70. Msn#45: UL BT2700,<br>LR BS3596. Appr: 198 Bde, Garwood. Ntfy:<br>AAE, Cpt Abbott; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP,<br>A1C, Elliott.                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 54       | 1115 |        | (C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, APD MSN CLNC, Time:<br>100500H-102000H Dec 70. Msn#10: AT8435-9035-<br>9032-8429-start.<br>Msn#15: UL BT1208, LR BT2200.<br>Msn#16: UL AT8022, LR AT8816.<br>Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt<br>Abbott; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |              | ACT      |
| 55       | 1105 |        | (C) 11 Bde, Lt Pack, APD MSN CLNC, Time:<br>100800H-101800H Dec 70. Msn#215: UL BS5064,<br>LR BS5660. Disappr: Quang Ngai, 11 Bde, Lt<br>Pack.                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 56       | 1105 |        | (C) 11 Bde, Lt Pack, APD MSN CLNC, Time:<br>100800H-101800H Dec 70. Msn#216: UL BS6640,<br>LL BS6636, LR BS7436, UR BS7240. Appr: 11<br>Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Abbott; FSE,<br>Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 57       | 1105 |        | (C) 11 Bde, Lt Pack, APD MSN CLNC, Time:<br>100800H-101800H Dec 70. Msn#217: UL BS6831,<br>LR BS7526. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy:<br>AAE, Cpt Abbott; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP,<br>A1C Elliott.                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 58       | 0900 |        | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:<br>091900H-100600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu<br>Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy:<br>AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, Sp Burchfield.                                                                                              |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 70

2400

9 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 59       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Dec 70. Box#48: BS4693-5393-S-Song Tra Bong River, along river to 4688-start.<br>Box#49: BS7197 along coast to 754750.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, Sp Burchfield.                                  |              | hct      |
| 60       | 0900 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Dec 70. Box#65: BS3459-along river to 3445, 2000m each side.<br>Box#68: BS4373-4378-4779-5076-5074-start. Everything W of 48 grid line is OK to fly.<br>Appr: 11 Bde, C.B. (initials). Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Abbott; SALV, Pfc Lengyel. |              | hct      |
| 61       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Dec 70. Box#67: BS7145-7250-7350-7546-7542-7740-7437-7141-start.<br>Box#69: UL BS7752, LL BS8043, E to coast.<br>Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Abbott; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.                                                |              | hct      |
| 62       | 0930 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Dec 70. Box#37: UL BS7182, LR BS7576.<br>Box#37A: UL BS6297, LR BS6892.<br>Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, Sp Burchfield.                                                                 |              | hct      |
| 63       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Dec 70. Box#25: UL BT1727, LR BT2718. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley; 1-1 Cav. Lt Lafferty; 5th ARVN, Tham. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Abbott; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                              |              | hct      |
| 64       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Dec 70. Box#30: UL BS7182, LR BS7576. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Abbott; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                   |              | hct      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 70

2400

9 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 65       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Dec 70. Box#31: BS490885-W-along river to 437880-N-along AO bdry-430916-4393-4993-start. Disappr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood.                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 66       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Dec 70. Box#21: BT0919-1325-1920-1716-start. Box#22: BT1808-2415-2614-2404-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Abbott; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 67       | 1640 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Dec 70. Box#50: BS6733-776330-8030-8127-8023-7823-687255-650255-6530-start. Box#60: BS3459-along river to 3445. 2000m each side. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Abbott; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 68       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: ASAP-092000H Dec 70. Box#66X: UL BS8043, LL BS8533, E to coast. Box#67X: UL BS6775, LR BS7664. Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Abbott; FSE, SGT Madison.                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 69       | 2400 |     | (U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | QMB      |
| 70       | 2400 |     | (C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 5xVC KIA w/5xIWC. There were 4xVN dtn. There were no US casualties. US/GVN forces combined in 16x operations. Engr cleared 77x acres. US forces supported 2xARVN CA's. |              | QMB      |
| 71       | 2400 |     | (U) Journal closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | QMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 100001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>726858</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>680843</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>191192</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>CHL</u>             |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>185147</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>168158</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>CHL</u>             |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>274115</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>413033</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>280080</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>334120</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (090001H to 092400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 495786               |  |  |
| B Co             | 528912               |  |  |
| C Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| D Co             | 517833               |  |  |
| E Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| Recon            | 447961               |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 528710               |  |  |
| B Co             | 548758               |  |  |
| C Co             | 539671               |  |  |
| D Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 491743               |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | 578403               |  |  |
| B Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| C Co             | 599446               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 686405

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon BRONCO

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 766585

B Co 733447

C Co LIZ

D Co 750575

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 802308

E Co 841309

C Co 857297

D Co DEBBIE

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor) 152296

6-11 Arty Ln CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Ln CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

# CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                      |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| A Trp                 | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| B Trp                 | 181223               |  |  |
| C Trp                 | 239227               |  |  |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| Div Arty              | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry                | HAWK HILL, WEST      |  |  |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |  |  |
| C Btry                | HAU DUC              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry                | CINDY (SF)           |  |  |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC           |  |  |
| C Btry                | CRUNCH (SF)          |  |  |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |  |  |
| G/55th Arty           | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-02 Arty CP          | HURRICANE            |  |  |
| A Btry                | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |  |  |
| B Btry                | SNOOPY, STINSON      |  |  |
| C Btry                | LIZ, DEBBIE          |  |  |
| D Btry                | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | 871381               |  |  |
| A Co                  | 905376               |  |  |
| B Co                  | 870381               |  |  |
| C Co                  | 904391               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                    |                   |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| D Co               | 885380            |  |  |
| E Co               | HAWK HILL         |  |  |
| Recon              | 881414            |  |  |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP     | CENTER            |  |  |
| A Co               | CENTER            |  |  |
| B Co               | 090298            |  |  |
| C Co               | 945298            |  |  |
| D Co               | 072242            |  |  |
| E Co               | CENTER            |  |  |
| Recon              | CENTER            |  |  |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP     | WEST              |  |  |
| A Co               | WEST              |  |  |
| B Co               | 822262            |  |  |
| C Co               | CHL               |  |  |
| D Co               | 215245            |  |  |
| E Co               | WEST, SIBERIA     |  |  |
| Recon              | 802262            |  |  |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | 210267            |  |  |
| 3-82 Arty CP       | HAWK HILL         |  |  |
| A Btry             | HAWK HILL, 817380 |  |  |
| B Btry             | CENTER, YOUNG     |  |  |
| C Btry             | SIBERIA, 822262   |  |  |
| D Btry             |                   |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 70

2400

10 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 1        | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | MMB      |
| 2        | 0120 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. At 092025H D/1-6 at BS614945 obsr 1xcampfire, prox 200m, mov to w/in 50m of area, heard voices & eng w/SAT Obsr 2xVC evade to N, searched area. Res: fnd 3xstruc, 5xhammocks, 3xpacks, 3xVC ponchos 2xpr blk pj's, personal items, 20xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xUS aid pouch, 1xcooking pot of rice, 3xcooking pots of potatoes, 1xM-33 H/G, 2x pistol belts, 2xcanteens, 25lbs of rice, will search more at first light.                  |              | MMB      |
| 3        | 0405 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson rpt alert cond White, eff at 0700H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | MMB      |
| 4        | 0900 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Lt Dorman. At 0800H 1-1 Cav at BT235174 rpt'd that a bridge on Tien Phuoc rd is washed away. Mine tm fnd it. Notified Div Engr, Sp Corky, Notified DTO, Sp Butler.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 5        | 1030 |     | (U) 3-18th Arty, Maj Maples. At 1030H Maj Maples rpt'd the following cond at Tien Phuoc. Water level rising; even w/access rd, CP mov to vic of gun pos, FDC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 6        | 1110 |     | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 1110H Maj Swain, G-2 Opns, rpt'd that between 1200H-2400H, 10 Dec, the rainfall accum was 1"-3" along coast, 3"-5" along mtns. Notified: G5, Sgt Howe at 1110H, C/S, Sp Binich, CLDC, Lt Stickey, G-2, SGM Hayes, G-3, Maj Johnson at 1110H, 196th Bde, Sp Albin at 1111H, 198th Bde, Sgt Green at 1114H, 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin at 1114H, 39th Engr, Sgt Travis at 1115H, 26th Engr, Sp Hunger at 1115H, 11th Bde Cpt Mc Cloud. |              | ACT      |
| 7        | 1115 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1050H R/4-21 at BS894279 fnd 1xB/T w/PFD, was US AP mine unk type, 6" off trail & was 4" in dia. DIP Did not dig up to find out what the mine was.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 8        | 1130 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Album. At 1025H at AT904373 A/2-1 dtn 2xMAM, ages 55-60, wearing blk bottoms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 70

2400

10 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

8 1130 cont and white top. Neg ID, will be extr. to  
Duc Duc.

Act

9 1130 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Album.. At 1015H A/2-1 at  
AT918362 dtn 1xMAM, wearing blk bottoms  
and a white top, had 3xchildren w/him, all  
were under 16. Neg ID. Wait extr. to Duc  
Duc.

Act

10 1130 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Albans, R/1-46, BT166164 at  
1015H. S&C obsr 3xVC/NVA wearing grey shirts,  
black pants, traveling on trail. Eng w/SAF  
at 75m N. 2xVC evaded N successfully. WIA  
had rucksack, neg wpn. D/O compl 1255H to  
CHL, VC DOA. Res: 1xVC KIA.

Act

11 1300 (U) 23d Inf, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Cancel LRRP  
Box#1. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Madison; G/75, SFC  
Fountain; OB, Conney.

Act

12 1300 (U) Co G, Rangers, Tms Oregon & Vermont,  
BS502980 at 1255H. Tms Oregon & Vermont extr  
cold LZ at above time and location. Ntfy:  
198 Bde, Sp Fort; OB, MAJ Conney; FSE, SFC  
Dennis; C/S, Sp Saltman; XXIV Corps, JAR;  
G3, Cpt Trifiletti.

Act

13 1315 (U) 26 Engr S2, Sp Hunger, B/26 Engr,  
BT538021 at 0930H. Mine sweepers fd 1xM79  
rd visually on S side of road. Not B/T. DIP.

Act

14 1344 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hawkins, R/4-21&PRU's,  
R/4-21 conducted an Eagle Flight from a PZ  
at LZ Debbie at 1025H to BS909285, 894280,  
883327, 850384, 854387, 853297, 859357,  
869358, 862367. Compl and cold at 1321H.

Act

15 1412 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Taylor, Mine Sweep Tm 4-21,  
BS927226 at 1330H. Element fd 1xIAW. Complete  
and fd on road and not B/T. DIP.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 70

2400

10 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

1435

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4-21, BS918280 at 1350H. During Eagle Flight dtn 3xMAM trying to evade. 40,49,45xyears old w/ID cards, purple shirt w/blue shorts; blue sweater w/purple shorts; purple shirt w/tan shorts. Extr to Mo Duc.

Act

17

1445

(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, A/2-1, AT904347 at 1412H. On S&C obsr 1xVC wearing cam fatigues w/a sack of potatoes walking along a trail. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded, CIA: 1xAK47, 24xAK47 rds, 1xknife; potatoes dest.

Act

18

1500

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-6, BS663953 at 1420H. Fd a jug in bushes w/75lbs of unpol rice, in good cond, locally grown, this year's crop. Will be extr to Dottie. Neg markings.

Act

19

1520

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/4-21, BS840309 at 1400H. Fd 1xhomemade ChiCom H/gren, was not B/T. DIP.

Act

20

1520

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Taylor, S2&D/4-21, BS882266 at 1430H. Fd 2xM16 mag empty, 1xpair of sandals, 1xgarrote. Area showed signs of recent use w/ last 10hrs. Foot&boot prints were fd in area running in N to NE direction. Items DIP.

Act

21

1550

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/1-20, BS772580 at 1535H. Hand frag shrapnel to chest while blowing an M79rd. D/O compl at 1545H to Bronco. 1xUS WNB.

Act

22

1615

(C) CLDC, SGT Johansson, CLDC. Alert Cond Grey effective 1800H.

Act

23

1644

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Taylor, 1-20 Bn, BS635600 at 1615H. Dtn 1xMAM 18yrs old, wearing blue shirt, green pants, neg ID. Was obsr evading from perimeter w/2xM79rds. Was trying to steal them from a GI. Rds were recovered. Will be evac to Mo Duc.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 70

2400

10 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1645

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4-21, BS865353 at 1545H. Fd 1xtunnel approx 3' wide x 10' long. Constructed of wood and plastic sheet, relatively new and search revealed neg findings. DIP.

AG

25

1705

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/1-20, BS772580 at 1545H. Element obsr a suspicious gathering of people, sent patrol to check crowd of 12. They evaded N. 1xwas wearing pack or radio. Warning shots were fired and en was eng w/ SAF. Res: 12xsuspects dtn (8xMAM, 4xMAF). 1xWIA MAF was D/O at 1545H to Bronco. Neg ID or docu. The other 11xdtn were evac to Mo Duc.

AG

26

1705

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/123 Avn, BS675597 at 1415H. Obsr 2xpeople w/wpons speaking to a farmer. 1xVC carrying some brush to conceal self and wpn from being obsr, other tried to hide same way. Arty called but neg as it was in a built up area. B/123 Avn inserted troops at 1455H, checked area and fd 1x105mm rd suspected to be B/T, so DIP. Neg further and were extr at 1555H.

AG

27

1715

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hawkins, Agents&D/4-21, D&Agents/4-21 conducted a CA from a PZ at LZ Debbie at 1700H to BS895318. Compl and cold at 1705H.

AG

28

1725

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/3-1, BS515707 at 1645H. Fd in the back of a cave, 6xSKS, 5x in good cond & 1xin fair cond, also fd 3x metal empty boxes, 1xUS canteen, large amount of punji stakes, sleeping positions for 40-50 personnel. Evidences of use late yesterday or early this morning. Results of a sweep after D/6-11 Arty fired a mission expending 16xWP & 27xHE rds (105mm). Update is that upon search of a cave, they found a mangled body believed to be KBA wearing black PJ's & straw hat. Neg ID or docu. In another cave, fd 30lbs pol rice & 1xUS H/gren. All DIP, except wons to be evac. Ntly: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.

AG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 70

2400

10 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

29

1755

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS928222 at  
1640H. Req D/O for 1xVN male 9yrs old, bullet  
wounds in both feet. D/O compl 1715H to Bronco.  
Don't know how he was wounded.

Act

30

1755

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4-21, BS869357 at 1700H.  
Dtn 2xMAF, bad ID cards, PRU advised to hold.  
Will extr to MACV at Duc Pho. 1xblack PJ's,  
1xblue top, black bottoms.

Act

31

1755

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4-21, BS865353 at  
1610H. Dtn 1xNAM, 35yrs old, bad ID card,  
PRU advised to hold. Evac to Debbie. Wear-  
ing black shorts and white shirt.

Act

32

1800

(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed Div HQ enroute  
123 Avn at 0850H. Departed 123rd Avn enroute  
Div HQ at 0940H.

Act

33

1800

(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP pad enroute  
123d Avn at 0855H. Departed 123d Avn enroute  
Hawk Hill at 0945H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute  
VIP pad at 1050H.

Act

34

1815

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, BT416034 at  
1700H. D/O for 1xUS having hallucinations,  
compl at 1730H to 27th Surg.

Act

35

1815

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, RF#489, BS545883 at  
1320H. On patrol det B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD.  
Res: 3xRF KIA. (Info Only)

Act

36

1815

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52, BS495791 at  
1450H. On patrol det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD  
across trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl  
1457H to 91st Evac.

Act

37

1815

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, Binh Son National  
Police, BS610906 at 0900H. Dtn 1xBuddhist  
monk who said he was working for VC. Ho Ky  
is name of the monk. Taken to Binh Son HQ.  
(Info Only)

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 70

2400

10 Dec 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1910

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Taylor, 3-1 Hill 411 Aid Station, Hill 411 at 1725H. An ARVN caught hand in breech of an arty piece (ARVN 155mm on 411). D/O compl at 1750H to Bronco.

ACT

39

2045

(U) Quang Da Special Zone, Sgt LaComb, Quang Da Special Zone. Cancel AO Extension #2 at 102100H Dec 70. Ntfy: FSE, Cpt Witzeling; 1-1 Cav, Snider; Tam Ky, Sp Morrison.

GMB

40

2205

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, H/17 Cav, BS568994 at 2115H. Dtn 1xUS, intoxicated (source unk). Last Name: Nicholla, refused to give 1st name, says he has no rank. From 566th Med Co. Turned over to MP's at main gate. Cpt Barnable, CO of H/17 Cav, says he was very beligerent to him. Cpt Barnable will press charges.

GMB

41

1920

(C) 196 Bde, Pfc Stoll, AO REQ, Time: ASAP-Indefinite. Req#15: UL AT9141, LR AT9338. Disappr: 1st Mar Div, msg 100625Z Dec 70; G3, Cpt Blevins.

ACT

42

1630

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 110500H-112000H Dec 70. Msn#10: AT8435-9035-9032-8429-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Kluz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ACT

43

1630

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 110500H-112000H Dec 70. Msn#15: UL BT1208, LR BT2200. Msn#16: UL AT8022, LR AT8816. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Kluz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ACT

44

1000

(C) 11 Bde, S2, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 110800H-111800H Dec 70. Msn#216: BS6640-6636-7240-7436. Msn#217: UL BS6831, LR BS7526. Msn#218: UL BS4563, LR BS5459. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Kluz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Dec 70

2400

10 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

45

0930

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:  
101900H-110600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu  
Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy:  
AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.

Act

46

0930

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:  
101900H-110600H Dec 70. Box#68: BS4373-4378-  
4779-5076-5074-start, clear W of 48 Grid line.  
Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt McCloud; 198 Bde, Lt  
Howard. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, Sp  
Burchfield.

Act

47

0930

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:  
101900H-110600H Dec 70. Box#67: BS7145-7250-  
7350-7546-7542-7740-7437-7141-start.  
Box#69: UL BS7752, LL BS8043, E to coast.  
Disappr: 11 Bde, AW.

Act

48

0930

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:  
101900H-110600H Dec 70. Box#48: BS4693-5393-  
S to Song Tra Bong River, along river to  
4688-start.  
Box#49: BS7197 along coast to 754750.  
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Howard. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt  
Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.

Act

49

0900

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time:  
101900H-110600H Dec 70. Box#36: UL BS5487,  
LR BS5882.  
Box#37: UL BS7088, LR BS7583.  
Box#37A: UL BS6297, LR BS6791.  
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Howard; G3, Maj Johnson.  
Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield

Act

50

1630

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:  
110500H-112000H Dec 70. Box#60: BS3459-along  
river to 3445. 2000m each side.  
Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Kluz;  
FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Act

51

1630

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:  
110500H-112000H Dec 70. Box#45: UL BT2700,  
LR BS3596. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy:  
AAE, Cpt Kluz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP,  
A1C Elliott.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 70

2400

10 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

52

1630

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:  
110500H-112000H Dec 70. Box#25: UL BT1727,  
LR BT2718. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley; 1-1 Cav,  
Lt Lafferty; 5th ARVN, Quyen Than. Ntfy:  
AAE, Cpt Kluz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP,  
A1C Elliott.

Act

53

1630

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:  
110500H-112000H Dec 70. Box#21: BT0919-1325-  
1920-1716-start.  
Box#22: BT1808-2415-2614-2404-start.  
Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt  
Kluz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Act

54

0900

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time:  
110500H-112000H Dec 70. Box#30: UL BS7080,  
LR BS7576.  
Box#31: UL BS5487, LR BS5882.  
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood; G3, Maj Johnson.  
Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Kluz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling;  
TACP, A1C Elliott.

Act

55

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Unit Locations.

CMB

56

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units re-  
ported light contact in their combined TAOR  
with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty  
provided support. En losses were 2xVC KIA,  
w/7xIWC. There was one VN dtn. US/GVN forces  
combined in 17xoperations. Engr cleared 138x  
acres. US forces conducted 1x Eagle Flight,  
and 1xCA. US casualties reported during the  
period were 2xWIA(E).

CMB

57

2400

(U) Journal closed.

CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 110001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>726858</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>680943</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>672961</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>180192</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>204164</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>163165</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>297115</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>413033</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>280080</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>334120</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 100001H to 102400H Dec 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |
| A Co             | 497790               |
| B Co             | 528912               |
| C Co             | STINSON              |
| D Co             | 518834               |
| E Co             | STINSON              |
| Recon            | 453956               |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |
| A Co             | 528710               |
| B Co             | 548748               |
| C Co             | 548700               |
| D Co             | 411                  |
| E Co             | 411                  |
| Recon            | 491743               |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |
| A Co             | 578405               |
| B Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |
| C Co             | 599446               |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 585406 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 766585 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 746457 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 751575 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

Recon LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 802308 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 844308 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 842272 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E Co CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 876356 \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 148309 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                             |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| A Trp                 | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| B Trp                 | <u>181223</u>               |  |  |
| C Trp                 | <u>239227</u>               |  |  |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| Div Arty              | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| A Btry                | <u>HAWK HILL, WEST</u>      |  |  |
| B Btry                | <u>TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |
| C Btry                | <u>HAU DUC</u>              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| A Btry                | <u>CINDY (SF)</u>           |  |  |
| B Btry                | <u>TIEN PHUOC</u>           |  |  |
| C Btry                | <u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>          |  |  |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                             |  |  |
| G/55th Arty           | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| 1-02 Arty CP          | <u>HURRICANE</u>            |  |  |
| A Btry                | <u>DOTTIE, FAT CITY</u>     |  |  |
| B Btry                | <u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>      |  |  |
| C Btry                | <u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>          |  |  |
| D Btry                | <u>BRONCO</u>               |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | <u>871381</u>               |  |  |
| A Co                  | <u>908374</u>               |  |  |
| B Co                  | <u>870381</u>               |  |  |
| C Co                  | <u>886378</u>               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                    |                   |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| D Co               | 908393            |  |  |
| E Co               | HAWK HILL         |  |  |
| Recon              | 881414            |  |  |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP     | CENTER            |  |  |
| A Co               | CENTER            |  |  |
| B Co               | 085290            |  |  |
| C Co               | 962253            |  |  |
| D Co               | 088236            |  |  |
| E Co               | CENTER            |  |  |
| Recon              | CENTER            |  |  |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP     | WEST              |  |  |
| A Co               | WEST              |  |  |
| B Co               | 822262            |  |  |
| C Co               | CHU LAI           |  |  |
| D Co               | 215245            |  |  |
| E Co               | WEST, SIBERIA     |  |  |
| Recon              | 802262            |  |  |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | 210267            |  |  |
| 3-82 Arty CP       | HAWK HILL         |  |  |
| A Btry             | HAWK HILL, 817380 |  |  |
| B Btry             | CENTER, YOUNG     |  |  |
| C Btry             | SIBERIA, 822262   |  |  |
| D Btry             |                   |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL  
5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 70

2400

11 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

QMB

2

0045

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban. At 061530H A/2-1 at  
AT908370 on S&C fd bear trap on trail covered  
w/leaves & sticks. Extr to HH.

QMB

3

0130

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark. At 102045H R/1-6 at  
BS672961 while mov to NDP obsr 3xVC mov E, prox  
30m. Eng w/SAF. Neg rtn fire, VC evaded.  
Fired arty & illum and swept area. Res:  
2xpacks CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, will sweep again at  
first light.

QMB

4

0400

(U) CLDC, SGT Nelson. CLDC rpts the alert  
cond White, eff 0700H.

QMB

5

0410

(C) 11 Bde, Lt Pack. At 101930H 2d ARVN  
Recon at BS578717 eng est 2xplat of VC w/SAF.  
VC rtn SAF & B40 rkts. ARVN's fired arty.  
Contact broken 2230H. Swept area w/neg res.  
Will sweep again at first light. Res: 2xARVN  
KIA.

QMB

6

0600

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark. At 0350H D/1-52 at  
BS492824 while on Bn raid eng 6xVC w/SAF,  
prox 25m N. VC evaded 200m N then rtn w/SAF.  
D/1-52 fired arty HE and then arty illum.  
Swept area, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xChiCom H/gren,  
1xM26 H/gren, 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), D/O  
compl 0440H to 91st Evac. Contact broken 0400H,  
will sweep again at 1st light. (D/1-14 Arty  
was used. At 0640H-0915H D/1-52 at BS492824  
while searching area of previous contact obsr  
& eng 12xVC in a bnkr, Res: 6xVC KIA wearing  
mixed clothing, bodies searched w/neg unit  
ID. Dtn 3xMAM & 1xMAM WIA(E), 2xwore green  
shirts under blue shirts w/blue pants, 1xwore  
green shirt & grey pants. MAM WIA(E) to 91st  
Evac at 0955H. Neg ID. Dtn 2xMAF(1xwore green  
w/black, 1xwore blue w/black). Neg ID. Dtn's  
will be evac to IPW. CIA 2xAK47 w/folding  
stock, 1xAK47, 1xM16, 1x9mm pistol, 2x9mm  
mag w/16 rds, 3xAK47 mags w/90x rds.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |                         | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                                     |                         |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |                         |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV TOC                                     |                         | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0001           | 11 Dec 70 | 2400 | 11 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME                    |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN                      | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |      |           |
| 6                                                   | 0600<br><del>1135</del> | cont         | mags w/60 rds, 16xM-16 rds, loose, 36xAK-47 rds, loose, 4xM-79 rds, 1xCCH/G, 1xsmoke gren, 1xselect blasting cap, 1xVC pistol belt, 5xUS pistol belts, 5xUS first aid packs, 1xprotective mask case, 3xUS soft caps, 1xNVA hat, assort medical papers. All extra to Stinson.                |                | CMB       |      |           |
| 7                                                   | 0610                    |              | (U) 23d Div, JCS. At 0606H Cpt Blevins, G-3, rec'd fm JCS "Red Rocket Test". Warning at 0549H(AMCAL COM CENTER), arrived Com Center at 0606H, arrived DTOC 0607H, notify XXIV Corps 0608H.                                                                                                  |                | CMB       |      |           |
| 8                                                   | 0705                    |              | (U) Co G Rangers, Sgt Fountain. At 0705H LRRP Tm's TENNESSEE & MICHIGAN spotted 2xVC/NVA vic coord BS482722 while at BS473724, tm's unable to tell equip or uniform or if they had wpns. Called arty on their loc. Unk res.                                                                 |                | CMB       |      |           |
| 9                                                   | 0710                    |              | (U) Tam Ky, Pfc Cancilla. At 101000(Termination of opns), PF#132 at BT433060 fnd 15 mines, 5xrds 60xmm mort ammo, at BT348136 RF#500 fnd 5xmines, 10rds of 60mm ammo.                                                                                                                       |                | CMB       |      |           |
| 10                                                  | 0710                    |              | (U) Tam Ky, Pfc Cancilla. At 0540H PF#722 at BT180178 eng UNSEF, res; 2xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | CMB       |      |           |
| 11                                                  | 0815                    |              | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 0815H G-2, Maj Swain, request LRRP AO: Box#14, UL, BS6452, IR; BS6749. DTG; 140600H-201800H, Msn; Recon. Passed to 11th Bde, Tate, 110845H. Dissapproved by 4th ARVN, Cpt Boo, Diss 11th, Cpt McCloud, Diss G-3, Cpt Trifiletti. Passed to G-2m SSG Buchrig. |                | AG        |      |           |
| 12                                                  | 0915                    |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0915H D/1-52 req tracker dog tm for 11 Dec to 14 Dec. Will pick up at Div Arty pad 110945H. Not 63 CMT, SFC Romento. Approv G-3, Cpt Trifiletti, notified 198th Bde, Sgt Greene.                                                                               |                | AG        |      |           |
| 13                                                  | 1100                    |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0730H 2/4 ARVN's at BS604604 while on S&C eng 1xVC, Res; 1xVC KIA. CIA 1x Tomp SMG, 3xH/G.                                                                                                                                                                      |                | AG        |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |                         |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 70

2400

11 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

1115

(U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 1115H Maj Swain, G-2, req LRP AO: Box #15, UL BS6851, LR, BS7148, DTG, 150600H-211800H, Msn, Area Recon. Passed to 11th- Tate 111145H, Dissap by 4th ARVN, Cpt Boo, Dissap 11th Cpt McCloud, Dissap G-3, Cpt Trifiletti. Passed to SSG Buehrig, G-2.

ACT

15

1115

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0830H D/1-20 at BS743574 while mov to patrol base spotted 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. They eng VC/NVA w/SAF at 200m. The en evaded to the S toward mangrove. D Co 1st plat pursued en. Res; 1xVC/NVA CIA(20 yrs old), wearing all blk, 1xSKS, 5xrnd of ammo. 2nd VC/NVA evad S, also wearing all blk. Will evac dtn to Mo Duc. En were running before D engaged. Also CIA 1lb of rice & 1xblanket.

ACT

16

1135

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0955H HQ/1-52 at Stinson req D/O for 1xVN child(male-12yrs old) with gunshot wnd, he was accidentally shot in previous contact of D/1-52 at BS492824. Child led D/1-52 to 1xAK-47. D/O comp 0955H to 91st Evac.

ACT

17

1200

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1120H A/3-1 at BS515707 fnd natural cave well cam, inside cave fnd 1xk-44, bad cond, not usable. 1xUS H/G, was not B/T, both rifle and H/G were at bottom of cave. Outside of cave was a rice paddy, 10'x20', 1xgrass structure 6'x4'. Inside were 4xbaskets, 1xwooden ammo box, 5xlbs of unpol rice, everything will be dest but wpn. It will be taken to 411.

ACT

18

1225

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 0745H B/1-6 cond armv fm Bronco to BS668962, 690958, 683938, 719918, comp cold at 1050H. At 0915H D/1-6 cond armv fm BS668962, 690958, 683938, 719918 to Dottie, comp at 1110H, cold.

ACT

19

1245

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. At 1045H A/1-20 armv fm BS758611, 775589, 775573 to Liz access rd, comp cold at 1050H. At 1054H C/1-20 cond

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d Inf Div TOC

CHL LAI, RVN

0001

11 Dec 70

2400

11 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

1245

cont

CA fm Liz to BS763377, 755393, 733408, comp  
cold at 1230H.

ACT

20

1250

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1224H B/1-20  
at BS723456 fnd 38xtunnels, natural rock tunn-  
els, 100' long, neg recent use. Fnd 1xbroken  
rice bowl, 1xVC poncho & canned food.

ACT

21

1250

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1150H A/3-1 at  
BS515707 fnd 1xsleeping pos made of bamboo,  
8'x3', 1xM-16 mag w/15 rds. Area shows signs  
of recent use. Dest sleeping pos, kept mag.  
Update, fnd 50lbs pol rice, 1xsmoke grenade,  
2xempty metal boxes, believed to be used for  
commo equip, and 1x5' long tube closed at  
one end. All DIP except tube which will be  
evac.

ACT

22

1300

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1230H R/1-20  
at BS745435 had resupply bird spot a 105mm rd,  
R/1-20 checking area fnd & dest rd.

ACT

23

1305

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1425H C/1-20 at  
BS769379 fnd well used trails and sleeping  
pos(umerous), accomodate 8-10 people, all  
dest.

ACT

24

1305

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 0930H R/1-46  
at BT162167 while on ptl rec 3xrds of sniper  
fire fm approx 400m N. Rtn SAF, swept area  
w/neg res.

ACT

25

1329

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1140H A/4-3 at  
BS615416 fnd 1xstruc, 5'x10', 6 months old.  
Bamboo & leaves located on trail running E&W.  
Last used approx 1xmo ago. Inside fnd 1xUS  
rucksack, 1xNVA ruck sack, 1xsatchel charge,  
3xbottle wicks, 100' commo wire, 25# wheat  
grass, 2xfunnels and doc. Rucksacks & doc  
will be evac.

ACT

26

1332

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1230H A/4-21 at  
BS896206 fnd 1xstruc 4'x8'x6' construc of bam-  
boo & thatch, had 3xponchos in roof. In &  
around struc fnd : 1xUS water blivit(5gal type)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 70

2400

11 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

26

1332

cont

3xbottles of kerosene, 1x6volt batt, misc  
 cooking utensils. All dip. Could have been  
 used w/in last 5 days.

Act

27

1400

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 101840H RF  
 #228 at BT655005 while in NDP rec 10xrds of  
 81mm move fire, NCD.

Act

28

1400

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1330H A/4-21 at  
 BS895203 fnd 1xstruc, made of bamboo & thatch,  
 4'x8'x6'. Inside find 1xbunker 4'x4'x5' w/  
 overhead cover of logs and dirt. Fnd 1xUS  
 entrenching tool, 1xUS steel pot, 1xtea kettle,  
 1xM-16 ammo can(empty). Appeared to be used  
 w/in last 10-14 days. DIP all except entren-  
 ching tool which they kept.

Act

29

1420

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1030H C1&C2/  
 1-52 cond Egl Flt fm Stinson to BS515795,  
 520813, 496792, 522838, 502827, 537864,  
 507865, 496846, 516874, 512854, 492812,  
 493793, comp 1359H, cold.

Act

30

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1100H RF#722  
 at BT162175 rec SAF fm UNSEF, rtn SAF & mort  
 fire. Res: 2xVC KB mortars(Cred E/1-46),  
 VC dressed in blk & grey, neg unit ID.

Act

31

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1045H B/4-31  
 at AT803267 while on ptl fnd docu in open  
 wrapped in paper. Will extract to West.

Act

32

1500

(C) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1230H A/2-1  
 at AT908371 while on ptl rec 1xM-79 rd fm  
 AT906369, res; 1xUS WIA(E). At AT907372 rec  
 1xM-79 rd, Res; 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn w/SAF.  
 Swept area w/neg res.

Act

33

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1233H R/4-31  
 at AT973262 fnd 1xAK-44, 1xNVA canteen in a  
 struc, signs of activity in last 2xdays. Will  
 extract to West, dest struc.

Act

34

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1040H Rattler  
 26/71st Avn at BT183187 while on resupply rec

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 70

2400

11 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

34 1500 cont 25-30 rds of Ak-47 fire, approx 75m SE.  
Flying at 75' at 40k, arty fired. NCD.

Act

35 1505 (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1030H D/3-21  
at BT085230 while on ptl mov S fnd 1xmud  
struc, inside fnd papers & docu wrapped in  
brown paper tied w/string. Will be extra to  
Center. Neg signs of rec act. Dest struc.

Act

36 1510 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Dill. At 1230H E/2-1 armv  
fm Hawk Hill to AT870381, comp cold at 1450H.

Act

37 1540 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1420H B/1-52  
at BS526927 while on ptl fnd cam struc 10'x  
8'x8'. punji stakes on trail leading to  
struc. In struc find 1xcarbine stock, 1x  
diary, 1xUS canteen cup, 1xbottle of penicill-  
an, 2xbatteries, will extract to Stinson.  
Struc dest, sighs of recent use.

Act

38 1550 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1105H C/1-52  
while on eagle flt at BS497777 dtn 1xMAF  
wearing blk pj's, neg ID, extra to CHL IPW.

Act

39 1555 (U) 11th Bde, SFC Sutton. At 1440H LRRR tms  
MICHIGAN & TENNESSEE received SAF at 100m  
fm N. Michigan & Tenn linked up & engaged  
7-13 NVA/VC. Fnd tunnel entrance & dropped  
frag H/G in entrance, fired on 3xNVA/VC in  
woodline who evaded. Broke contact and req  
extra. Blue ghost on station, G/S made 3x  
runs E of river. Slicks extracted tms.  
Time of extra 1540H fm BS473724. Slicks rec  
fire, arty processed on extra area.

Act

40 1611 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1520H C/4-3  
at BS622458 fnd wps cache of: 2xM1 rifles,  
(SN: 2465311, 5714846), 3x81mm mort tubes,  
(SN28871, 3783, & unreadable), 2xAN/PRC 10  
radios, (SN:LSD, 5091, set on freq 37.5,  
2572, set on freq 51.5) both rusty but could  
be made operable, 1xhandset for radio, 5x  
French type 7.5mm MG w/tripods, (SN:MLE-1931-  
4015, MLE-1831-7269, other three unreadable.)  
1xM2 carbine, SN unreadable, 2xUS 30Cal MG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Dec 70

2400

11 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

40

1611

cont

tripods, 1xFrench style 7.5mm rifle(SN4152),  
1xNVA 7.62mm submachinegun type 50, (SN;366-  
421), 2xFrench type SMG, (SN:1862, & unread-  
able), 70xrds 51Cal ammo, 1x20mm rd, 21x57  
RR rds, all fnd in an open area under clump  
of trees. There was a partly torn down struc  
nearby and cache was covered by part of struc  
and leaves. All will be extra to Bronco.

ACT

41

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albans. At 1200H C/1-46  
at BT193165 fnd 1xVC/NVA KIA. Enemy shelter  
6'x8'. Enemy had grey shirt & pants, neg ID.  
Fnd 1xMAM & child believed to be relative of  
VC/NVA, released. MCS believes was fm early  
this morning. Kill credited to PF#103.

ACT

42

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albans. At 1500H C/3-21  
at AT966244 while mov into nite lagger fnd  
1x2.75rkt, US type laying in grass on trail,  
believed to be B/T. DIP.

ACT

43

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albans. At 1220H C/1-46  
at BT196174 eng 2xNVA going S on trail, eng  
w/SAF at 30m. Res; 1xNVA KIA wearing grn  
unif. Second NVA evaded N, leaving heavy blood  
trail. CIA 2xAK-47, 2xfull mag, 2xrucksacks,  
1xUS pistol belt, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xhammock,  
2xCCH/G, 1xUS 1st aid packet, 1xNVA poncho,  
1xset grn unif. 4# polished rice, & papers.  
All dest except papers. Papers evac to  
Young.

ACT

44

1635

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. At 1402H D/3-1  
cond a CA fm 411 to BS463686, 468680. Comp  
cold at 1535H.

ACT

45

1650

(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richards. At 1610H C/1-1 Cav  
at BT229232 had 1xSheridan hit a mine on hill  
551, mine was 80# nitro starch w/PFD. Left  
a 4'x4' crater. D/O comp 1846H to HH. Res:  
2xroad wheels blown off, hull shattered,  
shocks dest & track blown off. Was not a  
combat loss. Res; 5xUS WIA(E).

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Dec 70

2400

11 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 46       | 1700 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1650H A/3-1 at BS575705 fnd 6xcaves, approx 3'x12', in first cave fnd 1xK-44, in second cave fnd 1xK-44, in third cave fnd 1xBAR, in fourth cave fnd 1xSKS, in 5th cave fnd 1xM1 cbn. All in good cond. In 6th Cave fnd 60xrds M-16 ammo, also 23xrds of M1 ammo, 3xrds AK-47 ammo plus 160# unpolished rice buried in back of cave. Fnd 1x55 gal drum, 1xpr US jungle fatigues (small). All weapons were fnd on ledges in back of caves, all caves showed signs of use in last 5-7 days. Wpns evac to 411 and caves DIP. |              | act      |
| 47       | 1705 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt O'Grady. At 1550H C & D/4-31 CA fm West & Siberia to BT207245, comp cold by C/4-31 at 1641H. D/4-31 armv fm BT207245 to West & Siberia at 1603H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | act      |
| 48       | 1800 |     | (U) CG, 23d Inf Div. CG depart VIP pad to Ky Tra at 0950H, depart Ky Tra to Tien Phuoc at 1035H, depart Tien Phuoc to Hoi An at 1120H, depart Hoi An to Hawk Hill at 1145H, depart Hawk Hill to VIP pad at 1250H. Depart VIP pad to Stinson at 1430H, depart Stinson to 411 at 1535H, depart 411 to VIP pad 1625H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | act      |
| 49       | 1800 |     | (U) ADC(S), 23d Inf Div. At 1440 depart VIP pad for 2-1st Bn CP at AT871381, ADC(S) then depart at 1545H to Hawk Hill, depart Hawk Hill 1620H to VIP pad.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | act      |
| 50       | 1815 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey. At 1835H B/1-1 Cav at BT176223 had mech amb det. Res; 1xVC KIA. Female w/neg ID, body searched w/neg unit ID. Was wearing blk pj's, neg pack or wpn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | act      |
| 51       | 1910 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1630H C/4-3 at BS618444 fnd bamboo pipes leading from stream, followed and fnd 2xstructures. Size: 10'x20'x10'. One contained cooking utensils and bunker type shelter 5'x10'. 2nd had 1xM-16 mag, full, also 7xM-16 rds, loose, and 3xrice and salt baskets. Fnd 3xVC shirts (1blk, 3 grn) 1xmath book (VC), 5xposters in Vietnamese. In area fnd 2xtrails, one N-S, other E-W. Last                                                                                                                                     |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 11 Dec 70

2400 11 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 51       | 1910 | cont | used approx 1 week ago. Neg other findings. Struc & cooking utensils will be dest & the balance evac to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | net      |
| 52       | 1940 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. At 1615H A/5-46 cond a CA fm CHL to BT301165, 286135, 313147, 313124, comp cold at 1806H. At 1639H B/5-46 cond a armv fm BT273116, 278112, 268120 to CHL, comp cold at 1820H. At 1825H R/5-46 cond a armv fm BT334120 to CHL, comp cold at 1850H.                                                                                                                                    |              | QMB      |
| 53       | 2000 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1725H A/3-1 at BS515705 fnd 2xgraves, 4days to a week old. Will excavate tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | QMB      |
| 54       | 2000 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1515H C/4-3 at BS619441 obsr 4xVC mov W, prox 75m. Eng w/ SAE, en evaded SW, swept area; Res; 1xVC KIA, (MAF, blk pj's, neg ID), 2xbags of rice & fruit CIA. Also followed blood trail. Follow for 100m & then lost it. Neg req for tracker dog.                                                                                                                                 |              | QMB      |
| 55       | 2000 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1500H A/3-1 at BS513707 fnd 1x500lb bomb. Req EOD tm, EOD tm will dest tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | QMB      |
| 56       | 2010 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H B/1-46 at BT174193 in stay behind amb eng 3xNVA in grn unif at 50m. Res; 1xNVA KIA, 1xMAM WIA(E) to 91st at 1755H, and 1xMAM detained and evac to Tam Ky. Captured 1xAK-47, 1xAK-50, 1x9mm Chi Com pistol, 1xP-38 pistol, medical supp, 1xUS flashlight, 6xChiCom H/G, 1xM-26 H/G, & 4xlbs of docu. Docu evac to Young w/other captured equip. Dead was searched w/neg res. |              | QMB      |
| 57       | 2030 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1830H A/5-46 at BT295143 while mov to NDP fnd 1x105mm B/T w/TWFD. It was accidentally tripped and failed to det. They will dest tomorrow. Further a long trail fnd 1xB/T H/G w/C ration can, w/TWFD. It was also tripped and failed to det, BTP.                                                                                                                              |              | QMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Dec 70

2400

11 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

58

2115

(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 2010H C/1-1 Cav at BT229232 had ACAV det 80# nitro starch mine w/PTFD, crater size, 4'x4'. Res; 2xUS WIA(E), D/O to HH, comp at 2110H. Dam to veh; hull was warped, 3xroad wheels blown off, possible combat loss.

GMB

59

2200

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1900H RF#104 at BT420111 eng est 2xVC squads w/SAF. Prox 300m to W. VC ftn w/SAF. VC then evaded to W. They were wearing blk pj's. RF swept area. Res; 1xM-16 CDA, 4xCC H/G CIA.

GMB

60

2201

(U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain, G-2 opns, canc LRRP Box #20.

GMB

61

1630

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 120500H-122000H Dec 70. Msn#10: AT8435-9035-9032-8429-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Kluz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ACT

62

1020

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lafferty, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 120800H-121800H Dec 70. Msn#17: UL BT1221, LR BT1618. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Lafferty. Send to: 1-1 Cav, George. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Kluz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ACT

63

1115

(C) 11 Bde, Lt Pack, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 120600H-completion Dec 70. Msn#219: BS7835-8135-8127-7827-7532. Msn#220: UL BS5069, LR BS5559. Appr: Lt Pack, 11 Bde. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Kluz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ACT

64

0945

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.

ACT

66

0945

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Dec 70. Box#67: BS7145-7250-7350-7546-7542-7740-7437-7141-start. Disappr 11 Bde, Lt Pack.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 70

2400

11 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

67

0945

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:  
 111900H-120600H Dec 70. Box#49: BS7197-along  
 coast to 754750. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Remley.  
 Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Kluz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

ACT

68

0945

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:  
 111900H-120600H Dec 70. Box#68: BS4373-4378-  
 4779-5076-5074-start. Fly 198 Bde portion of  
 box only. Disappr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Appr:  
 198 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Kluz;  
 SALV, PFC Lengyel.

ACT

69

0945

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:  
 111900H-120600H Dec 70. Box#9: BT0930-0931-  
 1131-1132-1332-1130-start. Fly 196 Bde portion  
 of box only. Disappr: 196 Bde, Lt Hoover.

ACT

70

0930

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Doss, NI HAWK REQ, Time:  
 111900H-120600H Dec 70. Box#59: BS6457-640576-  
 659595-656600-6761-6857-start. Disappr: 11  
 Bde, Lt Pack; Hoang, ARVN's in area.

ACT

71

0930

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time:  
 111900H-120600H Dec 70. Box#36: UL BS5487,  
 LR BS5882.  
 Box#37: UL BS6397, LR BS7093.  
 Box#37A: UL BS6492, LR BS6886.  
 Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Tracy.  
 Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Tomlin; SALV, SP Eichmeier.

ACT

72

1630

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:  
 120500H-122000H Dec 70. Box#44: UL BT3807,  
 LR BT4801.  
 Box#45: UL BT3801, LR BS4998.  
 Box#46: BS4197-4697-5099-5397-5293-4891-4195-  
 start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE,  
 Cpt Kluz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ACT

73

0930

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Doss, AIR CAV REQ, Time:  
 120500H-122000H Dec 70. Box#50: UL BS6461,  
 LR BS6857. Disappr: 11 Bde, Quang Ngai, Cpt  
 Gloudman.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

11

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES |
| 12       | 12           |

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 120001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOITIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>726858</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>681939</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>CHL</u>             |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>678940</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>173191</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>180179</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>CHL</u>             |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>165163</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>295143</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>CHL</u>             |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>452038</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>280080</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>CHL</u>             |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (110001H to 112400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 507784               |  |  |
| B Co             | 528912               |  |  |
| C Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| D Co             | 516836               |  |  |
| E Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| Recon            | 474959               |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRO NCO              |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 528710               |  |  |
| B Co             | 542740               |  |  |
| C Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| D Co             | 467679               |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 476743               |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | 578405               |  |  |
| B Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| C Co             | 599446               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



# CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

## 11TH Inf Bde (cont)

|       |                      |                   |                   |                   |
|-------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| D Co  | <u>685406</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co  | <u>SAN JUAN HILL</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon | <u>SAN JUAN HILL</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

## 1-20 Inf Bn CP

|       |               |                   |                   |                   |
|-------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|       | <u>LIZ</u>    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| A Co  | <u>LIZ</u>    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Co  | <u>742456</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Co  | <u>755385</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Co  | <u>742576</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co  | <u>LIZ</u>    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon | <u>LIZ</u>    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

## 4-21 Inf Bn CP

|       |                      |                   |                   |                   |
|-------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|       | <u>DEBBIE</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| A Co  | <u>802308</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co  | <u>840308</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Co  | <u>857290</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Co  | <u>DEBBIE</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co  | <u>CHARLIE BROWN</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon | <u>867343</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

## E-1st Cav (Armor)

|  |               |                   |                   |                   |
|--|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | <u>173293</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|--|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

## 6-11 Arty Bn CP

|        |                                 |                   |                   |                   |
|--------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|        | <u>BRONCO</u>                   | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| A Btry | <u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Btry | <u>SAN JUAN HILL, LINH LONG</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Btry | <u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>              | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Btry | <u>411</u>                      | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

## 26th Engr Bn CP

|  |               |                   |                   |                   |
|--|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | <u>525045</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|--|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

|                    |                      |  |  |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| A Trp              | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| B Trp              | 192224               |  |  |
| C Trp              | 230221               |  |  |
| F 8th Cav (Air)    | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| Div Arty           | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP       | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry             | HAWK HILL, WEST      |  |  |
| B Btry             | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |  |  |
| C Btry             | HAU DUC              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP       | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry             | CINDY (SF)           |  |  |
| B Btry             | TIEN PHUOC           |  |  |
| C Btry             | CRUNCH (SF)          |  |  |
| <del>XOCSOCP</del> |                      |  |  |
| G/55th Arty        | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-32 Arty CP       | HURRICANE            |  |  |
| A Btry             | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |  |  |
| B Btry             | SNOOPY, STINSON      |  |  |
| C Btry             | LIZ, DEBBIE          |  |  |
| D Btry             | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP   | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP      | 871381               |  |  |
| A Co               | 906377               |  |  |
| B Co               | 870381               |  |  |
| C Co               | 890363               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## 196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                    |                   |       |       |       |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D Co               | 905392            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co               | 871381            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon              | 881414            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP     | CENTER            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co               | CENTER            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co               | 086288            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co               | 948242            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co               | 084236            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co               | CENTER            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon              | CENTER            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP     | WEST              | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co               | CHU LAI           | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co               | 822262            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co               | 208245            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co               | WEST              | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co               | WEST, SIBERIA     | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon              | 796262            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | 238227            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-82 Arty CP       | HAWK HILL         | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry             | HAWK HILL, 817380 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry             | CENTER, YOUNG     | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry             | SIBERIA, 822262   | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry             | _____             | _____ | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 70

2400

12 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 1        | 0001 |     | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | QMB      |
| 2        | 0010 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 111730H C/3-21 at AT949243 fnd 1xB/T M-26 H/G w/TWFD. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | QMB      |
| 3        | 0010 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 111815H C/3-21 at AT966244 while mov to NDP fnd sus en base camp. 1xbunker 10'x5', 4xspider holes, will dest tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                                             |              | QMB      |
| 4        | 0010 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 112000H A/2-1 at AT907377 ovsr 2xVC prox 400m mov E, eng w/M-79 A/2-1 also eng w/SAF. VC evaded, swept area. Res; 1xVC KIA, neg ID, blue top, blk bottoms. 2xrucksacks CIA, 4xCCH/G, 1xM-26 H/G, 1/4lb of TNT, 30xrds of AK ammo, 1lb of potatoes, unk amt of docu. Docu will be extra to Duc Duc. |              | QMB      |
| 5        | 0030 |     | (U) FSE, Cpt Witzeling. At 101850H A/1-14th Arty at BT655005 eng VC plat in support of Binh Son RF contact. RF INO called in 1xKBA at approx 101850H.                                                                                                                                                                          |              | QMB      |
| 6        | 0215 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. At 112320H E/1-52 at BS486968 rec 2xM-79 rds prox 35m outside of perim wire. Utilized hand flares upon impact, fired 81mm HE and illum. Neg sightings. Quad 50 fired in direction of sus en loc. Will sweep at first light.                                                                           |              | QMB      |
| 7        | 0405 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 0405H CLDC reports the alert cond White, eff at 0700H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | QMB      |
| 8        | 0525 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foer. At 111845H D/2-1 at AT906401 while in NDP obsr smoke fm unk no of campfires, prox 110m S-SW. Fired arty on area, will sweep at first light.                                                                                                                                                           |              | QMB      |
| 9        | 0525 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foer. At 111910H D/2-1 at AT915388 while on amb obsr and eng 2xVC w/SAF, at prox 35m, swept area. Res; 1xVC KIA, neg ID, wearing Blk pj's, neg unit ID.                                                                                                                                                     |              | QMB      |
| 10       | 0530 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foer. At 111940H AF FAC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | QMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 70

2400

12 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 10       | 0530 | cont | while on VR obsr smoke, eng area w/arty.<br>Res; unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | MMB      |
| 11       | 0755 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 112030H D/3-1<br>at BS470684 spotted 3xlights mov SW, eng<br>area w/arty, checked area w/neg findings.                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 12       | 0830 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 112015H PF#178<br>at BT002280 while in NDP rec 10-20 rds of<br>AK-47 fire. Return fire. VC evaded W toward<br>hill 441. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 13       | 0830 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 111500H C/3-21<br>at AT951244 enroute to night laggar mov S<br>fnd 100 rds of M60 ammo. Dest.                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 14       | 0840 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 0600H A/2-1<br>at AT907377 dtn 1xMAF, 25 yrs old. Wearing<br>blk pj's, neg ID. She had wound. Will extr<br>to Duc Duc. MAF believed to have been wound-<br>ed in A/2-1 contact last night.                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 15       | 0919 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0845H R/5-46<br>cond a CA fm CHL to BT404009, comp cold at<br>0857H.                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 16       | 0944 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0855H B/4-3<br>cond a CA fm SMH to BS562448, 576413, comp<br>cold at 0925H. C/4-3 cond an armv fm<br>BS622463, 621438, 604439 at 0735H to SMH.<br>Comp at 0935H.                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 17       | 1030 |      | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0935H A/4-21<br>& RF#03 det B/T (believe to be H/G) w/TWFD on<br>a trail. D/O at 0950H to Bronco. 10xmeri<br>passed area before exp occurred. The 1xUS<br>WIA(M) was evac by Red Ball. Res: 2xUS WIA(E)<br>2x RF WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M).                      |              | ACT      |
| 18       | 1120 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0845-1035H<br>D/1-1 (Saber78) while on air cav msn box#31<br>at BS556846 obsr 1xVN male, inserted Blues,<br>dtn 1xVN male, neg ID, evac to Stinson at<br>1035H. At BS545838 ovsr 4-5 50# bags of rice<br>close to hamlet, will check as soon as possible. |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 70

2400

12 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |
| 19       | 1120 |     | (U) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, 4/6 ARVN, BS554783, at 112200H (dlyd). Raided vil. Res: 3xVC KIA. (info only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 20       | 1120 |     | (U) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, 4/6 ARVN, BS563766, at 112300H (dlyd). Raided vil. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA w/neg ID, packs, or wpns. Evac to Arty Hill. (info only).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 21       | 1120 |     | (C) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, A/1-52, BS504790, at 0930H. While on move to new loc, det E/T US H/gren w/TWFD. Suspected 1 1/2' above ground in hedge row. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0935H to 91st Evac. Dispersion between men was 10m.                                                                                                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 22       | 1120 |     | (U) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, F/8, 0900-1000H. In VR box #44, BS388028 obsr 2xcam tunnels w/recent activity; BS404023 a trail E-W w/recent activity; BS402002 3xpossible rocket sites; BS409013 a bunker below rock w/trail leading to it w/signs of recent use; BS424018 footprints in sand along stream; BS427018 a fresh dug ditch, also chickens, Recent activity in area; BS428013 a trail running N-S, light use. |              | Act      |
| 23       | 1140 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, C/1-20, BS776378, at 1125H. Fd 2x8" rds, duds, lying in open w/neg B/T. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 24       | 1150 |     | (U) 196th BDE, SP Abbey, B/1-46, BT161191, at 1010H. On S&C fd B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD covered w/VC/NVA poncho. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 25       | 1200 |     | (U) 196th BDE, SP Albin, R/4-31, AT792263, at 1045H. Dtn 1xMAM 45yrs old & 3xchildren 8-9xyears old. MAM wore cam shirt & black pants, & had neg ID. Will extract all to LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | Act      |
| 26       | 1200 |     | (C) 196th BDE, SP Albin, C/1-46, BT185186, at 1000H. On S&C det B/T US H/gren w/TWFD on trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1035H to 91st Evac. 5m up trail fd cam B/T M-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
12 Dec 70

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
12 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 26       | 1200 | (cont) | (C) H/gren w/TWFD w/Soviet MV-S trigger device. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 27       | 1200 |        | (U) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, A/1-52, BS484778, at 1105H. On patrol rec 3-4xrds sniper fire from approx 200m S. Rtn SAF. Swept area & Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID in black PJ's & 4xMAF w/neg ID in black pants & colored shirts. Will extract to Stinson. |              | ACT      |
| 28       | 1205 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, 174 AHC, BS450735, at 1055H. While inserting B/3-1 rec SAF w/neg hits. Check area w/neg res. Flying 100xknots at 400'.                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 29       | 1205 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Ramsey, A/4-21, BS819282, at 1130H. Fd 1xM-33 H/gren dud (pin & safety removed, spoon in place) w/neg B/T. DIP.                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 30       | 1240 |        | (U) 196th BDE, SP Albin, 3-21 Inf, A/3-21 conducted a CA from PZ at LZ Center at 1135H to BT086289, cold & compl at 1221H. B/3-21 conducted an extraction from PZ BT086289 at 1145H to LZ Center, cold & compl at 1214H.                       |              | ACT      |
| 31       | 1255 |        | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1050H B/3-1 at BS444743 fnd 2xstruc. Inside fnd 20lbs of pol rice, locally grown, fruit and cooking utensils. Along trail outside of struc fnd 60mm rd B/T w/PFD. DIP. Struc were dest, signs of rec activity.     |              | ACT      |
| 32       | 1255 |        | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1145H B/3-1 at BS450737 fnd 1xbunker w/overhead cover. Inside was med supplies, small amt of clothes, also fnd 1xstruc. All dest, signs of rec activity.                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 33       | 1300 |        | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albans. At 1200H A/2-1 at AT896383 fnd 500# unpol rice in 2xbaskets. Est to Duc Duc. It was cam & fnd in bushes, was locally grown and in good cond.                                                                         |              | pol      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Dec 70

2400

12 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 34       | 1300 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. At 110700H the CP of PF's at young at BT187154 rec 3xVCM Hoi Chans(35, 17, & 18yrs old), they said there were 7xmove VC at Phuoc Tan with 5xwpns(2xM-16, 3xAK-47). On 10 Dec 10 soldiers of 72 LF Bn were in Phuoc Tan. The Phuoc Tan ville chief gave them 1xM-16 & 1xAK-47. Hoi Chans were taken to Tam Ky. Tam Ky indicates they will react to info.             |              | Det      |
| 35       | 1330 |     | (C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 1220H E/1st & 4/5 ARVN det B/T at BT209267, was claymore w/TWFD set up at base of hill in a small wooded area, outside of OP. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O comp 1230H to HH.                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 36       | 1345 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1220H R/3-1 at BS472729 fnd 1xold sleeping pos for 4-5 people with neg rec use. Dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 37       | 1345 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1035H R/4-21 at BS865365 obsr 2xVC mov down a trail approx 100m. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, wore blk top and blk bottom, neg ID. 1xVC evaded. Eng at approx 50m, res: 1xVC KIA, wore blue top & blk bottom, neg ID. CIA 3xM-26 H/G, 1xSKS, 1xCCH/G, 1xVC poncho & hammock, 1x flashlight. Bodies searched w/neg unit ID. Also fnd docu, & will be evad to Bronco. |              | Act      |
| 38       | 1415 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albans. At 0745H D/2-1 at AT901390 fnd 1xVC/NVA KIA outside of amb area. Was wearing blk pj's & sandals, neg wpn and had a sandbag type rucksack. In rucksack was 1 pr pants & a handkerchief. Amb was set up by D/2-1 unit.                                                                                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 39       | 1420 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1255H B/3-1 at BS445733 fnd 1xplastic cylinder 18" long, and 4" in dia with markings on it(unidentified), DIP. 1x60mm rd B/T w/TWFD on a trail, DIP, 10lbs of corn, 15lbs of rice, 12xavocados in a sandbag, dried fish heads, 1xNVA canteen was fnd in a old bkr, signs of rec act. Dest all, also fnd 2xbunkers, 4'x6'x3', and 2x                              |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 70

2400

12 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 39       | 1255 | cont | sleeping pos, neg signs of rec use, bkrs were collapsed. Dest all.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | Act      |
| 40       | 1430 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1300H A/3-21 at BT087292 while on mov to S obsr 1xVC in B/3-21 old night logger wearing grn shirt & blk pj's. VC was eating chow and attempted to evade S. Eng w/SAF at approx 35m. Res; 1xVC KIA, body searched w/neg unit ID. CIA 1x piece of paper. It will be extracted to Center. |              | Act      |
| 41       | 1432 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1403H C/1-52 cond a CA fm Stinson to BS577842, 569831, 558835, 541871, 538866, 516868, 509875, comp cold at 1412H.                                                                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 42       | 1445 |      | (U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 112200H RF#192 at BT204182 eng 1xVC, res; 1xVC KIA, CIA 3x pnn-choes, 15lbs of rice.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 43       | 1445 |      | (U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 112200H RF#402 at BT205175 eng 2xVC. Res; 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | Act      |
| 44       | 1450 |      | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 111450H Maj Swain, G-2opns, req LRRP AO, Box#16. UL; BT1506, LR; BT1802. DTG: 111450H-181200H, Man, area recon. passed to 196th, Dill at 111500H, approved 196th by Lt Kapp. Approved G-3, Cpt Trifiletti, passed to G-2, SSG Buehrig. FSE, SFC Dennis. Rangers, Lt Fullerton.      |              | Act      |
| 45       | 1500 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 0205H PF#109 at BT024222 eng 1xVC, res; 1xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | Act      |
| 46       | 1500 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 0200H PF#109 at BT024212 eng 2xVC, res; 2xVC KIA, CIA 1x M-16, 1xAK-47.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | Act      |
| 47       | 1500 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albins. At 1240H R/5 ARVN cond a CA fm BT192314 to BT128287, comp cold at 1250H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | Act      |
| 48       | 1517 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1230H B/4-3 at BS561399 while on ptl up ravine toward N obsr 3xstruc. 2xVC/NVA ran fm struc. Evaded N.                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Dec 70

2400

12 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 48       | 1517 | cont | (U) Eng them at 20-30m w/SAF. Neg res; followed and fnd no blood trails. One was wearing blk, the other wearing blk bottom and red tops. Neg wpns. Then spotted 7xmore struc. All were 3'x6'x5', and constructed of bamboo. One had 10# rice & 1xstove. Another had 2xM-16 mag, empty, fnd 16xloose M-16 rds. All struc in heavy vegetated area. In area fnd 2xtrails, 1 N-S, other SE-NW. All struc will be dest in place.        |              | Act      |
| 49       | 1520 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1030H B/3-1 cond Egl Flt fm BS526740, 519739, to BS458710, 454723, 448732, 446744, 454755, 450762, 463-755, 460768, 474765, 486754, comp cold at 1215H except at one LZ where Shark 31 took several SAF w/neg hits. Air speed 60k at 400' alt. Spot written on it at 1205H.                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 50       | 1600 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1405H A/3-1 at BS515707 KCS fnd B/T. Some VN kids were in area and one pushed another into the B/T. Res: 4xVN kids WIA, 1xKCS WIA, 1xUS WIA(E), D/O to 411 at 1430H. 1xVN child to Quang Ngai, 1xchild died, all others remained at 411, minor wnds.                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 51       | 1600 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1500H B/3-1 at BS524760 obsr 9xVN walking into Tu My ville. Intercepted and fnd to be Chu Hoi. 4xVN MAF, 1xVN IAM and 4xchildren. One woman was sick and was evac to 411. Neg ID or docu. The rest were kept in Tu My, Not known what they were wearing.                                                                                                                                              |              | Act      |
| 52       | 1610 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider. At 0800H F/17th Cav at BT247221 the Biet-lats had 5x Chu Hoi's come in. One was 15, 4x20-25yrs old. Were wearing blue & grn pants w/grey shirts. Surrendered 2xAK-47, 2xM-16 & 1SKS. All will be evac to Tam Ky. Neg ID or docu, at 0900 at BT236219 the 15 yr old showed them a 155mm rd buried in the grnd, B/T w/PPD. The rnd was DIP w/3'x4' crater. At 0945H at BT242228 the 15 yr old showed them a |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Dec 70

2400

12 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 52       | 1610 | cont | Bouncing Betty AP mine, it was DIP & left a 8"x8" crater. At 1100H at BT243230 the 15 yr old showed them a 25# nitro starch mine w/PFD, it was DIP w/3'x3' crater. VIP was not paid anything.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 53       | 1615 |      | (U) CLDC, Sgt Johanssen At 1615H CLDC rpt'd the alert cond Grey, eff 1800H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 54       | 1625 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. At 1020H F/17th Cav at BT241289 fnd 6x81mm mort rds and 2x60mm mort rds. Not B/T. DIP. Lot # too rusty to obtain.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 55       | 1625 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. At 0955H F/8th Cav at BT242228 fnd 1x81mm mort rd in the open, not B/T, DIP. Lot # too rusty to obtain.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | Act      |
| 56       | 1640 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1445H C/4-31 at ZC190228 while on sweep fnd 41x82mm mort rds, also fnd fuses, 10xcharges, 1x60mm rd. Will extract to West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 57       | 1640 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1425H D/2-1 at AT919391 while sweeping area of last nights contact fnd 2xVC KBA. Bodies dest beyond recognition. CIA 1xCOCH/G, 1xM-72 LAW. KIA cred to A/3-82.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 58       | 1645 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1330H B/1-6 at BS708910 while checking area of previous contact, ambush, fnd in a hedgerow 200# of corn, 600-700lbs of unpolished rice, both in good cond. Fnd in round metal containers & bags, also fnd small amt of medical supp, bandages and pills, all was extra to Dottie. At 1605H at same grid fnd additional 700# of unpol rice, in good cond, and in 2xtin containers in hedgerow. This will be extra to Dottie on R/S bird. They DTN 3xMAF, wearing blk and having Neg ID. Will also be extra to Dottie. |              | Act      |
| 59       | 1700 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1425H B/1-52 cond CA fm BS507939 to BS514977, cold at 1429H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 70

2400

12 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60

1700

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1130H B/1-46 at BT161192 while on S&C msn fnd 2xbunkers, 4' deep. While searching bunker rec unk amt SAF fm 100m S. Res; 1xUS WIA. 71st G/S came on station & eng, gnd unit rec AWF, Res; 3xUS WIA. D/O compl 1320H to 91st Evac. B/1-46 fnd some 51 Cal rds, 50xAK-47 rds, all extra to HH. At BT173191 fnd 1x60mm mortar in a hole w/TWED, DIP. (Update) The lead Acft marked the target, gnd unit approved mark. G/S eng target w/AFW. Gnd unit rec AWF and called a checkfire. Gnd unit then marked loc w/smoke. The gnd unit had rec AWF fm an unk source, possibly the G/S. Neither the gnd unit or the G/S could locate the source of fire. G/S obsr no 'hard' enemy targets. Incident is still under investigation.

ACT

61

1710

(C) 198th Bde, Pfc Forey. At 1215H A/5-46 at BT287137 while on ptl det B/T H/G w/TWED, loc in bush. D/O comp to 27th Surg at 1615H. Res; 1xUS WIA(E).

ACT

62

1720

(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Forey. At 1645H 198th Avn, B/123d at BT447848 Warlord 3/6 while on msn obsr 1xbunker 8'x4', cam, neg signs of recent use. Bunker dest.

ACT

63

1730

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1320H R/3-21 sniper tm at BT097295 while on mov to SE obsr 1xVC wearing blk pants & grn shirt mov S. Sniper fired 2rds. Res; 1xVC KIA, approx 200m.

ACT

64

1755

(U) 11th Bde, SFC Moore. At 1641H B/1-20 at BS713423 while on ptl fnd B/T anti-tank mine, was on trail w/PLFD, DIP.

ACT

65

1800

(U) 23d Inf Div, ADC(S). At 1440H ADC(S) departed VIP pad to Mary Ann, dept Mary Ann to 27th Surg at 1530H, depart 27th Surg to 91st Evac at 1605H, depart 91st Evac to VIP pad at 1745H.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 70

2400

12 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 66       | 1800 |     | (U) 23d Inf Div, ADC(M). At 0950H ADC(M) departed VIP pad to Bronco, dept Bronco enroute to SJH at 1030H, dept SJH at 1110H to CHL. Dept VIP pad to Tien Phuoc at 1335H, dept Tien Phuoc to Mary Ann, dept Mary Ann to West at 1440H, Dept West to VIP pad at 1620H.                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 67       | 1800 |     | (U) 23d Inf Div, CG. At 1800H CG rpt; dept VIP pad enroute to HH at 1105H, dept HH to West at 1250H, dept West to 2-1st Bn CP at 1330H, Dept 2-1st CP to VIP pad at 1415H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 68       | 1815 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1635H S-3 4-21 VR at BS820320 dtn 1xMAM, 44 yrs old, wearing blk pj's, had ID but he was out of RD zone. Evac to National Police in Duc Pho.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 69       | 1835 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1735H D/1-52 at BS506796 while in a small village find a booklet on the ground, it appeared to have been dropped. KCS said it belonged to VC. Will be taken to Stinson & then to IPW.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 70       | 1840 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forey. At 1403-1712H C/1-52 at BS517870 while on Egl Flt find the following items; 3xcans of milk, 50xM-16 rds, 10xfull M-16 mags, 4xM-79 rds, 2xclaymores w/blastng caps, 1x10" crescent wrench, 1xpr wire cutters, 1x2qt canteen, 1xcake can full of explosives, 1xspider hole 2'x3'x6', 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xID card & assorted docu and clothing, docu & ID card will be sent to IPW. All items buried in five ammo cans. |              | ACT      |
| 71       | 1925 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1725H A/3-1 at BS515705 on 11 Dec find 2xgraves 4 days to a week old. Dug them up on 12 Dec & find 2 decomposed bodies. No ID, clothes too rotten.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 72       | 1925 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1605H A/3-1 at BS515707 find a B/T M-26 H/G w/TWED laying in open and not on a trail. Find 1x57mm RR rd w/lot #VO310 in same area, also find 2xbasball H/G, not B/T. Also 1xcave, 2'x5', 1xM1 Carb in poor cond, ser no not readable. Cave DTP                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

12 Dec 70

2400

12 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 72       | 1925 | cont | In vic fnd 10# petra in a can w/PFD in an open area. Also fnd 1xold Viet body, dead a long time w/neg ID card. Fnd among rocks, all decomposed. All DIP and carbine evac to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | AC       |
| 73       | 2100 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1640H D/5-46 at BT264086 mov to VR sighting by D/1-1 of 1xNVA in opening. Fnd 1xNVA dog tag & blood trail. Followed blood trail w/neg res. Mod vegetation. Neg req for tracker dog because it was during Egl Flt and unit was not going to be at this loc long enough to utilize dog tm.                                                                                     |              | QMB      |
| 74       | 2100 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1930 A/1-52 at BS485762 while searching area near NDP fnd 1xstruc w/false wall. Behind wall fnd 1x tunnel 25' long, 8' high. It had 2xexits. Inside tunnel fnd 1xammo can w/6rds of AK-47 ammo, 3xM-16 mag, full, 50-75 blasting caps 1xbag containing ; 1xgreen shirt, 2xpistol belts w/canteens, 1xpr blk pants. Will dest struc and tunnel and evac all items to Stinson. |              | QMB      |
| 75       | 2100 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1745H D/1-1 Cav at BT261097 fnd suspected en hospital & obsr 1xVC. Eng w/ANF. Unk res. Inserted Blues. They fnd 1xNVA unif, 2xAK-47, 1x9mm pistol, misc medical supplies, 3xbunkers. Dest bunkers, will evac equip to CHL.                                                                                                                                                   |              | QMB      |
| 76       | 2100 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1530H D/1-1 Cav at BT265085. rec ANF, ret w/ANF & arty. Res unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | QMB      |
| 77       | 2100 |      | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1100H RE#415 at BS565736 det unk type B/T. Res; 1xRF KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | QMB      |
| 78       | 2100 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1755H R/1-6 at BS675960. fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PFD. It was disarmed by KCS, then DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | QMB      |
| 79       | 2100 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 2040H F/8th Cav at BS512966 in Night Hawk box 48 obsr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Dec 70

2400

12 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 79       | 2100 | cont | 2x VC sleeping on sandbar, eng w/AVF. Res; 1xVC KIA, obsr other mov toward tree line, eng w/unl res. C/1-52 has sensors set up for that area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | JMB      |
| 80       | 2100 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1540H D/5-46 at BT259094 obsr and eng w/SAF 1xVC prox 200m to N. Swept area. Fnd 1xblood trail, followed w/neg findings. The vegetation was moderate. Neg req for tracker tm because it was on an Eagle flt and they would not be in the loc long enough to utilize a tracker dog.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | JMB      |
| 81       | 2120 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1901H C/3-1 at BS544710 while in amb pos had trip flare det. 150m to W, eng area w/SAF. Fired illum. Obsr 2xpers 150m to W, they evade to SW. Will sweep again at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | JMB      |
| 82       | 2125 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1820H 4/6 ARVN at BS538762 rec unl amt of B-40 rkts, M-79 rds, & SAF fm est 1xVC Co. Ret w/SAF. Req G/S. 176th Avn on station and expended on area. Res; 1xunk type pistol, 1xM-3 machine-gun, 1x122mm rkt, 30xCCCH/G, 1x60 mm mort rd, 1xAK-47, 11xVC KIA, 2xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA (E) 2 of WIA possibly by G/S. The MACV tm on the gnd had radio contact with the G/S. The ARVN marked their pos by using a flare to mark their forward element and used a strobe to mark their rear. The G/S was cleared to fire. On the first run the ARVN's claimed he wounded 2xARVNS. |              | JMB      |
| 83       | 2145 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1200H PF#07 at BS666979 rec 3xHoi Chanhs, Name; Nguyen Anh, age 47(male), fm AnLoc hamlet at BS666976. He is Binh Thong ville VC hamlet Chief. Name; Nguyen Tohanh, age 39(male), asst hamlet chief, and security chief. Name; Nguyen Thi Goi, age 21,(female), nurse. All evac to Binh Son.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | JMB      |
| 84       | 2200 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1330H A/3-1 at BS545707 fnd 1xlarge cave, inside fnd;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHL IAI, RVN

0001

12 Dec 70

2400

12 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

84

2200

cont

120lbs of polished rice, given to VN children.  
3xM-33 H/G, 1xtube of insect repellent, 1x  
empty rocket pod, DIP. 2'x4'x2', orange in  
color, 18-20 holes.

85

2230

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Foor. At 1200H C/1-46 at  
BT189183, while on S&C det M-18 smoke grenade  
B/T w/TWFD. Res; 2xUS WIA(E). D/O 1325H.  
Fnd & evac 4xplastic mines, 2 piece cannisters  
2" in diam burried in gnd w/PFD(to Young).  
Fnd & dest 1x82mm mort rd leaning against a  
tree not for detonation, AK-47 rd as primer.  
Fnd & dest 4xshelters, 4'x8'x4' w/4 fox holes.  
Inside shelters fnd 4xB/T w/blasting caps as  
firing devices & M-18 smoke grenades as  
firing devices, filled w/explosive, AK-47 rd  
as detonator.

86

2230

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hatfield. At 2130H C/1-6  
at BS592794 had sightings on radar, arty  
fired, direction 3200, prox 1500m. Night  
Hawk on station at 2120H, worked over area,  
broke station at 2215H. Arty will continue  
because dense vegetation. In this area fnd  
1xM-16 A1 anti-personal mine, DIP.

87

2250

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1810H R/1-46 at  
BT166170 obsr 7x VC/NVA in friendly NDP, prox  
800m NE, mov SE. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Will  
sweep at first light.

88

2250

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1755H R/3-21 at  
BT105292 obsr 20xVC from NDP, prox 450m SE,  
dressed in blk pj's and khaki's. Were mov N  
along treeline. Eng w/arty w/unk res. A/3-21  
will sweep at first light.

89

2310

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 2000H PF#222  
at BT454054 obsr and eng 4-5 VC w/SAF, prox  
50m to W, VC rtn w/SAF. PF req and rec mortar  
illum, VC evaded IM. Res: 2xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E)  
2xPF MIA, 2xVC CIA, 2xCCH/G CIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 70

2400

12 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 90       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 130500H-132000H Dec 70. Msn#17: BT1218-1225-1425-1918-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 91       | 1130 |     | (C) 11 Bde, Lt Pack, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 130800H-131800H Dec 70. Msn#221: BS6447-7247-7042-6442. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 92       | 1330 |     | (C) 196 Bde, Sp DelRio, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 130500H-132000H Dec 70. Msn#10: AT8435-9035-9032-8429-start. Appr for VR purposes only. (Border Rangers Neg Clearance). Msn#16: UL AT7922, LR AT8816. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |              | ACT      |
| 93       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 94       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Dec 70. Box#47: BT4001-4104-4406-4704-4701-start. Box#48: BS460965-495965-4999-5499-5493-5093-465950-start. Box#49: BS7197-along coast to 754750. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, SP Burchfield.     |              | ACT      |
| 95       | 0800 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Dec 70. Box#37: UL BS6898, LR BS7291. Box#36: UL BS5487, LR BS5882. Box#37A: UL BS7081, LR BS7576. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                    |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0001           | 12 Dec 70 | 2400 | 12 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |      |           |
| 96                                                  | 0800 |              | (C) 11 Bde, SP Doss, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Dec 70. Box#59: BS6457-640576-659595-656600-6761-6857-start. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                                                                                                              |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 97                                                  | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Dec 70. Box#65: BS3160-3560-3945-3443-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                    |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 98                                                  | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Dec 70. Box#44: UL BT3807, LR BT4801. Box#45: UL BT3801, LR BS4998. Box#46: BS4197-4697-5099-5397-5293-4891-4195-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                         |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 99                                                  | 1630 |              | (C) 11 Bde, SP Doss, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Dec 70. Box#50: UL BS6461, LR BS6857. Disappr: 11 Bde, Quang Ngai, Cpt Kan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 100                                                 | 1330 |              | (C) 196 Bde, SP DelRio, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Dec 70. Box#17: UL AT9414, LR BT0308. Box#18: BT1611-2013-2008-1608-start. Box#19: ZC1928-AT8335-8435-8428-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley (NOTE: Box#18 appr for VR purposes only (Border Ranger Disappr)) G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 101                                                 | 2400 |              | (U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 102                                                 | 2400 |              | (C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 11xVC KIA, w/5xIWC. There were 10xVN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 16xoperations. Engr cleared 145x acres. US forces conducted 4xCA's, 3xEagle                                       |                |           |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

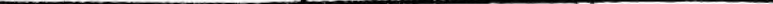
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305



17

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES |
| 16       | 16           |

|                                                                                                   |                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br><br>JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op | SIGNATURE<br> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 130001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>726858</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>682939</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>672962</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>186147</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>173191</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>180179</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>165163</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>295143</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>452038</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>280080</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>407010</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (120001H to 122400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 506796               |  |  |
| B Co             | 537946               |  |  |
| C Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| D Co             | 515826               |  |  |
| E Co             | CHIPPEWA             |  |  |
| Recon            | STINSON              |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 528710               |  |  |
| B Co             | 542740               |  |  |
| C Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| D Co             | 473679               |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 473747               |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | 578405               |  |  |
| B Co             | 556411               |  |  |
| C Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 685406 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 743457 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 758393 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 742576 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 725460 \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 802308 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 857290 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 845308 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

Recon DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 173293 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                      |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| A Trp                 | 148309               |  |  |
| B Trp                 | 194224               |  |  |
| C Trp                 | 230221               |  |  |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| Div Arty              | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry                | HAWK HILL, WEST      |  |  |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |  |  |
| C Btry                | HAU DUC              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry                | CINDY (SF)           |  |  |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC           |  |  |
| C Btry                | CRUNCH (SF)          |  |  |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |  |  |
| G/55th Arty           | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-2 Arty CP           | HURRICANE            |  |  |
| A Btry                | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |  |  |
| B Btry                | SNOOPY, STINSON      |  |  |
| C Btry                | LIZ, DEBBIE          |  |  |
| D Btry                | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | 865390               |  |  |
| A Co                  | 911353               |  |  |
| B Co                  | 878385               |  |  |
| C Co                  | 895373               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

## 196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                    |                   |       |       |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| D Co               | 908389            | _____ | _____ |
| E Co               | 865390            | _____ | _____ |
| Recon              | 854396            | _____ | _____ |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP     | CENTER            | _____ | _____ |
| A Co               | 096296            | _____ | _____ |
| B Co               | CENTER            | _____ | _____ |
| C Co               | 951239            | _____ | _____ |
| D Co               | 087230            | _____ | _____ |
| E Co               | CENTER            | _____ | _____ |
| Recon              | CENTER            | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP     | WEST              | _____ | _____ |
| A Co               | CHL               | _____ | _____ |
| B Co               | 825250            | _____ | _____ |
| C Co               | 195233            | _____ | _____ |
| D Co               | WEST              | _____ | _____ |
| E Co               | WEST, SIBERIA     | _____ | _____ |
| Recon              | 795266            | _____ | _____ |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | 237231            | _____ | _____ |
| 3-82 Arty CP       | HAWK HILL         | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry             | HAWK HILL, 817380 | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry             | CENTER, YOUNG     | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry             | SIBERIA, 822262   | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry             | _____             | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

9

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Dec 70

2400

13 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 1        | 0001 |     | (U) Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                              |              | QMB      |
| 2        | 0405 |     | (C) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 0405H CLDC rept the alert cond white, eff at 0700H                                                                                                                     |              | QMB      |
| 3        | 0450 |     | (C) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 0800H PF#10 at BS755845 det M-14 B/T, res; 1xPF WIA(E) D/O comp to 91st at 1010H on 12 Dec.                                                                     |              | QMB      |
| 4        | 0530 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0117H B/3-1 at BS519739 heard movt to E. Saw 2xpersons prox 75m. Eng w/M-79. The 2xpers evaded E, swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.           |              | QMB      |
| 5        | 0500 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 122120H 3/5 ARVN at BT104256 eng 1xVC w/SAF, res; 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xB-40 rkt CIA, 1xM-16 CIA.                                                                         |              | QMB      |
| 6        | 0500 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 0047H PF#178 at BT004278 obsr 1-3 VC, eng w/SAF, will sweep at first light.                                                                                         |              | QMB      |
| 7        | 0500 |     | (C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. At 121930H C/2-1 at AT895375 while in NIP rec 50 rds of AK fire, 6xrds of M-79 fire, fm prox 200m to S-SE. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Res; 1xUS WIA(E), D/O comp 2120H to HH. |              | QMB      |
| 8        | 0550 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 0530H A/1-6 at BS706896 while on raid dtn 2xMAF (ages 14 & 18), were wearing blk pj's, neg ID. Will extra to Dottie.                                              |              | QMB      |
| 9        | 0630 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 121850H C/4-21 at BS850285 had mech amb det, check area W/neg res.                                                                                                 |              | QMB      |
| 10       | 0630 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 122215H A/4-21 at BS802310 had mech amb det, checked area w/neg res.                                                                                               |              | QMB      |
| 11       | 0700 |     | (U) Tam Ky, Pfc Cancilla. At 121945H RF#186 at BT200180 eng 3 x VC, res; 3xVC KIA, 3xpks CIA.                                                                                                   |              | QMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 570-10

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Dec 70

2400

13 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 12       | 0710 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0450H B/3-1 at BS542740 had mech amb det, swept area & fnd blk shirt, piece of plastic cone hat. All dest, neg blood trails.                                                                                                                                                      |              | AMB      |
| 13       | 0830 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0800H A/5-46 at BT295143 fnd 1x105mm B/T. Req EOD tm to DIP. Contact Sp Bagwell, 133d EOD tm and co-ord w/198th Bde to pick the tm up.                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 14       | 0834 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0805H D/3-1 at BS477675 fnd 1xCCH/G between rks. Was not B/T, DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 15       | 0910 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0715H B/4-31 sniper tm 123 at AT829247 eng 2xVC wearing grey shirts & blk pants at approx 300m to SW. Res; 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn. Body searched, neg unit ID or docu. 1xVC evaded SW, sniper eng w/2 rds while VC were sitting at a campfire.                                  |              | ACT      |
| 16       | 0930 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0725H D/2-1 at AT908389 while in NDP heard PF troops(PF707) approaching, tried to warn PF's US was there, PF eng US. Res; 2xUS WNB(E), D/O comp 0800H to 23d Med. US did not rtn SAF.                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 17       | 0930 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0845H Rattler 16/71st Avn at AT819232 rec 10-15 rds of SAF, at 1500' and 80k, NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 18       | 0932 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 120220H 2/4 ARVN at BS624557 eng UNSEF, res; 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, one who lived alittle longer than the rest said they came up the river to get rice.                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 19       | 0950 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0920H B/4-3 at BS557420 dtn 1xVN male, 16 yrs old, he had 2xfull M-16 mag, 2xknives and 1xrazor blade. Heard movt on trail, 2d squad, 2nd plat set up hasty amb and he walked into it. Trail was fm E-W, and he was wearing white. In the vic fnd 2xblk shirts, 2xpr of od pants. |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Dec 70

2400

13 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 19       | 0950 | cont | 3xUS ammo pouches, showed signs of rec act. He had neg docu or ID. Evac to SJH.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 20       | 0955 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0910HA/5-46 at BT181138 while on ptl fnd B/T coke can filled w/petna, had smoke grenade fuse w/TW across trail. DIP.                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 21       | 1010 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0945H A/1-1 Cav at BT145300 fnd 4xanti-personnel mines, they were coke cans filled w/ten pounds of nitro-starch each. They were connected to BA-30 btry w/a non electrical blasting caps, they were pressure det and marked by 8" stakes. Res; DIP w/NCD. |              | Act      |
| 22       | 1025 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 1000H B/1-1 Cav at BT201224 fnd 1xAT mine buried in rice paddy 40m fm woodline. B/T w/PFD w/50lbs of nitro-starch, DIP. 6'x3½' crater. NCD.                                                                                                                 |              | Act      |
| 23       | 1040 |      | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0530H D/1-20 at BS741561 while in NDP rec 30-40 rds of SAF fm the NW, and some H/G. Res; 3xUS WIA(M), treated and released. Spotted possible 2xVC at 400m, they eng w/SAF and checked area w/neg res.                                                     |              | Act      |
| 24       | 1115 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1715H 2/6 ARVN at BS523774 rec 2xHoi Chanhs, were taken to IPW at CHL.                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | Act      |
| 25       | 1115 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 122330H 1/6 ARVN at BS603877 amb UNSEF, res; 1xVC KIA, 1xcarbine CIA, 3xhammocks CIA.                                                                                                                                                                    |              | Act      |
| 26       | 1130 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1025H A/3-21 at BT105292 while checking arty area mov N obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing blue clothing w/NVA helmet, approx age 25-30, mov SE on trail. Eng w/SAF, res; 1xVC/NVA KIA. Neg pack, neg wpn. Fnd docu on body, extra to Center.                         |              | Act      |
| 27       | 1150 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 1115H PF#209 cond CA fm Karen to AT840244, comp cold 1145H.                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Dec 70

2400

13 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 28       | 1155 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0915H A/1-6 at BS697894 while checking LZ fnd 1x50 cal ammo can with 11xVC gas masks, small bag of food. Will extra to Dottie. Gas masks were homemade.                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 29       | 1200 |     | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 1200H req LRRP AO Box#17. UL; BS6556, IR; BS6853, DTG: 140600H-201800H, Msn, area recon, alt; OP. Passed to 11th, Lebar at 1230H, dissap 11th by Maj Honjo, dissap G-3, Cpt Trifiletti. Passed to G-2, SSG Bueing, Rangers, SFC Sutton.           |              | ACT      |
| 30       | 1200 |     | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 1200H req LRRP AO Box#18. UL; BS6851, IR; BS7148, DTG: 140600H-201800H, Msn, area recon, alt; OP. Passed to 11th, Lebar at 1230H, dissap 11th by Maj Honjo, dissap G-3, Cpt Trifilette, Passed to G-2, SSG Buehrig, passed to Rangers SFC Sutton. |              | ACT      |
| 31       | 1200 |     | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 1200 req LRRP AO, Box#19. UL; BS8028, IR; BS8325. DTG: 140600H-201800H, Msn, area recon. Passed to 11th, Lebar at 1230H. Dissap 11th by Maj Honjo, dissap G-3, Cpt Trifiletti. Passed to G-2, SFG Buehrig. Passed to Rangers SFC Sutton.          |              | ACT      |
| 32       | 1200 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1100H B/1-46 at BT178187 on S&C fnd along side a trail in the open; 3xK-44's (2xnot operable, one in good cond), 1xM-16(1288112), 2xAK-47 mags, 1xM-16 mag, 6xK-44 rds. Will be extra to Young.                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 33       | 1215 |     | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1050H A/1-46 at BT179150 while on S&C point man stepped into bear trap cam with weeds and 4" of water. US was treated & remained in the field. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 34       | 1249 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1130H A/3-21 at BT095295 while checking area where arty was fired last night fnd 1xgrave w/2x fresh                                                                                                                                                |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Dec 70

2400

13 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|-------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |
| 34       | 1249  | cont | bodies. Believed 2xKBA, wearing blue clothes ages 30-35. Credit B/3-18 arty. Neg ID or docu. Sniper tm #1 called in arty. Res; 2xVC KBA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 35       | 1300  |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0730H 4th ARVN LRRPS cond an insertion fm BS730528 to BS645473, comp cold at 0745H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 36       | 1300  |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1050H 1C & 2C of 5-46 cond an Egl Flt fm BS458022, 442077, to BS433010, 457011, 468017, 465028, 497027, 485020, 486007, 492020, comp cold at 1457H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | Act      |
| 37       | 1300  |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0800 4/4 ARVN cond CA fm BS720500 to BS712343, 714358 comp cold at 0845H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 38       | 1320H |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1220H C/1-20 at BS735418 fnd 4xfoot prints(boots) on a trail. Direction was W, followed footprints to edge of AO and due to hard grd lost them. Prox 1xday old.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 39       | 1320  |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1155H B/1-20 at BS747440 fnd 1x105mm rd not B/T, DIP, was near a trail.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | Act      |
| 40       | 1320  |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1000H D/1-20 at BS759560 while on ptl w/Phuong-Huong (Phoenix tm fm Mo Duc) dtn 1xmale age 45, neg ID or docu, wearing blue top, blk bottoms & dtn another male 50yrs old, neg ID, wearing all blk, also dtn another male age 60 yrs, neg ID, wearing grey top, blk bottom. At grid BS774560 dtn 1xmale, 40 yrs old. Has an ID, but not readable, was wearing purple top & blk bottoms. Said his son was a VC, also dtn 1xMAF, age 39, neg ID, wearing all blk. All dtn evac to Mo Duc. |              | Act      |
| 41       | 1320  |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1245H B/3-1 at BS549760 fnd 1xdead VC/NVA w/a bullet hole in the head fm small arms, wearing blk pj's. Body appeared to be floating in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

13 Dec 70

2400

13 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 41       | 1320 | cont | water at one time. Neg ID or docu. Approx one week old.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 42       | 1343 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1245H D/5-46 at BT288090 obsr 1xVC wearing grn fatigues build ing an animal trap, direction SW, prox 30m, eng w/SAF. Body searched, had 1xpack contain ing assort clothes, small amt of rice & coffee dest all, no ID or docu.                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 43       | 1415 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1330H B/1-20 at BS738465 while on ptl fnd B/T CCH/G w/TWFD on a trail, DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 44       | 1415 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1100H B/4-3 at BS557420 fnd along a trail leading to W 1x lighter w/eagle on it w/no504, 2xViet bills, leather pouch with beads, 1xempty wallet, 1xNVA poncho, 3xrice knives, 1x3' fishing net, 1xcan of GI foot powder, 1xpair of purple pants & blue shirt, 3xammo pouches, 4xAK-47 mags, 1x50cal rd, 2xtubes of ISA. Taken to SJH. |              | ACT      |
| 45       | 1415 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1140H D/4-3 at BS646419 while on ptl fnd 1x105mm rd not B/T. DIP. Too rusty for serial no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 46       | 1425 | dlyd | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 121800H Binh Son RF#228 at BS657033 obsr 3xVC w/packs & wpns. Fired arty and this morning swept area and fnd multiple blood trails & torn clothing.                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 47       | 1455 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Cumus. At 1417H B/3-1 cond a CA fm BS542740 to BS462741, comp cold at 1425H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 48       | 1510 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1245H A/3-21 at BT096286 while in day logger 2xfemales walked into CP perim w/bags of food, neg markings on bags. They were wearing blk bottoms, one had blk top, other one had blue top. Approx age 40-60. Neg ID. Extracted to Center.                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 49       | 1515 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1330H B/4-31 at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 70

2400

13 Dec 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 49       | 1515 | cont | AT837244 eng 3xVC approx 450m. Res; 1xVC KIA. 2xVC evaded successfully to the N. The KIA was wearing blk shirt & pants. Had 2xpacks w/med supplies & 2xblasting caps neg ID. Med sup & blasting caps extr to West.                                                                                                                                                              |              | AG       |
| 50       | 1520 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1313H C/1-46 at BT188198 while on S&C msn fnd 2x57mm RR rds in casing 20" long. Fnd laying in open. Extracted to Young.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 51       | 1520 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 0635H R/2-1 at AT893396 amb 4xVC, res; 1xVC KIA, CIA 2xAK-47, 1M-16, they were approx 10-15m away. Other VC evaded to the W successfully. VC KIA was wearing cam jacket & grn pants. Wpns will be extra to HH.                                                                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 52       | 1545 |      | (U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. At 1545H CLDC rpts the alert cond Grey eff 1800H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 53       | 1545 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1400H 3-21 Sniper team #154 obsr & eng 5xVC mov NE w/3 rds approx 300m. VC wore blk pj's(2), 1xin Kakis, 1xin blue uniform, 1xhad arm in sling, VC had rucksacks. Res; 2xVC KIA, bodies not searched, will search later.                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 54       | 1622 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1305H B/4-3 at BS549413 while on ptl fnd 2xstruc 4'x5'x4' of bamboo & thatch roof. Approx 2-3 mo old. in vic was fnd 2xbaskets full of grn leaves. Appeared to be bound in last 24 hrs. In prox fnd 2xbomb shelters 3x3', located on side of hill, there were several trails running E-W. Will not dest struc as area was not in a free fire zone. |              | Act      |
| 55       | 1640 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 1445H A/1-46 at BT163159 while on S&C eng 4xNVA prox 50x meters to the SW, had packs & wpns, & were in a shelter. Res; NVA evaded to the SW, check area and fnd 4xAK-47, new, 500 rds of AK ammo. 9xmags, 5xNVA rucksacks, contained green unif                                                                                                    |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 70

2400

13 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 55       | 1640 | cont | 2x82mm rds, medical sup, pyro techniques hand flares, trip flares, 3xempty M-16 mags, everything extra to Young. 82mm mort rds will be DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 56       | 1645 |      | (U) AAE, Cpt Prentice. At 0945H-1100H B/123d Avn at BS364584 inserted blues, dtn 9xfem & 1xmale, 5xwere wounded fm previous air strikes, were dtn in an area that had 10xstruc & 8xbunkers which were previously dest. Dtns were taken to Gia Vuc. Will extract through ARVN channels.                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 57       | 1645 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1410H 178th ASHC at BS438825 had 1xCh-47 which was en-route fm Arty Hill to Honey for 6th ARVN REGT, dropped external load when straps broke. The load was 18x155mm HE rds. Air Cav tm dispatched. The ARVN sent troops fm Honey to secure area. And at this time they are out looking for the load, searched w/neg res. |              | ACT      |
| 58       | 1645 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 1420H C/4-31 at ZC188224 fnd 1 old NVA base camp, 25x bunkers, all in bad cond, 15-20 struc, in bad cond, 2xstruc, hospital type, 19xCCH/G, misc med supp, 3x82mm fuses, 3xAK-47 mag, empty, 1xNVA ammo pouch, 1xAK-44(#11377550), poss .51 Cal MG rd. 82mm & CCH/G dest, med sup extra to West. Neg signs of rec act.    |              | ACT      |
| 59       | 1645 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1445H 2/6 ARVN At BS540770 in contact w/a company size force, G/S req & on station at 1450H, they are rec unk type of mortar fire and B-40 rkts, and SAF in prox of 200-300m. Swept area w/neg res. D/O comp 1909 to CHL, 2xARVN WIA(E), D/O comp 1910H to CHL, 5xARVN WIA(E).                                             |              | ACT      |
| 60       | 1705 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1640H C/1-52 at BS535865 while getting off UH-1H on their CA flight det a mine, believed to be a 81mm mort rd w/PTFD, located between 2xhedgerows res; 2xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E), D/O comp to 91st                                                                                                                             |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Dec 70

2400

13 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 60       | 1705 | cont | at 1636H by 2x lift birds. At 1730H CC rec 3 rds of SAF fm 75m W, (BS551849) and elem of C Co is sweeping area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 61       | 1730 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1230H A/4-3 at BS578403 while elem was rec R/S A/4-3 had a mech amb det out at an azimuth of 170 degrees at 50m. R/S bird came in and the wind fm the main rotor set the mech amb off. The reason it was still out was because the unit never had one det this way and did not know it was necessary to disconnect it. NCD. |              | ACT      |
| 62       | 1800 |      | (U) ADC(S) of 23d Inf Div departed VIP pad enroute to Hawk Hill at 1500H, left Hawk Hill enroute to VIP pad at 1550H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 63       | 1800 |      | (U) ADC(M) of 23d Inf Div departed VIP enroute to Tam Ky (with Maj Peppers) at 1005H. Departed Tam Ky to Young at 1045H. At 1110H left for Stinson. At 1155H departed Stinson enroute to VIP pad.                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 64       | 1830 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1510H D/1-52 at BS515826 while in day logger rec 1x M-79 rd fm unk source. Res; 3x US WIA (E), D/O comp to 91st Evac at 1615H. Swept the area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 65       | 1830 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1735H E/1-52 sniper tm while on msn obsr 2x VC at BS553813. were wearing blue shirts & blk pants, had wpns & were mov on a trail NW-NE. Eng w/5x rds at approx 1000m SE. Res; 1x VC KIA, carried off by other VC who evaded.                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 66       | 1845 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1840H B/1-1 Cav at BT209219 fnd 1x fresh grave w/MAM in grn unif in it. Est grave to be 5-7 days old. Susp KRA. No ID or docu. No claim for kill.                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 67       | 1845 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1520H B/3-1 at BS464739 fnd 3x tunnels 3'x4'x10' long running N-S. Signs of rec use, trails in area, tunnels dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.  
 10

 NO. OF PAGES  
 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| FROM |           | TO   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 0001 | 13 Dec 70 | 2400 | 13 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 68       | 1845 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1510H A/3-1 at BS517715 det B/T can of petra on trail w/PFD, Res; 1xUS WIA(E), D/O comp to Chu Lai at 1530H.                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 69       | 1845 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1505H C/3-1 at BS548711 fnd 1xcam bunker 4'x8' with 4' of overhead cover of logs & dirt. Signs of rec use in last week. Dest.                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 70       | 1845 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1450H C/4-21 at BS862299 fnd 1xtunnel entrance, 2'x18" inside 4'x2' approx 30' long, used in last month, tunnel empty, dest.                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 71       | 1845 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1830H B/1-1 Cav At BT193211 while dismounted on ptl fnd 4x fresh campsites, several cooking utensils, 1x 2lb cont of salt, 1xCCH/G, 1xAK-47 mag w/23 rds. All DIP.                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 72       | 1904 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1730H A/5-46 at BT293151 while in NDP fnd a B/T 60mm rd, fnd in a bush next to a fox hole and a TWFD strung across top of hole connected by an old NVA poncho. Hole 2'x4 1/2' deep. Will DIP tomorrow. Moved NDP. |              | ACT      |
| 73       | 1915 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1835H D/5-46 at BT265078 while in amb had a mech amb det, swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 74       | 1955 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1545H D/4-3 at BS664429 obsr 2xVC(1xMAM, 1xVCM child) wearing grn tops and blk bottoms. Eng w/SAF at 50m to NE. VC evaded NE. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                |              | QMB      |
| 75       | 1955 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1720H C/1-20 at BS725415 fnd 1xtunnel, 3'x3'x4', was in bamboo grove, DIP.                                                                                                                                         |              | QMB      |
| 76       | 1955 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1720H C/1-20 at BS731415 fnd 1xtunnel 3'x4'x3' w/fighting pos in front, well cam, DIP.                                                                                                                             |              | QMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Dec 70

2400

13 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |
| 77       | 2010 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1832H A/1-6 at BS715874 obsr 7xVC(3 had wpns), prox 200m to S, eng w/SAF. VC ret w/SAF and evaded S. Fired arty HE and illum, swept area. Res; 1xVC KIA, female 25 yrs old, blue shirt & blk bottoms, sandals, neg ID.                                                                                                                                               |              | QMB      |
| 78       | 2030 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1345H A/3-21 at BT107292 while on S&C msn fnd 4xstruc, 8'x10'. 2xVC attempted to evade fm nearby ditch Eng w/SAF, prox 10m, res; 2xVC KIA, 1xruck-sack CIA. Fnd & dest 250lbs of rice, wet & moldy in baskets. Dest 4xstruc.                                                                                                                                             |              | QMB      |
| 79       | 2030 |     | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1445H C/3-21 at AT950236 det M-26 H/G B/T w/TWFD. Res; 4xUS WIA(E). D/O comp to 91st Evac at 1520H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | QMB      |
| 80       | 2100 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1600H B/4-3 at BS552425 fnd & dest 1xstruc 4'x8'x6', on bamboo stilts, struc was 2xmonths old, but had been used in last week. Searched & fnd 60xM-16 rds, 24xM-60 rds, 1xbag of fem clothes, 1xrice knife, 2lbs of rice, dest ammo, evac knife, clothes & rice.                                                                                                        |              | QMB      |
| 81       | 2100 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1820H D/1-20 at BS743561 fnd 1x155mm rd w/explosive removed. The lot no. was too rusty to read. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | QMB      |
| 82       | 2100 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1515H A/3-1 at BS517715 fnd 2xhomemade B/T w/PTFD. They were buried in trail. Will dest tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | QMB      |
| 83       | 2100 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 2025H B/4-3 at BS554418 had mech amb det, will sweep at first light. Update, 140920H. Swept area, Res; 1xVC KIA wearing OD grn shirt, no pants, fnd by him w/a first aid pouch and packet, both covered w/blood. Had neg ID or docu, but fnd in area was 1xwallet, blk shirt, 2x mens pants(blk), 1xblk blouse w/snaps, 2x blue shirts, 1 pr swim trunks, 2lbs rice, 1x |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

13 Dec 70

2400

13 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 83       | 2100 | cont | hammock, 3xpotatoes. All will be evac to SJH.<br>Then will be Evac to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | QMB      |
| 84       | 2130 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1530H B/4-3 at BS548405 fnd 2xstruc, very old, neg signs of recent act. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | QMB      |
| 85       | 2130 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1400H B/4-3 at BS555424 rec 20xrds of SAF fm 200m to N, rtn w/SAF and swept area. Fnd 1xabandoned ville, fnd 6xstruc, DIP, 3xtunnels, DIP, 7xM-16 mags, 170 rds of M-16 ammo, DIP, 30 rds M-14 ammo, DIP, will evac mags to SJH. Neg signs of rec use.                                          |              | QMB      |
| 86       | 2140 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1650H C/1-46 at BT194191 eng 3xVC/NVA, prox 200m S, neg pack; wearing blk PJ's. En evaded S, swept area & fnd 1xM-16, SN:803316, 2xUS bush hats, misc clothing, 1xponcho, 1x 60mm mort rd. Fnd lt blood trail. Neg req for CTT due to weather, loss of trail. M-16 evac to Young, all else dest. |              | QMB      |
| 87       | 2140 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. A/1-46 at 1730H at BT164157 fnd 2xshelt, 8'x10' w/1xbunker 5'x4', 3xNVA ponchos, 10lbs of wet, non edible rice in a sand bag, 1xNVA canteen, misc cooking utensils, 40xrds M-16 ammo. Ammo to Young, rest dest.                                                                                     |              | QMB      |
| 88       | 2140 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H C/4-31 at ZC192233 obsr 1xVC on trail, prox 50m S, VC had wpn, bandolier, & bayonet, was wearing brn shirt, blk pants. VC eng C/Co w/3xrds. Rtn fire, swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                |              | QMB      |
| 89       | 2140 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1750H A/3-21 at BT103292 obsr 1xVC mov N, eng w/1xrd M-16 fire, res; 1xVC KIA wearing grn shirt, blk pants. Prox 30m S, CIA & dest 1xrucksack, small amt of food.                                                                                                                                |              | QMB      |
| 90       | 2200 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1600H D/3-1 at BS471664 fnd 2 tunnels, 2'x4', 3'x30', srch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Dec 70

2400

13 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 90       | 2200 | cont | & find neg res, dest tunnels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | JMB      |
| 91       | 2200 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1600H D/3-1 at BS477675 find 1xM-79 rd B/T w/TWFD, DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | JMB      |
| 92       | 2200 |      | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1850H B/3-1 at BS527735 while setting up trip flare, 1xUS accidentally set it off, Res, 1xUS WNB(E), D/O comp 1958H to Bronco.                                                                                                                            |              | JMB      |
| 93       | 1630 |      | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 140500H-142000H Dec 70. Msn#10: AT8434-8534-8535-9035-9032-8429-start.<br>Msn#16: UL AT7922, LR AT8816.<br>Msn#17: HT1222-1622-1918-1218-start.<br>Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |              | ACT      |
| 94       | 0945 |      | (C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 140500H-142000H Dec 70. Msn#223: UL BS5067, LR BS5559. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 95       | 0930 |      | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, SP Eichmeier.                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 96       | 0930 |      | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Dec 70. Box#59: BS6457-640576-659595-656600-6761-6857-start.<br>Box#69: BS6153-along river to 6244, 1000m each side. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                       |              | ACT      |
| 97       | 0930 |      | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Dec 70. Box#47: HT4001-4104-4406-4704-4701-start.<br>Box#49: BS7197-along coast to 754750.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, SP Eichmeier.                                                         |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL  
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 70

2400

13 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 98       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Dec 70. Box#48: BS460965-495965-4999-5499-5493-5093-465950-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood (E to 53 grid line only). Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, SP Eichmeier.            |              | ACT      |
| 99       | 0815 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Dec 70. Box#37: UL BS6986, LR BS7481. Box#37A: UL BS6495, LR BS6988. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood; G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, SP Eichmeier.                   |              | ACT      |
| 100      | 1100 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: ASAP-132000H Dec 70. Box#40X: UL BS2273, LR BS2569. Appr: Ha Thanh, JWS; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood; G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: AAE, JL; FSE, AW; TACP, SR.                                       |              | ACT      |
| 101      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Dec 70. Box#60: UL BS6633, LR BS7428. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                              |              | ACT      |
| 102      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Dec 70. Box#17: UL AT9114, LR BT0308. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                               |              | ACT      |
| 103      | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Dec 70. Box#18: BT1611-2013-2008-1608-start. Box#19: ZC1928-AT8335-8435-8428-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |              | ACT      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



11

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES |
| 15       | 15           |

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

3 EDITION OF THIS FORM IS O  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 140001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>725858</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>682939</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>662956</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>165157</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>172192</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>184176</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>YOUNG</u>           |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>295143</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>452038</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>276082</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>406003</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 130001H to 132400H Dec 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (When filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| B Co             | 528956               |  |  |
| C Co             | 543862               |  |  |
| D Co             | 515836               |  |  |
| E Co             | CHIPPEWA             |  |  |
| Recon            | STINSON              |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 528710               |  |  |
| B Co             | 542740               |  |  |
| C Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| D Co             | 471661               |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 473744               |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | 578405               |  |  |
| B Co             | 556411               |  |  |
| C Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

|       |                      |                   |                   |                   |
|-------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| D Co  | <u>685406</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co  | <u>SAN JUAN HILL</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon | <u>SAN JUAN HILL</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

1-20 Inf Bn CP

|       |               |                   |                   |                   |
|-------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|       | <u>LIZ</u>    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| A Co  | <u>LIZ</u>    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Co  | <u>745443</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Co  | <u>758393</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Co  | <u>742576</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co  | <u>LIZ</u>    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon | <u>725460</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

4-21 Inf Bn CP

|       |                      |                   |                   |                   |
|-------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|       | <u>DEBBIE</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| A Co  | <u>779319</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Co  | <u>DEBBIE</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Co  | <u>857290</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Co  | <u>845309</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co  | <u>CHARLIE BROWN</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon | <u>DEBBIE</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

E-1st Cav (Armor)

189285

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

|        |                                 |                   |                   |
|--------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| A Btry | <u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Btry | <u>SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONH</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Btry | <u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>              | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Btry | <u>411</u>                      | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                      |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| A Trp                 | 145292               |  |  |
| B Trp                 | 192226               |  |  |
| C Trp                 | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| Div Arty              | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry                | HAWK HILL, WEST      |  |  |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |  |  |
| C Btry                | HAU DUC              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry                | CINDY (SF)           |  |  |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC           |  |  |
| C Btry                | CRUNCH (SF)          |  |  |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |  |  |
| G/55th Arty           | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-02 Arty CP          | HURRICANE            |  |  |
| A Btry                | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |  |  |
| B Btry                | SNOOPY, STINSON      |  |  |
| C Btry                | LIZ, DEBBIE          |  |  |
| D Btry                | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | 865390               |  |  |
| A Co                  | 911373               |  |  |
| B Co                  | 883378               |  |  |
| C Co                  | 893374               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|       |        |       |       |       |
|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| D Co  | 909390 | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| E Co  | 865390 | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Recon | 870406 | ----- | ----- | ----- |

3-21 Inf Bn CP

|       |        |       |       |       |
|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| A Co  | 091280 | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| B Co  | CENTER | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| C Co  | 952235 | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| D Co  | 087230 | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| E Co  | CENTER | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Recon | CENTER | ----- | ----- | ----- |

4-31 Inf Bn CP

|       |               |       |       |       |
|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|
| A Co  | CHU LAI       | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| B Co  | 822262        | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| C Co  | 195233        | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| D Co  | WEST          | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| E Co  | WEST, SIBERIA | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Recon | 800255        | ----- | ----- | ----- |

F-17th Cav (Armor)

|  |        |       |       |       |
|--|--------|-------|-------|-------|
|  | 237227 | ----- | ----- | ----- |
|--|--------|-------|-------|-------|

3-82 Arty CP

|        |                   |       |       |       |
|--------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|        | HAWK HILL         | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| A Btry | HAWK HILL, 817380 | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| B Btry | CENTER, YOUNG     | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| C Btry | SIBERIA, 822262   | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| D Btry |                   | ----- | ----- | ----- |

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Dec 70

2400

14 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

JMB

2

0115

(U) 11th Bde, Lt Pack. At 132045H D/4-3 at BS685406 had mech amb det, will sweep at first light.

JMB

3

0115

(U) 11th Bde, Lt Pack. At 132130H D/4-3 at BS685406 had mech amb det, will sweep at first light, swept w/neg res.

JMB

4

0115

(U) 11th Bde, Lt Pack. At 131700H B/4-3 at BS547417 had mech amb det, will sweep at first light.

JMB

5

0410

(U) CLDC, Sgt Johansen. At 0410H CLDC rept the alert cond is White, eff 0700H.

JMB

6

0725

(U) Co G Rangers, Sp Fountain. At 0720H LRRP tms Maine & Ark were inserted to BS462923, cold LZ. 198th Sp Forray, 0735H, FSE Sp Hicks at 0740H, OB Maj Conolly at 0735H, XXIV Corps at 0740H, J.R. C/S, Col Clark, SGM Hayes, G-2.

JMB

7

0800

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0630H Sector R/plat fm Quang Ngai & A/3-1 at BS523684 eng UNSEE w/SAF, arty being fired into the area, still in contact. 0910H VC broke contact & evad E&S. Est 20-30VC KIA & 6 wpns CIA. CP A/3-1 sent prox 30xpeople walking towards contact and CA lifting 2 elm into blocking pos. All ARVN are with A/3-1 now except 6x ARVN's who are at BS575605. A/3-1 is at BS528683, B/3-1 will be lifted to BS515677, 3A will be taken to grid BS538688. Ele fm sector Recon det unk type mine B/T w/res; 2xPRU WIA(E), D/O to Bronco comp at 0942H. Res; 18xVC KIA, 1xMAM CIA (credit A/3-1), confirm 4xKIA, 1xCIA, 3xM-16, 2xM-1 carb.

ACT

8

0805

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 122100 PF202 at BT454054 open fire on a VC squad at 50m, VC fled NW w/neg res.

ACT

9

1000

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0840H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 7 YEARS

DDO DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-1667-005

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV, TOC                                    |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0001           | 14 Dec 70 | 2400 | 14 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |      |           |
| 9                                                   | 1000 | cont         | at BS759327 fnd 1xstruc in poor cond, it was a 4xman struc w/bamboo floor & sides, fnd in it was cooking pots, fishing baskets, jars & 1xUS artillery box, also in area was bomb shelter/tunnel, 2'x4'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |      | ACT       |
| 10                                                  | 1045 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0830H 3/5 ARVN at BT105250 eng UNSEF, Res; 3xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           |      | ACT       |
| 11                                                  | 1045 |              | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0830H C/4-31 at ZC195233 while on ptl det B/T M-26 H/G w/TWFD on trail. Res; 1xUS WIA(E), D/O comp to HH at 1025H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |      | ACT       |
| 12                                                  | 1100 |              | (U) 39th Engr, Lt Satterfield. At 0800H B/39th Engr at BS624855 on access road to Dottie a Viet stopped a vehicle, pointed wpn & fired 1-2 rds. At 0845H minesweep tm was stopped by Viet on access road to Dottie Viet fired 10 rds, Res; 5xrds in windshield, 1xrd in left tire. NC. Notified MP's & 1-6 Inf. US did not rtn fire. Update; 150900H, S3/1-6 states that the VN MP's have a suspect whose name, rank, unit name & assignment are known. Info obtained fm VN & US witnesses. |                |           |      | ACT       |
| 13                                                  | 1100 |              | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0910H A/4-21 at BS778318 det unk type B/T w/TWFD on a trail with res; 2x US WIA(E). D/O comp 0927H to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |      | ACT       |
| 14                                                  | 1100 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 0800H Rattler 27/71st Avn at BT201229 rec 7 rds of AK fire while approaching B/1-1 at 900' & 100k, NCD. B/1-1 sweeping area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |      | ACT       |
| 15                                                  | 1101 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Ramsey. At 0900H B/4-3 at BS553422 while at last nights NDE heard mvt & obsr 1xVC/NVA mov N on trail. Due to brush could only see blk shirt & pack. Elem fired M-60 AW & manuevered N around trail. Checked area and fnd 1xknife. En evaded in unk direction.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |      | ACT       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

DA FORM 1594  
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES |
| 3        | 15           |

|                              |  |              |  |                |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|--|--------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |  | LOCATION     |  | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |  | CHU LAI, RVN |  | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |  |              |  | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                              |  |              |  | 0001           | 14 Dec 70 | 2400 | 14 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 16       | 1105 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0800H 4/6 ARVN cond a CA fm BS575770, 555787 to BS545786, & 555769. Comp cold at 0835H.                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 17       | 1115 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0837H A/3-1 at BS528710 & 522718 cond a CA to BS538688, 530679, comp cold at 0857H. At 1005H B/3-1 cond a CA fm BS549745, 528738 to BS525687, comp cold at 1025H.                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 18       | 1115 |     | (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 1115H G-2, Maj Swain req LRRP AO extension for Box #11, UL; BS4594, IR; BS4893. ASAP-191200H. App 1-52 Bn, Maj Berg, app 198th Maj White, app G-3 Cpt Trifiletti. G-2 SSG Buehrig, FSE SGT Maddison, SFC Fountain & Lt Fullerton.     |              | ACT      |
| 19       | 1115 |     | (U) 26th Engr, Sp Hunger. At 0945H B/26th Engr at BS644962 while on land clearing obsr 6 tunnels & 2 fighting pos & 3 tunnels. All were empty. Neg signs of rec act. Dest all by D7.                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 20       | 1200 |     | (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 1200H G-2, Maj Swain req LRRP AO, Box #25, UL; BS4183, IR; BS4480, DTG 180600H-241800H. Msn; Area recon Fort; 141300H, dissap 198th Col Richardson, dissap G-3 Cpt Trifiletti, G-2 SSG Buehrig, FSE Sgt Maddison, Rangers SFC Sutton. |              | ACT      |
| 21       | 1200 |     | (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 1200H G-2 Maj Swain req LRRP AO, Box #24, UL; BS4397, IR; BS4694. DTG; 180600H-241800H. Msn; Area recon. Fort, 141300H. App Col Richardson, app G-3 Cpt Trifiletti, G-2 SSG Buehrig, FSE Sgt Maddison, Rangers SFC Sutton.            |              | ACT      |
| 22       | 1200 |     | (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 1200H G-2 Maj Swain req LRRP AO, Box #23, UL; BT4002, IR; BS4399. DTG; 180600H-241800H. Msn area recon Fort 141300H, Dissap Col Richardson, Dissap G-3 Cpt Trifiletti, G-2 SSG Buehrig, FSE, Sgt Maddison, Rangers, SFC Sutton.       |              | ACT      |
| 23       | 1200 |     | (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 1200H G-2 Maj                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 15

|                                                            |                                     |                |           |      |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br><b>23d INF DIV TOC</b> | LOCATION<br><br><b>CHU LAI, RVN</b> | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|                                                            |                                     | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                            |                                     | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                                            |                                     | 0001           | 14 Dec 70 | 2400 | 14 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |       | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 23       | 1200 | cont. | Swain req LRFP Box #22, UL; BT3607, LR; BT3904. DTG; 150600H-211800H, Msn; area recon. Fort 141300H, Appr 198th Col Richardson, appr G-3 Cpt Trifiletti, G-2 SSG Buehrig, FSE Sgt Maddison, Rangers SFC Sutton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | PCT      |
| 24       | 1200 |       | (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 1200H Maj Swain, G-2, req LRFP Box#21; UL; 3410, LR; BT3707, DTG; 150600H-211800H, Msn, area recon. At 1300H notify Fort, appr 198th Col Richardson, appr Cpt Trifiletti, G-2 SSG Buehrig, FSE Sgt Maddison, SFC Sutton, Rangers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | PCT      |
| 25       | 1200 |       | (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 1200H Maj Swain req LRFP AO, Box#20, UL; BT3414, LR; BT3711, DTG; 150600H-211800H, Msn; area recon, notify Fort at 1300H, appr 198th Col Richardson, appr G-3 Cpt Trifiletti, G-2 SSG Buehrig, FSE Sgt Maddison, SFC Sutton, Rangers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | PCT      |
| 26/27    | 1200 |       | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1140H B/1-1 Cav at BT203208 while on a sweep obsr mvt in tall grass, eng w/SAF. Individuals evad S, B Trp discovered small camp site. At site were various cooking utensils and pair of unif pants. Also fnd pack w/clothing, docu & maps in it. One docu had names of VC personnel on it. The rank of individual who dropped pack was Lt. (Back hauled to Tam Ky), as his rank was on the pack. In the same area at 1315H obsr 6x VC dressed in grn unif & wpns evad W, prox 600-700m. Started to pursue & fnd 2xAK-47 w/ fresh blood on them. Also 3 packs containing clothes, an 82mm sight & 4xB-40 boosters, are in pursuit and have a bird up. They also think they saw a man being carried and heard moans fm ahead. All to be back hauled. Also CIA 1xCCH/G & additional AK mag. Items #26&27 incorporated into one entry. |              | PCT      |
| 28       | 1215 |       | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1248H C/1-20 at BS752394 fnd tunnel 15' long, 3' deep & 2' wide, 2xexits. No signs of rec use. Nothing inside. Res; DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | PCT      |
| 29       | 1245 |       | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0915H G/5 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Dec 70

2400

14 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 29       | 1245 | cont | and sniper tm while in day logger at BT417034 rec AK-47 fire fm UNSEF fm 40m S. Sniper tm obsr 2xVC w/wpons. Reg G/S and obtained blocking fire 81mm mort fm Hill 270. At 1118H 24 pers fm C Co were picked up and inserted at BT417035. During the insertion Musket 34 G/S rec unk amt SAF. Did not rept any hits. Musket also rept spotting RPG rds being fired about 150m S of LZ. They are going to insert another elem into BT422037 and a third elem into BT423040. While on insertion at BT416033 at 1230H one plat of C/5-46 fnd 1xVC KIA by G/S rkt. Was wearing grn pj's, also fnd AK-50, 1xAK mag, full, 4xruck sacks cont clothes, hammocks, approx 50# of rice, eating utensils. Fnd 1xID card in wallet. |              | Act      |
| 30       | 1255 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1000H A/1-52 at BS505752 dtn 2xMAM, 35 yrs old, blk pj's, neg ID. At 1015H dtn 6xMAF, 17-20 yrs old, blk pants, colored shirts, neg ID. All dtn's were extra to Stinson. Will extra to IPW.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 31       | 1250 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 1115H A/1-46 at BT170155 while on S&C fnd 2xshelters 20' x20' w/2xVN females. Ages 60 and 33, and 3xVN children, 1 girl 12, 2 boys 11&3. Fem stated that their husbands are VCI, and plan to Chu Hoi within 8 days. She led A to a cache containing 500lbs of unpol rice, 10 lbs of salt. Dtn and rice & salt will be extra to Young. They were wearing everyday clothing and had neg ID, cache was 50m fm shelters & well cam.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 32       | 1305 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0835H A/1-52 cond a CA fm Stinson to BS484767, 498767, 486775, 503785, 511796, 519797, 496796, 507811, 516804, comp cold at 1140H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 33       | 1315 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1220H R/3-1 at BS462738 fnd 500# bomb casing, the explosive had been removed, fnd in weeded area. It                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

## CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Dec 70

2400

14 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 33       | 1315 | cont | had been rolled there. Appeared someone had tried to B/T it. Res; DIP, neg signs of rec act.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 34       | 1315 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1245H C/1-20 at BS767374 fnd 4x155mm rds, 3x105mm rds, all HE. Stacked up under water. Were not B/T, unable to read lot no. Res; DIP.                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 35       | 1345 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1130H R/3-1 at BS473747 fnd 1xround bomb 15" india, soft and smooth metal case. Fuse no; AN-M173A1. Lot no; 2021-75-1023. Not B/T, fnd in an open area. DIP. A M173A1 is a fuse attached to a tetral explo assembly to fire a CS drum burster, drum burster is 3/4" in diam & about 26" long. |              | ACT      |
| 36       | 1400 |      | (U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 0800H RE#929 at BT192182 eng 2xVC mov E-W, Res; 2xVC CIA, will extra to Tam Ky.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 37       | 1423 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1315H A/4-3 at BS589419 fnd 1xstruc 10'x5'x5', 2 rooms, old, looked like remodeling was done. Last used approx 1xweek ago. Fnd inside was utensils, 3lbs of rice, small path leading to a fresh worked rice paddy approx 100m, also a trail along stream leading NW. All were DIP.            |              | ACT      |
| 38       | 1438 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1340H A/4-3 at BS589419 fnd 1xstruc 10'x10'x15' of bamboo & elephant grass approx 6 months old. Last used last night. There were 3xtrails in area, 2 went NW, 1 went W, in the area was dishes, basket, stove, and 2 entrenching tools, NVA type. Will MA area tonight & dest all tomorrow.   |              | ACT      |
| 39       | 1500 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1050-1100H Son Tien RE#422 eng UNSEF w/SAF approx 300m to NW. VC returned SAF & evaded NW. RF swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 40       | 1500 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1000H D/5-46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Dec 70

2400

14 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 40       | 1500 | cont | at BT282093 while on ptl fnd 1xmilitary struc 6'x8', one bunker 8'x4', fnd inside 7lbs of corn, poor cond, 15lbs of potatoes, poor cond, & 1lb of rice in poor cond, w/cooking utensils. All dest, no signs of rec act.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 41       | 1500 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1030H A/5-46 at BS305134 on ptl fnd B/T Russian mort, 82mm rd w/TWED. Slightly buried in gnd on trail. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 42       | 1500 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1315H D/5-46 at BT281089 while on ptl crossed stream & det PFD mine loc on side of stream bank. D/O #89 comp to 91st at 1335H. One was DOA. Mine left crater 6"x2'. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 43       | 1520 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1230H B/4-3 at BS552426 on ptl fnd 1xMAM behind struc 20-30m he had a pack and wpn. Friendly eng w/SAF. VC was wounded and fled, unit followed him & eng him at BS553424, res; 1xVC KIA. Everything to be evac to SJH. Was wearing all blk, bush hat, worker type pack. Pack had 1xcigar case 1x25' rope, 1 pr blk pants, 1x7# bag of rice 1x5# bag of rice, 1xAK-47, 1xmag w/8 rds. He was approx 20 yrs old, wearing a GI pistol belt canteen & cover. Struc to be dest. |              | ACT      |
| 44       | 1540 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Forey. At 1300H E/5-46 at BT423045 rec 3-4 rds of SAF fm UNSEE, rtn SAF and 18 rds of 81mm mort to S, approx 100-150m Res; neg casualties, VR area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 45       | 1540 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Forey. At 1200H sniper tm fm 1-52 while mov to Stinson fnd 1xB/T, CC/HG w/TWED across trail 4' above ground, dismantled and extra to Stinson.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 46       | 1545 |      | (U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. At 1545H CLDC rept the alert cond Grey, eff at 1800H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 47       | 1547 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1515H R/1-20 at BS735444 dtn 1xMAM, 46, wearing blk shorts was fnd hiding in hedgerow, neg ID, extra to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

14 Dec 70

2400

14 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 47       | 1547 | cont | Duc Pho.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 48       | 1555 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1358 D/3-1 CA fm BS466658 to BS558638, comp cold at 1405H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 49       | 1555 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Fort. At 1500H 176 AVN at BS257079 while on R/S to D/5-46 obsr & eng w/M-60 approx 10 VC w/packs, neg conf wpns, wearing grn & blk pj's. Evaded S, arty processed & fired, D/5-46 will sweep. 1710H swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 50       | 1600 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Forey. At 1444-1515H D/1-1 at BS511802 obsr tunnel 4' in dia, several openings, appeared to be old. At BS513812 obsr campfire site, appeared to be used in last 24hrs. At BS513822 obsr 1x tunnel opening 2' in dia, freshly dug. Fired WP w/unlk res. At BS512813 obsr 3x5 gal cans. Insert blues at BS513814, cans were empty. Dest, blues extra at 1511H Sabar broke station at 1515H. |              | ACT      |
| 51       | 1620 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Ford. At 1118H C/5-46 cond a CA fm BT482007 to BT415019, comp hot at 1255H. At 1255H Musket rec small amt of AWF neg hits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 52       | 1630 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1540H B/4-3 at BS559419 while on ptl fnd 1x radio antenna, no ID, number, approx 23-24 inches in length, base const w/4-5 metal bands, top of antenna had 2 metal bands. Resembles GI short antenna.                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 53       | 1630 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Forey. At 1555H C/1-52 at BS571868 while mov to stream crossing fnd on trail B/T M-79 rd, DIP at stream crossing. Neg signs of recent use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 54       | 1645 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1250H A/2-1 at AT919381 obsr 3x NVA in grn fatigues on an island 600m NE, eng w/SAF & arty, NVA evaded into a tunnel, could not be loc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 55       | 1710 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1610H A/1-46 at BT166159 on ptl eng 1x NVA at 100m E, wearing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Dec 70

2400

14 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 55       | 1710 | cont | grn unif, pistol belt, 1xCCH/G, 1xAK-47.<br>Res; 1xNVA KIA, detained one fem age 20, one fem age 10, one fem unk age, one fem child, age 10. Detn and AK-47 will be held for extra..                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 56       | 1800 |      | (U) 23d Div, CG. At 1325H departed CHL to 16 AVN, depart 16 AVN to CHL at 1525H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 57       | 1800 |      | (U) 23d Div, ADC(S). At 0920H depart CHL to Bronco, at 1100H depart Bronco to VIP pad, at CHL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 58       | 1800 |      | (U) 23d Div, ADC(M). At 0925H depart VIP pad for Bronco, at 1100H depart Bronco enroute to Quang Ngai. Depart Q.N. for VIP pad at 1140H. At 1505H depart VIP pad for HH. Depart HH for VIP pad at 1610H.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 59       | 1815 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1700H D/1-52 at BS514836 mov to NDP obsr 1xVNM evading into tunnel. Dragged fm tunnel. Neg ID, blk, pj's top, white shorts, will extra to Stinson, age 26 yrs old. Civilian said 3xVC were in the area. One of them was the one who fired the M-79 rd yesterday.                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 60       | 1830 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1730H F/8 Cav at BT467015 obsr 2xVC/NVA in blue unif hiding under a rock. Eng, res; 1xVC/NVA KIA, neg body search.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 61       | 1835 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1600H R/4-21 & PRU at BS853345 dtn 1 VN male age 45-50, white pj's, neg ID, or docu. Evac to Debbie, then to NP at Duc Pho.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 62       | 1837 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1600H A/3-1 at BS518673 fnd 3xcans of mackeral, 30# tea, 30# seasoning, 50# salt, a cave w/living quarters to accomodate approx 50 people. In cave fnd 1000# rice, pol & locally grown, also in good cond. Fnd pj's for 50 people, DIP, 1x3'x5' Russian flag, 1xK-44 rifle in good cond, 15-20 lbs of med supp, 1xinstamatic camera, DIP, will evac flag & wpn, dest everything else. |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d Inf Div TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Dec 70

2400

14 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 63       | 1837 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1400H A/3-1 at BS528687 fnd 3xbags of; 1xgal salad oil, 20 cans of mackerel, 15 pkg of noodles, 15# pol rice, 10 pks of tea, 20# of salt, & 3 hammocks Also fnd medical sup (bandages & pills), misc clothing, 1xbillfold w/docu & ID. dest all equip, extra docu to 411.                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 64       | 1900 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1100H A/3-21 at BT109288 fnd 6 struc, 4'x8' w/2 MVA rucksacks & docu, food, med supp, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS helmet liner, At BT107297 fnd 3xstruc w/small amts of tobacco, unpol rice, & potatoes. At BT104283 fnd 2xstruc 8'x12' w/sleeping bunkers 4'x6', and 1 M-16(546070), 1xM-16 mag w/16 rds, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS helmet liner, 1xM-26 H/G. Recent signs of use in all areas, all dest. All US gear & docu will be extra to HH.                            |              | ACT      |
| 65       | 1910 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1100H Maj Berg the S-2/1-52 at BS487791 while obsr for E/F 1xbody, checked out body, male 20-30 yrs old dressed in khaki unif which was over blk pj's It was loc next to a trail & by a crater made by a 105mm rd. Body had shrapnel wnds in both legs just above knee with lower leg missing. Dead at least a week, checked log and on 04 Dec 0905H D/1-14 arty fired susp enemy loc for A/1-52, grid BS487791. Confirm KBA & credit this unit w/1xVC KIA. |              | ACT      |
| 66       | 1940 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1300H A/2-1 at AT904362 on S/C fnd 1xVC/NVA KIA by SAF. Approx 25 yrs of age, wearing blk pj's w/cam top. Neg pack or wpn, or ID. A/2-1 credit w/KIA fm contact on 07 Dec at 2245H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | AMB      |
| 67       | 1940 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1710H C/1-46 at BT180140 on ptl obsr 5xNVA evading from en shelt 10'x12', were wearing grn unif, had pks & wpns. Prox 250m E, eng w/SAF, evaded successfully. Dest shelter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | AMB      |
| 68       | 1940 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1800H C/1-46 at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

15

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Dec 70

2400

14 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |
| 68       | 1940 | cont | BT195137 on ptl spotted 4xVC/NVA prox 100m E & eng w/SAF, arty processed as blocking force, they were wearing blue & grn unif. Will srch at first light.                                                                                                                                                                             |              | QMB      |
| 69       | 1950 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1830H D/5-46 at BT307068 while mov to NDP KCS obsr 1xVC in bush, prox 100m N. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded N. Fired 81mm mort illum. Neg pack or wpn, swept w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.                                                                                                        |              | QMB      |
| 70       | 1950 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1850H A/1-6 at BS693847 obsr 3xVC w/packs & wns, prox 600m E. Eng w/SAF, fired illum, swept and fnd 2xhuts w/600lbs of rice, pol & loc grown. Was in good cond & in two cement brocks. Misc docu & clothing. Will evac to Dottie.                                                                      |              | QMB      |
| 71       | 1955 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1910H A/3-1 at BS530686 fnd 1xID card on river bank, it was fm Co 1105. There was a pic on the back of a person who appeared to be an officer. Card will be evac to 411.                                                                                                                                |              | QMB      |
| 72       | 2015 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1745H D/5-46 & 116 AVN at BT306066, Hornet rec unk amt SAF while inserting D/5-46. G/S eng woodline w/unk res. D/5-46 secured perim for remaining inserts, Hornet again rec SAF fm same loc. G/S eng woodline. D/5-46 swept w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light. Neg hits casualties or damage. |              | QMB      |
| 73       | 2115 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1630H R/4-21 at BS863357 dtn 2xVN, 1xMAM: wearing blue top, blk bottom, neg ID. 1xVN child: 11yrs old, white top, blue bottom. Evac to Debbie and interrog & turned over to Pho Hep Ville Chief.                                                                                                        |              | QMB      |
| 73       | 2115 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1810H R/4-21 at BS856347 obsr 5xVC w/packs & wns, Eng w/SAF prox 200m, VC rtn SAF & evaded into hedge-row. G/S on station 1820H, expended on sus                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Dec 70

2400

14 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

74

2115

cont

en loc, broke station at 1950H. Swept area  
w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.

JMB

75

2230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1800H D/2-1 at  
AT910385 dtn 1xVN(poss Chieu Hoi), will evac  
to HH. Ref; intel rpt 142230H.

JMB

76

2235

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 2043H E/4-31  
at BT004275 eng est NVA plat in spt of Son  
Hoa PF's. PF's will sweep at first light.

JMB

77

2257

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 2130H A/1-6  
rpt VN TOC was on their internal freq(63.30)  
RF #107 & MAT 68 went down to monitor and  
heard call sign "Hoa Vang"#1. The interpre-  
ter said that 2 yrs ago the call sign was  
used by VC. RF's could not find freq or call-  
sign in their SOI, one RF who used to work  
with the VC unit who used the call sign ind  
that the unit was probably at the above grid.  
Grid(BS9586) was eng w/artty. The area will  
be swept at first light. Info turned over  
to SSO.

JMB

78

2310

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 2105H C/3-82  
arty at AT936256(Siberia) det by radar 14-20  
VC/NVA mov NE. Arty fired on AT9426 fm  
Siberia, PF's will sweep at first light.

JMB

79

0930

(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time:  
150500H-152000H Dec 70. Msn#224: BS5747-6247-  
6243-5543.  
Msn#225: UL BS7434, LR BS7826.

Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt  
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

JCT

80

1125

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Hoover, APD MSN CLNC, Time:  
150500H-152000H Dec 70. Msn#11: UL BT1406,  
LR BT2400. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy:  
AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP,  
A1C Elliott.

JCT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Dec 70

2400

14 Dec 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 81       | 1000 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier.                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 82       | 1000 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Dec 70. Box#59, BS6457-640576-659595-656600-6761-6857-start. Box#69: BS6153-along river to 6244. 1000m each side. Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                           |              | ACT      |
| 83       | 1000 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Dec 70. Box#47: BT4001-4104-4406-4704-4701-start. Box#48: BS460965-495965-4999-5499-5493-5093-465950-start. Box#49: BS7197-along coast to 754750. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.           |              | ACT      |
| 84       | 0830 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Dec 70. Box#36: BS4893-5493-5489-W-along Suoi Tra Bong River-482880-start. Box#37: UL BS6988, LR BS7483. Box#37A: UL BS6485, LR BS7081. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood; G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier. |              | ACT      |
| 85       | 1100 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: ASAP-142000H Dec 70. Box#40Z: BS4078-4379-4375-4174-4075-start. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Sgt Maddison; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 86       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Dec 70. Box#40: BS1874-2174-2376-2776-2773-2567-2267-1871-start. Box#42: UL BT2507, LR BT3400. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                           |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC.

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Dec 70

2400

14 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 87       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Dec 70. Box#17: UL AT9414, LR BT0308.<br>Box#21: AT8325-8923-7914-ZC1916-start.<br>Disappr: 196 Bde, Lt Hoover.                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 88       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Dec 70. Box#19: ZC1928-AT8335-8435-8428-start.<br>Box#20: ZC1320-1826-1926-1917-start.<br>Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 89       | 1200 |     | (C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larken, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Dec 70. Box#9: BT1826-180215-210218-2324-217260-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Hoover; Tam Ky, COL Cui; 5th ARVN, Hanh; 1-1 Cav, SAM. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 90       | 0830 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Dec 70. Box#31: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong River to 482880-start. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 91       | 1430 |     | (C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: ASAP-142000H Dec 70. Box#54Z: BS4573 follow river to 490747-4973-4573. Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt McCloud; G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Sgt Maddison; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 92       | 1630 |     | (C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Dec 70. Box#51Z: BS280527-320527-3246-2846-255415-220415-2247-start. Box#53Z: BS5022-5424-5924-5916-5616-5217-start. Box#54Z: BS4573-along river-490747-4973-start. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |              | ACT      |
| 93       | 2400 |     | (U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES |
| 15       | 15           |

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 150001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>725858</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>682939</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>163159</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>173192</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>182144</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>181131</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>304140</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>452038</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>276082</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>400000</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 140001H to 142400H Dec. 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |  |
| A Co             | STINSON              |  |  |  |
| B Co             | 528966               |  |  |  |
| C Co             | 531862               |  |  |  |
| D Co             | 515826               |  |  |  |
| E Co             | CHIPPEWA             |  |  |  |
| Recon            | STINSON              |  |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |  |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |  |
| A Co             | 528710               |  |  |  |
| B Co             | 411                  |  |  |  |
| C Co             | BRONCO               |  |  |  |
| D Co             | 471661               |  |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |  |
| Recon            | 476743               |  |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |  |
| A Co             | 578405               |  |  |  |
| B Co             | 556411               |  |  |  |
| C Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 685406

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co LIZ

B Co 749446

C Co 758395

D Co 750575

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 779319

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 857290

D Co 824303

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon 873354

E-1st Cav (Armor) 193266

6-11 Arty Ln CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Ln CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)





CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|       |               |                   |                   |                   |
|-------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| D Co  | <u>909390</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co  | <u>871381</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon | <u>870406</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

3-21st Inf Bn CP

|       |               |                   |                   |                   |
|-------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| A Co  | <u>098297</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Co  | <u>CENTER</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Co  | <u>953235</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Co  | <u>087236</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co  | <u>CENTER</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon | <u>049233</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

4-31st Inf Bn CP

|       |                      |                   |                   |                   |
|-------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| A Co  | <u>CHU LAI</u>       | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Co  | <u>822262</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Co  | <u>195233</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Co  | <u>WEST</u>          | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co  | <u>WEST, SIBERIA</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon | <u>805256</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

F-17 Cav (Armor)

|               |                   |                   |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <u>237227</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

3-82d Arty CP

|        |                          |                   |                   |
|--------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| A Btry | <u>HAWK HILL, 817380</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Btry | <u>CENTER, YOUNG</u>     | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Btry | <u>SIBERIA, 822262</u>   | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Btry | <u>          </u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV. TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 15 Dec 70

2400 15 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 1        | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | AMB      |
| 2        | 0300 |     | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Foor. At 142005H D/2-1 at AT895398 had 2xtrip flares det while in NDP. Believe that wind caused det. 2015H had 3x trip flares det w/neg wind. Eng w/H/G and 1xclaymoore. Res; 1xem WNB(M) fm back blast, will check at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | AMB      |
| 3        | 0330 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 142130H R/4-21 at BS865353 while in amb pos eng UNSEF, w/SAF. Res; 2xVC KIA (age 22&28, neg ID), 4xMAM dtn, (15-35 yrs old) neg ID, 1x45cal pistol CIA, 1xM-2 carbine CIA, 6xM-26 H/G CIA, 2xblasting caps CIA, 1xpack containing misc clothes, docu & 2xpistol belts, will evac equip to Bronco.                                                                                                                 |              | AMB      |
| 4        | 0425 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. At 0425H CLDC rpt the alert cond is white, eff 0700H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | AMB      |
| 5        | 0450 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 0400H D/1-52 at BS502820 while acting as blocking force for raid obsr & eng w/SAF 2xVC, prox 100m to NW. VC evaded into hedgerow. Swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | AMB      |
| 6        | 0535 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 0203H C/1-46 at BT191138 while in amb eng 2xVC/NVA w/150 rds of M-16 fire, 300 rds of M-60 fire prox 10m W. Heard moaning. Rec 15-25 rds SAF. Obsr 2xmore VC/NVA on trail. Eng w/claymore, checked w/neg res. Moved to another loc, will sweep again at first light.                                                                                                                                               |              | AMB      |
|          | 1000 |     | (U) Update at first light. Fnd 2xNVA KIA in grn unif, searched bodies and area and fnd; 2xnew AK-47, 1xrpgrd, 6xAK-47 mag w/180 rds, 2xhomemade B/T w/PTFD, 6xCCH/G, 2xNVA ruck-sacks, 1xNVA entrenching tool, 1xunk type mort scope, 40xlbs of polished rice, 4xNVA unif, 1xpair shorts, 2xpair blk pants, 1xeiv sweater, 1xelect blasting cap, 10xassort rags, 1xwallet w/docu and pictures. All will be evac to Young, neg unit ID was made |              | AMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Dec 70

2400

15 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 7        | 0730 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0440H A/1-6 at BS726869 dtn 3xVNF 14 yrs old, 1xMAM 55 yrs old, neg ID, blk pj's. 2xof the females have male ID's. Will extract to Dottie.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | AT       |
| 8        | 0830 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 141800H D/2-1 at AT910385 rec 1xHoi Chanh, MAM 35 yrs old. Wore white top, blk bottoms. States he was a VC for 5yrs and at AT912383 there are 17x VC w/15xAK-47, 2xM-16, 1x60mm mort tube. VC were planning to atk D/2-1 on 15-16 Dec. B/T loc vic AT912385 & AT908387. Will extract to Hawk Hill.                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 9        | 0850 |     | (U) 1-1, Sp Larkin. At 0815H D/1-1 Cav Loh at BT188235 took fire while on VR, fm approx 2-3 VC w/AK-47, dressed in OD grn uniform. Lost pressure in fuel tank. Cobras eng & B/1-1 will check area w/G/S cover. Pilot thought he took a hit in the fuel tank so he flew back to Hawk Hill to check. Was flying at 100k at 25'. AAE DTOC reports indicated airspeed was 10k and A/C took 0 hits. At 151145H swept area & fnd only 1x1500 lb water buffalo KIA. |              | ACT      |
| 10       | 0910 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0710H A/1-20 cond a CA fm Liz to BS658563, 672548, 683553, comp cold at 0810H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 11       | 0925 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0850H D/1-52 at BS502820 fnd 1xM-16 ammo box containing misc docu. Was hidden in a tunnel 4'x2'x3' under ground. Had opening in hedge row covered with a basket. Evac to Stinson & then to IPW. Tunnel will be dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 12       | 0930 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Cunia. At 0910H B/3-1 army fm BS462741 to 411, comp at 0915H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 13       | 0945 |     | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 0945H Maj Swain req LRRP Box#26, UL; BS6849, 7145. DTG 200600H-281200H, msn; area recon. Dissap 11th Bde, Col Insani, Nettles, 151020H, dissap G-3 Cpt Blevins, Notify G-2, SSG Travis, Noti-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 70

2400

15 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 13       | 0945 | cont | -fy G Rangers, Sp Stauffex.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 14       | 1000 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0715H B/4-3 at BS551403 obsr 2xVC in dark clothes mov E at approx 1000m w/packs heading toward woodline. Arty fired, swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 15       | 1000 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1000H D/1-6 req a tracker dog tm for 15-18 Dec. Will pick up at CHL E at approx 1030H. Notified 63CTT Sp Owens. App G-3 Cpt Trifiletti, notified 198th Sgt Greene.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 16       | 1000 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0935H B/123d AVN obsr 2xbunkers, inserted blues at BS452-763. Bunkers were 4'x6'x3'. Neg signs of rec use. Bnker were dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 17       | 1010 |      | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0917H RF#937 at BS751643 det unk type B/T, res; 2xRF WIA(E) D/O comp 0935H to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 18       | 1020 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Gillroy. At 0930H A/4-21 at BS780320 had R/S bird fm 174 AVN (#67-17-191) going into LZ noticed that a tent was still up, so he tried to take ship back up, the rotor blew tent apart and a fully inflated air mattress went up through tail rotor. The pilot tried to fly acft back to Bronco, he made it about 500', and then had to land because acft was wobbling too much. The Bde is sending a hook to extra acft. At 151140H bird is now flying back to Bronco. |              | ACT      |
| 19       | 1030 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0915H C/1-52 at BS538866 obsr 2xVC mov to S, prox 200m, had packs, 1 had blk pj's, 1 had blk shirt & blue pants. Eng w/SAF, res, 1VC KIA. Other evaded. Age approx 30, pistol belt, 1xUS H/G. In pack was a VN poncho, pr of blk pj's and bottle of aspirin. Neg dec or ID. Pack & pistol belt will be extra to Stinson. H/G DIP.                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 20       | 1030 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0920H 116 AVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 70

2400

15 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 20       | 1030 | cont | at AT954259 while enroute to Karen rec SAF at 1500' and 80k. NCD. Arty fired fm Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 21       | 1035 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0955H D/O 600 while flying for PF's on a D/O msn rec 60 rds of SAF fm AT975268 while flying at 90k. NCD. Neg arty for prox of friendlies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | MT       |
| 22       | 1040 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1000H D/1-6 at BS678814 while on ptl obsr & eng 5xVC w/SAF at approx 50m NW, res; 1xVC KIA, w/the rest evading NW. On req 4.2 mort were used in blocking fire. Numerous blood trails fnd & tracker dog tm req and used w/neg res. Fnd in area were 3xpacks cont; 1xhammock, 3xponchoes, 1xVC lighter, 30 non-electric blasting caps, 1xCCH/G, 2xpr blk pj, 1xpr blue pj, 1x full AK-47 mag, 1xM-26 H/G & diary w/names of enemy killed in that area. The men were wearing blk pj's, body searched and neg ID or docu. CIA 1xAK-47(#12062871), 1xM1 carb, (#7020895). |              | ACT      |
| 23       | 1040 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0900H A/5-46 at BT318129 fnd 105mm rd, B/T w/TWED across trail next to it was a VN sign saying "Beware", or someting similar. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 24       | 1050 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0930H D/3-21 at BT113225 while on ptl obsr 2xVC blk shirts & khaki pants moving N to S. Eng w/SAF at approx 15m. Res; 2xVC KIA, neg ID. Body searched w/neg unit ID. CIA 1xponcho (NVA), 1/2 lb of rice. Dest all.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 25       | 1130 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1020H D/1-20 at BS770562 while on ptl went into a ville & noticed no one around. Swept and obsr 2xVC/NVA wearing all blk & w/rack evading S approx 500m away. Fired warning shots then eng w/SAF. Res, 2xVC/NVA KIA. (1xmale 26, 1xMAF 45), CIA 2xpacks, 3xM-26H/G, 1xset US dog tags & docu. Extra to Liz. Dog tags had name of James W. Vinson, # 064, then 719-77-6046. Blood type O, Rel; Methodist.                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 15 Dec 70

2400 15 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 26       | 1130 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0845H base defense at Bronco while on ptl of perim they fnd 20' of wire cut in front of bunker #9, which is in the 723d sector. Will repair today.                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 27       | 1145 |     | (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/4-21, BS765324 at 1015H. Fd 1xB/T near small clearing, was in brush. B/T was a sickle blade protruding from well concealed place. Obsr an object approx 4"x4" in size. Was wrapped with bamboo. No firing device was visible. DIP w/secondary explosion. NCD.                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 28       | 1149 |     | (U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, D/4-31, AT990269 at 1030H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF, VC was on top of palm tree, approx 50m, age 22yrs, black PJ's, wearing black pistol belt. Neg ID, docu or unit ID. UPDATE: 161430H--DelRio states this man was a relation of village Chief of Song Hoa. Was in a no fire Zone located out at Nui Lac Son. An investigation has been initiated. |              | ACT      |
| 29       | 1200 |     | (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/123 Avn, 1010H-1115H. Air Cav Box#51Z at BS287491 obsr 1xMAN in green uniform, eng w/unknown res. At BS254448 obsr 1xfresh .51xcal put under canopy. At BS231443 obsr a long trench w/ numerous bnkrs, fresh diggings.                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 30       | 1200 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0930H D/2-1 at AT912385 Hoi Chanh led them to 55 gal drum of unpol rice & 30 gal full vat of unpol rice, total 1000#. At AT891399 they fnd a bin, 5' x4'x3' containing 2000# of unpol rice. All will be extra to Duc Duc.                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 31       | 1210 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1020H D/2-1 at AT917396 fnd 1xtunnel & bunker recently vacated. Also 3000# of unpol rice, locally grown & in good cond. Fnd in pots in complex. Extra to Duc Duc.                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 32       | 1210 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1020H A/1-46 at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Dec 70

2400

15 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

1210

cont

BT169154 while on S&C obsr 2x NVA in open to W, prox 600m. They had packs & wpns, grn unif. Eng w/SAF, en evaded W. Went into sweep & obsr 4xNVA at BT167157, prox 400m to W. Under cover of 3d plat pursued and CIA 1xNVA, blk shorts & top. Used H/G on him & he was shell shocked. Neg wpn. Empty rucksack. In the area fnd US Navy life raft, (PK-2) in bad condition. Indiv evac to Young. Neg ID or docu.

ACT

33

1217

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1100H A/3-21 at BT109282 while on ptl obsr 3xVC/NVA sitting by stream eating chow. VC/NVA attempted to evade to E. Eng w/SAF at approx 30m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xNVA KIA. VC ages 18&20, NVA age 18. Neg ID. One VC was wearing blk pj's, other VC wore blk pants w/kakhi shirt, NVA wore grn unif. CIA 1xCCH/G, 2xpacks of clo-thing, 5xrds of 9mm ammo, med supplies & docu, docu & med supplies extr to Center, rest dest.

ACT

34

1220

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Cedino. At 1150H B/1-1 Cav at BT185235 while returning fm dismount. Fnd a 20lb anti-tank mine w/pressure firing device. DIP, NCD. Crater: 3'x1 1/2'x2'.

ACT

35

1315

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1230H A/4-21 at BS764309 fnd cult area, 300mx500m, cont bannas, potatoes, squash & corn. Fnd 2xcult areas at BS758237, 100mx200m. Same as above growing in area. At BS750325 fnd 1xcult area 100mx200m. Same as above growing in area, Dest.

ACT

36

1325

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 0700H RE#113 at BT197176 received 1x Hoi Chanh w/AK-47, he was extr to Tam Ky.

ACT

37

1325

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0920H A/1-20 at BS686552 while searching area of tunnel rec 6-7 rds of M-16 fire fm approx 300-400m E. Swept area w/neg res. Could not determine exact loc of fire. NCD.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Dec 70

2400

15 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1325

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0920H A/1-20 at BS686522 fnd 2xNVA pith helmets, one w/ the word Vinh on it. Also fnd 1xUS canteen, 1xrice grinder, 300lbs of rice, both pol & umpol, all spoiled. DIP. Also fnd 6xM-16 ammo cans, 5xhad rice in them. Fnd some tunnels 18" in dia, bushes had breakes in them indicating recent use. Rice grinder to be extr to Bronco. Also located some fresh cut bamboo shoots, 1xhammer & several chissels, claymore firing device. 1x105mm rd, fuse on further. Everything DIP except grinder.

Act

39

1330

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 0800H RF#113 at BT188190 rec 3xHoi Chanhs, turned themselves in. NFI.

Act

40

1340

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Cunia. At 1010H 70 Rangers CA fm Minh Long to BS519424, comp cold at 1030H.

Act

41

1340

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1100H B/1-6 at BS691912 while on ptl fnd 3xstruc, 2xstruc empty, 1xstruc had 3xVC, came out, 2xVC stayed inside & threw H/G, Res; 1xUS WIA(E), D/O complete to 27th Surg at 1125H. DOA. Tunnel dog handler. Rtn SAF, res; 2xVC KIA, blk pj's. Body searched neg ID, 3xdtm MAM, blk pj's, neg ID. Will extr to Dottie. Of the dtn 1xapprox 60 yrs old, 1x30 yrs old, 1x20-25 yrsold. In one struc fnd 1xcooking pot, 2xUS canteens, 1xUS 38 Cal pistol, 7xponchoes, 2 transistor radios, one on 2.45 freq & other one on a micro wave band, unk. All extr to Dottie. Also dtn 1xMAM in area at 1130H, neg ID, also extr to Dottie. In same area det B/T H/G w/PFD, res; 2xUS WIA(E), D/O comp to 27th Surg at 1135H.

Act

42

1340

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1200H 60th Rangers at BS358771 obsr 2xVC/NVA mov W to E, eng w/SAF, res; 2xVC/NVA KIA. CIA 7.62mm bolt action French wpn.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 70

2400

15 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 43       | 1345 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0725H B/5-46 cond a CA fm SF Camp to BT255124, 269117, 274141, 284103, comp cold at 1144H. At 1012H C/5-46 armv fm BT452038, BS496998, BT415019 to old SF camp. Comp cold at 1214H. |              | ACT      |
| 44       | 1345 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1230H C/1-52 at BS528862 fnd in hedgerow 1xM-60 ammo can in a corn sack. Inside were 6xdocu & one note book and 1xUS H/G. Docu & notebook to Stinson, the rest DIP.                   |              | ACT      |
| 45       | 1355 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 0715H D/2-1 at AT911385 obsr 2xVC w/wpns, neg pack at approx 300m to NW. VC evaded to NW, wore blk pj's. D/2-1 attempted to set up an amb, but VC evaded it.                        |              | ACT      |
| 46       | 1400 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 0755H D/2-1 at AT914385 obsr 3xVC in blk pj's, 1xwith wpn, eng w/SAF at 300m to W, VC mov W. Fired arty, swept area w/neg res.                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 47       | 1400 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 0815H D/2-1 at AT917395 rec unk amt SAF fm 300m E, rtn SAF, swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 48       | 1400 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 0840H D/2-1 at AT918398 rec Hvy SAF fm est 20 VC, approx 500m NE, rtn fire, arty fired, swept area w/neg res. NCD.                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 49       | 1400 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1330H D/4-21 at BS825303 fnd 1xCCH/G not B/T, 1xshell casing, explosive removed, lot #IOP 2-15, 13 Nov 67. Dest, found items in open.                                                |              | ACT      |
| 50       | 1435 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1200H A/1-46 at BT167157 while on S&C eng 1xVC approx 75m mov SW. Res; 1xVC KIA, blk shorts, grn top. CIA 1xrueksack, 1xtorn air mattress, all dest, body searched, neg unit ID.    |              | ACT      |
| 51       | 1440 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1340H A/3-1 at BS518679 fnd 1xtunnel, 3'dia, 9' long, neg                                                                                                                            |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAT, RVN

0001

15 Dec 70

2400

15 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 51       | 1440 | cont | findings in tunnel. Many trails in area w/ recent use. Tunnel used in last 3 days, dest.                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 52       | 1440 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1405H A/3-1 at BS521682 fnd 1xbunker 2'x4' w/overhead cover, showed signs of recent use in last week. Fnd 4xfighting pos 4'x3', made w/piled rocks, all dest.                                    |              | ACT      |
| 53       | 1445 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1335H B/1-6 at BS692922 fnd a tunnel w/opening 15' deep, goes into N-S tunnel 75' long 5' high with 2' of water in it. Fnd set of foot prints 4-5 days old. Will amb area tonight.                |              | ACT      |
| 54       | 1450 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1415H D/1-1 Cav at BT326043 fnd several foot prints on a riverbank. At BT281011 fnd 2xwell cult fields, at BT316014 fnd set of footprints on riverbank, At BT323013 fnd several well used trails. |              | ACT      |
| 55       | 1515 |      | (U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 1045H RF146 at BT167157 while on patrol eng 4-5 VC w/SAF, VC were walking on trail. Res; 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CTA, neg ID, will be extra to Tam Ky.                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 56       | 1520 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1412H C/4-31 cond a CA fm ZC200240 to AT805197, comp cold at 1450H, at 1452H R/4-31 cond a CA fm AT800270 to AT894247, comp cold at 1612H.                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 57       | 1530 |      | (U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. At 1530 CLDC rept alert cond grey effective 1800H                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 58       | 1530 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1430H A/3-1 at BS521682 fnd 1xtunnel along a trail under a rock, 4'x6' tunnel. Neg signs of rec use, dest.                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 59       | 1550 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1500H B/1-6 at BS692922 fnd 1xstruc 8'x12', inside were bandages & small bottle of merthiolate, approx 1xweek old. Foot prints approx 1xday old. all dest.                                        |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Dec 70

2400

15 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 60       | 1550 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1400H A/1-46 & RF#19 at BT163159 obsr 1xVC/NVA walking N, RF eng w/M-79, res; 1xVC/NVA WIA(E), wore orange shirt, blk pants, had a NVA ID, & docu, extracted to Young, for interrogation, will go to Tam Ky.                                                                                       |              | act      |
| 61       | 1600 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1530H F/17 Cav at BT224223 fnd 450 lbs polished rice in a metal can in three hootches. 1xpapason & 3 VN females in area said it belonged to PF in Tam Ky. 1-1 contacted Tam Ky, said PF do not have that much rice. 1-1 Cav confiscated. Age of rice, 1 month old, locally grown. Extracted to HH. |              | act      |
| 62       | 1610 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1430H Ha Thanh 1-60 Rangers at BS359784 eng est squad of VC/NVA w/SAF, res; 2xVC/NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | act      |
| 63       | 1620 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1500H C/1-20 at BS742414 had 2xpers come to their loc, ages 12 & 14, who reported seeing 2xVC at BS733444. Did not respond due to high water in stream, impassable.                                                                                                                                |              | act      |
| 64       | 1650 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1000H ARVN LRRP tm #1 at BS650489 on day amb eng VC w/SAF, res; 2xVC KIA, 5xCC/HG CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | act      |
| 65       | 1650 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 142400H R/4 ARVN at BS584744 while on amb eng VC w/SAF, res, 2xVC KIA, 5xCC/HG CIA, 2x packs.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | act      |
| 66       | 1650 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 141400H 1/4th ARVN eng VC w/SAF, res; 2xVC KIA, CIA 6xCC/HG.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | act      |
| 67       | 1800 |     | (U) CG, departed VIP pad 1313H to Dottie, at 1405H dept Dottie to Bronco, at 1525H dept Bronco to 411, at 1610H dept 411 to OP#1, at 1640H dept OP#1 for VIP pad.                                                                                                                                                              |              | act      |
| 68       | 1800 |     | (U) ADC(M), departed VIP pad for Quang Ngai, at 0935H, at 1120H dept Quang Ngai for VIP pad. at 1410H dept VIP pad for Dottie, dept Dottie                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 70

2400

15 Dec 70

| ITEM NO | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 68      | 1800 | cont | for Batangan penn, departed Stinson enroute to Liz at 1525H, at 1605H dept Liz enroute to 91st Evac.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 69      | 1825 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1601H B/3-21 cond CA fm Center to BT168203, comp cold at 1655H. At 1615H C/3-21 army fm AT956230 to Center, comp at 1658H, cold.                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 70      | 1840 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1700 C/2-1 cond a army fm field to Ross, at 1805H R/2-1 army fm field to Ross, comp at 1755H & 1815H.                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 71      | 1845 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moores. At 1650H C/1-20 at BS783372 while on S&C fnd 1x82mm rd, Chinese was not B/T, unable to read lot no, res; DIF.                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 72      | 2010 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1830H B/1-6 at BS698922 while mov to amb obsr 3xVC, prox 50m to SE, eng w/SAF, neg rtn fire. VC evad to SE. Fired arty HE&illum, swept area; 1xMAF dtn, blk pj's, 19 yrs old, neg ID. Res; 1xpack CIA, assorted med supp & cooking utensils, CIA will be evac, & dtn to Dottie. |              | ACT      |
| 73      | 2015 |      | (U) 75th Rangers Co G, Sp Stauffer. At 2010H LRRPS Maine & Arkansas rept unk no of pers w/lights mov toward their pos fm East at 2000, 2100H, pers w/lights are getting water at stream. Notified 198th, Lt Garwood, 2020H.                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 74      | 2020 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1830H E/1st Cav at BT193266 obsr 5xVC w/wpns, prox 500m to NW. VC eng E Trp w/AK fire, E rtn fire w/SAF, VC evaded to NW, swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 75      | 2025 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Shnyder. At 2015H B/1-1 Cav at BT194220 had mech amb det, eng w/81mm mort & will sweep at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 76      | 2040 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1853H C/1-20 at BS735418 fnd 1xfoxhole, 4'x4', 2xtunnels, 5'x15'x4' and 4'x3', unk length, will cam. Too dark to go in. Will check at first light, then dest.                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 70

2400

15 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 77       | 2100 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 2030H C/1-52 at BS540868 while searching ville dtn 1xMAM 26yrs old, neg ID, green unif w/pack, 1xpack CIA, cont docu, 2xpr of blk pj's. Will evac equip to Stinson along w/ dtn.                                              |              | QMB      |
| 78       | 2200 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2135H B/6-11th arty at SJH, BS634380, 1 US was fixing lantern when it blew up, he rec burns to hands & face. Res; 1 US WNB(E), D/O comp to Bronco at 2140H.                                                                     |              | QMB      |
| 79       | 2200 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1400H B/5-46 at BT254123 fnd 3xstruc, 8'x15' w/bunker, 4'x8'x15', recently used. Fnd 2lb of cooked potatoes, misc cooking utensils. Also fnd 3xHE rds, 105mm, DIP, 1x105mm rd, DIP. 1x30 tunnel, 3xbunkers, will DIP.         |              | QMB      |
| 80       | 2255 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1235H A/2-1 at AT919369 while on S&C fnd 1xcave w/VN body, dead 5 days, could not determine sex due to deterioration, body was nude.                                                                                            |              | QMB      |
| 81       | 1445 |     | (C) 196 Bde, Sp Dill, AO REQ, Time: ASAP-Indefinite. Req#16: AT9239-9339-9537-9536-9435-9335. Disappr: 1st Mar Div msg 251445Z.                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 82       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 160500H-162000H Dec 70. Msn#11: UL BT1406, LR BT2400. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 83       | 1005 |     | (C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 160500H-162000H Dec 70. Msn#223: UL BS5067, LR BS5559. Msn#224: BS5747-6247-6243-5543. Msn#225: UL BS7434, LR BS7826. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |              | ACT      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

15 Dec 70

2400

15 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 84       | 0900 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 85       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Dec 70. Box#29: AT9420-along river to 9308, 2000m each side. Modify: Neg S of 12 grid line. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 86       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Dec 70. Box#49: BS7197-along coast to 754750. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 87       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Dec 70. Box#67: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. All W of 51 grid line is appr. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                             |              | ACT      |
| 88       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Dec 70. Box#68: UL BS775515, LL BS8143, E to coast. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 89       | 0900 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Dec 70. Box#36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong River-482880-start. Box#37: UL BS6698, LR BS7091. Box#37A: UL BS7288, LR BS7783. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield. |              | ACT      |
| 90       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Dec 70. Box#9: BT1826-180215-210218-2324-217260-start. Disappr: 196 Bde, Lt Hoover; 1-1 Cav, Cpt May.                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

|                       |                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| PAGE NO.<br><b>14</b> | NO. OF PAGES<br><b>15</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |  | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|--|--------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |  | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |  |              | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                              |  |              | 0001           | 15 Dec 70 | 2400 | 15 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 91       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Dec 70. Box#40: BS1874-2174-2376-2776-2773-2567-2267-1871-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                             |              | Act      |
| 92       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Dec 70. Box#17: UL AT9414, LR BT0308. Disappr: 196 Bde, Lt Hoover (Tien Phuoc Rangers).                                                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 93       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Dec 70. Box#21: UL AT8438, LR AT9231. Disappr: 196 Bde, Lt Hoover (neg commo with clearing units).                                                                                                                    |              | Act      |
| 94       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Dec 70. Box#20: ZC1320-1826-1926-1917-start. Box#22: UL BT1411, LR BT2406. Box#23: AT9430-9930-BT0128-0026-AT9527-9427-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |              | Act      |
| 95       | 1630 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Dec 70. Box#31: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong River-482880-start. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                   |              | Act      |
| 96       | 1630 |     | (C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Dec 70. Box#52Z: BS375595-430595-4347-4149-start. Box#53Z: BS5022-5424-5924-5916-5616-5217-start. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.             |              | Act      |
| 97       | 2400 |     | (U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | JMB      |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Dec 70

2400

15 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

98

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units re-  
 ported light contact in their combined TAOR  
 with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty  
 provided support. En losses were three NVA  
 & 14xVC KIA, w/7xIWC. There were 12xVN dtn.  
 US/GVN forces combined in 16xoperations.  
 Engr cleared 105x acres. US forces conducted  
 5xCA's, and 5xExtractions, while supporting  
 one ARVN CA. US casualties reported during  
 the period were 3xWIA(E).

QMB  
QMB

99

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

*Joe S. Johnson Jr*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

## CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 160001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>725853</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>682939</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>160154</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>172192</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>1871291</u>         |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>185422</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>304140</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>266119</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>276082</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>403000</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 150001H to 152400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| B Co             | 526969               |  |  |
| C Co             | 531862               |  |  |
| D Co             | 506824               |  |  |
| E Co             | CHIPPEWA             |  |  |
| Recon            | 525808               |  |  |
| M-17 Cav (Armor) | 636976               |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 528710               |  |  |
| B Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| C Co             | BRONCO               |  |  |
| D Co             | 471661               |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 464736               |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | 578405               |  |  |
| B Co             | 556411               |  |  |
| C Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 685404

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 687553

B Co LIZ

C Co 759383

D Co 755574

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 769319

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 857290

D Co 824303

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor) 188278

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

|                         |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP      | HAWK HILL            |
| A Trp                   | 145292               |
| B Trp                   | 194227               |
| C Trp                   | HAWK HILL            |
| F 8th Cav (Air)         | CHU LAI              |
| Div Arty                | CHU LAI              |
| 3-16 Arty CP            | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                  | HAWK HILL, WEST      |
| B Btry                  | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |
| C Btry                  | HAU DUC              |
| 3-16 Arty CP            | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                  | CINDY (SF)           |
| B Btry                  | TIEN PHUOC           |
| C Btry                  | CRUNCH (SF)          |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |
| G/55th Arty             | CHU LAI              |
| 1-02 Arty CP            | HURRICANE            |
| A Btry                  | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |
| B Btry                  | SNOOPY, STINSON      |
| C Btry                  | LIZ, DEBBIE          |
| D Btry                  | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |
| 196th Inf Bde CP        | HAWK HILL            |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP           | 870381               |
| A Co                    | 906377               |
| B Co                    | 879376               |
| C Co                    | HAWK HILL            |

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                          |       |       |       |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D Co             | <u>907389</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>870381</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>101294</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>938258</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>085224</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>045225</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>WEST</u>              | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>CHU IAI</u>           | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>822262</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>805204</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>WEST</u>              | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>WEST, SIBERIA</u>     | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>901252</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| P-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>237227</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry           | <u>HAWK HILL, 817380</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry           | <u>CENTER, YOUNG</u>     | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry           | <u>SIBERIA, 822262</u>   | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry           | _____                    | _____ | _____ | _____ |



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 70

2400

16 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0135 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Foor. At 151630H D/3-21 at BT115216 fnd & dtn 3xVN males, ages 40, 39, & 55, in a struc wearing blk pj's. The 40 yr old stated he was a medic & that they had been with 4xVC earlier carrying 3xM-16, 1xAK-47, and that 100 VC fm 70 VC Bn left this loc & headed NE, also fnd small amt of food and medic bag cont small amt of med supp. Medical supp & dtn will be extra to Center.

3 0150 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Foor. At 151400H A/3-21 at HT100292 while on ptl fne 1xtrench and bunker complex, 200m E & 600m N. Fnd 1xH/G, homemade, dest H/G. NFI.

4 0355 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 152130H 3/6 ARVN at BS411772 while in NDP rec SAF fm est 2xplat VC, eng w/SAF. Call & rec arty illum prox 250m SW, swept area, res; 4xVC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA, 150kilos of rice CIA, will sweep area again at first light.

5 0355 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 0220H R/1-52 at BS525808 while on raid of ville dtn 4xVN males, 35-50 yrs old, 2xwearing blk pants, w/white tops, 2xwearing blk shirts white pants w/neg ID. Will be evac to Stinson at first light.

6 0410 (U) CLDC, Sgt Johansan. At 0410H CLDC rpt the alert cond White, eff 0700H.

7 0520 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0500H A/3-1 at BS526709 rpt mech amb det, res; 1xracon killed.

8 0920 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Cunza. At 0750 C/4-3 cond a CA fm SJH to BS726376, 708373, 712393, comp cold at 0822H.

9 0945 (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 0945H Maj Swain req LREP box #27, UL; BS7529, LR; BS7826. DTG; 200600H-281200H, msn; area recon. Appr: 11th Bde, Cpt McCloud; G-3, Cpt [illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 70

2400

16 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 10       | 0950 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Cunza. At 0835H D/4-3 cond extr fm BS 643427, 667416, 681406 to SJH. Compl at 0940H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 11       | 1005 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0910H F/8 Cav Blueghost 29 VR Results at BS 477934 fnd; trail complex leading to highground, lxchicken at BS 473950 fnd; lxcam struc; Dest                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 12       | 1140 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1030H A/1-46 at BT 168154 on S/C eng lxNVA w/SAF 100m NW, wearing grn uniform. Res: lxNVA KIA, CIA lx AK-47, lxruksack containing clothing, 2xlbs pol rice, docu. All extr to Young. NVA was walking down trail, Neg ID.                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 13       | 1215 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1115H D/1-52 at BS 503840 dtn lxMAF, neg ID, in black PJ's; lxMAM, neg ID, in white shirt & black pants. will evac to Stinson.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 14       | 1215 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 0400H B/6 ARVN at BS 453844 in amb eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA; CIA docu, 5xCCCH/G, extr to Arty Hill. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 15       | 1215 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 0500H 1/6 ARVN on raid at BS 548972 eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5x VC KIA, 2xVC CIA (evac to Binh Son), lxAK47 CIA & 2xCCCH/G CIA (both extr to Arty Hill) Info Only                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 16       | 1225 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1045H A/5-46 on patrol at BT 300123 fnd & DIP lxmilitary struc 10' x 10' w/tunnel 2' x 10', neg findings in struc. Then went on trail and obsr lxVC and eng lxVC w/ SAF; VC had AK47 and wore grn unif approx 15m. Res: lxVC/NVA KIA. Had asst letters & personal gear, neg pack, neg ID or docu. All to be extr to CHL first avail bird. Also lxAK 47 CIA. |              | ACT      |
| 17       | 1255 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0840H D/1-6 cond an Eagle flight fm BS 702802 to BS 732875, 719877, 722855, 728845, 715844, 717846. Comp cold at 1150H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |

YPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

# CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 70

2400

16 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 18       | 1305 |     | (C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. At 1145H a KCS with F/17 Cav det a B/T w/PFD at BT 235219. Est 2 # of explosives w/little pellets(20) in an arty illuminating canister. No crater. Res: 1xUS WIA(E); 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O comp to HH 1155H                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 19       | 1305 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1230H D/2-1 at AT 890397 fnd 1xSKS rifle in good condition inside a struc. Also 10# unpol rice. Extr to HH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 20       | 1308 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1245H B/1-52 at BS 506956 fnd 12x105mm charges, marked 508/55/568, in a hole along trail. They were not cam or B/T. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 21       | 1312 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 1130H F/17 Cav at BT 219239(FN at BT213242) snipers # 143 & 165 obsr 2xVC wear grn NVA type unif evading to SW at approx 200m. One had a pack and wpn. Eng w/SAF approx 3 rds each. Dismounts were w/them, checked area & rec heavy AW fire fm apprx 500 m fm NW. Reg G/S at 1155H and 1205 H all were committed. Got neg clearance on arty, swept w/neg results.                                                |              | ACT      |
| 22       | 1330 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Dupuy. At 1230H D/5-46 at BT 255078 on patrol obsr 1xVC in grn unif mov N approx 35m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA CIA: 1x pack w/clothes & 1x9mm pistol; body searched, neg unit ID. Will extr items to Chu Lai(UPDATE) In rucksack was 10# rice, 3xCCH/G, 1xponcho, 2xlight grn unif, 3xwriting tablets(one maybe a diary), 1xwallet w/2xpictures(one picture was of himself wearing a hatw/star on it), & 32 rds of 9mm ammo. |              | ACT      |
| 23       | 1330 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1200H B/1-46 at BT 175180 in a S/C fnd 5xshelters, 10' by 12', and 4xshelters 6' by 4'. In shelters found 3000 lbs unpol rice in sandbags. Will be extr to Young.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 70

2400

16 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1355

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0945H B/5-46 at BT 254123 on patrol had a scout dog det B/T w/PRFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xScout dog WIA. Urgent D/O req & D/O 54 picked up 3xUS WIA. When he was ready to take off, they rec several rnds of SAF fm N at Approx 100m. B co rtn SAF and while taking cover det another B/T w/PRFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O waited in area until G/S came on station. D/O then rtn to pick up the other pax, D/O comp 1030H 1xpax to 91st Evac & 4xpax to 27th Surg. G/S expended rockets in the area and then left. R/S bird made pick up of injured dog and took him to Chu Lai East Pad. Scout dog people picked dog up and it later died.

ACT

25

1415

Dlyd

(U) 198th Bde, Lt. Moody. At 150900H, Dec70, Patrol elm of A/1-6 at BS 697847 dtn 4xVN. 2x were females, about 14 yrs & classified IC, other two(adults) were C.D. Extr to Dottie & then to IPW.

ACT

26

1425

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1040H RF#228 Binh Son MACV Tm at BT 656015 obsr 1xVC w/wpn prox 1100m to S. Processed Arty. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit to D/1-82 Arty.

ACT

27

1425

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1000H PF#07 at BS 666979 rec 1xHoi Chanh. Said his wpn is at BS 643979; will lead PF to it. (Info only)

ACT

28

1425

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1343H D/1-1 while working Box #41 X at BS 453023 fnd 14 yr old VN male with ID card, but far from populated area. Neg action. At BS 453018 obsr large amount of farmers working in rice field. Neg action.

ACT

29

1430

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1350H A/4-3 at BS 587409 on patrol fnd struc w/2xroom tunnel. Neg signs of recent activity. The struc was 10' x 10' w/ a 6' high grass roof and wooden sides. Fnd N-S trail. Neg signs of recent use.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC    |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0001           | 16 Dec 70 | 2400 | 16 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |      |           |
| 29                           | 1430 | Cont         | (U) Struc & tunnel was Dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | Act       |      |           |
| 30                           | 1440 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richy. At 1426H E/1 Cav while searching ville at BT 218225 dtn lxMAF wearing black PJ's approx 20 yrs, neg ID. Also dtn lx VN child wounded in neck, neg ID, wearing blk PJ's. Both extr to Tam Ky. Child had an old wound that had been treated previously.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | Act       |      |           |
| 31                           | 1510 |              | (U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio. At 1330H B/1-46 fnd at BT 175180 lxstruc 10' by 12' & fnd 300 lbs rice locally grown (It was unpol). At BT 179180 fnd: lxstruc 10' x 12' and 2000 lbs unpol rice locally grown behind wall in bin. Rice extr to Young.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | Act       |      |           |
| 32                           | 1515 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 0830H D/3-21 at BT 074215 dtn lxMAF, age 48, wearing blk pants & grn shirt. Fd lxM-16 in struc, ser. #1005909; lxmag w/16 rds of M-16 ammo, 10xlbs pol rice, clothing & lxM-67/Grenade. Dtn extr to HH. Wpn extr to Center. Rest dest. Dtn lxVN male wearing grn pants & shirt, age 35, neg ID. Also obsr lxmale evading N wearing blk PJ's. Obsr another male evading W, wearing black PJ's. Eng w/SAF. lxVN male evaded successfully to the N. Wounded lxVN male evading to the W. Followed blood trail to stream and lost it. Requested tracker dog tm. |                | Act       |      |           |
| 33                           | 1530 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1525H Helix #16 in AO 16 while on V/R at 2C1821 obsr 10xstruc, 2xbunkers, trail & signs of recent use. At ZB 1097 obsr 10xindividuals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | Act       |      |           |
| 34                           | 1545 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1530H D/4-21 at BS 818318 fnd 1xl05mm HE lot# NPK 1/367/1970. Was not B/T (in open) DIP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | Act       |      |           |
| 35                           | 1610 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1354H A/4-31 cond                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
6

NO. OF PAGES

14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |                     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                                     |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME<br>IN      OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC                           |                     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0001           | 16 Dec 70 | 2400 | 16 Dec 70 |
| 35                                                  | 1610      Cont      | (U) a CA fr HH to AT 910177. Comp cold 1602H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           |      | ACT       |
| 36                                                  | 1620                | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1325H A/2-1 at AT 909371 while on patrol obsr box on trail. Eng box w/M-79 fire. Res: 1xUS WIA, shrapnel metal in leg & face. (Wound was fm M-79 rnd) D/O to HH at 1420H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |      | ACT       |
| 37                                                  | 1620                | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1330H B/2-1 at AT 893396 obsr 2xVC approx 500m SE. 1xVC wore blk unif and had wpn; the other wore blk PJ's neg wpn. Did not process Arty. Tried to set up amb, but En spotted them and evaded to SE successfully.                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           |      | ACT       |
| 38                                                  | 1620                | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1040H C/1-46 at BT 205135 obsr 3xNVA wearing gm unif, neg pack and wpns. Eng w/SAF 125m E. En evaded E. Arty fired. Checked area and fnd 1xstruc 8'x10' & 1xbnkr 4'x4'. 1VC/NVA evaded NW. Eng w/SAF approx 75m, neg pack & wpn. Successfully evaded. Searched area further w/ neg res.                                                                                                                         |                |           |      | ACT       |
| 39                                                  | 1620                | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1340H B/2-1 at AT 875377 obsr B/T w/TWFD across trail w/ U.S. smoke fuse for instant Det. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |      | ACT       |
| 40                                                  | 1620                | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1415H B/2-1 at AT 877393 det B/T CCH/G next to tree w/PTFD. D/O comp at 1422H to 23Med. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |      | ACT       |
| 41                                                  | 1615                | (U) CLDC, Sp Crabbe. CLDC alert cond Grey eff 1800 H 16 Dec.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           |      | ACT       |
| 42                                                  | 1700                | (C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Buckley. At 1330H SOIC province at BS 565325 a UH-1(tail # 17532) while making a left bank, crashed going N off the end of the runway. Cause contributed to power loss. D/O at 1400H to CHL for 2xUS, 2xVN MAM & 1xMAF. Two of the 3xVN were badly burned. Dead were 4xUS & 2xVN. Aft fm 358 AVN-DNG working for the 525 MI group there. They reportedly had 13-15 pers on board. US bodies were taken to GRREG at CHL. |                |           |      | ACT       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 70

2400

16 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 43       | 1715 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider. At 1630H A/1-1 cond an extr at BT 124302 to HH. Comp cold at 1635H.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 44       | 1745 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Brammon. At 1325H A/4-21 cond Eagle Flights fm BS 775324, 779318, 768328, 759319 to cold LZ's at BS 817266, 840256, 825243, 852235, 849380, 870339, 852381, 857384. Comp 1659H. At 1707H R/4-21 cond a CA fm Debbie to a cold LZ at BS 850380. Comp at 1709H.                     |              | ACT      |
| 45       | 1800 |     | (U) 23D INF, CG. CG departed VIP Pad enroute to Young at 0840H. Departed Young enroute to HH at 0930H. Departed HH enroute to VIP Pad at 1100H. Departed VIP Pad enroute vic Professional(VR) 1530H. Departed vic Professional enroute Tien Phouc 1630H. Departed Tein Phouc enroute VIP Pad 1640H. |              | ACT      |
| 46       | 1800 |     | (U) 23D INF, ADC(M). ADC(M) departed enroute to Ky Tra at 1040H. Departed Ky Tra enroute 5-46 contact area at 1110H. Departed 5-46 contact enroute to Young at 1115H. Departed Young enroute VIP 1125H.                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 47       | 1800 |     | (U) 23D INF, ADC(S). ADC(S) departed VIP enroute to HH 0940H. Departed HH enroute West 1040H. Departed West enroute to VIP Pad 1115H.                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 48       | 1800 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1400 H A/3-21 at BT 093288 on S&C moving S dtn lxman, 23 yrs with: blue shorts, grey shirt. He was carrying waterproof bag w/sleeping gear, docu, tools, 3xM-16 rds; neg ID. Will extr to Center.                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 49       | 1810 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1645H B/5-46 at BT 277134 while on patrol along trail was alerted by Scout Dog. Obsr lxVC on trail 100m W. Set up hasty amb & eng VC at 30m. Res: lx VC KIA. Neg wpn on pack. Searched body and fnd lxVC resupply list. They will evac list to CHL.                    |              | ACT      |
| 50       | 1810 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1440H PF 01.26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

# CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Dec70

2400

16 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 50       | 1810 | Cont | (U)at BS 704948 dtn lxVC w/pack & wpn. At BS 723956 dtn 3xVC & rec lxHoi Chanh w/pack & wpn. Will be extr to Binh Sonh.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 51       | 1830 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1600H A/2-1 at AT 902367 fnd lxsubmachinegun(NFS), 3xM-16 Mags, lxAK47 mag hidden in bushes. Will extr to HH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 52       | 1830 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At AT 903367 at 1600H A/2-1 while on trail dtn lxman walking along a stream w/ blk PJ's, neg ID, pack or wpn. Will extr to Duc Duc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 53       | 1900 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1000H to 1100H Blue Ghost #29 F/8 Cav in Air Cav box#23 1010H AT 961279 obsr cave containing boxes. At 1020H AT 960280 obsr B/T in a tree. Eng w/fire and dest. At 1028H AT 954281 obsr well cam struc & spider hole. Dest. Obsr numerous trails and lxVC. Eng VC. Res: lxVC KIA. 1035H AT 953284 obsr lxcave and well used trail. At 1040H AT 952284 obsr lxcave and well used trail. |              | ACT      |
| 54       | 1900 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H B/1-46 at BT 172192 on a S&C obsr lxVC/NVA in blk PJ's & grn shirt w/pack & wpn. Eng w/SAF prox 150m S. He evaded S. Searched w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 55       | 1910 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1730H 196th AVN Charger #13 at AT 979278 while on V/R at 1500 ft and flying at 80xknots. Obsr 2xVN males wearing grn clothes attempting to evade, lxw/pack neg wpn. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: lxVC KIA. Other one successfully evaded.                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 56       | 1930 |      | (U) Quang Ngai SOIC, Sgt Buckley. At 1830H MACV Binh Son Mat Team #13 at BT 664010 pinned down by SAF & MG fire. VC firing fm a rise behind a large rock about 500m from them. Arty called at 1836H on grid BS 664010. Also Bin Son called SOIC for G/S which was denied at 1856H. SAF ceased at 1910H. Check fire placed on Arty. Neg casualties.                                                                 |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC                           |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0001           | 16 Dec 70 | 2400 | 16 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |      |           |
| 57                                                  | 2000 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1600H HHC/1-20 (Nui Vong OP) at BS 673591 obsr 3xVC w/wons. Eng w/direct fire using 6xrds of fleshette. A PF squad fm Nghia Hanh is sweeping area. Neg res.                                                                                                                              |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 58                                                  | 2000 |              | (U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 2000H B/5-46 req Lxmine dog tm for 16-19 Dec. Will pick up at Div Arty Pad at 0800H. Appr G-3 CTT, Sgt Wilson; Appr G-3, Cpt Blevins. Ntly 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield.                                                                                                                  |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 59                                                  | 2015 |              | (U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1901H B/5-46 at BT 267119 while placing mech amb obsr 1xVC obsr them approx 100m N. Eng w/SAF, wearing blk PJ top & grn shorts.                                                                                                                                                      |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 60                                                  | 2030 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1806H A/1-20 at BS 681538 while in patrol base, obsr 4xVC w/wons moving N. Eng w/SAF & M-79, approx 300m. Enemy evaded to the W. At 1811H obsr 2xVC to S of patrol base. Eng w/art. Swept area, fnd 1x trail marked w/white bamboo strips for possible night movement.                   |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 61                                                  | 2030 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1840H Duc Pho Dist Chief rept 1xboat w/10-15 people, he believed it to be carrying wons, G/S on station and checked area. He obsr boat, it had fishing nets out and there were 4xpersons aboard. G/S did not rec fire, so he rtn to Duc Pho.                                             |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 62                                                  | 2120 |              | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1930H A/4-21 at BS863340 while walking to Debbie det unk type B/T, res; 1xUS WIA(E), D/O comp 2000H to Bronco, also rec SAF fm their front, rtn w/SAF. Res; 2xUS WIA(E), D/O comp to Bronco at 2000H, possibly wounded by friendly fire. The matter is under investigation at this time. |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 63                                                  | 2210 |              | (C) 196th Bde, Pfc Stoll. At 2115H A/3-21 at BT105290 1xUS left perim of NDP to relieve himself, did not tell anyone he was going, did not try to identify himself returning and was                                                                                                                                 |                |           |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 70

2400

16 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 63       | 2210 | cont | shot to death. Body will be evac tomorrow.<br>Res; 1xUS KMB. Date, 15 Dec, 70.                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | QMB      |
| 64       | 2220 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1100H 70th ARVN Rangers at BS533428 & 529424 fnd & dest 13x struc, showed signs of rec use, found 4xkilos of betel nuts. At 1230H fnd 1xstruc containing 5,000kilos of rice, res; dest struc and rice.                                  |              | QMB      |
| 65       | 2220 |      | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1930H RF#712 at BS743686 det B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD. Res; 1xRF KIA.                                                                                                                                                                        |              | QMB      |
| 66       | 2220 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1900H B/4-31 at AT825257 obsr 5xVC/NVA prox 500m to SE, neg packs or wpns, eng warty. res; unk. Will swp at first light.                                                                                                                |              | QMB      |
| 67       | 2220 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1800H A/3-21 at BT094272 while at stream bed obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAF at 200m to SW. Swept and find 2xrucksacks containing metal US canteen & amp, docu, 1xdiary, 1xAK-47 w/25 rd mag. Dest 1xrucksack and all else will be evac to Center. |              | QMB      |
| 68       | 2255 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 151420H B/2-1 at AT879395 while on S&C fnd 50Clbs unpol rice, in large boxes, 55 gal drums, arm part of scale, 1xsteel weight, sm amt peanuts & potatoes Area used for rice breakdown, was extra to Duc Duc.                            |              | QMB      |
| 69       | 2315 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1000-1230H PF#01 at BS695934 while on ptl obsr & eng w/SAF 8xVC, VC were in bunkers, VC rtn w/SAF, swept area, res; 1xHoi Chanh w/AK-47, 5xVC KIA, 2xMAF CIA, 1xMAM CIA, 2xAK-47 CIA w/10x CCH/G, 10xUS eh ymores.                    |              | QMB      |
| 70       | 2315 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1100-1330H PF#26 at BS714930 while on ptl obsr & eng w/SAF 15xVC w/wpns. VC rtn fire w/SAF & evade to SW. Res; 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 1xMAM dtn.                                                                                       |              | QMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

16 Dec 70

2400

16 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 71       | 2325 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Lt McGruder.. At 2255H D/3-1 at BS555631 while in NDP rec 2xHG fm UNSEF, 25m to N, rtn w/SAF, will sweep at first light res; 1xUS WIA(M).                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | JMB      |
| 72       | 2335 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 2020H D/2-1 at AT890397 obsr sparks approx 600m, fired hand illum, eng w/M-79, arty, res; unk, will swp at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | JMB      |
| 73       | 1030 |     | (U) 198th, Sp Dill. At 1030H 198th Bde req AO #20, DTG; 202400H, to go into effect ASAP. Purpose; combat opns. Area; BT2315-2515-2510-2310-to start, passed to 196th, Sp Albans, approved 196th Lt Kopp, approved G-3, Cpt Trifiletti, passed to 198th Sp Forry.                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 74       | 1800 |     | (U) 173d ABN, req AO #18. DTG; 162400H-192400H, purpose; combat opns. Area; BS8820-E to BS9020, S to BS9018, & NW to start along I Corps-II Corps bdry. Passed to 11th Bde, Lebar at 151825H. Appr 11th Bde, Maj Wright at 151945H. Approv 23d Inf Div, MG Baldwin, approv G-3 Cpt Trifiletti. Notified 173d, sent TWX. Notified FSE, Cpt Miley. |              | ACT      |
| 75       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 170500H-172000H Dec 70. Msn#11: UL BT1406, LR BT2400. Disappr: 11 Bde, Lt Hoover (Bde said did not req today).                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 76       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 170500H-172000H Dec 70. Msn#61: UL BS6651, LR BS7246. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 77       | 1030 |     | (C) 196 Bde, Lt Remley, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 161200H-161800H Dec 70. Msn#7: UL AT8602, LR AS9497. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Remley; G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23d INF DIV TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0001           | 16 Dec 70 | 2400 | 16 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |      |           |
| 78                                                  | 0930 |              | (C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 170500H-172000H Dec 70. Msn#226: BS6546-7246-6540-7040.<br>Msn#227: BS6739-7339-6734-7834.<br>Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                         |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 79                                                  | 0930 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 80                                                  | 0930 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Dec 70. Box#29: AT8128-along river-8623, 2000m each side. Disappr: 196 Bde, Lt Lojog.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 81                                                  | 0930 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Dec 70. Box#67: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start (Modify: Clear W of 51 grid line with exception of 4473 grid square).<br>Box#68: UL BS8045, LL BS8339; E to coast.<br>Box#69: BS6153-along river-6148, 1000m each side.<br>Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 82                                                  | 0900 |              | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Dec 70. Box#36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong River-482880-start.<br>Box#37: UL BS6996, LR BS7389.<br>Box#37A: UL BS6787, LR BS7383.<br>Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                                                          |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 83                                                  | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Dec 70. Box#9: UL BT1726, LR BT2520. Disappr: 5th ARVN, Tham.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 84                                                  | 0900 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: ASAP-162000H Dec 70. Box#41X: UL BT4603, LR BS4999. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | ACT       |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 70

2400

16 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 85       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Dec 70. Box#40: BS1874-2174-2376-2776-2773-2567-2267-1871-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 86       | 1700 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Dec 70. Box#63: BS7948-8149-along coast-8443-8042-start. Disappr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder.                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 87       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Dec 70. Box#62: UL BS3560, LR BS4550. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling, TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 88       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Dec 70. Box#20: AT8019-along river-ZC1311, 1000m each side. Box#21: ZC2029-AT8538-8734-8128-ZC2028-start. Box#22: UL BT1410, LR BT2406. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |              | ACT      |
| 89       | 1400 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Dec 70. Box#30: UL BS6598, LR BS7093. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 90       | 1400 |     | (C) 196 Bde, SP DelRio, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Dec 70. Box#13: UL ZC1626, LR AT7920. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 196 Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 91       | 2400 |     | (U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | GMB      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL 7

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

14

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 170001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>697847</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>682939</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>160154</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>172192</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>182125</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>185115</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>304140</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>266119</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>273082</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>406003</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (160001H to 162400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |
| A Co             | STINSON              |
| B Co             | 531956               |
| C Co             | 529858               |
| D Co             | 506824               |
| E Co             | CHIPPEWA             |
| Recon            | STINSON              |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | 674837               |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |
| A Co             | 545724               |
| B Co             | 411                  |
| C Co             | BRONCO               |
| D Co             | 473674               |
| E Co             | 411                  |
| Recon            | 465734               |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |
| A Co             | 605420               |
| B Co             | 556411               |
| C Co             | 724374               |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

SAN JUAN HILL

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

673553

B Co

LIZ

C Co

752388

D Co

750525

E Co

LIZ

Recon

756445

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

DEBBIE

B Co

843318

C Co

857290

D Co

819307

E Co

CHARLIE BROWN

Recon

860371

E-1st Cav (Armor)

208268

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | HAWK HILL            |
| A Trp                 | 155292               |
| B Trp                 | 238217               |
| C Trp                 | HAWK HILL            |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | CHU LAI              |
| Div Arty              | CHU LAI              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | HAWK HILL, WEST      |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |
| C Btry                | HAU DUC              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | CINDY (SF)           |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC           |
| C Btry                | CRUNCH (SF)          |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |
| G/55th Arty           | CHU LAI              |
| 1 82 Arty CP          | HURRICANE            |
| A Btry                | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |
| B Btry                | SNOOPY, STINSON      |
| C Btry                | LIZ, DEBBIE          |
| D Btry                | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | HAWK HILL            |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | 871381               |
| A Co                  | 906370               |
| B Co                  | 869372               |
| C Co                  | HAWK HILL            |

CONFIDENTIAL



196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 907397 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 870381 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon HAWK HILL \_\_\_\_\_

3-21st Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 098276 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 938258 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co CENTER \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 100208 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co CENTER \_\_\_\_\_

Recon CENTER \_\_\_\_\_

4-31st Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 920176 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 827243 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 805201 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co WEST \_\_\_\_\_

E Co WEST, SIBERIA \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 894252 \_\_\_\_\_

F-17 Cav (Armor) 237227

3-82d Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL, 817380 \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry CENTER, YOUNG \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry SIBERIA, 822262 \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry \_\_\_\_\_

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 70

2400

17 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0010

(U) FSE, Cpt Witzeling. At 161520H 77th ARVN  
 Rangers obsr UNSEF at BT018102 in open, B/3-16  
 fired 2 SMK and the cannister killed 1xVC,  
 the others evad S.

3

0040

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 162130H R/1-20  
 at BS749442 obsr & eng w/SAF 3-5 VC/NVA mov  
 NW prox 400m w/packs & wps, rec SAF, req illum  
 & arty. Denied, built up area, rec more SAF  
 mov into ville, en evaded NE.

4

0040

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 162220H R/1-20  
 & F/8 NH on station obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA at  
 BS753446. Was wearing blk & mov W, res; NH  
 got 1xVC KIA, checking area further obsr &  
 eng 4xVC/NVA at BS757449, res; 4xVC KIA,  
 wearing blk. Neg unit ID, wps & pack. All  
 ages 18-25 yrs old. Kills conf by R/1-20  
 cred to F/8. R/1-20 remains in area. Will  
 swp at first light.

5

0200

(U) 11th Bde, Lt MacGruden. At 0155H D/3-1  
 at BS473674 rec 5-8 H/G fm 15m to E, rtn w/  
 SAF. Will swp at first light.

6

0200

(U) 11th Bde, Lt MacGruder. At 0115H F/8  
 at BS481713 rec 10 rds of SAF fm 2xVC, rtn  
 w/ARF, res; 2xVC KIA.

7

0230

(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 162100-  
 162200H D/1-6 at BS688818 obsr 8xVC prox  
 700m E, arty HE & illum fired, en evaded N,  
 neg res.

8

0410

(U) CLDC, Sgt Johnson. At 0410H CLDC rept  
 the alert cond white. eff at 0700H.

9

0445

(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 0230H B/1-6  
 at BS680927 while in amb pos eng UNSEF w/SAF  
 H/G & claymores, prox 30-40m to NE. VC evaded  
 to NE, swept area & fnd 2xbaskets, will swp  
 again at first light.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED BY 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5260.10

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 14

|                                                     |                              |                |                   |              |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>23d INF DIV TOC | LOCATION<br><br>CHU LAI, RVN | PERIOD COVERED |                   |              |                   |
|                                                     |                              | FROM           |                   | TO           |                   |
|                                                     |                              | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>17 Dec 70 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>17 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 10       | 0520 |     | (C) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 161910H A/2-1 at AT904368 while mov to NDP rec 1xH/G fm unk direction. Did not rtn fire because they did not know where the enemy was. Res; 1xUS WIA(E), D/O comp to HH at 2045H.                                                                                                                      |              | JMB      |
| 11       | 0720 |     | (U) Ranger opns, SFC Sutton. At 0655H LRRP tms Michigan & Arkansas were inserted into Box #21, UL; BT3410, LR; BT3707, LZ at BT366089. Tm moved to the S. Notify 198th Sgt Greene at 0735H, XXIV Corps at 0750H, Lt Simpson.                                                                                                       |              | JMB      |
| 12       | 0725 |     | (U) Ranger opns, SFC Sutton. At 0714H LRRP tms Maine & Arkansas extra fm Box#11, UL; BS4594, LR; BS4890, PZ; BS465924, cold. Ntfy 198th Sgt Greene at 0735, ntfy XXIV Corps Lt Simpson at 0750H.                                                                                                                                   |              | JMB      |
| 13       | 0745 |     | (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 0745H Maj Swain cancelled LRRP Box #11. FSE, Sp Hicks at 0750H, Rangers, SFC Sutton at 0750H.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 14       | 0900 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 0800H D/3-21 at BT074213 fnd 1x250lb bomb & 1x500lb bomb in their night logger, not B/T. Req EOD tm. EOD tm to be picked up at CHL West by 196th R/S bird, unit cancelled EOD req, no way to pick them up. 1155H 1xCpt & 1xSP4 will be picked up on the VIP pad at 1230H to be taken out for the job. |              | ACT      |
| 15       | 0910 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0824H R/4-21 at BS850377 Rd 1xB/T US H/G w/TWFD running across a trail. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 16       | 0935 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0825H A/4-3 at BS595408 went to pick up mech amb, forgot to pick up and disconnect battery first, det mech amb, 2xUS wounded fm back blast. D/O comp at 0843H to Bronco. Res; 2xUS WNB.                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 17       | 1025 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 0940H B/4-31 cond a extra fm AT835244 to West at 1017H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
DECLASSIFIED DATE 12 1985



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3** NO. OF PAGES **14**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| FROM |           | TO   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 0001 | 17 Dec 70 | 2400 | 17 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 17       | 1025 | cont | (U) At 1059H D/4-31 cond a CA fm West & Siberia to BT851215, comp cold at 1128H.                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 18       | 1040 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albans. At 1000H A/4-31 at AT923184 while on sweep fnd 1xstruc & heard voices-approx 3xVC/NVA evaded struc, also fnd a B/T w/pull type device in a can. The CCH/G was DIP. Neg Cas or damage or further findings.                               |              | ACT      |
| 19       | 1100 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1020H F/17th Cav rec SAF fm UNSEF, did not engage as in prox of frnd, res; NCD. Loc; BT219236.                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 20       | 1100 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1015H F/17th Cav at BT213242 dismounts had 1xRPG fired at them, swept area w/neg res. Res; NCD.                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 21       | 1130 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0806H A/1-20 at BS679534 fnd 2xfirst aid packs, 1xbag of cooked rice weighing 1xlb, bamboo markers on a trail; zig zag trench approx 600m long and 10' wide, 5' deep. Placed mech amb along trench, dest all else, signs of rec act. |              | ACT      |
| 22       | 1155 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0915H A/2-1 at AT902366 rec 23xrefugees, 10xfem, 1xmale, 12xchildren, will extra to Duc Duc.                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 23       | 1155 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0850H RF#707 at AT894397 fnd 1xSKS & 2xCCH/G.                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 24       | 1210 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Greene. At 0737H B/1-52 cond a extra to Stinson fm BS524957, comp at 0936H. At 0938H R/1-52 cond a CA fm Stinson to BS490907, at 0946H it was comp cold.                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 25       | 1210 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0725H A/1-52 cond a CA fm Stinson to BS478929, 492919, 529945, comp cold at 0920H. At 0952H C/1-52 cond a CA fm BS531865, 582860, 568870, to BS581831, 570831, 562838, 555835. Comp cold at 1050H.                                  |              | ACT      |
| 26       | 1245 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1100H A/4-3 at BS while on ptl fnd 1xstruc, 8'x12' composed                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS**

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DD FORM 1300-100 1969 O-343-783/305



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| FROM |           | TO   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 0001 | 17 Dec 70 | 2400 | 17 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 26       | 1245 |     | (U) of bamboo & grass roof approx 1xweel old, & in good condition. Signs of rec activity, fnd 2xrice knives & 2xhoses, 3xbaskets. Fnd 2xtrails heading W. Trails were well used. Struc & contents dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 27       | 1250 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1200H R/4 ARVN at BS565705 while on pt rec 7 unk size mort & SAF, G/S & arty have been called, neg expenditure. En evad SW to wood line. Warlords left station at 1550H. Fnd 1x51 cal MG pos used last night. Fnd 1xVC WIA, CIA. He said there were 11xVC, they came out of the mountains last night & all had wpns. He was D/O with 2xARVN WIA(E) to CHL at 1600H, VC went to Bronco. |              | ACT      |
| 28       | 1305 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1100H 174th AVN at BB453763 flying low rec SAF, res; both piolots WIA, wounds minor, landed at VIP pad at 411. D/O at 1120H to CHL. Helicop not dam, is flyable & is being rtn to Bronco. Indicated airspeed was 100k.                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 29       | 1305 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1115H B/1-20 at BS749442 elm mov to area of R/1-20 contact of last night and dtn 2xVN males 57 yrs old, one wearing white on blue clothes, other wearing all white. Both had ID, but of questionable nature. Extra to Duc Pho.                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 30       | 1320 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0930H B/1-6 at BS690930 Saber 74 obsr 3xVC bodies. B/1-6 swept area & fnd 3xVC bodies, 2xdressed in blk pj's, 1x in grn unif. Neg ID. Fnd 50lbs of rice. Kills cred to B/1-6 fm contact they had earlier in the morning. Rice extra to Dottie.                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 31       | 1320 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1000H C/1-52 & 116 AVN while inserting C/1-52 obsr 1xVC w/wpn G/S eng VC, C/1-52 swept area fnd 1xVC KIA wearing grn shirt blk pants, neg ID. While checking body obsr 1xVC evading at 20m to N. Engage w/SAF, res; 1xVC KIA wearing blk shirt & grn pants. Age 15, CIA 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 3x                                                                                             |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5340-10

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Dec 70

2400

17 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 31       | 1320 | cont | M-16 mags, 32x rds of M-16 ammo, 2xAK mags w/ 30 rds of ammo. Assorted docu and supplies. All extra to Stinson. 1xVC cred to 116 AVN, 1xVC cred to C/1-52.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 32       | 1330 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1207H D/106 at BS589790 on ptl rec 3x rds of shiper fire fm a ville, NCD, did not rtn SAF. In struc fnd 105mm rd not B/T. DIP, 80xM-60 rds, 500# of unpol rice, edible & locally grown, this years crop, not in container, fnd in a bin & was bagged prior to extra to Dottie. Fnd 1xB-40 rkt, DIP, struc dest, signs of rec use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 33       | 1330 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. At 1120H D/5-46 at BT266092 while on ptl along a river heard loud talking & singing. Est no of people to be large. Eng people in brush w/SAF. There were 2xVC KIA, 15 CIA. The 15 said they called Chu Hoi. There were 6xmales(1x 40, 1x38, 1x60, 1x56, 1x37, 1x38), 4 females (1x47, 1x36, 1x37, 1x22), 5 children, three males were 10 yrs old(3), 1xwas 7, the other 6. Neg packs, wpns, or ID. One wore grn fatigues, the rest mostly blk pj's. 1xmale had a VC ID card, 1xfemale had a photo of her and a male holding a wpn. Will be extra at 1500H by utility acft, to CHL, and then to IPW. |              | ACT      |
| 34       | 1405 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1250H D/1-6 at BS589790 det a 105mm B/T w/PRD, on a trail leading to a struc. Crater 3'x3'x3'. D/Q comp 1305H to 27th Sarg, one man being DOA. Res; 2xUS WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 35       | 1410 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 1230H A/3-21 at BT094272 while on S&C fnd a struc area w/numerous benches w/OHC, fnd list of names (believed to be students), 4xM-16 empty mag, several empty c-ration cans, several trip flares, 1xM19A rifle grenade, 1xhome made grenade w/smoke bomb fuse. 75m N fnd en OP all items DIP, list of names & mag will be extra to Center.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARS

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DDO DIR 5700-0  
GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
6

NO. OF PAGES  
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Dec 70

2400

17 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 36       | 1418 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1205H 70th Rangers & 4th ARVN rec SAF at BS514418 fm est Co size force, rtn SAF, G/S on station expended, contact broken, swept area & fnd hospital, 10x5 gal cans of rice, 12xchickens, 2xpigs, plasma fm Tokyo, numerous drugs, & medical supplies. |              | ACT      |
| 37       | 1420 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Dill. At 1324H B/1-46 cond a CA fm BT158190 to BT168075,,comp cold at 1400H.                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 38       | 1420 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 0930H B/4-31 at AT823261 obsr 3xVC (2 wearing blk pj's, 1 wearing blk shirt & grn pants) prox 500m & eng w/snipers. Neg hits. En evaded to NE. VC were obsr walking on old LZ Pratt. Arty was fired w/unk res.                                        |              | ACT      |
| 39       | 1420 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Schneider. At 161000H B/1-1 Cav at BT204227 fnd 1xAK-47 laying on gnd. Wpn extra to HH, signs of rec act, wpn in good cond.                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 40       | 1440 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Cpt McCloud. At 1313H D/1-20 cond a CA fm BS773562, 753577 to BS730443, 723435, comp cold at 1419H.                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 41       | 1440 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1045H 3/6 ARVN at BS444764 captured 1xNVA who stated he was a member of the 4th NVA Bn with his unit mov NE along Song Tra Khuc River. Extra to Arty Hill and then to Quang Ngai. No other info available.                                             |              | ACT      |
| 42       | 1458 |     | (C) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1355H B/5-46 at BT275134 det B/T unk type w/PRD. Left crater 3'x6" deep, 2xUS WIA(E), one being dog handler who det mine, D/O comp to 91st at 1415H. Res; 2xUS WIA(E).                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 43       | 1515 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1439H RF#118 cond a CA fm Tam Ky Blue Ghost pad to BT172072, comp cold at 1525H.                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
R00 DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594-100-0-343-783/395

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Dec 70

2400

17 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 44       | 1530 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Iarkin. At 162310H F/17th Cav at BT225229 had mech amb det, res; 1xdog killed, neg leash.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 45       | 1530 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 162125H B/4-21 at BS845316 had mech amb det, res; 1 dead cat, neg leash.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 46       | 1535 |      | (U) CLDC, reports the alert cond to be Grey at 1800H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 47       | 1600 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1348H B/1-46 at BT162072 while on insertion dtn 1xman w/ AK-47, mag & 27 rds, wearing blk pj's. KCS questioned subject and he stated he was traveling w/1xother indiv w/neg wpn prior to his detention. Also stated more VC 3000m E. Dtn extr to Tam Ky. D11 Bn VC loc at vic BT182070.                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 48       | 1600 |      | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1530H D/4-31 at AT 845217 fnd 6xstruc & 4xbunkers., inside dtn 3xMAF & 3xchildren wearing blk pj's. Also fnd misc equip and household items. Dtn & equip extr to Karen. Also fnd fresh foot prints near river. Struc & bunkers dest. Neg ID's.                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 49       | 1620 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Del Rio. Blue Ghost 20, on station at 440H at ZC 125155 obsr trail, N-S recently used by 10xpax. ZC 217152 obsr cam struc & bunkers. Eng & dest. At ZC 207150 obsr tracks around river, 2xsets hardsole, 2xsets sandals. At ZC 207152 obsr 1xNVA evading bunker, eng w/M-16. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At ZC 207153 obsr 2xcam struc & bunkers. Eng & dest. Blue Ghost #20 was flying Air Cav Box #13. |              | ACT      |
| 50       | 1635 | Dlyd | (U) 196th Bde, SP4 Alban. At 162000H Dec 70 A/2-1 at AT 903369 det mech amb. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 51       | 1635 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1230H RCN11-46 at BT 194096 fnd on recon msn suspected en hosp area consisting of 4xstuc 20' x 8' last used approx 4-5 days ago. Also located tunnel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE  
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

# CONFIDENTIAL

DDO DIR 5200-10  
 GPO: 1969 O-343-783/366



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
**8**

NO. OF PAGES  
**14**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

**23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC**

**CHU LAI, RVN**

| FROM |           | TO   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 0001 | 17 Dec 70 | 2400 | 17 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 51       | 1635 | Cont | (U) in area. In struc fnd 1xMAM wearing grn uniform wounded fm frag wounds approx 3 days old. MAM D/O to CHL at 1330H. Struc dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | Act      |
| 52       | 1635 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1300H R/1-46 at BT 191096 Recon elm rec 10xrds sniper fire 75 m S of their loc. Rtn w/SAF. Swept area & fnd 4xB/T on trail(home made CCH/G w/TWFD. B/T disarmed and extr to Young.                                                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 53       | 1640 |      | (C) 26th Eng, PFC Hunter. At 1530H B/26 Eng at BT 441089 had a 10xton tractor on the Fat City Access Road det a mine(ammo can filled w/explo) w/unknown type firing device. Res: 1x US WIA(E). The truck caught on fire & is combat loss. D/O comp 1535H, indiv had lacerations and minor burns. Mine loc in mid-road.                                             |              | Act      |
| 54       | 1645 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Dill. At 1455H B/2-1 at AT 875383 fd 1200 # unpol rice in 5xcontainers 5' high 3' dia made of cement. Evacuate 600# to Duc Duc; evac 600# to RF8s in 2-1 AO. Rice in good cond, locally grown                                                                                                                                                    |              | Act      |
| 55       | 1730 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1645H D/3-1 cond a CA at BS 473675 to BS 520705. Comp cold at 1720H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 56       | 1730 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. B/4-3 cond a CA fm BS 552404, 556411, & 553431 at 1435H to BS 599461, 610474. Comp cold at 1515H. R/4-3 cond an insertion fm SJH at 1518H to BS 703400. Comp cold at 1530H.                                                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 57       | 1800 |      | (U) 23d Inf Div, CG. CG dprt VIP Pad enroute Dottie at 0916H. Dprt Dottie enroute VR(SE) Dottie at 1020H. Dprt VR enroute LIZ at 1030H. Dprt LIZ enroute Nghia Hanh 1110H. Dprt Nghia Hanh enroute VIP Pad 1155H. Dprt VIP Pad enroute Tam Ky 1420H. Dprt Tam Ky enroute Stinson 1515 H. Dprt Stinson enroute Chippewa 1600H. Dprt Chippewa enroute VIP Pad 1630H. |              | Act      |
| 58       | 1800 |      | (U) 23D INF DIV, ADC(M). ADC(M) dprt VIP en-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE  
**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARS**

DD FORM 5200-10

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE  
**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 70

2400

17 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 58       | 1800 | Cont | (U) route Tam Ky 0910H. Dprt Tam Ky enroute Baldy 1050H. Dprt Baldy enroute HH 1130H. Dprt HH enroute VIP Pad 1155H. Dprt VIP pad enroute VR PROFES.M. Ann 1425H. Dprt Mary Ann enroute West 1505H. Dprt West enroute Center 1550 H. Dprt Center enroute 91st Evac 1605H.                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 59       | 1810 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1430H R/1-46 in area Recon at BT 190100 walked into NVA Amb approx 35-50m N. RF's walking point for unit. Res: 1xNVA Officer CIA, 2xNVA Dtn's, 1xNVA KIA. 1xNVA evaded W. 1xAK-50, 1xAK-47 CIA. Wpns & Dtn's taken to Tam Ky. Upon interrogation the officer stated the loc of 3xmech amb at BT 186114, BT 187105, BT 185106. Neg unit ID. RF's get credit for all. |              | Act      |
| 60       | 1825 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Dupuy. From 1705H to 1747H D/1-1 in AC Box #40 at BS 221693 obsr old tunnel, didn't eng. BS 224700 obsr well used tract. At BS 212715 obsr freshly cut bamboo. At BS 212717 obsr lxcam struc 12'x7'x7' Dest.                                                                                                                                                                 |              | Act      |
| 61       | 1825 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1530H A/1-52 at BS 501981 went to check possible rocket launcher sight and fd a US platoon size NDP. Identification was made by large number of C rats boxes & LRRP package.                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 62       | 1900 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1535H B/123 AVN at BS 564712 Blues inserted & fd 1xUS machete, 3xammo cans, 1xUS Canteen, asst ed NVA clothes, 1xbnkr 6'x8' under struc, Docu. All dest - signs of recent use. Docu extr to Chu Lai. At BS 558714 suspected minefield.                                                                                                                              |              | Act      |
| 63       | 1900 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1745H B/5-46 at BT 270118 in NDP OBSR and eng w/SAF 1xNVA in heavy brush moving E approx 100m. NVA wore Khaki unif, shoulder harness, pistol belt, NVA steel pot, carrying an SKS. Res: swept area w/neg res. En evade E.                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 64       | 1900 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46 cond a GA fm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 1594-10

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
10

NO. OF PAGES  
14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC    |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0001           | 17 Dec 70 | 2400 | 17 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |      |           |
| 64                           | 1900 | Cont         | (U) BT 280145, 304141, 299126 at 1622H to BT 210089, 195075, 224097, 213080. Comp cold at 1720H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | Act       |      |           |
| 65                           | 1900 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. R/5-46 cond an extr at BT 404011 at 1830H to CHL Spec Forces Camp. Comp cold 1853H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | Act       |      |           |
| 66                           | 1900 |              | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. D/1-20 at 1620H at BS 753456 US soldier on Liz Access Rd w/1x15 yr old Viet when amb by 2xVC. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1x Viet male WIA(E). Lost in action 1xM-16, 2x bandoliers of M-16 ammo, 2xM-33 H/G. US was on rd away fm patrol base w/out consent; Viet boy wounded in left arm rtn to patrol base. D/1-20 extr body. |                | Act       |      |           |
| 67                           | 1900 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. B/4-3 at 1700H at BS 614478 on S&C obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pck moving NW approx 50m. VC evaded SE. CIA: 1xpack, 3xlbs of rice, 1xhomemade mine of petna. DIP. VC wore blk PJ's.                                                                                                                                             |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 68                           | 1930 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Dill. At 1740H A/2-1 at AT 900366 on S&C fd 1xWP, 1xillum & several burned flack jackets. Unk type size of rds. Res: DIP                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | Act       |      |           |
| 69                           | 2000 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1815H A/4-3 at BS 589415(En) obsr 2xVC/NVA w/2xbaskets in rice field collecting rice; could not eng w/SAF, called Arty, dist of 800-900m. Arty fired 26x HE rds; one wearing blk PJ's; other wearing unk type unif. Will sweep at first light.                                                                   |                | AMB       |      |           |
| 70                           | 2010 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1425H C/1-46 at BT 190125 rec 5xrds SAF, approx 150m E. Rtn SAF. Neg res. Rec unk amt M-79 fire fm 400m NE. Rtn SAF & Arty. Swept w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                     |                | AMB       |      |           |
| 71                           | 2010 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1800H A/1-46 at BT 168154 fd 1xNVA KBSAF. Dead 2-3xdays. KCS knows KIA personally; says he is a "high ranking cadre". Was approx 30 yrs old, dressed in NVA fatigues. Neg unit ID at this time. Neg body count. Dest 3xshelters 10'x10' & 3xbunks.                                                               |                | AMB       |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DDO DIR 3200-10  
GPO: 1965 O-343-783/865



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 70

2400

17 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

72

2130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H A/2-1 at AT  
897365 eng 2xVC/NVA approx 500m E. w/SAF, 90  
mm RR & Arty. Swept w/neg res.

73

2150

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2040 H Liz/1-20  
req urg D/O for 1xUS w/blood pressure of 180/  
800 Record of heart murmur. EM took 1xbottle  
of unk type medicine (Speed) D/O comp to Bronco  
at 2050H.

74

2223

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1930H RF#228 &  
MACV Tm #13 at BS 663008 while mov NE to amb  
site were amb by 10xVC w/SAF; rtn w/SAF. Req  
flare ships. Contact broke at 1950H & req was  
cancelled. VC evaded E w/neg frd cas. Swept w/  
neg res. (Info only)

75

2230

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsak. At 1425H PF#22 at  
BS 694975 rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name, Pham Lien,  
male, 40 yrs old. Lived in An Loc Hamlet BS  
699955, Binh Thuong village. (Info only)

76

2230

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsak. At 1240H PF#01 at  
BS 696932 cap 2xPW's. Name of first PW is  
Nguyen Thi Tuyet Nhung, female 19 yrs old fm  
Lac Son hamlet loc BS 685914, Binh Cy ville.  
Second: Thieu Ca fm Phuoc Thien hamlet, loc  
BS 713975, Binh Thiem ville. He lived in NVN  
fm 1945 to 1964 & mov to SVN in 1964. (Info Only)

77

2230

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bomsak. At 1920H PF#01 at  
BS 704948 rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name Pham Tan, male  
20 yrs old fm Pong Ho hamlet, loc BS 656013.  
Binh Giang ville w/lxAK-47. (Info Only)

78

2230

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsak. At 1700H PF#07 at  
BS 666979 rec 2xHoi Chanh. First Hoi Chanh  
name is Pham Den, male, 17 yrs old. Came fm  
An Loc hamlet, loc BS 699955 fm Binh Thuong  
Village w/lxAK-47. Second Hoi Chanh name Phan  
Nhut, male, 32 yrs, fm An Loc hamlet, loc BS  
699955, Binh Thuong village.

79

2230

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsak. At 1640H PF#26 at  
BS 715926 cap 1xPW, name Nguyen Trinh, male, 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200-10  
O-343-783/363



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 70

2400

17 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 79       | 2230 | Cont | (U) yrs old fm Van Tuong Hamlet, BS 705950, Binh Thien ville. Was cap w/lxm-16. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                |              | mmf      |
| 80       | 1335 |      | (C) 173 ABN, Sgt Kline. AO REQ. Time: ASAP-171800H Dec 70. Box #19: Area; BS 7825 S-boundary, BS 7825 W-Boundary. Appr: 11th Bde, Maj Brown. Appr: G3, Col Saint. Ntly: FSE, MSG Sita.                                     |              | Act      |
| 81       | 1825 |      | (C) 1st Mar Div, Sgt Verwey. AO REQ. Time: 200001H-222400H Dec 70. Box #21: AT 9630, AT 9930, BT 005285, AT 9627 to start. Disappr: 196th Bde, Maj O'Connor. Disappr: G-3, Cpt Blevins. Ntly: 1st Mar Div, MAJ Gardner.    |              | Act      |
| 82       | 1300 |      | (C) 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 180800H-181800H Dec 70. Msn #10: UL BT 0622 LR BT 1319. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntly: AAE; CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot.                              |              | Act      |
| 83       | 1000 |      | (C) 11th Bde, LT McGruder. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 180500H-182000H Dec 70. Msn #230: BS UL 6832, LR 7526. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot.                             |              | Act      |
| 84       | 1410 |      | (C) 11th Bde, LT McGRUDER. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 180800H-181800H Dec 70. Msn # 231: UL BS 4674, LR BS 5167. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot.                         |              | Act      |
| 85       | 1000 |      | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 171900H-180600H Dec 70. Box #5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson, G-3; Ntly: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.                                                   |              | Act      |
| 86       | 1000 |      | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 171900H-180600H Dec 70. Msn #68: UL BS 7754 LL BS 8143 E to coast. Disappr: LT McGRUDER (1-20 in area; also Dragon has LRRPS in Box) Ntly: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |              | Act      |
| 87       | 1000 |      | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 171900H-180600H Dec 70. Msn #66: BS 8260, 3304                                                                                                                                |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARS

DDO DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 70

2400

17 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 87       | 1000 | Cont | (C) 3846, 3560, start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Mc Gruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel. Msn #67: BS 4473, along river, 5175, 5471, 5269, 5073, 4874, 4970, 4869, 4473, start. (Modify, clear all W. of 52 Grid line) Appr: LT McGruder (Modify) 11th Bde; Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 88       | 0800 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 171900H-180600H Dec 70. Box#36: BS 4893, 5489, 5493, W. along Suoi Tra Bong River, 482880, start. Box#37: UL BS 7385, LR BS 7881. Box#37A: UL BS 6797, LR BS 7391. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 89       | 1600 |      | (C) 173D ABN Bde, Sgt Thomas, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 180800H-181700H Dec 70. Box#( ): BS 7126 to BS 710248 to BS 780219 to BS 7826. (Needs to know about blanket political clnc; tell them their AO #19 exp at 171800H. Appr: 11th Bde, MAJ Brown; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, J.M. MILEY; TACP, SR.                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 90       | 1630 |      | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 180500H-182000H Dec 70. Msn#21: ZC 2029 AT 8538, 8734, 8128, 2028, start. APPR: 196th Bde, LT Michaels. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot.                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 91       | 1630 |      | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 180500H-182000H Dec 70. Msn#20: AT 9530, BT 0531, 0525, AT 9725, start, 976276, 016273. Disappr: LT Michaels (3/21 has friendlies area) Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot.                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 92       | 1630 |      | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 180500H-182000H Dec 70. Msn#60: BS 3741, 4248, 4748, 4736, 4036, 3739, start. 385408, 444389. Disappr: LT McGruder (Political Minh Hong, Cpt Glotterman (SOIC) Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot. Msn#61: 180500H-182000H Dec 70: UL BS 5752, LR BS 6542. Disappr & Notification same as above. |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

# CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200.10

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



A

|              |    |
|--------------|----|
| NO. OF PAGES | 14 |
|--------------|----|

17 Dec 70

INI-  
TIALS

But

pet

QMB

MB

QMB

**BOB DIL 170121**

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/367

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 180001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>676944</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>688874</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>678841</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>160154</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>170066</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>182127</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>185114</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>210088</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>266119</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>293082</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 170001H to 172400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |
| A Co             | 509941               |
| B Co             | STINSON              |
| C Co             | 576845               |
| D Co             | 503815               |
| E Co             | CHIPPEWA             |
| Recon            | 494916               |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | BINH SON             |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |
| A Co             | 548735               |
| B Co             | BRONCO               |
| C Co             | 411                  |
| D Co             | 525709               |
| E Co             | 411                  |
| Recon            | 492742               |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |
| A Co             | 605420               |
| B Co             | 598462               |
| C Co             | 724374               |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

SAN JUAN HILL

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

692393

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

674550

B Co

LIZ

C Co

752388

D Co

737428

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

DEBBIE

B Co

843318

C Co

857290

D Co

819307

E Co

DEBBIE

Recon

DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor)

290230

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP | HAWK HILL            |
| A Trp              | 208267               |
| B Trp              | 278228               |
| C Trp              | HAWK HILL            |
| F 8th Cav (Air)    | CHU LAI              |
| Div Arty           | CHU LAI              |
| 3-16 Arty CP       | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry             | HAWK HILL, WEST      |
| B Btry             | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |
| C Btry             | HAU DUC              |
| 3-16 Arty CP       | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry             | CINDY (SF)           |
| B Btry             | TIEN PHUOC           |
| C Btry             | CRUNCH (SF)          |
| <del>XXXXXX</del>  |                      |
| G/55th Arty        | CHU LAI              |
| 1-02 Arty CP       | HURRICANE            |
| A Btry             | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |
| B Btry             | SNOOPY, STINSON      |
| C Btry             | LIZ, DEBBIE          |
| D Btry             | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |
| 196th Inf Bde CP   | HAWK HILL            |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP      | 870381               |
| A Co               | 905373               |
| B Co               | 878366               |
| C Co               | HAWK HILL            |

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                          |       |       |       |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D Co             | <u>908389</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>870381</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>079265</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>969268</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>079210</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>WEST</u>              | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>924177</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>WEST</u>              | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>816204</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>839207</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>WEST, SIBERIA</u>     | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>888257</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| F-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>237228</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry           | <u>HAWK HILL, 817381</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry           | <u>CENTER, YOUNG</u>     | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry           | <u>SIBERIA, 822262</u>   | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry           | _____                    | _____ | _____ | _____ |



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Dec 70

2400

18 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0045

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 172245H A/1-20  
at BS673566 obsr mvmt 300-400m to W, eng w/  
SAF. Fired 81mm illum, checked area w/neg  
res; will sweep again at first light.

3

0045

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 172301H F/8th  
at BS797456 reacting to radar sighting at  
loc obsr & eng 2xVC, res; 2xVC KIA.

4

0115

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 171200-1300H  
PF#28 at BS781836 eng 12xVC w/SAF, VC rtn w/  
SAF & evad to SE. Res; 4xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Cbn  
& 1xM-2 Cbn CIA. (Info Only)

5

0115

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 170955H-171030H  
RF#228 at BT665033 while in day logger recd  
unk no of B-40 rkt's, SAF & AWF, rtn w/SAF,  
en evaded to N. Res; 1xVN CIV WIA(E) D/O  
comp 1115H to CHL. (Info Only)

6

0425

(U) CLDC, Sgt Johansen. At 0425H CLDC rept  
the alert cond to be White, eff at 0700H.

7

0535

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 171500H A/3-21  
at BT090260 fnd 2xgraves w/2bodies, unable to  
determine sex or cause of death. Bodies not  
decomposed but mangled by arty, credit C/3-82  
arty.

8

0535

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 171430H A/3-21  
at BT067282 fnd 1xstruc w/burning fire, also  
1xspider hole, eng w/H/G, negres; at 150m S  
fnd 1xstruc w/teakettle heating. Did not  
dest struc. Neg knowledge of en use.

9

0535

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 171600H A/3-21  
at BT086267 fnd struc w/2xMAF, 3xchildren,  
(1x10 yr old boy, blind), fem said husband was  
dead 5 yrs, showed graves. Offered med aid  
which was refused. 150m S fnd 60lbs of rice  
& 5lbs of dried corn, old NVA pistol belt, &  
ammo pouch w/docu. Dest all but docu, evac  
to Center.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARS

DDO DIR 5206-13

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/301

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 70

2400

18 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

10

0745

(U) 75th Inf Rangers, Sgt Fountain. At 0745H at BT358130 LRRP tms Tennessee & Vermont were inserted, cold, 1xUS cut on head & extr by insertion ship. 198th Bde, Sp Forrey, XXIV Corps Lt Simpson.

ACT

11

0815

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0730H A/3-1 at BS571749 rec 2-5 rds of SAF & 1xM-79 rd fm 300m NE of loc. NCD. Rtn w/ SAF & cont msn. Neg arty fired due to prox of ville.

ACT

12

0830

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 0405H PF#136 at AT953224 eng VC squad(unk size), res; neg frnd. En; 2xVC KIA & 2xM-16 CIA. This update to previous spot at 18535H. Also, 1xKBA cred to C/3-82.(Info only)

ACT

13

0930

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0925H A/1-52 at BS559834 fnd 1xtunnel in a hedgerow, 3'x4' x10', inside fnd 4lbs of pol rice, 2xpr of sandals, 1xVN hammock, will evac to Stinson, signs of rec use. Tunnel dest.

ACT

14

0945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0900H B/5-46 at BT271131 while on ptl fnd 4xstruc, 15'x10', 10'x10', 8'x6', 10'x10', 15 lbs of pol rice, assorted pots & pans, all dest, neg signs of recent use.

ACT

15

0950

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1830H A/2-1 at AT900366 obsr 1xVC wearing blk pj's, neg pack or wpn, approx 50m E, mov to a struc, eng w/ SAF, res; 1xVC KIA, neg ID, following body srch CIA 10lbs of rice in a tube around his body.

ACT

16

0955

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 0755H A/2-1 at AT904367 while on swp find in ville 2xVC/NVA in grn unif, neg pack or wpn, were mov S at approx 100m, eng w/SAF. Res; 1xNVA KIA, body searched, neg unit ID. CIA 10lbs of unpol rice in a sandbag, 1xNVA evad S.

ACT

17

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Efc Delrio. At 171400H D/3-21 at BT088207 while on ptl to S obsr 1xVN male

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LA I, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 70

2400

18 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 17       | 1030 | cont | evad E fm struc approx 75m. Did not eng because of 1xMAF 30 yrs old w/neg ID, she had 2 children, 3&4 yrs old. All were wearing khakis. Dtn 1xMAF, will extra to Center.                                                                                                                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 18       | 1115 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0953H RF#422 condan armv fm BS600834 to BS576845, 573840, 563835, 555835. Comp at 1045H. (Info only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 19       | 1130 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1025H D/1-1 Saber 76 while on VR at BS225663 of VR Cav BOX #43 took fire & was forced to land on a sand bar at BS241644. Saber blues are sec IOH. Saber 76 & a IOH were flying together at the time. No injuries. Bird hooked out at 1230H. Bird was traveling at indic air speed of 30k, at 75 feet and took 3xhits. |              | Act      |
| 20       | 1135 |      | (U) 26th Engr, Sp Hunger. At 1100H B/26th Engr at BT440079 near Fat City recon fnd spider hole 3'x20", ran parallel to road. Empty and DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 21       | 1220 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1015H A/2-1 at AT903357 obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing grn unif, neg pack or wpn crossing a rice paddy approx 800m NE. Arty fired, swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                       |              | net      |
| 22       | 1240 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1030H A/5-46 at BT229095 while on ptl fnd 2xstruc, 15'x18' & 12'x12', assorted pots, pans, dishes, a bunk 8'x8', signs of rec use, all dest.                                                                                                                                                                        |              | net      |
| 23       | 1244 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1035H Radar of 1-20 at BS695600 rec 1xrd of sniper fire fm 400m to the NE. Ele sent out ptl to check area w/neg findings.                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 24       | 1245 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Cpt McCloud. At 1245H 116 AVN at BS688453 had 1xG/S forced down due to mech trouble, in a secure LZ. Was hooked out at 1510H. Had transmission trouble.                                                                                                                                                                             |              | net      |
| 25       | 1255 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1100H A/2-1 at AT901344 while in day la ger rec 17xrefugees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM  
HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 70

TO  
HOUR

DATE

2400

18 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 25       | 1255 | cont | who req to be extr, (9xMAF, 30-40 yrs old, 6xchildren 1-9, 2xMAM), assorted clothes, will extract to Duc Duc.                                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 26       | 1300 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1230H A/1-1 Cav at BT203294 ele fnd 1x155mm dud, not B/T, DIP w/neg cas. NCD.                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 27       | 1300 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1225H E/1st Cav at BT184227 fnd 1x155mm dud, not B/T, DIP w/NCD.                                                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 28       | 1310 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1130H 116 AVN at AT925048 while on VR at 1500' at 80k obsr 2xVC w/packs, neg wpn, 1xprc-25 btry, 1xammo can, mov S. Eng, res; 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evad S, neg body search.                |              | Act      |
| 29       | 1335 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1245H A/2-1 at AT904347 swept area of contact of 10 Dec, fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF, next to a tunnel entrance wearing cam fatigues, body searched, neg ID, tunnel dest.                    |              | Act      |
| 30       | 1400 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Dill. At 1308H C/3-21 cond a CA fm Center to AT968290, comp at 1348H, cold.                                                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 31       | 1408 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1345H D/3-1 at BS529711 fnd 1xCCH/G B/T w/TW & fuse fm smoke grenade for firing device. Also fnd old night laager pos showing recent activity. B/T DIP.                               |              | Act      |
| 32       | 1410 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Cunia. At 0700H 2/4 ARVN cond a CA fm Dragon to BS673461, 660455, 659420, 675430, comp hot at 1300H. 1st hot LZ at 0840H at BS660455, 2nd at 0930H at BS659420. (Info Only)                      |              | Act      |
| 33       | 1423 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1350H C/1-52 at BS562839 fnd 1xM-16 ammo can in hedgerow cont 16 rds of 30xcal ammo. Also at 1350H at BS579839 fnd 1xM-16 ammo can in hedgerow cont docu. Docu & ammo evac to Stinson. |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

18 Dec 70

2400

18 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 34       | 1435 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1345H B/1-46 at BT184091 fnd 7xcam en struc, 10'x12', on a trail leading to struc fnd punji sticks. Area showed rec activity. Also fnd 1xAK mag and 1xbook(unk type), mag & book will be evac to Young. Struc dest.                                                                                            |              | not      |
| 35       | 1445 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0715H S-2 IRHT tm/6th ARVN made contact with UNSEF at BT556776, res; 1xVC KIA, 1xCbn CIA, neg frd cas. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 36       | 1445 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0615H 4/6 ARVN Regt made contact at BS562758 w/UNSEF, res; 10xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, neg frd casualties.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 37       | 1445 |     | (Info Only)<br>(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1030H R/6th ARVN at BS491757 made contact w/ UNSEF, res; 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA, 1x57mm RR rd, neg frd casualties. Wpns evac to Arty Hill. (Info only)                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 38       | 1445 |     | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1340H D/5-46 at BT276083 had point man det M-26 H/G B/T w/TWFD across trail, res; 3xUS WIA(E), D/O to CHL at 1405H. 1xUS of WIA(E) was a plat leader.                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 39       | 1515 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1300H D/5-46 at BT271092 while on ptl fnd piece of paper in bush, receipt for ring bought in Tam Ky, will extra to CHL.                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 40       | 1515 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1435H R/1-52 at BS485905 fnd on trail 1xfirst aid pack, 1xpair of sandals, 1xCCH/G, 1xM-16 rd, all dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 41       | 1520 |     | (C) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1430H H/17th Cav at BS659899 rec unk amt of SAF fm UNSEF, ttn w/SAF, res; 1xUS WIA(E), D/O comp to 91st Evac at 1520H. Fnd blood trail & followed, dtn 1xMAF, neg ID, pack or wpn. Wore blk pj's, D/O comp 1520H to 91st Evac. 5xgun shot wnds to crotch. Fnd 2xB/T 82mm rds w/PTFD & 1xM-79 rd, not B/T, DIP. |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0001

18 Dec 70

2400

18 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 42       | 1540 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1520H 4/4 ARVN at BS648568 det mine, res; 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 43       | 1540 |     | (U) 26th Engr, Pfc Hunger. At 1500H B/26th Engr at BT440089 fnd unk type mine w/PFD, DIP, crater 6'x2', road passible. Fat City access rd;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 44       | 1545 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0230H 3/4 ARVN at BS824334 hit a VC amb, res; 1xARVN KIA. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 45       | 1545 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0710H 1/4 ARVN at BS670604 hit a mine, res; 1xARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA(E). (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 46       | 1545 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1440H A/4-3 at BS607409 while on ptl fnd undergnd sleeping pos for 3-4 personnel, 4'x4'x6'. Is old but has been used recently, 1xtrail run at 95 degrees fm the hut, well used, will DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 47       | 1600 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0730H A/3-1 at BS571745 rec 2-3 rds of SAF & 1xM-79 rd fm 300m to NE. NCD. Ele pinned down & req G/S rtn fire w/SAF, neg arty due to prox of ville. Dist chief said fire came fm 8-10 LF guerillas At 0940H B/123d AVN obsr well cam struc & bunkers at enemy loc of BS579742. Broke contact, G/S expending at this time 1130H, and will sweep. Also obsr were 4x51Cal pos, in the sweep a tunnel complex was fnd & while working w/interrogated 300-400 people and have 8xVC sus. Continuing to sweep. RF w/ MACV advisors did interro(RF415,207), at 1820H Sgt Bramlet states that 9xVN were dtn & taken to Tu Nghia, 7 were classified as VC, 2xclassified as guerilas. Res; 1xUS(E) to 411 by B/123d, 9xVN dtn. |              | ACT      |
| 48       | 1605 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. At 1605H CLDC rpt the alert cond Grey, eff at 1800H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 49       | 1625 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Depree. At 1350H 1-52 CP at Stinson obsr fm tower 2xVC w/wpns wearing blk pj's fm 1500m NW, 4.2 mort processed, neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d <sup>+</sup>NF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 70

2400

18 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |
| 50       | 1625 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1025H Saber 76 fm D/1-1 at BS216713 while on VR obsr these letters in the sand DUC BOM on a river bank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 51       | 1625 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Depree. At 1600H D/1-1 at BS329922 obsr cave entrance 4'x3' w/signs of recent act. At grid BS330924 obsr N-S trail w/signs of recent activity. At grid BS331922 obsr cleared area of 75mx25m.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 52       | 1630 |     | (C) TACP, LTC H aymaker. At 1502H an OV-10 had apparent engine failure on take off and went down in the bay. Pilot was recovered at 1606H by a USAF Jolly Grn Giant. Mouth to mouth resuscitation was applied enroute to 91st Evac Hosp. Pilot died of unk causes. Res; 1xUS WNB(E).                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 53       | 1630 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1505H 5-46 sniper tm at BT329115 obsr 5xVC prox 1500m NE wearing blk pj's, could not identify wpn, arty processed, VC evaded to E, obsr 3xadditional VC wearing blk pj's(1xcarrying 2xbaskets) 5-46 CO VR'd area w/neg findings.                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 54       | 1630 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1510H A/4-3 at BS602471 on ptl mov upstream N-S fnd 1xstruc 5'x5' made of bamboo & thatch. Last used 3-4 days, struc 9-10 days old. Contained 2x5 gal water blivets, had holes in them. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 55       | 1640 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 1130-1230H F/8 at AT801308 while on a VR of Air Cav box 21 obsr 2xbunkers, DIP. At AT801312 obsr 2x bunkers, DIP. At AT834306 obsr trail, mod use. At AT834311 obsr cam trench line, at AT814314 obsr cam struc, DIP. At AT811309 obsr heavily used trail, at AT830236 obsr recently used trail. At AT824233 obsr trail interception. At AT830325 obsr 5-6 bunkers, checked area & rec fire, rtn fire & res; 1x VC KIA. |              | ACT      |
| 56       | 1650 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 1500H D/4-31 at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 70

2400

18 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

56

1650

cont

AT842207 fnd 1xK-44 in good cond inside tree. Vic of tree loc brick struc 8'x4'. Inside struc find 100lbs of pol rice, 50lbs of corn, stored in bags, 2xM-16 mags w/6Ords of ammo. Also 8xUS canteens, 1xUS canteen cup, 2xNVA canteens, 2xNVA ponchos, 10lbs of tobacco, 1xruck sack w/cooking utensils. Struc dest, equip evac to Karen, wpn kept as indiv war trophy.

ACT

57

1655

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1500H D/4-21 & RF#172 cond a CA fm BS870315, 814315, 811315, 823308, 823304 to BS893253, 892217, comp cold at 1625H.

ACT

58

1744

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Schneider. At 1525H B/1-1 Cav at BT258219 while walking down trail fnd 2xanti-personnel mines, bouncing betty type, DIP, neg cas or damage. Neg signs of recent use.

ACT

59

1745

(U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 1745H G-2, Maj Swain req LRFP Box #29, UL; BS7331, LR; BS7628. DTG; 200600H-281200H, msn; radio relay. Doss at 171730H. Appr 11th Bde, Col Insani, appr G-3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis

ACT

60

1800

(U) ADC(M), dpt VIP pad for Tien Phuoc at 1035H, dpt to CHL to refuel at 1050H, dept CHL for Tra Bong at 1115H, dpt for Son Ha at 1200H, depart for Ba To at 1245H, depart for Ming Long at 1430H, depart for Gia Vuc at 1520H, depart for CHL at 1625H

ACT

61

1800

(U) CG, at 0915H depart for Tien Phuoc, at 0935H depart for Tam Ky, depart for HH at 0955H, at 1030H depart for West, at 1100H depart for 2-1 CP, at 1130H depart for Ky Tra, depart for VIP pad at 1215H. Depart for 411 at 1400, depart for Nui Phoun at 1435H, at 1500H depart for SJH, depart at 1540H for Bronco, at 1625H depart for VIP pad.

ACT

62

1800

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy, At 1625H H/17th Cav obser 1xVC evad E, eng w/SAF prox 75m, Res;

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0001           | 18 Dec 70 | 2400 | 18 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |      |           |
| 62                           | 1800 | cont         | 1xVC WIA CIA. D/O to 91st at 1650H, wearing blk pj's, neg wpn or pack or ID. Grid: BS 632-896.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 63                           | 1800 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1500H C/1-52 at BS562839 ele fnd a tunnel 3'x4'x4' that opened into 2xfighting pos. Inside find 1xJapanese typewriter, not recently used. At BS579839 fnd 1xUS mine, unk name marked M-1-6A1-11/62. OD in color & weighed 10#. Went back to first grid and found a comp M-72 Law. All DIP to include the typewriter as classed as inoperable. |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 64                           | 1910 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1811-1845H F/8th at BS455974 obsr well used trail, at BS448978 obsr cam struc, rec SAF, NCD. Eng struc, arty fired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 65                           | 1910 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1805H 5-46 sniper tm obsr at BT329115 2xVC w/brown shirt and an unk object approx 1500m to NE, VC mov SE, arty fired unk res.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 66                           | 1910 |              | (C) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1730H Ly Tin PF#76 at BT380100 while on opnat Heip Dong walked into minefield, res, 1x PF KIA. (Info only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 67                           | 1915 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1500H D/5-46 at BT258077 fnd & dest 1 large tunnel, 15'x4', neg findings, also fnd & dest 2xspider holes, neg recent act.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 68                           | 1920 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1710H A/1-52 at BS534948 on ptl dtn 2xMAM(1x50yrs old, false ID, other was 17 yrs old and wearing white and blk, false ID, other wearing blk) Will evac to Binh Son.                                                                                                                                                                        |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 69                           | 1930 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Garwood. At 0830H R/6 ARVN cond a CA fm Arty Hill to BS483773, 492753, 454771, 475791, comp cold at 1150H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 70                           | 1930 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1620H D/3-1 at BS537705 fnd 1x60mm B/T PRFD in open area, 4-5 mo old. Res: DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | ACT       |      |           |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 70

2400

18 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 71       | 1940 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1905H at BS569838 while mov to NDP obsr 1xVC 150m to NE. They pursued & captured him as he entered struc. Res; 1xMAM DTN, 20 yrs old, neg ID, grn shirt, blk pants, said he was VC, & knew where wpns were, some names & loc of VC's, CIA M-16 bandolier, 1xhammock, small amt of rice, 1xNVA poncho. |              | QMB      |
| 72       | 2030 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1245H Binh Son National Police at BS524936 dtn 3xVNM, 1xmale 59 yrs old, white pj's, 1x male 57 yrs old, white shirt, blk pants, 1xmale 72 yrs old, blk pj's. Evac to Binh Son at 1800H. (Info only)                                                                                                    |              | QMB      |
| 73       | 2045 |     | (U) G-2, Maj Middleton. At 2045H Maj Middleton notified 23d MP's, Lt McCorver that a VN demonstration is planned for gate#1 tomorrow morning when the daily hires arrive. Notified 198th, Lt Hawthlet, notify CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Maj Middleton fm 635th MI Co.                                                                         |              | QMB      |
| 74       | 2125 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1030H at BS216716 6th ARVN's Rangers fnd this written on the sand next to a trail. DUC-EOM (Info only)                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | QMB      |
| 75       | 2145 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1745H A/2-1 at AT898365 obsr 2xVC/NVA in blk pj's 250m to N, neg pack or wpn. Eng w/SAF, res; VC evad N, swept w/negres.                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | QMB      |
| 76       | 2145 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1600H B/3-21 at AT967283 obsr 3xVC, prox 20m E, set up hasty amb, 1xVC had wpn & sand bag, eng w/SAF, 1xVC evad w/wn & sandbag. Res: 2xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                            |              | QMB      |
| 77       | 2245 |     | (U) B/123d, Gpt Schappaugh. At 171200H B/123d at BS401572 eng 1xVC w/AFW, res; 1xVC KBG/S.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | QMB      |
| 78       | 2245 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H A/2-1 at AT908385 had 11xrefugees walk into their pos, 1xMAM, 4xMAF, 6xchildren. Evac to RF#707 compound.                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | QMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PERIOD COVERED |              |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------|-----------|
| 23d INF DIV TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FROM           |              | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                                     |      |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001           | 18 Dec 70    | 2400 | 18 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | ACTION TAKEN |      | INITIALS  |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |              |      |           |
| 79                                                  | 2245 |                                   | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1405H D/1-46 at AS933982 obsr 4xVC/NVA along stream, prox 75m W, blk pj's, 1xwpn. Eng w/SAF. VC evad W. Swept w/neg res.                                                                                                            |                |              |      | AMB       |
| 80                                                  | 2245 |                                   | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 2030H D/2-1 at AT913384 eng 2xVC prox 300m SE. Res: 1xVC KIA, age 19, blk pj's, red neckerchief, CIA 1xAK-47, 30 rd mag, 1xUS pistol belt, first aid pack & canteen cover; 2xsilk shirts, 1xpropaganda booklet, 1000piasters.       |                |              |      | AMB       |
| 81                                                  | 2245 |                                   | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1430H A/3-21 at BT063279 dtn 1xVN male, 25 yrs old, wearing grn shirt, blk pants, had AK-47 w/30 rd mag, extra to HH. Classified as PW(NVA). Identified as member of 70th LF Bn.                                                    |                |              |      | AMB       |
| 82                                                  | 2305 |                                   | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1820H on 17 Dec D/1-20 at BS753458 dtn 9xVN in area of Liz access road, 2xmales, 4xfem, class innocent civ, released. 3xfem dtn, all had ID but were dtn on advice on KCS. The 3 were in the area where 1xUS was KIA earlier today. |                |              |      | AMB       |
| 83                                                  | 0805 |                                   | (C) 196th Bde, LT Doorman. AO REQ. Time: 19 0600H-220600H Dec 70. Box #23. Area: AT 9435, 9534, 9332, 9233, start. Appr: 1st Mar, MAJ Smith; Appr: G-3, CPT Triffiletti; Ntly: CPT Miley, FSE.                                                                  |                |              |      | ACT       |
| 84                                                  | 2300 |                                   | (C) 173d ABN Bde, CPT Blevins. AO REQ. Time: ASAP-261800H Dec 70. Box#22: Fm BS 9018, BS 926180, BS 937123, along Bde boundry, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, Maj Brown; G-3, Cpt Triffiletti; Ntly: FSE, Cpt Miley.                                                 |                |              |      | AMB       |
| 85                                                  | 1600 |                                   | (C) 11th Bde, Lt McGruder. AFD MSN CLNC. Time: 190600H-192000H Dec 70. Msn#233: BS 4965, 5465, 5460, 4960. APPR: 11th Bde, Lt McGruder; NTFY: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot.                                                            |                |              |      | ACT       |
| 86                                                  | 0930 |                                   | (C) 11th Bde, Lt McGruder. AFD MSN CLNC. Time: 190600H-191800H Dec 70. Msn #232: BS 6739 BS                                                                                                                                                                     |                |              |      | ACT       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SIGNATURE      |              |      |           |



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | PERIOD COVERED |           |          |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TCC                           |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | FROM           |           | TO       |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR     | DATE      |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0001           | 18 Dec 70 | 2400     | 18 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN   |           | INITIALS |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           |          |           |
| 86                                                  | 0930 | Cont         | (C) 7739, BS 7834, BS 6734, Start. APPR: 11th Bde, Lt McGruder. NTFY: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           | Act      |           |
| 87                                                  | 1630 |              | (C) 23D INF, Maj Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 190500H-192000H Dec 70. Msn#23: Modify AT 9311, 944110 along Border Ranger AO Boundary AT 974-070, 9307, start. APPR: 196th Bde, Lt. Lazoy; NTFY: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot.                                                                        |                |           | Act      |           |
| 88                                                  | 1300 |              | (C) 198th Bde, Lt Hoover. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 180800H-181800H Dec 70. Msn#12: UL AT 8018; LR AT 8814. APPR: 196th Bde, Lt. Hoover. NTFY: AAE, Cpt White; FSE; Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot.                                                                                                                                |                |           | Act      |           |
| 89                                                  | 1630 |              | (C) 23D INF, Maj Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. TIME: 190500H-192000H Dec 70. Msn #40: UL BS 2899; LR BS 3689. Msn#43: BS 2165, 2070, 1873, 2476, 2675, 2672, 2570, 2565, start. 18 197725, 216728, 240740/17 215735, 215704. APPR: 198th Bde, Lt Haslett; NTFY: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot.                |                |           | Act      |           |
| 90                                                  | 1630 |              | (C) 23D INF, Maj Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 190500H-192000H Dec 70. Msn#21 ZC 2029, AT 8538, 8734, 8128, ZC 2028, start. Msn#22: BT 0800, 0803, 1208, 1902, BS 1999, start. Msn#24: AT 8019 along river to ZC 1411. 2000m each side. APPR: 196th Bde, Lt Lajoy; NTFY: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot. |                |           | Act      |           |
| 91                                                  | 1915 |              | (C) 23D INF, Maj Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 190500H-192000H Dec 70. Msn#26: ZC 1201, 2101, ZB 2094, 1794, 1297, start. (Added by CG: This & box #27 will take priority over all other AIR CAV/APD MSN's. APPR: 196th Bde, Lt Lajoy; NTFY: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliott.                            |                |           | Act      |           |
| 92                                                  | 1630 |              | (C) 23D INF, Maj Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 190500H-192000H Dec 70. Msn #61: BS 5843, 5847.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           | Act      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | SIGNATURE      |           |          |           |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
13NO. OF PAGES  
14

|                                                               |                              |                |                   |              |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC | LOCATION<br><br>CHU LAI, RVN | PERIOD COVERED |                   |              |                   |
|                                                               |                              | FROM           |                   | TO           |                   |
|                                                               |                              | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>18 Dec 70 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>18 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 92       | 1630 | Cont | (C) BS 5947, 5953, 6553, 6543, start. DISAPPR: 11th Bde, Lt Drogun; NTFY: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 93       | 1630 |      | (C) 23D Inf, Maj Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 190500H-192000H Dec 70. Msn#60: UL BS 3943, LR BS 4836. Msn #62: Modify 3558, 4558, 4554, 3545. APPR: Lt McGruder. NTFY: Cpt Cardin, AAE; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 94       | 1400 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 190500H-192000H Dec 70 Msn#30: UL BS 6697, LR BS 7091. APPR: 198th Bde, Lt Haslett; G-3, Maj Johnson. NTFY: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | AT       |
| 95       | 1000 |      | (C) 23D INF, Maj Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 181900H-190600H Dec 70. Msn#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. APPR: G-3, Maj Johnson. NTFY: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 96       | 1000 |      | (C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 181900H-190600H Dec 70. Msn#65: UL BS 7463; LL BS 7458 E to coast. DISAPPR: 11th Bde, Lt McGruder(Neg clnc given by Mo Duc District, RF/PF in area). NTFY: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 97       | 1000 |      | (C) 23D INF, Maj Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 181900H-190600H Dec 70. Box#66: BS 3260, 3344, 3846, 3560, start. Box#67: BS 4473 along river to 5175. Modify: Everything clear or W of 52 Grid line. Also: Fm 5175 to 5471, 5269, 5073, 4874, 4970, 4869, 4773, start. Box#68: UL BS 7754, LL BS 8143 - E to coast. Box#69: BS 6356 along Song VE to 6149. 1000m each side. APPR: 11th Bde, Lt McGruder. NTFY: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |              | ACT      |
| 98       | 1000 |      | (C) 23D INF, Maj Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 181900H-190600H Dec 70. Box#48: Strip Msn: Fly rd fm OL-1 to Tra Bong. (Modify - Do not fly anything E of 49 grid line. Box#49: Strip Msn: BS 7197 along coast to 754750. APPR: 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

7

NO. OF PAGES  
14

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE  
18 Dec 70

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

**ACTION TAKEN**

INITIALS

(U) Journal Closed.

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Joe Johnson

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

5 EDITION OF THIS FORM IS  
**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 190001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>676944</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>688874</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>679826</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>160154</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>170066</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>182124</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>185114</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>210088</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>263121</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>273082</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (180001H to 182400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 500935               |  |  |
| B Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| C Co             | 576845               |  |  |
| D Co             | 503814               |  |  |
| E Co             | CHIPPEWA             |  |  |
| Recon            | 485905               |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | 669910               |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 548735               |  |  |
| B Co             | BRONCO               |  |  |
| C Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| D Co             | 528711               |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 492742               |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | 607417               |  |  |
| B Co             | 598462               |  |  |
| C Co             | 724374               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

SAN JUAN HILL

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

706403

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

672554

B Co

LIZ

C Co

752388

D Co

725450

E Co

LIZ

Recon

754457

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

DEBBIE

B Co

843318

C Co

857290

D Co

868225

E Co

CHARLIE BROWN

Recon

DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor)

206179

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

# CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |
| A Trp                 | <u>208267</u>               |
| B Trp                 | <u>226227</u>               |
| C Trp                 | <u>220310</u>               |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |
| Div Arty              | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |
| A Btry                | <u>HAWK HILL, WEST</u>      |
| B Btry                | <u>TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN</u> |
| C Btry                | <u>HAU DUC</u>              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |
| A Btry                | <u>CINDY (SF)</u>           |
| B Btry                | <u>TIEN PHUOC</u>           |
| C Btry                | <u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>          |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                             |
| G/55th Arty           | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |
| 1-02 Arty CP          | <u>HURRICANE</u>            |
| A Btry                | <u>DOTTIE, FAT CITY</u>     |
| B Btry                | <u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>      |
| C Btry                | <u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>          |
| D Btry                | <u>DOTTIE, BRONCO</u>       |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | <u>871381</u>               |
| A Co                  | <u>903367</u>               |
| B Co                  | <u>887370</u>               |
| C Co                  | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |

CONFIDENTIAL



106th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                          |                   |                   |                   |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| D Co             | <u>908385</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co             | <u>871381</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon            | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>CENTER</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| A Co             | <u>067278</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Co             | <u>964268</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Co             | <u>964289</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Co             | <u>085224</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon            | <u>CENTER</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>WEST</u>              | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| A Co             | <u>913197</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Co             | <u>WEST</u>              | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Co             | <u>819204</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Co             | <u>832202</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co             | <u>WEST, SIBERIA</u>     | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon            | <u>890250</u>            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| F-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| A Btry           | <u>HAWK HILL, 817380</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Btry           | <u>CENTER, YOUNG</u>     | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Btry           | <u>SIBERIA, 822262</u>   | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Btry           | <u>          </u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
19 Dec 70

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
19 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 1        | 0001 |      | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | QMB      |
| 2        | 0045 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt. Moore. At 2050H F/8 Ni Hawk while reacting to radar sighting at BS 743425 obsr & eng w/AFW 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KBG/S                                                                                                                                       |              | QMB      |
| 3        | 0215 |      | (U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 0115H D/1-52 while on raid of ville at BS 496832 dtn lxmAM hiding in bnkr. He was 35 yrs old & wore blk PJ's & Neg ID. CIA: lxhammock, lxruksack, lx rain coat. Will evac to Stinson.                                                     |              | QMB      |
| 4        | 0245 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0055H HHC 11th Bde(Bronco) at BS 812383 obsr lxpers in wire. He was carrying lxm-16 & lxm-79. He was dtn & taken to IPW. He claimed he was RF. Ville Chief will identify tomorrow. Pos ID as RF made & released to District Advisor & RF Co. |              | QMB      |
| 5        | 0400 |      | (U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert cond white eff 0700H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | QMB      |
| 6        | 0400 | Dlyd | (U) 123d AVN, Cpt White. At 181645H Dec 70 B/123d at AS 878983, Rec AWF; rtn w/AFW. RES: 3xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                        |              | QMB      |
| 7        | 0515 | Dlyd | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. At 182120H Dec 70 2-5 ARVN at BT 176283 eng 30xVC w/SAF. RES: 3xVC KIA. lxCBN CIA. (Info only)                                                                                                                                                   |              | QMB      |
| 8        | 0755 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Chatman. R/4-31 cond Extr at AT 895250 at 0721 H to West. Comp cold at at 0727H                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 9        | 0834 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Cunia. B/2-1 cond a CA at Liz Access Rd BS 751578 to BS 753567. Comp cold at 0810H.                                                                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 10       | 0842 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtz. At 0057H at BS 873 297 C/4-21 called fire mission on a susp en loc, swept area this AM & fd lxVC KBA. Credit A/6-11 Arty. Rd parts of body scattered all over. Could not identify clothes or ID.                                                 |              | AT       |
| 11       | 0842 | Dlyd | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtz. At 1824H at BS 662 568 4/4 AVN eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, lxm                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DO NOT REGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1965 O - 548-TND/825



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 70

2400

19 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 11       | 0842 | Cont | (U) Carb, 4xCCH/G & docu, CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 12       | 0845 |      | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1830H at BT 089224 D/3-21 on patrol fd struc area, dtn lx MAF in blk pants, grn shirt, Neg ID. Will extr to HH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 13       | 0925 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 0828H Helix at AT 822262 obsr lxVC in open at PRATT. Arty fired. Res: lxVC KBA. Credit C/3-82.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 14       | 1010 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchy. At 0920H b/1-1 at BT 225206 fd 6xbomb frags(Cluster bomb units). Lot# MA89-25 dtd 12May1963. Res: DIP. NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 15       | 1025 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Litchey. At 1035H B/1-20 at BS 749443 while mov fm Liz dtn lxMAM w/ID. Luc Long Scout states ID false. Will evac to MACV Duc Pho.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 16       | 1030 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Litchey. At 0640H R/1-20 at BS 743432 pbsr 2xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg wpn 300m fm loc. En evade W. Recon chased in- to ville & searched w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 17       | 1045 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0850H C/1-6 at BS 703880 eng 3xVC w/packs & wpns approx 150 M to W. They wore blk PJ's & evaded W. Swept w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 18       | 1045 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0920H at BT 231093 Minuteman 19, 176th AVN, while approaching A/5-46 LZ, developed tail rotor trouble & hit a tree. Land in brush w/slight damage to tail boom & rotor. Neg Cas. 29 on sta at 0930H to lift crew & packs out. Crew to CHL & packs to Ky Tra. At 0955H Musket 39 came to escort a lift crane & at 1035 began extr bird. Was 10 ft high at 30 knots. Bird brought back to CHL. |              | Act      |
| 19       | 1050 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 0900H D/2-1 at AT 913384 (Ref Intsum 352-70 3. a.(1)(n)) rtn to check area & dtn 2xMAF(noID) wear blue bottoms & grn tops & 2xchildren(under 1 year old). Dtn's were taken to D Co NDP where lxMAF identified                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 70

2400

19 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

19

1050

Cont

(U) VC KIA as her husband. Also fd struc that appeared to be a B/T factory. Inside fd cans of misc type & gear used for making B/T's, Neg explosives. Struc dest. Will extr dtn's to Duc Duc.

ACT

20

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Litchey. F/8 Cav at 0950H at BS 415434 obsr recent trail activity & signs of water buffalo. At 1005H at BS 396247 obsr & dest lxcam struc; broke sta at 1025H. (Flying Air Cav box 60)

ACT

21

1102

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1015H at BS 517983 A/1-52 fd a cleared area 30 m in dia; near center was stake 4' high, a similar stake 1 1/2' away & a 3d stake 1 1/2' away fm 2d stake. Four more stakes laying near by. Also appeared to be an old campfire near stakes. (Stakes were at 80° angle, area used within 2-3 days, no rkts fired fm area.

ACT

22

1130

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1040H R/4-21 at BS 843359 fd lxcave w VC inside. Told to come out. Neg response. Cave Dest. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg body search - buried in cave.

ACT

23

1130

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1010H 23d MP/ Bronco at BS 770466 fd 2x105 rd B/T's w/TWFD. DIP. Too rusty for lot no.

ACT

24

1210

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0800H RF 931 at BT 318089 rec 10xHoi Chanhs. 4xmales (20-40 yrs old), 6xvery young children. All wore blk PJ's. Neg wpns or ID's. They say they are fm vic BT3211. Will extr to Tam Ky.

ACT

25

1210

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0930H A/5-46 at BT 236094 fd lxstruc 20'x20'x13' w/bnkr below 6'x10'x4'. Inside fd 2xrolls med gauze and 2x bandages. Also 4.2" mortar rd w/explosive removed & misc cooking utensils. Res: Dest all.

ACT

26

1230

(U) 196th Bde, Cpt Jones. 1/32 RF cond a CA fm Tam Ky Blue Ghost Pad at 0905H to BT 203126. Comp cold at 1050H

ACT

27

1240

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Doss. R/4-21 cond EF fm Debbie at 0840H to BS 804320, 807311, 799319, 799319

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D Infantry Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 70

2400

19 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

27

1240

Cont

(U) 843259, 866355, 847381, 812310, 808308, &  
803284. Comp cold at 1137H.

per

28

1245

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchy. At 1200H B/1-1 at BT  
225206 fd 2x250 lb bombs & 1xAT mine(Pressure  
Release) in heavy under-brush along wood line.  
Will be blown 1830 H due to civilian in area.  
Not a B/T.

Act

29

1250

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 2145H B/5-46 at  
BS 263124 heard mov & processed Arty & swept  
this AM. 1400H Sp Forry rept after the sweep  
Neg findings.

Act

30

1302

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0915H C/1-6 at  
BS 703880 dtn 3xfemales(MAF) wear blk PJ's.  
Had misc docu, 1xVN protect mask, 25#rice &  
misc med supplies. Neg ID. All extr to Dottie.

Act

31

1302

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1100H B/5-46 on  
patrol elm fd 2xgraves, 1x at BS 263123 approx  
1xwk old. Occupant was 1xVC male approx 20 yrs  
wearing blk & KB SAF. Other one at BS 264120  
approx 1xwk old cont 1xVC male 30-35 yrs wear  
grnshirt & shorts KB SAF. VC are possibly ones  
they eng 10xdays ago & will claim them. They  
are ones they eng across river & could not get  
across to sweep area.

Act

32

1302

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1225H D/1-52 at  
BS 507822 on patrol elm fd a B/T(81mm HE) w/  
TWFD standing nose up in hedgerow along a  
trail. DIR NCD.

Act

33

1330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1250H E/1-6 at  
BS 663941 fd 1xbnkr 15'x3'x3' cam by brush,  
inside were tools, 2xM-16 ammo cans empty.  
Signs of recent use. Will set up mech amb.

Act

34

1330

(U) Ranger TOC, Lotzgesell. At 1025H at BT 354  
128(En BT 354129) Tm Tennessee & Vermont  
sighted 1xVC/NVA, blk clothes, neg wpn sighted,  
sneaking through bush 20m to NNW of their pos.  
Possibility of 2 or 3xmore VC/NVA in area.  
1040H - While tm was mov on trail, pt man init-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 70

2400

19 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 34       | 1330 | Cont | (U)iated on 1xVC/NVA, blk clothes, neg wpn, 75 to 100m to N. Tm believes there were 1 to 2xmore VC/NVA with him. 1050H-3xman Recon fm tm made sweep of contact & initiated 1xVC/NVA. This indiv wore black clothes, had a wpn. 2nd sweep of contact area made & ft prints were fd & recon elm had movement. 1205H - Reaction Force of 18xmen on ground 500m to N of contact area. 1235H - Tm sent out Recon to N while RF mov S. Tm Recon elm & RF halted 200m apart while G/S worked over area in between 2xelm. Tm Recon elm rtn to S to join w/rest of tm. 1320H tm extr. Ntly: C/S, Col Clark; G-3, LTC Saint; G-2, PFC Williams; FSE, Maj Connally; 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. |              | ACT      |
| 35       | 1330 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1147H D/1-6 at BS 688818 on patrol obsr 5xVC w/packs, wpns approx 700m E; VC were mov E. Arty fired; VC evade E. Swept area & fd bloodtrails & 3xpacks containing: 4xpochos, women's clothes, blk PJ's, surgical gear, picture of VN holding AK-47, personal items, docu. Will evac to Dottie. Req a tracker dog, but none available as they were in training at time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 36       | 1330 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1200H B/1-6 at BS 664948 on patrol fd 1xunk type rkt 3' long & 5" in dia, blk w/fins in a hedgerow cam w/bush. Not a B/T. DIP. Crater 7'x4'x3'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 37       | 1350 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1210H A/4-3 at BS 605412 fd 1xstruc 8'x8' in exc cond w/sleeping pos on 2xlevels. Signs of recent use, hot coals on fire, 5xgal can of food. Well used trails ran W, N,S; struc dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 38       | 1350 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1240H R/4-3 at BS 696387 fd VC/NVA NDP for 40-50 pers. 3-4 mo old, overhead cover, sm underground oven, sm stream. Neg sign of recent use. Dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 39       | 1350 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1145H C/3-1 at BS 533739 fd 1xhorseshoe shape mach gun pos 10'x2'; 2xspider holes 2'x4', barbed wire in area, pos cam w/brush, 2xstakes. Neg sign of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 70

2400

19 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 39       | 1350 | Cont | (U) recent use. Dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 40       | 1350 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1300H 69th Ranger 4/ARVN's at BS 528388 eng UNSEF. RES: 3xVC KIA CIA: 1xcarbine, 1xK-44. (Info only)                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 41       | 1350 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1235H C/3-1 at BS 528742 fd 1x60mm rd, old, rusty, neg B/T in a clump of grass beside a trail. DIP                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 42       | 1350 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1225H C/3-1 at BS 526742 fd wheel type base for 51 cal mach gun. Will extr to Will 411. Fd 3xspider holes & 4xfoxholes. Neg signs of recent use. Dest.                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 43       | 1355 |      | (U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond Yellow eff 1800H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 44       | 1400 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 2005H B/4-21 at BS 842311 det mech amb. Res: 1xdog KIA. Neg leash.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 45       | 1400 | Dlyd | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Gay. At 182400H Dec 70 D/2-1 at AT 909389 det mech amb due to wind w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 46       | 1400 |      | (U) 23D INF DIV, Maj Swain. G-2 Opns cancel LRRP Box#22 Nt fy: FSE, Cpt Milley 1401H; Rangers, SFC Fountain 1403H; 198th Bde, Sp Forrey.                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 47       | 1400 |      | (U) 23D Inf Div, Maj Swain. F/8 Cav at BS 380-552 at 1100H fd 1xcam struc w/bnkr & 400# rice. All Dest. At BS 381552 at 1115H fd 1xcam struc. Dest. At BS 382559 at 1130H fd 1xcam struc. Dest. At BS 375554 at 1145H bnkr dest. At BS 370554 at 1200H dest 1xcam struc. At BS 374555 fd 1xponcho liner. |              | ACT      |
| 48       | 1400 |      | (U) 3-18 Arty, Lt Wiley. At En Coord BS 533444 at 0945H C - 3/18 Arty fired 7xHE(8") in support of Minh Long Bgrs in contact w/UNSEF. Initial sweep res in 2xKBA(wear gray unif lying in shell crater w/2xrucksacks). 7-8x blood trails                                                                  |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 70

2400

19 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 48       | 1400 | Cont | (U) led to 10xshallow graves(not dug up due to B/T's. Est: 25xKBA. CIA: 5#docu, 1x#C-4, 1xAK 47 w/40 rds, 1xshotgun w/40 rds, 2xNVA helmets, 6xgray unif, 1xNVA attache case w/docu.(These will be evac thru ARVN channels.) Dest: 35x struc & 500 Kilos rice. |              | ACT      |
| 49       | 1400 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1242H F/8 Cav at BS 370550 OH-6A rec 1xrd of SAF at 300' & 100 knots. NCD. Eng area w/unlk res.                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 50       | 1430 |      | (U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 0610H Hoi Chanh platoon at BS 195177 CIA 1xM-60(SN: 7269239) (Info only)                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 51       | 1430 |      | (C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 0830H RF 724 at BT 096209 det unk type mine. Res: 3xRF KIA. 14xRF WIA(E); 7xRF WIA(M) (Info only)                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 52       | 1430 | Dlyd | (U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 182100H Dec 70 Hoi Chanh Platoon at BS 191184 obsr & eng VC squad. Res: 7xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xM-16.(Info only)                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 53       | 1450 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1320H C/1-46 at BT 196126 on S&C fd 1xM-60 ammo can in bush w/docu. Will extr to Young.                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 54       | 1500 | Dlyd | (U) 11th Bde, Cpt Morse. At 180830H Dec 70 B/4-3 at BS 605474 fd docu along a trail. Evac to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 55       | 1500 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Litchey. At 1420H C/3-1 at BS 530757 fd 100xNVA pamphlets buried in plastic in stream bed. Pamphlets 55xpages long & printed in 1967. Refer to accomplishments of NVA & events of 1966. Extr to Hill 411.                                     |              | ACT      |
| 56       | 1502 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Litchey. At 1350H R/3-1 at BS 499739 helix obsr 2xold women waving at him. Women evac to Hill 411. A tm fm Tu My ville stated they were collecting food in the area. Turned over to National Police at Tu My. Neg ID.                         |              | ACT      |
| 57       | 1515 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Fort. At 1415H A/5-46 at BT 235097 on patrol elm fd 1xstruc 20'x15'x10'                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

17

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC                           |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001           | 19 Dec 70 | 2400 | 19 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |      |           |
| 57                                                  | 1515 | Cont         | (U) Inside was sm bnkr 9'x7'x3'. In bnkr was lxM-16 rifle (Ser no. 5119346) Struc & bnkr dest., & lxM-16 extr CHL.                                                                                                                                                                  |                | Act       |      |           |
| 58                                                  | 1520 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, AAE. At 1205H D/1-1 at BT 354128 inserted Blues in conjunction w/LRRP extr. Extr at 1317H. Neg Res.                                                                                                                                                                    |                | Act       |      |           |
| 59                                                  | 1520 |              | (U) F/8 Cav, AAE. At 1125H F/8 at BS 372554 inserted Blues to check struc. Extr at 1315H w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | Act       |      |           |
| 60                                                  | 1532 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 1516H Hornet 34/116th AVN at BT 163168 while picking up VN/WIA fm A/1-46 rec 32 rds SAF at 200 ft alt at indicated air speed of 70 knots. One thru windshield, one thru ammo compartment & one rd thru rear part of skid. Flown to CHL under own power. |                | Act       |      |           |
| 61                                                  | 1533 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1455H D/3-1 at BS 529709 fd 2x105mm rds laying in open, very old, Neg B/T. DIP. NCD.                                                                                                                                                                    |                | Act       |      |           |
| 62                                                  | 1600 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0550H 3/6 ARVN at BS 437777 in amb; eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, lxBAR CIA. (Info only)                                                                                                                                                                   |                | Act       |      |           |
| 63                                                  | 1600 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0440H 2/6 ARVN at BS 544774 while in amb eng UNSEF. RES: lx VC KIA; lxCarbine CIA. (Info only)                                                                                                                                                         |                | Act       |      |           |
| 64                                                  | 1600 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1245H 1/6 ARVN at BS 549804 dtn 30xVC suspects. Will extr to Honey. (Info only)                                                                                                                                                                        |                | Act       |      |           |
| 65                                                  | 1600 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1435H 1/6 ARVN at BS 562815 rec unk amount sniper fire. D/O comp 1505H. (Info only)                                                                                                                                                                    |                | Act       |      |           |
| 66                                                  | 1600 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0700H 1/6 ARVN at BS 562816 while on patrol rec AWF fm UNSEF Rtn w/SAF. D/O comp 0730H. (Info only)                                                                                                                                                    |                | Act       |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

DA FORM 1594  
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 70

2400

19 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 67       | 1600 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1200H 3/6 ARVN at BS 417809 had contact w/UNSEF.(Info only) Res: 6xVC KIA; 1xAK-47 CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 68       | 1615 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1415H C/1-52 at BS 573833, reacting to info fm dtn's of yesterday fd 5xmetal cont 2'x4' buried in hedge-row covered w/plastic & metal lid, neg marks w/ 3000xlbs of pol locally grown rice spoiled. Dest by dumping in rice paddy water; 1xM1 carbine in hedgerow evac to Stinson. 1xUS H/C w/TWFD DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 69       | 1615 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1415H C/1-52 at BS 573838 elm dtn 1xMAM dressed in white PJ's. Upon interrogation fm RF-422 admitted being uncle of dtn that was dtn yesterday by C/1-52 Neg ID. Evac to Stinson.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 70       | 1620 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Depree. At 1515H Stinger G/S 116 AVN at BT282085 obsr & eng 6xVC while supporting C/5-46 insertion. Res; 4xVC KIA, neg confirmation of wpns or clothes. Elm will swp area. Update at 1700H, Lt Garwood states one plat of D/5-46 was picked up and inserted in at 1630H, vic of contact area, and Bn CO is in his CC ship guiding them toward the bodies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 71       | 1630 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1400H A/1-46 at BT163173 eng 5-6 NVA mov E approx 100m wearing grn unif with packs & wpns, eng w/SAF. Res; 1x NVA KIA, body searched w/neg ID, CIA 1xNVA WIA(E), D/O comp to 91st Evac at 1525H, 1xAK-47, 1x45 Cal pistol, docu, 1xprc-25(9305). In same area fnd 3xstruc 10'x12', dest. All items extra to Young. 3xNVA evaded S. Arty fired, NVA POW is Le Ngoc, who is a member of the military dept of Quang Nam 123A. He was en-route to BT175170 to train the 72 LF as the unit was not in a good state of operational readiness. BT175170 is the current loc of 72 LF. He is 45 yrs old, and in 1965 was the commander of the 72nd Hvy Wpns Bn, in 1966 he was Deputy of opns in the province. |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Dec 70

2400

19 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME  |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|-------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN    | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 72       | 1645  |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1340H C/2-1 cond a CA fm Baldy to AT867389, comp cold at 1515H. At 1357H B/2-1 cond an armv fm AT867389 to Baldy, comp cold at 1540H. At 1555H E/2-1 cond an armv fm AT871381 to Baldy, comp cold at 1620H.                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 73       | 1655  |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1520H A/4-31 at AT918206 dtn 1xMAM, 30-35 yrs old, 3xMAF, 2x children 8-10 yrs old (males). MAM in khaki pants w/blue shirt. Others in dark color shorts & shirts. They carried a 5 day food supply. Will be extra to West.                                                           |              | Act      |
| 74       | 1715H |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1630H Saber 75, D/1-1 at BS289931 while in A Cav #40 see 2xmilitary struc 7'x6'x4', eng and dest.                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | Act      |
| 75       | 1715  |     | (U) Div AAE, AAE. At 1025H B/123d at ZB182-988 obsr & dest 1xstruc, at ZB221957 eng 1x VC, res; 1xVC KIA. Bridge and rail road tracks still there.                                                                                                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 76       | 1725  |     | (U) Div AAE, AAE. At 1100H B/123d while in Air Cav box#27 obsr at AS842992 2xstruc & 1x bridge, dest. At AT878020 obsr wires stretched across hill top (poss antenna under trees was cleared), at AS814988 obsr a bridge, at AS841988 obsr 3 cam huts, at AS obsr rope across river, at AS886976 obsr raft wrope. |              | Act      |
| 77       | 1800  |     | (U) CG, at 0955H CG depart Hq's enroute to 123d, depart to Hq's at 1030H, depart VIP pad to Center at 1310H, at 1355H depart for Tam Ky, at 1440H depart for Quang Ngai, depart at 1550H for VIP pad.                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 78       | 1800  |     | (U) ADC(M), at 0940H depart VIP pad for HH, depart for 2-1 CP at 1035H, at 1100H depart for C/1-1 Cav loc in field, at 1125H depart for VIP pad. At 1400H depart VIP pad for Liz, at 1510H depart fm Liz to Nghia Hanh, depart at 1610H to VIP pad.                                                               |              | Act      |
| 79       | 1800  |     | (U) ADC(S), at 0935H depart fm VIP pad to Minh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 70

2400

19 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |       | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 79       | 1800 | cont. | Long, depart for Tra Bong at 1040H, depart at 1135H for VIP pad.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 80       | 1830 |       | (C) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1030-1050H PF# 22 at BS686961 initiated contact w/approx 10 VC. VC had small arms wpns and returned fire, VC evaded SE. D/O comp at 1100H to 91st Evac. Res; 3xPF WIA(E).                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 81       | 1830 |       | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0900-0950H PF# 24 at BS695935 eng w/est 15xVC. VC had small arms & light MG, & rtn fire w/both. VC evad SE. Resl 4xVC KIA, 1xM-60 MG CIA, evac to Binh Son district Hq's.                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 82       | 1830 |       | (C) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1400H PF#01 at BS698922 det M-118 B/T. Res; 1xPF WIA(E), D/O comp to 91st Evac at 1435H.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 83       | 1840 |       | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1630H RF#36 at Binh Son rec 2xHoi Chanh, they Chu Hoi at 1200H on 18 Dec, names are Nguyen Son, male 18 yrs old fm Phu Nhien hamlet vic BS730894, Binh An is ville, claimes he was a VCI in that hamlet. At same place rec Vuong Tan Hang, male, 19 yrs old, fm same place and also a VCI. |              | ACT      |
| 84       | 1910 |       | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1820H A/1-52 at BS519901 while on ptl fnd 2xbamboo aiming stakes pointing NW-NE, 4' high and 10-15m apart. 15m fm stakes was a mortar pit with 3xspider holes, all dest. Neg signs of rec use.                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 85       | 1930 |       | (U) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. At 1334H C/5-46 cond a CA fm CHL to BT218053, 206055, comp cold at 1817H. At 1451H D/5-46 cond an armv fm BT260078, 276082, 294077, 276095, comp cold at 1900H. to CHL.                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 86       | 1930 |       | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1845H S-3 of 5-46 at BT315095 rept that RF#931 interrogated 1xVN capt by CO/5-46. The VN admits he is a VC, will lead RF#931 to his wpn.                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 70

2400

19 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 87       | 1935 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1925H E/5-46 at BT435079 obsr 1xlight on access rd to Fat City, will react w/sniper tm. At 2025, sniper tm arrived on loc, swept area w/neg findings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | QMB      |
| 88       | 2000 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1804H CO/5-46 at BT280100 while on CA obsr 1xMAM, C&C ship dtn the VN. Res; 1xVN dtn, dressed in brn, neg ID, 25 yrs old. Evac to Ky Tra. Read out; VC says there are 140xVC in the area, they are broken down into 10 man groups, are now working around Plouc Loi. He said all the VC have AK-47, and that there is a mine and booby-trap factory at the above ville. |              | QMB      |
| 89       | 2000 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1330H B/3-21 at AT934278 while on ptl fnd 1xstruc, also; 1x garden, 1xrice paddy, 1x75mm rd dud, DIP, 1x 4.2 rd, dud, DIP, 4xMAF, 4xVN children, Res; 1xMAF dtn, neg ID, dressed in grn, age 25, will evac to HH.                                                                                                                                                         |              | QMB      |
| 90       | 2000 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1400H B/3-21 at AT929283 obsr 3xVC prox 400m to NW. They pursued the VC and eng w/SAF prox 15m to NW. Res; 1xVC KIA (grn unif, 30yrs old, neg ID), 1xMAF dtn (24yrs old, grn unif, neg ID), CIA 1xdiary, 1xnotebook, 1xbear trap. Will evac docu and dtn to HH. The dtn said she was VC Sgt. She gave loc of 3 other VC. They will set up amb in this area.               |              | QMB      |
| 91       | 2015 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1435H A/3-21 at BT065274 fnd; 4xstruc, 7xNVA unif, 2lbs of pol rice, unk amt of docu, 1xtunnel, 1xhome-made CCH/G, dest all, will evac docu to HH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | QMB      |
| 92       | 2015 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1840H A/1-46 at BT168173 while on ptl obsr 1xVC, he evad into bunker. They dtn him and one other VN who was also in bunker. Res; CIA 1xAK-54 pistol, 2xMAM dtn w/neg ID, grn unif, will evac them to Hawk Hill.                                                                                                                                                           |              | QMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 70

2400

19 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

93

2025

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1940H Hill 270 at BS421048 the bunker line heard voices at 75m, to the S. Req clearance for arty. Fired 16 rds 81mm HE, 6xrds of 155mm HE, 2xWP, 27xrds of 4.2 HE. Will sweep at first light.

QMB

94

2030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1855-1900H B/4-3 at BS598474 had a mech amb det, will sweep at first light. Update; at 0900H on 20 Dec fnd 1xVC KIA wearing grn fatigues, approx 17-18 yrs old w/a GI hair cut, had neg ID or docu, fnd at BS598463.

QMB

95

2050

(U) CLDC, Sgt Cralle, At 2050H CLDC rept the alert cond eff at 2050H as Yellow.

QMB

96

2100

(U) 1-1 Cav, Pfc Wolfe. At 2038H B/1-1 Cav at BT227233 rec 3xunk type of mortar rds, NCD. Fired arty at sus en loc, will sweep at first light.

QMB

97

2115

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1730H obsr 1xVC by B/4-3 at BS595449, wearing blk pj's, prox 50m to E. Neg wpn or pack. Did not eng due to thick bush.

QMB

98

2130

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1940H D/3-1 at BS553634 while in NDF heard mov, prox 150m to W, eng w/SAF and M-79, will sweep at first light.

QMB

99

2130

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1945H C/1-20 at BS725417 while en ptl obsr 3xVC w/wons, eng w/SAF prox 50-75m to W, VC rtn w/SAF and evade SE. Fired arty, swept area w/neg res. will sweep again at first light.

QMB

100

2130

(U) 11th Bde, Lt MacGruder. At 1730H RF#76 at BS769531 rec 6x60mm mort rds, NCD. Fired arty, will sweep again at first light.

QMB

101

2130

(U) 11th Bde, Lt MacGruder. At 1955H 4/4 ARVN at BS630560 eng 1xsquad of NVA w/SAF. Res; 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 6xflare pistols and 3xpacks of rice CIA.

QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Dec 70

2400

19 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 102      | 2150 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2100H B/1-20 at BS749559 had a trip flare det SW of their loc, eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.                                                                                                                                                   |              | QMB      |
| 103      | 2200 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2100H A/1-20 at BS694540 had trip flare det outside their perimeter, eng w/SAF. Will sweep area at first light.                                                                                                                                        |              | QMB      |
| 104      | 2225 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1900H D/1-52 at BS496832 while mov to NDP fire arty on above en loc, expend 20x105mm HE, 14x8" HE rds, will sweep at first light.                                                                                                                  |              | QMB      |
| 105      | 2235 |     | (U) 106th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1915H A/2-1 at AT904361 while in NDP fnd 1xVN fem, age 65 wearing blk pj's, wandering in area. Crippled and blind, evac to Duc Duc.                                                                                                                    |              | QMB      |
| 106      | 2235 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 2020H A/2-1 at AT903364 had trip flare det, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pack and wpn, eng w/SAF, obsr VC/NVA drop, will sweep at first light.                                                                                                                      |              | QMB      |
| 107      | 2240 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 2110H PF#06 at BS473864 at An Phong ville rec SAF fm est 7xVC, prox 100m to NW, rtn w/SAF, VC evaded to NW. Will sweep at first light.                                                                                                             |              | QMB      |
| 108      | 2255 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1600H R/1-6 at BS683824 while on ptl eng 1xVC at prox of 10-20', res; 1xVC KIA & 1xVNF dtn dressed in blk pj's. CIA 1xAK-47, 4xCOCH/G, 1xNVA pistol belt, misc clothes and first aid pack, a AK mag w/25 rds. Dtn evac to IPW. CIA evac to Dottie. |              | QMB      |
| 109      | 2345 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 2030H RF#1-32 at BT220125 eng 2xVC w/SAF, prox 100m to NE, VC wearing blk pj's, neg wpn or packs. Res; 2xVC KIA, unk amt of docu CIA, evac through GVN channels. 3xCOCH/G CIA.                                                                         |              | QMB      |
| 110      | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF, Maj Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 200500H-202000H Dec 70. Msn #27: UL AT 8402                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | Acc      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

17

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC                           |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0001           | 19 Dec 70 | 2400 | 19 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |      |           |
| 110                                                 | 1630 | Cont         | (C) LR AS 9196. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Lajoy;<br>Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling;<br>TACP, AIC Elliot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 111                                                 | 1800 |              | (C) 196th Bde, Cpt Woodyard. APD MSN CLNC.<br>Time: 200500H-202000H Dec 70. Msn #28: UL BT<br>1406; LR BT 1902. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Lajoy;<br>G-3, Maj Johnson. Ntly: Cpt Cardin, AAE; FSE,<br>Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot.                                                                                                       |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 112                                                 | 1100 |              | (C) 11th Bde, Lt McGruder. APD MSN CLNC. Time:<br>200800H-201800H Dec 70. Msn: # 235: UL BS 6254<br>LR BS 6548. Msn # 236: BS 5545, 5848, 5948, BS<br>5940, 5640, start. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt McGruder;<br>Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling;<br>TACP, AIC Elliot.                                                              |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 113                                                 | 1915 | Dlyd         | (C) 23D Inf Div, Maj Johnson. AIR CAV REQ.<br>Time: 190500H-192000H Dec 70. Msn# 27: UL AT<br>8402; LR AS 9097. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Lajoy;<br>Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling.<br>Request Received 181915H Dec 70.                                                                                                           |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 114                                                 | 1630 |              | (C) 23D INF DIV, Maj Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time:<br>200500H-202000H Dec 70. Msn# 42: Modify 2665,<br>2965 S to River, along River to 3260, 3255,<br>2655 to start. APPR: 198th Bde, Lt Haslett;<br>11th Bde, Lt McGRUDER. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin;<br>FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC ELLIOT.                                             |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 115                                                 | 1630 |              | (C) 23D INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time:<br>200500H-202000H Dec 70. Msn#24: AT 8019 along<br>river to ZC 1411 200m each side. APPR: 196th<br>Bde, Lt Lajoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt<br>Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliott. Msn#26: ZC 1201<br>2101, ZB 2094, 1794, 1297, start. Notifications<br>& approvals same as above. |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 116                                                 | 1630 |              | (C) 23D INF DIV, Maj Johnson. AIR CAV REQ.<br>Time: 200500H-202000H Dec 70 Msn#60: UL BS<br>3943, LR BS 4836. Msn#62: UL BS 3560; LR BS<br>4550. Modify all clear E-W of 58 Grid line.<br>Appr: 11th Bde, Lt McGruder; Ntly: AAE, Cpt<br>Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot.                                                |                | ACT       |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

17

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC    |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0001           | 19 Dec 70 | 2400 | 19 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |      |           |
| 117                          | 1630 |              | (C) 23D INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 200500H-202000H Dec 70. Msn#21: UL BT 0316; LR BT 0805. DISAPPR: Tien phouc(Ouyen) Border Rangers Hau Duc(WOM). Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliott.                                             |                | Act       |      |           |
| 118                          | 1630 |              | (C) 23D INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 200500H-202000H Dec 70. Msn#40: BT 3214, 3610, 3812, 3316, start. Msn#43: Modify: BS 2070, 2570, 2565, 2165, start. Appr: 198th Bde, Lt Haslett; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot.             |                | Act       |      |           |
| 119                          | 1155 |              | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 200500H-202000H Dec 70 Msn#19: AT 8029, 9034, 9031, 8026, start. Appr: Lt Lajoy, 196th Bde; G-3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliott.                                                    |                | Act       |      |           |
| 120                          | 0800 |              | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 200500H-202000H Dec 70 Msn#30: UL BS 6584; LR BS 7180. Appr: 198th Bde, Lt Haslett; G-3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliott.                                                          |                | Act       |      |           |
| 121                          | 0800 |              | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. NI HAWK MSN. Time: 191900H-200600H Dec 70. Msn #37: UL BS 7287; LR BS 7882. Appr: 198th Bde, Lt Garwood; G-3 Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, Sp Burchfield. MSN #37A: UL BT 6204; LR BS 6798. Approvals & notifications same as above. |                | Act       |      |           |
| 121                          | 0930 |              | (C) 23D INF DIV, Maj Johnson. NI HAWK MSN. Time: 191900H-200600H Dec 70. Msn# 49: Strip msn: BS 7197 along coast to 754750. Appr: 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.                                                                     |                | Act       |      |           |
| 122                          | 0930 |              | (C) 23D INF DIV, Maj Johnson. NI HAWK MSN. Time: 191900H-200600H Dec 70. Msn#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: Maj Johnson, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, Sp Burchfield.                                                                                              |                | Act       |      |           |
| 123                          | 0930 |              | (C) 23D INF DIV, Maj Johnson. NI HAWK MSN. Time: 191900H-200600H Dec 70. Msn # 65: UL BS                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

1

|                |                    |
|----------------|--------------------|
| PAGE NO.<br>17 | NO. OF PAGES<br>17 |
|----------------|--------------------|

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| FROM |           | TO   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 0001 | 19 Dec 70 | 2400 | 19 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     |
|----------|------|-----|
|          | IN   | OUT |

**INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.**

### ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

|     |      |      |                                                                                     |
|-----|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 123 | 0930 | Cont | (C) 7463; IL BS 7458 E to coast. DISAPPR: Mo                                        |
|     |      |      | DUC Dist Chief & Lt McGruder, 11th Bde. Nt fy:<br>AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengvel. |

Act

|     |      |                                                                                                                                     |
|-----|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 124 | 0930 | (C) 23D INF DIV, Maj Johnson. NI HAWK REQ.                                                                                          |
|     |      | Time: 191900H-200600H Dec 70 Msn#66: BS 3260, 3344, 3846, 3560, start. msn#68: UL BS 770515.                                        |
|     |      | LL BS 8143 E to coast modify; Msn#69: BS 6356 along river to 6149 1000m each side. Every-                                           |
|     |      | thing up to 6153 is clear, everything N is Neg. Msn#67: BS 4473 along river, 5175, 5471, 5269, 5073, 4874, 4970, 4869, 4773, start. |
|     |      | Everything W of 52 Grid line is clear. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, PFC LENGYEL.                         |

ALL

|     |      |                                   |
|-----|------|-----------------------------------|
| 125 | 2400 | (U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
|-----|------|-----------------------------------|

Q. 100

|     |      |                                                 |
|-----|------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 126 | 2400 | (C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rpt      |
|     |      | light contact in their combined TACR w/2d ARVN  |
|     |      | Div as Tac air & arty provided support. En      |
|     |      | losses were: 1xNVA & 20xVC KIA, w/6xIWC. There  |
|     |      | were 16xVN dtn. There were no US cas rpt during |
|     |      | period. US/GVN forces cond 3xCA's, 1xEagle Flt, |
|     |      | & 4xextr, while supporting one RF CA.           |

One  
One

|     |      |                     |
|-----|------|---------------------|
| 127 | 2400 | (U) Journal Closed. |
|-----|------|---------------------|

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE *de S. Johnson*

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

EDITION OF THIS FORM IS O  
**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 200001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>658832</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>688874</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>680820</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>170173</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>170066</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>182124</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>190111</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>210088</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>263121</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>219056</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (190001H to 192400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |
| A Co             | 502942               |
| B Co             | STINSON              |
| C Co             | 576845               |
| D Co             | 496834               |
| E Co             | STINSON              |
| Recon            | 494895               |
| M-17 Cav (Armor) | 684833               |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |
| A Co             | 411                  |
| B Co             | BRONCO               |
| C Co             | 523745               |
| D Co             | 528711               |
| E Co             | 411                  |
| Recon            | 492742               |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |
| A Co             | 607417               |
| B Co             | 598462               |
| C Co             | 724374               |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

SAN JUAN HILL

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

692386

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

674550

B Co

724426

C Co

759393

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

DEBBIE

E Co

843318

C Co

857290

D Co

882212

E Co

CHARLIE BROWN

Recon

811303

E-1st Cav (Armor)

203179

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | HAWK HILL            |
| A Trp                 | 208267               |
| E Trp                 | 226227               |
| C Trp                 | 220310               |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | CHU LAI              |
| Div Arty              | CHU LAI              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | HAWK HILL, WEST      |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |
| C Btry                | HAU DUC              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | CINDY (SF)           |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC           |
| C Btry                | CRUNCH (SF)          |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |
| G/55th Arty           | CHU LAI              |
| 1-02 Arty CP          | HURRICANE            |
| A Btry                | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |
| B Btry                | SNOOPY, STINSON      |
| C Btry                | LIZ, DEBBIE          |
| D Btry                | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | HAWK HILL            |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | 870381               |
| A Co                  | 906374               |
| E Co                  | HAWK HILL            |
| C Co                  | 878377               |

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 908385 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co HAWK HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 930330 \_\_\_\_\_

3-21st Inf Bn CP CENTER \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 064281 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 929278 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 962289 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 074228 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co CENTER \_\_\_\_\_

Recon CENTER \_\_\_\_\_

4-31st Inf Bn CP WEST \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 915201 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co WEST \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 825208 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 833194 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co WEST, SIBERIA \_\_\_\_\_

Recon WEST \_\_\_\_\_

F-17 Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL \_\_\_\_\_

3-82d Arty CP HAWK HILL, 817380 \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry CENTER, YOUNG \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SIBERIA, 822262 \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Dec 70

2400

20 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

QMB

2

0210

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 192200H PF#60 at BS598809 rec 1xH/G fm 1xVC, 15m to W, rtn w/81mm mort & SAF, VC evaded to W. Will swp at first light. Res; 1xPF WIA(E), D/O comp to 27th Surg at 2225H.

QMB

3

0325

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 0145H B/1-52 at BS517813 while on raid dtn 1xMAM, 45 yrs old, neg ID, blk pj's, evac to Stinson.

QMB

4

0345

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0140H MACV at Mo Duc at BS767472 while at ville rec unk amt of unk type mortar fire, res; 2xVN CIV WIA(E) D/O comp to Bronco at 0230H. Sus en loc was BS774470.

QMB

5

0405

(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC rept the alert cond White, effective at 0715H.

QMB

6

0630

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 0130H A/4-31 at AT951203 had 2xmech amb det, will check area at first light.

QMB

7

0735

(U) Co G Rangers, Sp Fountain. At 0730H LRRP tm's MICHIGAN and ARKANSAS were extra fm a cold LZ at BT369084. 198th Sp Dupuy.

ACT

8

0735

(U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 0735H G-2, Maj Swain req cancellation of LRRP box #21. 198th Sp Dupuy.

ACT

9

0745

(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 2130H E/1st Cav at BT197185 request permission at 1830H to test fire their .50 cal MG. They called up the US advisor to the RF's at BT195190 and were given permission to test fire. But that he had a patrol out which would return at 2100H. They kept contact with the US advisor by radio. At 2120H the advisor said the RF's were back and that the US could test the MG. At 2130H the US advisor called E/1st and told them to cease fire, that 5xRF's were hit by the fire. RF's fm 1/13th unit. Res. 5xRF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 1594-1

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 70

2400

20 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 9        | 0745 | cont | WIA(E), D/O to Tam Ky.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 10       | 0810 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1500H Dec 19, C/3-21 at AT965255 fnd 1x250lb bomb w/fuse removed. EOD tm has been req. 133d contacted and arrangements made for pick up at CHL West at 1030H.                                   |              | ACT      |
| 11       | 0830 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider. At 0820H B/1-1 Cav at BT225244 rec SAF fm approx 4xAK-47's, NCD, have not eng because of civilians in area.                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 12       | 0830 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 0810H B/1-1 Cav at BT209237 dismounts obsr 4xVC w/wpns & packs evading prox 200m, eng w/SAF, wearing blk bottoms and grn tops. D/O 600 comp to HH at 0830H. Res; 1xVC MAF WIA(E), 1xMAF (VC) KIA. |              | ACT      |
| 13       | 0834 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 192100H R/2-1 at AT934333 had mech amb det, NCD, check area w/neg sign of recent activity.                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 14       | 0835 |      | (C) 11th Bde, Sp Litchey. At 0705H RF#146 at BS699563 det a B/T w/PRFD, res; 1xRF WIA(E) at 0725H to Bronco.                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 15       | 0835 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Litchey. At 0730H D/3-1 at BS537705 fnd 1xCCH/G, B/T w/PFD in open area 25m fm NDP. Appeared to be 7-8 months old. DIP, NCD.                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 16       | 0845 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 0700H A/1-46 at BT175177 while on S&C msn fnd 7-8 struc w/fem & children. Female stated that there was 40xVC/NVA in the area last night. A/1-46 is going to check out area. NFI.                 |              | ACT      |
| 17       | 0845 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 0750H C/2-1 at AT880376 fnd B/T w/TWED, DIP w/neg cas or damages. Neg signs of recent activity.                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 18       | 0900 |      | (U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 191600H ambush 929 at BT195189 obsr & eng 1xVC, res; 1xVC CIA, CIA 1x45 cal pistol#1557912 & misc docu.                                                                                               |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

REQUISITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 70

2400

20 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 19       | 0900 |      | (U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 19600H RF132 at BT212132 while on sweep eng UNSEF, res; 1xVC KIA, 3xGCH/G CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | Act      |
| 20       | 0900 |      | (C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 192145H PF#92, 93, Cadre and PSDF at BT192145 amb by est 30xVC and lost 1xM-16 rifle, Res; 1xCadre KIA, 3x PF & 2xPSDF WIA (E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 21       | 0900 |      | (U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 191800H RF#502 at BT160175 eng 2xVC while on amb, res; 2xVC CIA (WIA(M), CIA 1xAK-47, 1xK-54 pistol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 22       | 0900 |      | (U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 191400H RF#502 eng UNSEF at BT160172, res; 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, also CIA 2xAK-47, 1x45 Cal pistol, & misc docu.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 23       | 0900 |      | (C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd. At 190630H RF1/15 at BT205185 while mov off hill det mine(unk type) D/O comp to Da Nang at 0850H. Res: 1xUS(MACV) WIA(E). (Info only)                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 24       | 0905 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0840H A/1-6 at BT 644903 while on CA, obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's approx 200m N. Eng w/SAF & swept area w/neg res. VC had sawed-off M-1 Carbine. Fd 1x250# bomb & req EOD tm to be picked up at 1330H & brought back to CHL today. Sgt Christy (133d EOD) contacted & arrangements made for A/C 313 to pick up tm at 1330H at R/S pad CHL E. |              | Act      |
| 25       | 0925 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 0830H at AT 903 362 A/2-1 on S&C fd 1xVN male 70 yrs old wrapped in blanket unable to move w/ 2xVN females, 65 & 40, blk PJ's, grn top, blk bottoms, neg ID. Extr to RF 707 compound. (DUC DUC)                                                                                                                                              |              | Act      |
| 26       | 0930 | Dlyd | (U) 6-11 Arty, Lt Shofner. At 181850H Dec 70 B/6-11 at (EN) BS 537432 fired 65HE(105) supporting Minh Long Rang contact w/20xVC. Credit 2xKIA to B/6-11. Res: 2xVC KIA. 2xIWO CIA; 40 rds SA ammo.                                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 70

2400

20 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 27       | 0950 | Dlyd | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Litchey. At 191400H Dec 70 E/4-3 at BS 558470 fd 5xgraves w/stone markers w/pieces of paper dtd 21Nov70. Also fd 2xbodies too decomposed to determine cause of death. Neg further findings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 28       | 0958 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 0945H B/1-1 at BT 218208 dismounts fd 2xtunnels 25' long, w/4'x4' entrance. Tunnels DIP. Neg findings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 29       | 1000 | Dlyd | (U) FSE, Cpt Witzeling. At 181830H Dec 70 3-82 Arty at BT 091198 had 3xcivilians wounded apparently by Arty fire. The matter is under investigation. The civilians were accompanying the 724 RF unit at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 30       | 1000 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. A/4-3 cond an extr fm BS 605420, 601412, 616411 & 619432 at 0715 H to SJH. Comp cold at 0745H. D/4-3 cond a CA fm SJH at 0705H to BS 605434, 617429, 601417, Comp cold at 0738H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 31       | 1010 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0300H 3/6 ARVN at BS 429800 on raid eng 2xVC w/SAF approx 75 m w/blk PJ's. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47. (Info only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 32       | 1040 |      | (C) 198th Bde. Lt Garwood. At 0927H A/1-6 at BS 644896 when leaving LZ, ele det 1x82mm rd. Res: 6xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M) (2xtramaic amputations) 2xWIA minor. Three D/O to 91st & three D/C to 27th surg. Left crater 6"x6"x12". At 1424H Lt Garwood updated this SR. States ele was moving toward LZ & trp stepped on rock. The rd was under rock & det by PRFD. D/O comp at 0935H. Ntly: C/S Maj Cox; Maj Peppers at G-3; Sgt Tomlinson at XXIV Corps. |              | ACT      |
| 33       | 1045 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1015H C/1-52 at BS 573837 on patrol fd 1xUS sandbag w/248x30 cal rds in hedgerow. Dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 34       | 1045 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1015 H B/1-1 at BT 227234, the 3d plt fd 2xRPG projectiles, 1xAK-47 mag w/3xrds in it, 1xUS map(1/50,000)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.  
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 70

2400

20 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 34       | 1045 | Cont | (U) title, Son Ha, neg markings on map. Fd in half dest struc. Will extr to HH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 35       | 1046 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At LZ Dottie A/1-6 cond a CA fm a PZ at 0723H to BS 679944, 670-910, 668948, 644903. Comp cold at 0815H. E/1-6 cond extr at BS 676944, 656911, 667949, & 692937 at 0900H to Dottie. Comp cold at 0940H.                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 36       | 1100 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 0945H at BT 188124 C/1-46 obsr 2xVC/NVA approx 25m S. Eng w/SAF. VC/NVA evaded S. Density of brush prevented sight of unif, pcks, or wpns. Pursuing VC/NVA at this time.                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 37       | 1100 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban. At 0935H A/2-1 at AT 902362 on S&C dtn 1xMAF 50 yrs old w/blk bottoms & grn top, neg ID; also dtn 1xVN female 70 Yrs old. Extr to RF 707 compound.                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 38       | 1100 |      | (U) 1-1Cav, Sp Richey. At BT 203179 at 1040H E/1 fd 1xB/T coke can w/smoke gren for fuse w/nitro starch. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 39       | 1110 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1020H-1050H Saber 76 D/1-1 in Air Cav box 43 at 231691 dest 1x mil struc 20'x30'. At 229698 dest 1x mil struc 10'x15'. At 222693 obsr 1xcanoes underwater held w/rocks. Did not engage due to depth in water.                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 40       | 1115 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0910H at BS 716 838 C/1-6 eng 3xVC w/pcks & wpns approx 30m E w/SAF dressed in blue & grn PJ's. VC evaded S. Swept area. Res: CIA, 1xAK-47; 2xAK-47 mags w/60xrds, 1xM-16, 3xM-16 mags w/60xrds, 5xCCH/gren, 2xM26 H/gren, 2xUS pistol belts, 2xpcks, 2x rice bags. Will extr to Dottie. |              | ACT      |
| 41       | 1132 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1130H Binh Son Dist HQs reports at (EN) BS 703860 they have 1xPCW & 8xHoi Chanhs. One Hoi Chanh says he knows the location of 18xVC & 1x82mm mortar. They are at BS 703860 (EN). It is not known if ARVN will react. 1/6 Bn (U.S.) has the Hoi Chanh.                                      |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 70

2400

20 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 42       | 1152 |     | (U) CLDC, LTC Fell. At 1149H CLDC rpt that 2xpossible rockets of unk orig landed in vic of Son Tra Bong rd, 3km outside CHL perim. D/1-1 deployed to search the area and cover the rocket pocket. Neg res.                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 43       | 1155 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Dill. At 1118H R/1-46 cond a CA fm BT189114 to BT178043, comp cold at 1123H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 44       | 1155 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1025H R/5-46 cond a CA fm CHL to BT263084, comp cold at 1048H. At 1057H snipers of 5-46 cond a armv fm BT326111 to CHL, comp cold at 1113H.                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 45       | 1225 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1130H B/5-46 at BT268119 obsr and eng 1xNVA wearing OD pants & unif, prox 100m to SE. Res; 1xNVA KIA, 1xcloth bag w/bandages and gauzes, neg wph.                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 46       | 1230 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1115H C/5-46 at BT227065 fnd 1 military struc 10'x10', neg rec act, struc dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 47       | 1308 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1035H RF#146 at BS690563 det 1xUS M-26 H/G B/T w/TW sus fm tree. 1xUS (MACV advisor and 2xRF's), D/O to Bronco comp at 1043H.                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 48       | 1310 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1200H D/4-21 at BS875225 fnd 8-10 sleeping pos, neg signs of recent use.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 49       | 1330 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1155H 4/5 ARVN cond a CA fm BT152264 to BT210237, cold, comp at 1316H.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 50       | 1330 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1145H 4-21 sniper tm at BS803325 obsr 7xVC/NVA w/packs & wphs 1000m away. Bn S-3 directed arty on loc, unk res; 174th G/S on station at 1230H, off at 1300H, they expended w/unk res. Air Cav sent into area, inserted at 1320H, rec fire on insertion, NCD, 1500H, extra, cold. |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 70

2400

20 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 50       | 1330 | cont | w/neg res.at 1610H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 51       | 1345 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1145H A/4-31at AT913208 fnd 1xbunker, fresh footprints, 1x trail. Bunk dest, signs of rec use.                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 52       | 1345 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1215H A/2-1 at AT916366 on ptl find 12xVN, 5xfemales, ages 50, 30, 30, 15, & 17, 7xchildren, ages 2-7, wore assorted clothes. Extra to Duc Duc.                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 53       | 1345 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1240H C/2-1at AT893379 fnd 1xbunker in area where G/S exp yesterday, neg signs of rec use. Dest.                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 54       | 1350 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1220H C/3-1 at BS517745 fnd 7xfighting bunkers, 3'x2'x3', all had 3' overhead cover. Appeared to have been used in past 2 weeks, no findings, DIP w/NCD.                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 55       | 1358 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1225H C/3-1 at BS539751 fnd 1xstruc 5'x8', under was a tunnel 2'x3'x6', at BS542765 fnd another tunnel 3'x2'x10', at BS541751 fnd another tunnel 3'x2'x7', all showed neg signs of rec use, all DIP w/neg cas or damage. |              | ACT      |
| 56       | 1405 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1100H D/2-1 at AT948385 obsr 1xVC/NVA w/blk pj's neg wpn or pack. Eng w/SAF & M-79 prox 100m S, evaded S, searched w/neg res.                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 57       | 1405 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin, at 1100H rept A/1-46 BT167173 fnd 6xtons of unpol rice in an en shelter 8'x10', it is being bagged and extra to Young. Rice was stored in struc loose in bulk, not bagged, boxed or crocked. Res; 12,000lbs of rice CIA.     |              | ACT      |
| 58       | 1414 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1235H C/3-1 at BS535731 fnd a struc 10'x6' w/tunnel under it. Tunnel was 4'x10'. Fnd 2xchop sticks in tunnel & it appeared to be used w/in the past 2xweeks, DIP w/NCD.                                                  |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 70

2400

20 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 59       | 1414 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1310H C/3-1 at BS520742 fnd 1xbunker 5'x10'x4' w/over head cover, showed neg signs of rec use, DIP w/NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 60       | 1420 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1055-1150H F/8 Buile Ghost 24 at AT813279 while flying Air Cav box #19 obsr VC clothing & fresh bunker, 1xMAM evaded to bunker, eng & dest bunker, 1xVC KIA, at AT813278 dest 1xsampan. At AT813279 dest well cam struc, canister of 500# of rice and 1xRPG rd. At AT816274 obsr well used trail and 15-20 indiv in area, arty req & used w/unlk res(fm Siberia), at AT816279 obsr well used trail. |              | Act      |
| 61       | 1440 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1345H D/1-20 at BS767436 dtn 1xMAM w/frag wounds, sus subj det his own B/T, D/O comp to Bronco at 1400H. Subj wearing blk pj's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | Act      |
| 62       | 1445 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1325H A/1-46 at BT163163 obsr 5-10 VC/NVA mov S wearing grn unif w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF, at approx 100m, VC/NVA evad S, arty fired w/neg res. Swept w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | Act      |
| 63       | 1445 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1230H D/4-3 at BS599433 fnd 16xbunkers along trail going E to W, also by a stream running E-W, bunk 4-5 years old and not useable, 4'x4'x8'. Neg signs of rec use. Dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 64       | 1445 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1245H RF#118 at BT140071 fnd a POW cage 5'x5'x6' made of bamboo, used 1xweek ago, dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 65       | 1450 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1130H D/4-3 at BS608420 obsr 5-6 VC/NVA traveling S prox 800m. Arty called & expended. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 66       | 1450 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1130H B/4-3 at BS611467 fnd 1xgrave containing 1xdecomposed body, approx 1xmonth old, neg body count,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

20 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 66       | 1450 | cont | believed to be killed by arty.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 67       | 1450 |      | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1030H RF#468 at BS704556 rec'd SAF fm 2-3 VC prox 300m, res, 1xRF WIA(E), D/O comp to unk loc at 1240H. Arty called w/unk res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 68       | 1450 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1120H R/4-3 at BS695387 fnd 1xold grave w/fresh signs & tracks in vic, est 20-30 min old. Srch area & fnd small base camp w/12 struc & several tunnels. In 1xtunnel vic BS698389 fnd 1xlive chicken. Presently cont to srch area. Neg further findings. Put mech amb in area, will dest tomorrow. Update at 1805H. Struc used today and had trails running in all directions fm them. 2xGI's were sent back to watch graves. While there 2xVC/NVA approached and were eng w/SAF. VC evaded, swept area w/neg res. Found in area of base camp was; 1xUS canteen cover & 2 qt canteen, 1xinstamatic camera w/film, 20x81mm empty boxes, 40' det cord, 80# pol rice, 150# salt, 6xbroken 5cc syringes, 6 empty vials, 1xvial with red liq, 1xcopy of Under the Southern Cross, 1xcomic book, 4xUS protective masks & covers rigged to a tube to hide under water in rice paddies, Viet literature & docu. All to be extract to SJH. |              | ACT      |
| 69       | 1545 |      | (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 1545H CLDC rept the alert cond Yellow, eff at 1815H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 70       | 1555 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1510H B/1-52 at BS494838 while on Eagle flight obsr 1xVC male evad to bunker. Pursued and VC threw a H/G out of the bunker, neg frnd cas, rtn w/H/G into bunker. Res; 1xmale 25 & 1xMAF 18-20 yrs old, wearing white top & blk bottoms KIA, neg ID, docu or wpn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 71       | 1600 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Dupree. At 1500H D/2-1 at AT910393 fnd 300lbs of unpol rice, 200lbs in 5 gal cans, 100lbs in vat, will be extra to Duc Duc, rice locally grown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Dec 70

2400

20 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 72       | 1610 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1400H B/4-3 at BS612467 fnd 1x155mm casing, 2xblks of petna, (40-45lbs) were strapped together with ruck sack straps, 1xcave which contained 1xfiber-glass hard hat, 1xbush hat, dishes, recent use this AM. Petna & shell case DIP w/NCD. Cave was part nature and part man made. |              | ACT      |
| 73       | 1610 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1413H C/4-3 at BS734360 came to fork in trail, point man det B/T, burried in gnd, had a PRD believed to be CCH/G, crater 6"x10". D/O comp 1430H to Bronco. Res; 2xUS WIA(E).                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 74       | 1610 |     | (C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1430H B/1-1 Cav at BT214237 rec 1xrd sniper fire, res; 1x US WIA(E), D/O comp to HH at 1445H. B rtn fire & sweep area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 75       | 1630 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1440H D/3-1 at BS528711 fnd 1 butterfly bomb 20' E of their perim, was P/T w/pull pin FD, connected to trip wire. B/T was hidden in bushes. DIP. Cluster bomb unit.                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 76       | 1630 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1230H A/5-46 at BT204077 while on ptl det B/T c-ration can w/C-4, poncho string attached to smoke grenade fuze w/TWED on trail, NCD, crater; 10"x8".                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 77       | 1640 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1230H 1/5 ARVN at BT106297 elm fnd 5xVC KIA by arty. Res; 5xVC KFA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 78       | 1640 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1300H 1/5 ARVN at BT112290 fnd 1000rds of AK-47 ammo, 5xAK-47 rifles, 2xVC H/G.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 79       | 1705 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Simon. At 1500H C/5-46 at BT244041 fnd & dest 1xmilitary struc, 4'x6' w/2xtunnels, 1xtunnel 32' long and 32" in dia, other one 8' long and 30" in dia. At BT243044 fnd rusted and partly dest generator, unk origin. Dest all.                                                              |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Dec 70

2400

20 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 80       | 1705 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Simon. At 1450H A/5-46 at BT212078 while setting up mech amb obsr 2x NVA(fatigue type unif) carrying ruck sacks, 2xAK-47 w/ammo across chest. 1xNVA carrying 3xRPG rds mov W-E prox 100m NE. Eng w/SAF & obsr 1xNVA fall, swept area fnd drag marks going E, neg further res. |              | ACT      |
| 81       | 1710 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Wolfe. At 1707H B/1-1 Cav at BT217240 fnd piece of metal tube leaning on 2xbamboo sticks pointed to E, DIP.                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 82       | 1715 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1830H D/1-52 at BS485833 obsr 2xVC evading W into heavy bush.(At BS485833) Fired arty, 28x105mm rds, Will search at first light. Prox 1500m.                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 83       | 1745 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Lt Kopp. At 1700H R/5 ARVN at HH cond a Eagle Flight to vic of UL; BT075360, LR; BT100330, comp cold at 1742H.                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 84       | 1750 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1425H B/1-52 cond an Eagle Flight fm Stinson to BS490813, 493823, 487819, 494838, 501810, 500821, comp cold at 1715H.                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 85       | 1800 |     | (U) ADC(M), at 1000H dept fm VIP pad for 16th CAG, depart for Ky Tra at 1050H. At 1105H depart for Young. At 1120H depart for New Hau Duc. At 1200H depart for VIP pad.                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 86       | 1800 |     | (U) CG, 23d Inf Div. At 0940H CG depart fm VIP pad to 4k S of Pprofessional. Depart at 1005H for Young. Depart at 1030H for HH. At 1150H depart for Quang Tinh HQ at Tam Ky. Depart at 1655H for VIP pad.                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 87       | 1800 |     | (U) ADC(S), 23d Inf Div. At 0715H depart fm VIP pad to Combat Center. At 0820H depart for VIP Pad.                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 88       | 1825 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0920H C/1-6 at BS705874 obsr 2xVC in open w/packs, prox 600m W, fired arty, VC evad E. Area not swept because under orders to act as blocking force                                                                                                                |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Dec 70

2400

20 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |       | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 88       | 1825 | cont. | for utilization of a Hoi Chanh. VC wearing dark clothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 89       | 1900 |       | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1710H R/4 ARVN at BS563715 eng 1xVC evading, res; 1xVC KIA. The villagers say he was finance clerk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 90       | 1900 |       | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1730H sniper tm of 4-21 (#3) at BS820300 eng 2xVC, 1xhad a wpn. Hit 1xVC, swept area and fnd blood trail, followed it & lost it. Eng the VC at 800m, they were walking down a trail. Res; 1xVC wounded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 91       | 1900 |       | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1730H R/4-3 at BS691387 while on ptl obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing brn clothing mov S on well used trail. Eng w/SAF, enemy evaded S. Checked area w/neg res. Unable to tell if he had a pack or wpn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 92       | 2015 |       | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1830H A/5-46 at BT234095 had mechamb det, swept area, res; 1xVC KIA, 20-25 yrs old, blk pj's neg ID, CIA unk amt of docu, will evac to Ky Tra.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | QMB      |
| 93       | 2015 |       | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1500-1645H B/1-52 at BS558838, 174th AVN G/S eng 1xVC evading to E, inserted elm who swept area, while sweeping B obsr & eng 4xVC prox 150m to NE. Res: 4xVC KIA, (1 was wearing blk pj's, 2 had on grn top, blk pants, other had on purple top, blk pants), all had neg ID. CIA 4xVN ponchos, 4xhammocks. Res of eagle flight was: 1517H, at BS493823 fnd and dest 1xB/T H/G. At 1540H at BS494813 fnd 2,000lbs of unpol rice, spoiled, was stored in 2xwoven baskets(DIP), 1550H at BS493838 dtn 1xMAF 20-25 yrs, neg ID, blk pj's, w/grn shirt. At 1555H at BS494838 dtn 1xMAF 20-25 yrs old with neg ID wearing blk pj's, at 1627H at BS495838 dtn 1xMAM 25 yrs old in grn unif w/neg ID, he led them to a B/T H/G which was DIP. At 558838 dtn 1xMAF 20 yrs old, blue shirt, blk pants, neg ID, fnd 2xcooking pots |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

20 Dec 70

2400

20 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 93       | 2015 | cont | filled w/C-4 w/TWED, DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | QMB      |
| 94       | 2020 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 2030H B/4-3 at SJH req mine dog tm for 21-23 Dec, will pick up at 0700H at 178th operations. Appr 63 CPT Sgt Wilson, 2015H. Appr by G-3 Cpt Blevins. Notify 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer at 2030H.                                                                                   |              | QMB      |
| 95       | 2130 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. AT 2030-2040H PF#08 rec SAF fm UNSEF, rtn w/SAF, NCD. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | QMB      |
| 96       | 2130 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0745H B/4-3 at BS598463 swept area where mech amb det last night. Res: 1xNVA KIA (grn fatigues, 20 yrs old, neg unit ID), CIA 1xSKS (#1999-17-18YOA) also CIA 1xraincoat, 1xponcho, 1xtoothbrush, 1xwaterproof bag, 1/2lb of rice, 2xprs of sox, 1xmoney clip, 2xSKS rds. |              | QMB      |
| 97       | 2150 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1500H R/1-46 at BT172056 obsr & eng 2xVC prox 400m to NE. VC evaded to NE, swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                          |              | QMB      |
| 98       | 2150 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1630H C/2-1 at AT893375 on S&C obsr 2xVC w/pack & wpns, eng w/SAF prox 500m to E, swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                   |              | QMB      |
| 99       | 2150 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H C/2-1 at AT890360 on S&C obsr & eng w/SAF prox 600m to S, swept area, res: 36xrds of M-16 ammo, CIA 1xM-16 CIA (#885378), 1xMAF dtn (38 yrs old, pink top, blk bottoms, neg ID), evac to Duc Duc.                                                                   |              | QMB      |
| 100      | 2150 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1400H R/1-46 at BT173154 while on RIF fnd 3xshelt, 6'x10' 4xbunkers, 8'x4', DIP all, also fnd 4xwell used trails.                                                                                                                                                         |              | QMB      |
| 101      | 2150 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1430H R/1-46 at BT174052 fnd 2xfresh graves, about 2xhrs old Contained 2xVC KIA, credit C/3-16th Arty. res; 2xVC KBA.                                                                                                                                                     |              | QMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Dec 70

2400

20 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 102      | 2150 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1600H F/8th at ZB143982 obsr and eng w/ASF 1xVC, res; 1xVC KBG/S.                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | AMB      |
| 103      | 2210 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1830H D/1-20 at BS762437 on a secondary rd rec 20-40 rds of SAF fm woodline, prox 200m-250m to NW. Liz went on alert of 100%, D/1-20 sent out a reaction squad and checked area w/neg res. The sus en loc was eng w/81mm mort, alert ended at 1900H. |              | AMB      |
| 104      | 2210 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2030H RF#468 at BS696560 while at amb site rec 1xH/G, NCD, rtn w/SAF & claymore. Processed illum w/neg sightings. Eng area w/81mm HE w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.                                                                           |              | AMB      |
| 105      | 2210 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1938H C/1-20 at BS734418 while on rd ptl eng 2xVC, prox 100m, VC did not rtn fire, evad to SE, sweep w/neg res. At 2015H obsr 2xVC prox 100m, eng w/SAF. VC evaded SE, sweep w/neg res.                                                              |              | AMB      |
| 106      | 2230 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 2058H D/2-1 at AT913395 while in amb pos heard voices prox 15m to S, eng w/SAF and claymores, fired 4.2 illum and swept area w/neg res, will swp again at first light.                                                                               |              | AMB      |
| 107      | 2230 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1800H B/4-31 at AT883267 while mov to NDP fnd 2xbunkers, 3x foxholes, 1xshovel, 40' commo wire, will dest all except shovel and commo wire, will evac to West.                                                                                       |              | AMB      |
| 108      | 2230 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1830H A/2-1 at AT906357 while mov to amb fnd 1xstruc containing 500lbs of unpol rice, good cond, stored in baskets, evac to Duc Duc.                                                                                                                 |              | AMB      |
| 109      | 2240 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 2115-2150H PF#240 at BS614944 rec SAF fm est 10xVC, rtn w/SAF, VC evaded S, res; 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.                                                                                                                                          |              | AMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

77

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 70

2400

20 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 110      | 2355 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2255H C/3-1 At BS 522744 det mech amb. Will swp at first light.                                                                                                                                                     |              | AMB      |
| 111      | 1135 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Lt McGruder. APD MSN CLNC. Times: 210600H-211800H Dec 70. MSN#237: BS 6250, 7151, 7248, 6248, start. MSN#238: BS 4674, 5274, 5267, 4667. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliot. APPR: 11th Bde, Lt McGruder. |              | ACT      |
| 112      | 1145 |     | (C) 196th Bde, Lt Lajoy. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 210500H-212000H Dec 70. MSN#10: AT 9223, 0023, 0020, 9200, APPR: 196th Bde, Lt Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliott.                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 113      | 1830 |     | (C) 23D INF DIV, Maj Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 210500H-212000H Dec 70. MSN#26: UL AT 8502; LR AS 9196. Priority #7 - cancel APD# 23. APPR: 196th Bde, Lt Lajoy; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliott.                 |              | ACT      |
| 114      | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF DIV, Maj Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 210500H-212000H Dec 70. MSN#40: UL BS 2175; LR BS 2769. APPR: 198th Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliott.                                             |              | ACT      |
| 115      | 1930 |     | (C) 196th Bde, Cpt Woodyard. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 210500H-212000H Dec 70. MSN#16: BT 1419, 187190, S along AO to 2215, 1715, to start. DISAPPR: 196th Bde, Lt Lajoy. 1-46 has people, too many to modify.                                        |              | ACT      |
| 116      | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF DIV for 198th Bde, Maj Johnson. AIR CAV REQ: Time: 210500H-212000H Dec 70. Box #30A: UL BS 6584; LR BS 7180. Ground commo requested. APPR: 198th Bde, Lt Haslett; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC ELLIOTT.      |              | ACT      |
| 117      | 1630 |     | (C) 23D INF DIV, Maj Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 210500H-212000H Dec 70. Box#22: AT 8026, 8326, 8924, 8918, 8618, 8522, 8223, start.                                                                                                            |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 70

2400

20 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 117      | 1630 | Cont | (C) Modify - all clear W of 87 & all clear N of 21. APPR: 196th Bde, Lt Lajoy; Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling. TACP, AIC Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 118      | 1830 |      | (C) 23D INF DIV, Maj Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 210500H-212000H Dec 70. Box#24: AT 7926, 7931, 8437, 8636, 8328, start Priority #4 - cancel box#19. Box#25: ZC 1001, 1302, 1500, 2100. ZB 2098, 1398, 1199, start. Priority #6 - cancel box#20. APPR: 196th Bde, Lt Lajoy; Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; AIC Elliott. |              | ACT      |
| 119      | 1630 |      | (C) 23D INF DIV, Maj Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 210500H-212000H Dec 70. Box#21: UL BT 1501. LR BS 2596. APPR: 196th Bde, Lt Lajoy; 198th Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliott.                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 120      | 1630 |      | (C) 23D INF DIV, Maj Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 210500H-212000H Dec 70. Box#62: UL BS 3560, LR BS 4550. Box#61: BS 2447, 2954, 3354, 2844, start. APPR: 11th Bde, Lt McGruder; Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliott.                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 121      | 1245 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. NI HAWK MSN. Time: 201900H-210600H Dec 70 MSN#37: UL BS 6585; LR BS 7281. MSN#37A: UL BS 6593; LR BS 7188. APPR: Lt Garwood, 198th Bde. Maj Johnson, G-3. Ntly: Cpt White; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 122      | 1000 |      | (C) 23D INF DIV, Maj Johnson. NI HAWK MSN: Time: 201900H-210600H Dec 70. Msn# 29: BT 1106, 1301, 1601, 1403, 1308, 1108, start. APPR: 196th Bde, Lt Lajoy; Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 123      | 1000 |      | (C) 23D INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK MSN. Time: 201900H-210600H Dec 70. MSN#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. APPR: Maj Johnson, G-3; Ntly: AAE, Cpt White. SALV, Sp Eichmeier.                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 124      | 1000 |      | (C) 23D INF DIV, Maj Johnson. NI HAWK MSN. Time: 201900H-210600H Dec 70. MSN#67: BS 4473                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## 11

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO/ 1969 O—343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 210001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>680943</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>688874</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>675824</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>166174</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>166087</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>182124</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>YOUNG</u>           |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>210080</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>263121</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>219056</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>288084</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 200001H to 202400H, Dec 70 )  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 573954               |  |  |
| B Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| C Co             | 576845               |  |  |
| D Co             | 498828               |  |  |
| E Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| Recon            | 505899               |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | BRONCO               |  |  |
| B Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| C Co             | 523745               |  |  |
| D Co             | 528711               |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 492742               |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| B Co             | 598462               |  |  |
| C Co             | 724374               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 603435

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon 619426

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 698564

B Co 732444

C Co 759393

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 857293

B Co 843318

C Co DEBBIE

D Co 891209

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon 811304

E-1st Cav (Armor) 204181

6-11 Arty Ln CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Ln CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

# CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                             |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| A Trp                 | <u>208267</u>               |  |  |
| B Trp                 | <u>226227</u>               |  |  |
| C Trp                 | <u>139289</u>               |  |  |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| Div Arty              | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| A Btry                | <u>HAWK HILL, WEST</u>      |  |  |
| B Btry                | <u>TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |
| C Btry                | <u>HAU DUC</u>              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| A Btry                | <u>CINDY (SF)</u>           |  |  |
| B Btry                | <u>TIEN PHUOC</u>           |  |  |
| C Btry                | <u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>          |  |  |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                             |  |  |
| G/55th Arty           | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| 1 C2 Arty CP          | <u>HURRICANE</u>            |  |  |
| A Btry                | <u>DOTTIE, FAT CITY</u>     |  |  |
| B Btry                | <u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>      |  |  |
| C Btry                | <u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>          |  |  |
| D Btry                | <u>DOTTIE, BRONCO</u>       |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | <u>870381</u>               |  |  |
| A Co                  | <u>901368</u>               |  |  |
| B Co                  | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| C Co                  | <u>883378</u>               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



126th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                          |       |       |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|
| D Co             | <u>908388</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>918314</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>064283</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>933278</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>966290</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>063232</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>WEST</u>              | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>907202</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>883267</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>WEST</u>              | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>883194</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>WEST, SIBERIA</u>     | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>WEST</u>              | _____ | _____ |
| F-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ |
| 3-22d Arty CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry           | <u>HAWK HILL, 817380</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry           | <u>CENTER, HAU DUC</u>   | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry           | <u>SIBERIA, 822262</u>   | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry           | _____                    | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

16

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC    |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0001           | 21 Dec 70 | 2400 | 21 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |      |           |
| 1                            | 0001 |              | (U) Journal opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | AMB       |      |           |
| 2                            | 0230 | Dlyd         | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. At 201800H Dec 70 A/1-46 at BT 175170 on S & C obs & eng w/SAF lx VC approx 500m to SE. VC evaded. Swept area, fd lxblood trail. Followed trail & while following dtn lxmAM(blk PJ's, neg ID, 20-25 yrs old) Evac to Young. They lost the blood trail. Neg req for tracker dog because they decided to set up amb in area. The MAM that was dtn was not VC they were following.                                                                                                                     |                | AMB       |      |           |
| 3                            | 0305 |              | (U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 210215H Dec 70 C/1-6 at BS 688874 rec 2xH/Gren fm UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. VC evaded to W. Fired Arty illum & HE. Swept area w/neg res. NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | AMB       |      |           |
| 4                            | 0330 |              | (U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. At 0330H alert cond White eff 0715H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | AMB       |      |           |
| 5                            | 0530 | Dlyd         | (C) 23d MP, unk MP. At BT 525115 at E/23 S&T at 202355H Dec 70 lxUS entered another man's room. An argument ensued. U.S. who initially entered room was thrown out by occupant. The occupant then shot the man w/.45 cal pistol. Man died w/wounds to the heart. The man w/pistol then shot another man through the arm. The man w/.45 then rtn to his room, got an AK-47, rtn to scene & shot 3xUS before being apprehended by MP's. Investigation is being cond. Res: 2xUS KNB. 3xUS WNB(E)- Taken to 91st Evac. lxUS dtn. |                | AMB       |      |           |
| 6                            | 0600 | Dlyd         | (U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. At 202300H Dec 70 23d S&T at CHL unk pers det lxH/Gren in 23d S&T area. There were neg cas or damage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                | AMB       |      |           |
| 7                            | 0615 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Litchey. At 0213H B/4-3 at BS 598461 det mech amb. Swept w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | AMB       |      |           |
| 8                            | 0615 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Litchey. At 0555H B/4-3 at BS 610469 det mech amb. Will check at first light. (At 0750H checked w/neg res).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | AMB       |      |           |
| 9                            | 0655 | Dlyd         | (U) CLDC, Cpt Williams. At 201750H Dec 70 Tower 62 rpts 5xVN males, lxVN female.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | AMB       |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
21 Dec 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
21 Dec 70

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 9        | 0655 |     | -ly planting mines at sniper range. At 201750H tower #62 rpts unk no of VN CIV dismantling struc at sniper range, stealing wood and tin. Also planting more mines. At 210050H tower #62 rpts 8xVN males planting mines, 4x carried out object off toward mountains. VN CIV were not eng, C/S gas was tried, but fell short. This is a recurring problem. MP's cannot go out at night. No RF or PF ptls in this area, Cpt Williams req G-3 suggest means to combat problem. |              |          |
| 10       | 0700 |     | (U) Tam Ky, Pfc Concilla. At 201800H Chieu Hoi plat at BT181179 obsr & eng est 10xVC w/ SAF. Res; 6xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 1xCiv radio CIA, 3xpacks CIA, unk amt docu CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 11       | 0700 |     | (U) Tam Ky, Pfc Concilla. At 200920H PF#104 at BT095028 obsr & eng w/SAF 4xVC, res; 4x VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xfull AK mag CIA, 5xH/G CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 12       | 0740 |     | (U) Co G Rangers, Lt Fullerton. At 0737H LRRP tms MONTANA & TEXAS were inserted into box #27, loc; BS774272, comp at 0737H cold. Ranger tms MAINE & TENNESSEE were inserted into box#29 to assume misson as radiorelay, inserted at BS755295 at 0730H, comp cold, at 0739H commo established. G-2 Admin Lt Terry, 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett.                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 13       | 0850 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0710H C/1-6 at BS668895 obsr 2xVC w/packs & wns prox 50m N, eng w/SAF. They evad N, swept area & fnd 1x surgical kit weighing approx 10lbs, extra to Dottie.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 14       | 0855 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 0845H E/1-1 Cav at BT203222 sniper tm fnd 1xM-16, ser #515090. Partially dest, will be evac to HH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 15       | 0900 |     | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 0900H G-2 Maj Swain req LRRP box #30, UL; BS4191, LR; BS4488, DTG; 260600H-311200H, msn, area recon. Green at 200935H, appr 198th Maj White, passed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 70

2400

21 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

0900

cont

to G-2, SFC Sodosky, appr G-3 Cpt Trifiletti.

ACT

16

0900

(U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 0900H G-2 Maj Swain req LRRP Box #28, UL: BS4085, LR; BS4382, DTG; 260600H-311200H, msn, area recon, appr by 198th Bde, Maj White, passed to Green at 200935H, passed to G-2, SFC Sodosky, appr by G-3m Cpt Trifiletti.

ACT

17

0913

(U) 198th Bde, Cpt Davis. At 0725H 2/6 ARVN CA fm BS514774 to BS502754, 502767, 505794, 504804, 492797, 472786, 478786, 478773, 484764, comp cold at 0825H.

ACT

18

0945

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 201215H 2/6 ARVN at BS540808 rec unk amt of sniper fire fm unk size en force, res; 1xARVN WIA(E).

ACT

19

0945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0815H C/1-52 at BS560838 while sweeping area where G/S eng 2xVC on 20 Dec (Eagle Flight) fnd 5-6 yards of blk & grn cloth, 2xUS H/G, 1xtunnel 4'x10'x3', all dest, neg signs of rec use.

ACT

20

0945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 202200H 4/6 ARVN at BS554783 on raid obsr & eng 7xVC, res; 7xVC KIA, CIA: 1xH/G, 20xCCH/G.

ACT

21

0945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0845H A/5-46 at BT234095 swept area of mech amb det & fnd 1xAK-47 mag with 8 rds, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xNVA first aid pouch, 1xbox of tobacco, & docu, will extract to CHL.

ACT

22

0945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 201630H 1/6 ARVN at BS563824 while on ptl eng UNSEF, res; 5xVC KIA, CIA 1xVC.

ACT

23

1010

(U) 1-1 Cav Sp Williams. At 201600H B/1-1 Cav at BT225206 fnd 16xfrag bomblets, 1x155mm live arty rd. 1xfuse ignited bomb(50lb), lot #8FND/0170, res; DIP, w/NCD.

ACT

24

1015

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1000H B/1-1 Cav at BT211241 dismounts fnd 2xtunnels, 3' in

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Dec 70

2400

21 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

24 1015 cont dia, 10' long, 8' deep. Neg findings in tunnel,  
showed signs of recent activity.

Act

25 1025 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichty. At 0950H C/26 Engr  
at BS701565 working w/A/1-20 at grid fnd  
1xB/T 105mm rd beside tunnel w/TWD, DIP.

Act

26 1025 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichty. At 0850H A/4-21 at  
BS872304 fnd 3xtunnels 10' long, one had a  
rear opening, used in last 2 weeks, neg find-  
ings, will be dest.

Act

27 1040 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0850H A/2-1 at  
AT902399 while setting up amb rec 1xHoi Chann  
17 yrs old in grn unif, white sandals, GI  
cam hat. He will be extracted to HH.

Act

28 1040 (U) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. At 1700H C/1-6  
at BS705869 dtn 3xMAF, 40,50, 50,yrs old,  
and 1xMAM 50 yrs old, 1xfem 14xyrs old, also  
assorted clothes, neg ID. Will extract to  
Dottie. Spot incident on 20 Dec.

Act

29 1040 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1030H C/1-52  
at BS573853 fnd 3xtunnels in a hedgerow, 3'x  
6'(2), 4'x6', fnd inside food, signs or rec  
use, dest all. At BS576847 fnd 1xtunnel and  
dest, 3'x6', signs of rec use.

Act

30 1050 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 1010H A/1-46  
at BT178158 on S&C eng 5xVC/NVA prox 400m to  
SE w/SAF, all in grn unif, some w/packs &  
wpns. Res; 1xVC KIA, KIA had neg wpn or  
pack, or ID. Fired 81mm, swept area w/neg  
res, CIA med supplies, docu, med supplies  
(bandages, scissors, & pills) & docu will be  
evac to Young.

Act

31 1050 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1035H PF#60 at  
BS606783 while searching bridge rec 2xHoi  
Chanhs, Tu Thien 39 yrs old, Tran Thi Danh  
30 yrs old, neg wpns, packs or ID, currently  
at Binh Son.

Act

32 1050 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 0930H 1/5 ARVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 70

2400

21 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

32

1050

cont

fnd 1x122mm rkt w/booster, will be evac by  
ARVN's through their channels.

ACT

33

1050

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1015H 176AVN  
at BS515840 on resupply msn for D/1-52,  
while bird was on gnd rec 1xM-79 rd, the rd  
landed 75m S of bird. NCD. swept area w/neg  
res.

ACT

34

1115

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0030H PSDF  
at BT298147 while in amb eng approx 1 squad  
of VC, prox 100m, res; 3xVC KIA, were wear-  
ing blk pj's and 1 was wearing a khaki unif.  
Remainder evad S. CIA 1xAK-47, 1xM-16.

ACT

35

1115

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1055H C/5-46  
at BT232065 on ptl fnd 1 struc 6'x10', in-  
side fnd 1x NVA sleeping wearing OD shirt,  
khaki pants, 35 yrs old, neg wpn or ID, CIA  
1xNVA poncho & 5# of salt. While sweeping  
area fnd 15# of unpol rice (poor), 1xspider  
hole, 2'x4', NVA is being kept in the field  
as they are waiting for an interpreter.  
Equip DIP.

ACT

36

1150

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0930H D/4-3  
at BS584430 fnd & dest 2xcaves w/overhead  
cover of leaves & sticks, 10'x15'x10'. Cov-  
er in excellent cond and rec rebuilt. Fnd  
1 piece of US nightshirt in cave, also 1xgas  
mask, 2xhandmade shovels, 6xbaskets, several  
pcs of china dinnerware, 2xbooks, 1xhammock  
, several sandbags, several OP pos. Trail  
in area running N-S, used recently. While  
checking area obsr 1xchicken & 1xVC, could  
not engage as VC evaded to quick. VC was  
wearing blk pj's. Neg further findings.

ACT

37

1155

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1045H C/1-52  
at BS568838 req D/O for 1xVN male age 40 w/  
frag wounds in legs, brought to C/1-52 loc  
by local people. Claims he was wounded by  
G/S on 20 Dec. D/O comp at 1104H to 27th  
Surg. He had a good ID card.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED |           |          |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | FROM           |           | TO       |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR     | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0001           | 21 Dec 70 | 2400     | 21 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN   |           | INITIALS |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           |          |           |
| 38                                                  | 1200 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 1130H 2/5 ARVN at BT203226 rept 1xVN CIV det 105mm B/T, Res; 1xVN CIV KIA.                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | AC       |           |
| 39                                                  | 1215 |              | (C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1150H B/1-1 Cav at BT211241 dismounts det 1xB/T on side of trail(unk type), maybe a nitro starch mine w/trip wire, no hole in gnd. Res; 1xUS WIA (E). D/O comp to HH at 1155H.                                                                     |                |           | ACT      |           |
| 40                                                  | 1255 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1130H A/5-46 at BT223073 while on ptl elm fnd 2xB/T, one was a C-ration can filled w/C-4, had a 3 prong PRFD and was buried in a trail, DIP. Other was a C-ration can of C-4 laying on the gnd about 20m fm first one. Had neg firing device, DIP. |                |           | ACT      |           |
| 41                                                  | 1304 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1225H Saber 75 D/1-1 at BS441975 while flying an Air Cav box(#unk), obsr & eng 2xstruc, 4'x2'x3', dest.                                                                                                                                            |                |           | ACT      |           |
| 42                                                  | 1305 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1245H A/2-1 at AT918363 on ptl fnd a medical kit in a garden containing bandages, medicines, scissors, will extract to HH.                                                                                                                         |                |           | ACT      |           |
| 43                                                  | 1305 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0700H C/2-1 at AT891361 dtn 3xMAF 20-45 yrs old, and 5x children in assorted colored pj's. Will extra to Duc Duc. Neg ID.                                                                                                                          |                |           | ACT      |           |
| 44                                                  | 1315 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 0720H B armv fm 411 to BS555634 and D armv fm same grid to 411. Comp cold at 1230H.                                                                                                                                                             |                |           | ACT      |           |
| 45                                                  | 1325 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1135H A/1-20 at BS696565 fnd 1xminiature bomblet, size of a baseball, was underground and covered w/plastic, had a PRD w/markings on bomb of; BLU-23/B, Lot #NA 201-9-54CLOT0-10-67. DIP                                                          |                |           | ACT      |           |
| 46                                                  | 1325 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1135H A/1-20 at BS699562 fnd 1xB/T 155mm rd in bushes w/TW 24" above gnd, fixed to bush. DIP.                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | ACT      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SIGNATURE      |           |          |           |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0001           | 21 Dec 70 | 2400 | 21 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |      |           |
| 47                           | 1325 |              | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1250H A/1-20 at BS687567 req D/O for PF#161 & RF#468 who det a B/T, was a H/G w/TWFD across trail, ankle high. D/O comp to Bronco at 1300H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 48                           | 1325 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1200H B/1-20 at BS750562 obsr 3xVC dressed as ARVN soldiers in a struc. Positively identified as VC by RF working w/1-20, eng at 50-75m w/SAF. VC evad West leaving a M-16 mag w/10 rds, 1x pocket mirror & cigarette lighter. Could not place accurate fire due to Civ in area. Dtn 3xMAF and 1xboy and turned over to RF143 for interrogation. Will amb area. |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 49                           | 1330 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1235H D/1-52 at BS491838 while on ptl fnd 1x105mm rd hidden in a hedgerow, not B/T, fuse removed lying next to rnd, too rusty for lot no, DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 50                           | 1340 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1245H D/1-52 at BS489836 exploiting intel rec fm dtn yesterday while on Eagle Flight fnd 1xSKS hidden under bush, wpn in poor cond, not rec used. Will be evac to Stinson.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 51                           | 1347 |              | (U) AAE, Cpt Cardin. At 1030H B/123d AVN at BS332569 obsr 1xMAM w/wpn, at BS321598 obsr 2xMAM w/wpn, at BS298526 rec AWF. Neg eng due to low ceiling. They were flying Air Cav box#61.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 52                           | 1350 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0815H 2/6 ARVN at BS474775 obsr 2xVC w/neg wpns between ARVN & GI's, eng w/SAF, Res; 2xVC KIA, KIA cred to 116 AVN. CIA docu, GI's rec unk amt of SAF, NEI.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 53                           | 1357 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. At BS5476 4/6 ARVN during the day dtn people on Hwy 5B fm Quang Ngai to the West. Dtn 40xVN sent to Honey, they claimed they were interrogated and 20x confirmed VC. Evac to Arty Hill. Last count they are still detaining.                                                                                                                                      |                | ACT       |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0001           | 21 Dec 70 | 2400 | 21 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |      |           |
| 54                           | 1400 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1215H D/4-3 at BS584430 obsr 5xVC 1000m away, they evad into woodline, arty used in area, swep w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 55                           | 1410 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1300H A/5-46 at BT213075 on ptl fnd 1xB/T of 8xrds of M-60 ammo & comp B w/TWED, rigged w/smoke grenade fuse, extracted to CHL.                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 56                           | 1425 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider. At 1420H elm dismounts and Biet Lops fnd 3xbunkers, entrances about 2'x2', had steps leading into bunker which was about 4' high 12'x15' long. Inside were some home made kerosine lanterns, eating utensils & cigarette butts, showed recent use. Also at same loc fnd 2xstruc about 2xweeks old. All will be dest by Biet Lops. |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 57                           | 1425 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1245H B/4-3 at BS606472 fnd 3xtunnels & cave complexes 3'x6', neg findings, trail above tunnels, showed signs or rec use. Dest.                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 58                           | 1430 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1030H B/3-1 at BS568628 had civilian obsr 3xcompanies of NVA. Recon area w/negres. Arty fired, sharks recon area w/neg res. At BS576636 B/3-1 was inserted and swept area. At BS572631 B/3-1 inserted and swept area. Neg res.                                                                                                |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 59                           | 1430 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0930H A/4-21 at BS853287 dtn 1xMAM 18xys old, neg ID, had on grn shorts, white shirt over blue shirt. Extra to Debbie. MAM said he was VC hamlet guerilla, working in rice bowl. VC have 2x M-16, 1xAK-47, then he was taken to Duc Pho.                                                                                      |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 60                           | 1445 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1410H D/1-52 at BS513836 fnd 1x105mm rd beside a trail, not at B/T, no lot no. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 61                           | 1449 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1340H 4th ARVN LBRPS, tm 1&2, were extracted fm BS730528 & CA'd into BS513574, comp cold at 1345H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | ACT       |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Dec 70

2400

21 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 62       | 1450 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1415H B/1-1 Cav at BT216236 fnd 2xfresh graves, 3xdays old, w/2xbodies, wearing blk shirts & pants, KIA by arty, Cred to A/3-16. Res; 2xVC KBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 63       | 1510 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1440H RF#107 at BS730894 rec 4xHoi Chanhs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 64       | 1514 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1120H R/4-3 at BS698398 obsr 6xVC wearing blk pj's & packs mov to NW. Had 1xwpn approx 150m away. Elm moved to intercept, but could not make contact with enemy as they lost sight of them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 65       | 1540 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1405H F/8th at BS704881 dtn 5xMAM w/packs coming out of a tunnel, wearing blk & blue pj's, neg ID. Ages; 42, 42, 47, 37, & 13 yrs. Will extra to Dottie. Tunnel searched w/neg further res. Did not dest tunnel, cont Eagle Flt.                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 66       | 1546 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. At 1540H A/1-1 cav at BT184292 fnd 1x155mm rd B/T buried in old tracks w/PFD. DIP w/NCD, crater 4'x4'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 67       | 1600 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1330H 2/5 ARVN at BT134226 eng UNSEF, res; 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1x AK-47.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 68       | 1600 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1445H A/2-1 at BT904368 on S&C heard voices approx 40m west of loc, eng 1xVC/NVA w/SAF, with blk pj's, VC evaded W. Swept area & fnd 1xNVA rucksack, 1xpan of rice, 1xponcho, 2xpairs of blk pj's, 2xNVA shirts, 1xgauze pad, 2xbottles of mosquito repellent, 1xroll of thread, 1x book with writing, 1xfirst aid pack, 1xrazor, 2xbars of soap, propaganda leaflets, heat pad, sugar & cream, insect net. Extra to HH. |              | ACT      |
| 69       | 1600 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1550H C/3-21 at AT892390 rec AWF fm ville, rtn fire, will sweep area. Fire fm approx 150m to N.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 70       | 1601 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1430H C/5-46 at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.  
 10

 NO. OF PAGES  
 16

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0001           | 21 Dec 70 | 2400 | 21 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |      |           |
| 70                           | 1601 | cont         | BT233055 fnd 1 struc 10'x10', had 2xtunnels underneath, 4'x10'. Both lead into same room, 5'x5'. Searched area w/neg findings or recent use. Put mech amb in area tonight, & will dest tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                          |                | AT        |      |           |
| 71                           | 1609 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1445H B/1-20 at BS733464 on ptl dtn 1xMAM, 50, wearing all white. Scout said he had a bad ID card. He was evad S when elm approached. In vic picked up 2xMAF(1 wearing grn top, blk bottom and is 23 yrs old, other was 33 yrs old & wearing blue top & blk bottom.) Scout said they also had a bad ID. Will extra to Mo Duc. |                | net       |      |           |
| 72                           | 1609 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0940H A/4-21 at BS859283 dtn 1xMAM, approx 20, had a M-16 and 2 loaded mag, 1xM-33 H/G, neg ID, wearing grn military unif, 2xnd Arvn patch. Dtn under Maj Wrights authorization. Will be extra to Debbie.                                                                                                                     |                | net       |      |           |
| 73                           | 1615 |              | (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 1615H CLDC rpts the alert cond to be Yellow, effective at 1815H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | net       |      |           |
| 74                           | 1620 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dryer. At 1525H B/3-1 at BS572631, 576631, armv to HH, comp cold at 1555H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | net       |      |           |
| 75                           | 1625 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1530H C/5-46 at BT225047 fnd 1xstruc 20'x20', construc of stone. Signs of rec act. In struc fnd 4xlbs of tobacco & 20lbs of marijuana, in plastic bags(neg smoking), struc & marijuana/tobacco DIP.                                                                                                                         |                | net       |      |           |
| 76                           | 1630 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1145H B/3-1 at BS465767 & BS465769 cond a CA to BS576636, & BS572631, comp cold at 1230H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | net       |      |           |
| 77                           | 1630 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1200H 1/4 ARVN at BS570669 on S&C eng UNSEF, Res; 2xVC KIA, CIA; 1xcarbine, 2xCCH/G, 1xbag of rice, and medical supplies.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | Ar        |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Dec 70

2400

21 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 78       | 1750 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Fort. At 1440H PF#26 at BS699974 rec 2xHoi Chanhs, NFI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 79       | 1800 |     | (U) CG, at 1500H he depart fm VIP pad for 5-46th Bn Cp. At 1600H depart for HQ's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 80       | 1800 |     | (U) ADC(S), at 0935H he depart the VIP pad for Bronco, at 1050H depart for Dottie, at 1115H he depart for VIP pad.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 81       | 1800 |     | (U) ADC(M), at 1000H depart VIP pad for C. Brown, depart at 1050H to Bronco. At 1125H depart for C. Brown. At 1145H depart for 411. At 1255H he depart for QN. At 1420H depart for VIP pad.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 82       | 1820 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1555H A/1-20 at BS693583 while on OP PAX obsr 1xVNM pacing off perim, they dtn him, age 23 wearing all blk. He had a ID card, name; Troung Oc. He will be evac to Mo Duc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 83       | 1820 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1630H C/4-3 at BS746350 on ptl fnd 1xB/T on trail running E-W. B/T was M-33 H/G w/TWFD running across trail, followed trail & fnd 3xstruc, and 1x cave. 1xstruc 6'x5', 2x6'x8', cave 4'x4'x6'. Struc made of bamboo & elephant grass. Fnd 6xBA-30 batteries, 1xbandolier of M-16 ammo, (176 rds), 1xNVA canteen, empty medicine bottle, 1xpr of sandals, 2xsets of blk pj's, 1xset of VC fatigues, 4lbs of salt, 20 lbs of leafy vegetables, assort pots and pans, 1xUS helmet liner, put mech amb in area, will dest tomorrow. |              | ACT      |
| 84       | 1845 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1715H A/1-20 at BS698561 fnd 1x105mm B/T, had a smoke grenade for fuse w/TWFD. Fnd in the open, DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 85       | 1910 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1700H A/4 ARVN at BS637577 eng 2xVC trying to evade, vic of area where they fnd 2xstruc, 60 kilos of rice dest. Res; 2xVC KIA, CIA 6xCCH/G.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0001           | 21 Dec 70 | 2400 | 21 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |      |           |
| 86                                                  | 1920 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1000H B/1-1 Cav fnd 1x250lb bomb, DIP w/NCD. vic BT225206.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | Act       |      |           |
| 87                                                  | 1920 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1400H B/1-1 Cav at BT220207 fnd 1x10lb nitro-srarch mine, (AT) w/pressure det, DIP w/NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | Act       |      |           |
| 88                                                  | 1020 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1300H B/1-1 Cav at BT225206 fnd 1x155mm B/T w/pressure type detn (unable to distinguish markings). DIP. Also fnd 3xsmall bomblets B/T w/pressure type detn. DIP w/NCD.                                                                                                       |                | Act       |      |           |
| 89                                                  | 1920 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1500H B/1-1 Cav at BT225206 fnd 1x105mm dud, neg markings, DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | Act       |      |           |
| 90                                                  | 2005 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1845H C/1-52 snipers at BS559849 obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF at 400m to E. VC evaded to E, C/1-52 swept area, Res; 1xVC KIA by snipers, (20-25, blk pj's, neg ID), 2xMAM dtn, (by C/1-52, 25-30 neg ID, wearing blk pj's), 1xUS H/G CIA, 2xVN ponchos CIA, will evac to Stinson. |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 91                                                  | 2005 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Wolfe. At 1930H B/1-1 Cav at BT211241 mech amb det, will sweep at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 92                                                  | 2020 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. BT221226 B/1-1 Cav at 2015H mech amb det, fired 81mm mortar, HE into the area, will sweep at first light.                                                                                                                                                                        |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 93                                                  | 2125 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1825H B/1-46 at BT167072 obsr 6xNVA on a trail, prox 50m, eng w/SAF and arty, NVA evaded to E. Res; 2xNVA KIA, 1xNVA KBA (B/1-14), 1xruksack CIA assorted clothing CIA. Will evac to Young the CIA.                                                                          |                | QMB       |      |           |
| 94                                                  | 2125 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 2015H A/1-46 at BT176171 while in amb heard movement, prox 15' to E, eng w/SAF. NVA rtnw 2xrds of AK fire, swept area; res; 2xNVA KIA (grn unif, 20 yrs old, neg ID).                                                                                                        |                | QMB       |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | PERIOD COVERED |           |          |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | FROM           |           | TO       |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR     | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0001           | 21 Dec 70 | 2400     | 21 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN   |           | INITIALS |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |          |           |
| 95                           | 2130 |              | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1900H PF#146 at BS700562 while on amb obsr 3xVC prox 50m to W. VC eng w/H/G and SAF. PF's rtn w/SAF. VC evad to W, res, 1xPF WIA(M).                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | JMB      |           |
| 96                           | 2130 |              | (U) Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson. At 2133H Cpt Beard was notified by Col Stafford that the laborers will not work tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | JMB      |           |
| 97                           | 2240 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1405-1730H D/1-6 and F/8 cond a eagle flight fm BS720814, 704881, 715883, 676886, 672905, 676886 to BS704815, 715883, 676886, 672905, 77806, comp cold at 1730H.                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | JMB      |           |
| 98                           | 2240 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 2212H G/1-6 at BS673894 eng 1xVC w/SAF, prox 75m, neg res. While sweeping area fnd 1xcam bunker. Burned bunker, fire det homemade B/T w/unk type firing device. NCD.                                                                                                                                                    |                |           | JMB      |           |
| 99                           | 2330 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2120H A/1-20 at BS698542 while in amb pos obsr mov 100m to N. Eng w/SAF, est 15-20 VC/NVA mov N, fired mort and illum, swept and fnd 8xdrag marks, neg blood trails. PF's nearby also eng, arty fired, will sweep at first light.                                                                                           |                |           | JMB      |           |
| 100                          | 2340 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2340H the 198th TOC and the 5-46 rear report 1xexplosion at 2310H, at 2327H the TOC heard 3-4 explosions. Fat City obsr flashes 2-6 clicks S of them, vic BT435050. No confirmation of incoming rkts. Arty fired in Rocket Pocket and on the sus loc reported by Fat City. Night Hawk is checking area, checked w/neg res. |                |           | JMB      |           |
| 101                          | 1430 |              | (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 201430H Maj Swain G-2 req LRRP AO time extension for box#24, 200600H-281200H Dec 70. 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy at 211500H. Appr 198th by Maj White. Appr G-3 Cpt Trifiletti. G-2 SFC Sodosky. Rangers Lt Fuller.                                                                                                                   |                |           | JMB      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0001           | 21 Dec 70 | 2400 | 21 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |      |           |
| 102                                                 | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 220500H-222000H Dec 70. Msn#40: UL BS2175, LR BS2769. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                           |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 103                                                 | 1830 |              | (C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 220600H-221800H Dec 70. Msn#98-12-1: UL BT2504, LR BS3499. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. (Modification: to combine this APD & Air Cav Box#32). |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 104                                                 | 1450 |              | (C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 220500H-222000H Dec 70. Msn#15: UL AT8216, LR AT8713. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 105                                                 | 1130 |              | (C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 220600H-222000H Dec 70. Msn#239: BS6247-6647-6642-6442-start. Msn#240: BS5270-5570-5564-5264-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.              |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 106                                                 | 1000 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                                           |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 107                                                 | 1000 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Dec 70. Box#65: BS7043-7245-8036-7736-start. Disappr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder (prox of friendlies).                                                                                          |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 108                                                 | 1000 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Dec 70. Box#69: BS6356-along river-6149, 1000m each side. Disappr: 4th ARVN Regt, Lt Doy.                                                                                                |                | ACT       |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |      |           |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001           | 21 Dec 70 | 2400 | 21 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |      |           |
| 109                          | 1000 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Dec 70. Box#67: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start (Modify: all clear W of 52 grid line).<br>Box#68: UL BS7754, LL BS8143, E to coast. (Modify: all clear S of 515 E-W grid line).<br>Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |                | Act       |      |           |
| 110                          | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Dec 70. Box#48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start.<br>Box#49: BS7197-along coast-754750.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                                                                                     |                | Act       |      |           |
| 111                          | 1000 |              | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Dec 70. Box#36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong River-482882-start.<br>Box#37: UL BT6202, LR BS6897.<br>Box#37A: UL BS6785, LR BS7380.<br>Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                          |                | Act       |      |           |
| 112                          | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Dec 70. Box#21: BT1506-2006-2001-2501-BS2596-1596-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                |                | Act       |      |           |
| 113                          | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Dec 70. Box#60: UL BS2166, LR BS3061. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                 |                | Act       |      |           |
| 114                          | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Dec 70. Box#24: AT7926-7931-8437-8636-8328-start. Disappr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy (CA tomorrow).                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | Act       |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

21 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

115

1630

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:  
 220500H-222000H Dec 70. Box#22: AT8026-8326-  
 8924-8918-8618-8522-8223-start. (Modify: all  
 clear W of 87 grid line, all clear N of 21  
 grid line.)

Box#25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-  
 1199-start.

Box#26: UL AT8502, LR AS9196.

Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt

White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

MS

116

1600

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time:  
 220500H-222000H Dec 70. Box#30: UL BS6793,  
 LR BS7388.

Box#31: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra

Bong river-482880-start.

Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.

Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling;

TACP, A1C Elliott.

MS

117

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

MSB

118

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units re-  
 ported light contact in their combined TAOR  
 with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty  
 provided support. En losses were 5xNVA & 6x  
 VC KIA, w/3xIWC. There were 9xdtn. US/GVN  
 forces combined in 20xoperations. The Engr  
 cleared 90x acres. US forces conducted 2xCA's  
 1xEagle Flight and 2xExtractions, while  
 supporting 1xARVN LRRP Insertion. US casualties  
 reported during the period were 1xWIA (E).

MSB  
MSB

119

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 220001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BS 694892</u>       |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BS 694892</u>       |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BS 700806</u>       |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BS 700806</u>       |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>BS 670828</u>       |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BT 166174</u>       |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BT 166087</u>       |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BT 182124</u>       |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>YOUNG</u>           |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>210082</u>          |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>266115</u>          |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>219056</u>          |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>281088</u>          |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 210001H to 212400H Dec 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 510965               |  |  |
| B Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| C Co             | 581845               |  |  |
| D Co             | 506837               |  |  |
| E Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| Recon            | 509891               |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG, MARY ANN      |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | BRONCO               |  |  |
| B Co             | 542721               |  |  |
| C Co             | 533718               |  |  |
| D Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 411                  |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JAUN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | SJH                  |  |  |
| B Co             | 598462               |  |  |
| C Co             | 724374               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 606439

E Co SAN JAIN HILL

Recon 693386

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 698564

B Co 723436

C Co 759393

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 857293

B Co 843318

C Co DEBBIE

D Co 911206

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon 804308

E-1st Cav (Armor) 204181

6-11 Arty Ln CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JAIN HILL

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Ln CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

|                         |                         |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP      | <u>HAWK HILL</u>        |  |  |
| A Trp                   | <u>208267</u>           |  |  |
| B Trp                   | <u>226227</u>           |  |  |
| C Trp                   | <u>128301</u>           |  |  |
| F 8th Cav (Air)         | <u>CHU LAI</u>          |  |  |
| Div Arty                | <u>CHU LAI</u>          |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP            | <u>CHU LAI</u>          |  |  |
| A Btry                  | <u>WEST</u>             |  |  |
| B Btry                  | <u>MARY ANN</u>         |  |  |
| C Btry                  | <u>HAU DOC</u>          |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP            | <u>CHU LAI</u>          |  |  |
| A Btry                  | <u>CINDY (SF)</u>       |  |  |
| B Btry                  | <u>TIEN PHUOC</u>       |  |  |
| C Btry                  | <u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>      |  |  |
| <del>3-16 Arty CP</del> |                         |  |  |
| G/55th Arty             | <u>CHU LAI</u>          |  |  |
| 1-32 Arty CP            | <u>HURRICANE</u>        |  |  |
| A Btry                  | <u>DOTTIE, FAT CITY</u> |  |  |
| B Btry                  | <u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>  |  |  |
| C Btry                  | <u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>      |  |  |
| D Btry                  | <u>DOTTIE, BRONCO</u>   |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP        | <u>HAWK HILL</u>        |  |  |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP           | <u>870381</u>           |  |  |
| A Co                    | <u>AT 905379</u>        |  |  |
| B Co                    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>        |  |  |
| C Co                    | <u>AT 893375</u>        |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                   |  |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| D Co             | AT 908388         |  |  |
| E Co             | HAWK HILL         |  |  |
| Recon            | AT 897313         |  |  |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | CENTER            |  |  |
| A Co             | 074256            |  |  |
| B Co             | 933278            |  |  |
| C Co             | 962282            |  |  |
| D Co             | CENTER            |  |  |
| E Co             | CENTER            |  |  |
| Recon            | CENTER            |  |  |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | WEST              |  |  |
| A Co             | 899196            |  |  |
| B Co             | 883267            |  |  |
| C Co             | WEST              |  |  |
| D Co             | 833193            |  |  |
| E Co             | WEST              |  |  |
| Recon            | WEST, SIBERIA     |  |  |
| W-17 Cav (Armor) | HAWK HILL         |  |  |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | HAWK HILL         |  |  |
| A Btry           | HAWK HILL, 817380 |  |  |
| B Btry           | CENTER, HAU DUC   |  |  |
| C Btry           | SIBERIA, 822262   |  |  |
| D Btry           |                   |  |  |



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 70

2400

22 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

mf

2

0045

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 0002H A/4-31 at  
AT905205 while in amb pos obsr and eng w/SAF  
& M-79 1xVC, prox of 75m. Will sweep at first  
light.

mf

3

0255

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 0215H B/5-46  
at BT264114 while in amb obsr UNSEF, prox  
300m to SW. Fired arty HE w/unk res. Will  
sweep area at first light.

mf

4

0338

(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. At 0338H CLDC rept  
the alert cond ~~White~~, effective at 0715H.

mf

5

0445

(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 0425H D/1-52  
at BS495825 while on raid of ville dtn 1xMAM  
26 yrs old wearing blk, and had neg ID. Will  
evac to Stinson, and then to Son Tinh.

mf

6

0550

(C) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 211805H A/2-1 at  
AT919364 had 1xUS det his own mech amb while  
deploying it, res; 1xUS WNB(E). D/O comp to  
HH at 1840H. 1915H US died.

mf

7

0650

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 211832H A/2-1 at  
AT930365 had D/O #601 at 1500' and flying at  
90k rec small arms fire fm 4-6 VC/NVA, NCD.  
Rtn fire, mort fired w/unk res.

mf

8

0710

(U) DTOC, Col Clark. At 212245H Col Clark  
said it is possible there will be a national  
local strike on 23d Dec, 70, and all units  
be prepared to continue opns indef, w/out  
local national labor. Notified; AAE, FSE,  
C of S, DISCOM, G-3, G-2, 198th Bde, 196th  
Bde, 11th Bde, 1-1 Cav, CLDC, HHC 23d Div,  
23d MP Company, 523d Sig, G-5, G-4, ADE, In-  
stalation Coord, 91st Evac.

mf

9

0715

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fort. At 211900H D/1-6 at  
BS703826 while in NDP spotted a campfire prox  
2000m, arty fired, expended 25 HE rds(105mm),  
1xMP rd, res, campfire went out. Swept area  
at first light w/neg res.

mf

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 1594-10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.  
 2

 NO. OF PAGES  
 12

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001           | 22 Dec 70 | 2400 | 22 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |      |           |
| 10                           | 0815 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 212000H 4/4 ARVN at BS614529 mov to amb loc obsr & eng 2xVC, res; 2xVC KIA, CIA 10kilos of rice.                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 11                           | 0830 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 0700H A/1-46 at BT166174 fnd 2xB-40 rkts w/new propellant charge(booster), 5x82mm rds in bushes. Will extract to Young.                                                                                                                                                           |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 12                           | 0835 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0825H dismounts fnd 1x60mm B/T hanging in tree w/TWED across trail, DIP. Fd vic BT170250.                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 13                           | 0900 |              | (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 200900H Maj Swain req LRFP AO Box #31; UL; BS4968, LR; BS5265. DTG; 260600H-311200H, msn, area recon. Nettles at 200935H, appr 11th Bde Maj Burns, Rangers SFC Fountain.                                                                                                             |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 14                           | 0900 |              | (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 200900H Maj Swain req LRFP AO Box #32, UL; BS5162, LR; BS5459, DTG; 260600H-311200H, msn, area recon. Nettles at 200935H, appr 4th ARVN Cpt De, appr 11th Bde, Col Insani. Appr Rangers, SFC Fountain.                                                                               |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 15                           | 0931 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichty. At 0825H B/1-20 at BS747450 mov to ptl base obsr 1xMAF & 2xMAM, 1xw/pack evading E. Eng at 400m w/SAF and cont to maneuver. Dtn MAF w/mutilated ID. The Scout said she was VC. MAF was wearing red & white top w/blk bottoms & will be evac to Mo Duc. MAM's evaded, were wearing blk. |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 16                           | 0957 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0940H A/1-1 Cav at BT166240 dismounts obsr 4xMAM w/neg packs or w/ps planting mines in uncultivated rice paddy. Fire 81mm and processed arty at this time. Checked area w/neg res.                                                                                                 |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 17                           | 1000 |              | (U) 23d Div, MSG Murray. At 211045H 198th Bde at BS568838 rept 1xmilitary age male brought to C/1-52 location w/frag wounds in legs, claimed he had been hit by G/S on 20 Dec. He had a valid ID. Investigation follows.                                                                                        |                | ACT       |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
3

NO. OF PAGES  
12

|                                                     |                              |                |                   |              |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>23d INF DIV TOC | LOCATION<br><br>CHU LAI, RVN | PERIOD COVERED |                   |              |                   |
|                                                     |                              | FROM           |                   | TO           |                   |
|                                                     |                              | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>22 Dec 70 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>22 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 18       | 1000 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 212115H C/2-1 at AT861387 obsr light & movement 600m NW, fired illum & obsr 3xVC sitting on berm, neg arty due to civilians in area.                                                                                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 19       | 1000 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0650H C/2-1 at AT890378 had mech amb det, swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 20       | 1000 |     | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0730H A/2-1 at AT919364 recon fire w/M-79, 1xrd hit a tree approx 65m fm pos, res; 2xUS WNB(M).                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 21       | 1000 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 212000H C/2-1 at AT889361 had mech amb det, swept area & fnd 1xVC KIA, 25 yrs old, grn pants & shirt w/neg wpn. Body searched w/neg unit ID.                                                                                                                                              |              | Act      |
| 22       | 1023 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0950H A/1-52 at BS511982 on ptl fnd approx 100 punji stakes 14" long and stuck 4" in ground- located along a trail slightly slanted to one side. Appeared to have been there for a few months. Dest by burning.                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 23       | 1030 |     | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 211425H RF#190 at BS732780 det toe popper B/T, res; 1xRF WIA(E), D/O to 27th Surg.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 24       | 1030 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 0950H E/1st Cav at BT202220 dtn 5xMAF going into struc, neg ID's, also obsr 2xVC in blk pj's evading S w/packs of rice. VC evaded before dismounts could get to area. Also dtn 15xchildren, all wore colored clothing. Inside struc fnd rice on floor & fishheads. Dtn will be evac to HH. |              | Act      |
| 25       | 1045 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0830H Div Arty AO at BS470734 obsr 2xNVA in grn unif & helmets w/wpns, 1xVC w/wpn in blk pj's, arty fired, res; 2xNVA KBA, 1xVC KBA 20m of bunkers dest. Cred 2xNVA to D/6-11, the VC to B/1-82.                                                                                         |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Dec 70

2400

22 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 26       | 1050 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichty. At 0935H B/4-3 at BS617470 searching area of contact last pm fnd 4x55 gal drums, 3xempty, 1 full of oil & had marked "Shell" oil company, Rimula oil. Also fnd 1 pc blk tubing 1" in dia 4' long, 1xrusty but workable AK-47, #1968F970. Items fnd on an island accessable only through intermittent stream bed. Drums and oil DIP, taking AK to SJH. |              | ACT      |
| 27       | 1050 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichty. At 0820H Hercules 24/132 ASHC at BS745560 rec SAF, approx 25x rds, rec 4xhits while circling B/1-20 location. The 3d plat is sending out elm to search area. At 1315H Sgt Taylor update; Srch w/neg res. Hook traveling at 1200' and 80k.                                                                                                             |              | PCT      |
| 28       | 1100 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0945H A/5-46 at BT217076 on patrol fnd 4xbunkers, 3x6'x15', 1x5'x12'. Neg signs of rec use, neg findings, dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | PCT      |
| 29       | 1130 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0940H B/1-1 Cav at BT213242 dismounts and tracker tm took SAF while following blood trail. Neg res, blood trail led back to bunkers that were blown by B troop yesterday. Fnd 2x50 gal cans, 1xfilled w/rice, 1xwith clothes. All DIP, blood trail is res of a mech amb that det last night.                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 30       | 1130 |     | (C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Ritchie. At 1040H B/1-1 Cav at BT212244 had a ACAV hit a mine, claymore type w/TWFD. 1xUS WIA(E) to CHL, comp at 1050H. No damage to track.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 31       | 1135 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Ritchie. At 1050H A/1-1 Cav at BT193274 a sniper elm eng 1xMAM wearing blk shirt & grn pants w/susp M-1 rifle. Sniper then rec approx 12xrds of SAF fm unk source. Now looking for body. 1300H update body not found, cont msn.                                                                                                                               |              | bet      |
| 32       | 1135 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Ritchie, At 1040H B/1-1 Cav at BT212241 had 1xUS det unk type B/T H/G on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 70

2400

22 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 32       | 1135 | cont | a trail in bushes w/TWFD. Res; 1xUS WIA(E), D/O comp to 91st Evac at 1050H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 33       | 1145 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1115H R/4 ARVN at BS605473 eng UNSEF, w/SAF, res; 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 4xH/G CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 34       | 1150 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1030H B/4-31 at AT885271 fnd 3xfairly old 75mm RR pos(3'x5') also 1x82mm mort pos(4'x5'), all dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 35       | 1155 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1000H B/3-21 at AT936283 fnd 500lbs of unpol rice in an earthen jar off of a trail. DIP. At 1115H prox 200m NE fnd 500lb of unpol rice in another earthen jar, (12' off trail), it will be extra to Center. Rice locally grown. Dest 1st 500lbs because they were on way to objective and were in heavy vegetation and couldn't fnd a LZ. |              | ACT      |
| 36       | 1245 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1230H A/1-1 Cav at BT163292 fnd 1x155mm AT mine, PRD, DIP w/NCD, crater size 4'x4'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 37       | 1310 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1000H B/5-46 at BT267111 on ptl fnd 2xstruc, 1x8'x10', old & unused, 1x10'x45'. It was suspected to be old mess hall. It once had running water. It had pipes coming out of ground, Fnd 2x ammo cans, 6xfull mag of M-16 ammo(110 rds), & 1xAK mag(27 rds), 1xhome made H/G, underneath each struc was a bunker 2½'x6'. DIP all.          |              | ACT      |
| 38       | 1330 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1120H C/2-1 at AT892373 obsr 1xVC/NVA in grn unif, eng approx 50m w/SAF. Enemy evaded SW, was moving SW at the time. CIA 1xsandbag, 1xbottle of insect repellent, 1xhammock, 1xsewing kit, soap, clothes, trip wire, field dressing. All extra to Shirley.                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 39       | 1420 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1310H C/3-1 at BS523723 fnd 4xtunnels. 3'x10'; each ending                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Dec 70

2400

22 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 39       | 1420 | cont | in a spider hole. Had not been recently used.<br>All DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 40       | 1420 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1100H A/4-21 at BS842284 fnd 1xB/T w/PFD buried 6" in gnd & consisted of C-ration can of petna. Loc on a trail and DIP.                                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 41       | 1420 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1105H D/4-3 at BS619438 fnd 1xstruc and rec SAF fm vic of struc, to the SE, rec 25 rds at 25m. NCD. Susp only 1xVC/NVA, rtn fire and maneuvered on the enemy. VC evaded S, pursued him 100m and lost trail. Struc DIP. |              | Act      |
| 42       | 1420 |      | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1300H A/4-21 at BS845279 det B/T H/G hidden in brush off trail w/TWD across trail. D/O for 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M), the D/O was comp to Bronco at 1320H.                                                              |              | Act      |
| 43       | 1425 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1315H R/4 ARVN at BS582596 eng UNSEF, Res; 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-50, 6xCCH/G, 22lbs of unpol rice.                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 44       | 1430 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Mangel. At 1410H E/1st and 2/5 ARVN at BT175212 fnd a RPG rd(ARVN's), DIP.                                                                                                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 45       | 1435 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0400H 4/6 ARVN at BS553777 det mech amb, res, 4xVC KIA, CIA 1xM-16, 16 CCH/G.                                                                                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 46       | 1435 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0315H 1/6 ARVN at BS566796 in amb eng UNSEF, Res; 2xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 47       | 1445 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlet. At 0950H R/4 ARVN at BS599713 cond a CA to BS603511, 612576, 608576, 605473, comp cold at 1100H.                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 48       | 1455 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1243H B/1-52 cond a CA fm Stinson to BS505853, 510857, 502848, comp cold at 1320H. At 1325H R/1-52 cond a armv fm BS498898 to Stinson, comp at 1333H.                                                                 |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 70

2400

22 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

49

1455

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1010H Saber  
 75 and D/1-1 flying Air Cav box #31 at  
 BS521897 a IOH rec fire, rtn fire, res; 1x  
 VC KIA, neg hits on acft. IOH was flying  
 at 50' and 30k.

Act

50

1500

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Langell. At 1430H A/1-1 Cav  
 at BT166240 fnd 1x82mm B/T w/TWFD located  
 beside trail and light vegetation w/TW across  
 trail. DIP w/NCD.

Act

51

1510

(U) AAM, Cpt Prentice. At 1000H-1020H D/1-1  
 at BS518897 a OH6A while at 50' and 30k rec  
 SAF fm BS521897, NCD. At BS518897 rec SAF  
 while flying at 30k and 50'. NCD.

Act

52

1525

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1229H-1333H  
 B/1-52 at BS505853 during first lift of CA  
 C&C bird obsr 7-10 VC w/wpns evading NW.  
 B/1-52 inserted and obsr 2xVC evading approx  
 50m N, eng w/SAF. Res; 1xVC KIA, 20 yrs old,  
 blk pj's, body searched, neg ID, dtn 1xMAM  
 w/neg ID, grn unif, CIA docu, 2xH/G DIP,  
 also dtn 3xMAM, neg ID, blk pj's, docu and  
 dtn will extract to Stinson.

Act

53

1545

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1356H Helix 34/  
 FAC at BS697529 obsr several diggings near  
 a farmers ville, believe 51 cal pos, also  
 people mov in area but not involved in any  
 unusual activity.

Act

54

1547

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1530H R/4-3  
 cond a armv fm BS691386 to SJH, comp cold  
 at 1540H.

Act

55

1550

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1230H B/3-21  
 at AT939284 on ptl heard chicken & saw smoke  
 and obsr 1xMAM in blk shirt, grn shorts, 40  
 yrs old, he attempted to evade N. Saw he  
 was surrounded and stopped. Dtn near struc  
 8'x10', inside fnd 1xM-16, (971900), 2xpots,  
 docu, and med supplies, clothes. M-16 extra,  
 to Center, all else dest, dtn to HH.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 70

2400

22 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 56       | 1555 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 1555H CLDC rept the alert cond <del>Grey</del> , eff at 1815H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 57       | 1555 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. At 1545H A/1-1 Cav at BT214264 fnd 1x105mm rd with smoke gren fuze on a paddy dike believed to be B/T, 2x coke cans filled w/petna. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 58       | 1630 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1500H D/4-3 at BS605412 fnd 1xstruc 8'x10', 6months old, good cond. Last used 2xdays ago. In same area fnd 2xtrails N-S and one NE-SW. On trail approaching struc fnd 1xB/T CC/HG in glass jar w/TWFD across trail. DIP. Neg further findings. Will put mech amb in area tonight and dest tomorrow. |              | ACT      |
| 59       | 1637 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Lt Kopp. At 1527H D/2-1 at AT901391 cond a CA to AT800300, comp cold at 1620H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 60       | 1645 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, B/1-1, BT226207, at 1610H. Fd 10xbomblets CBU-BLU-LAB, Lot MA 89-25 May-12-63. DIP w/NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 61       | 1715 |     | (U) 198th BDE, PFC Dupuy, C/1-6, BS712874, at 1345H. Dtn 2xMAM who were standing outside the day ambush, wearing black PJ's w/neg ID. Extracted to Dottie.                                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 62       | 1729 |     | (U) 196th BDE, SP Albin, R/1-46, conducted CA from PZ at LZ Stinson at 1712H to LZ BT170066 cold & compl 1719H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 63       | 1758 |     | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Dyer, R/1-20. Conducted eagle flight from PZ at LZ Liz at 1410H to PZ BS805459, 798477, 788508, 817456, 810472, & 798495 compl & cold at 1755H.                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 64       | 1800 |     | (U) Amcal, LT Cluz, ADC(M). Departed VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai 1340H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad 1500H.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 65       | 1800 |     | (U) Amcal, CPT Baird, CG. Departed VIP pad enroute Charger Chapel 1030H. Departed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23D INF DIV TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0001           | 22 Dec 70 | 2400 | 22 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |      |           |
| 65                                                  | 1800 | (cont)       | (U) Charger Chapel enroute VIP pad. Departed VIP pad enroute Dottie 1325H. Departed Dottie enroute Stinson 1405. Departed Stinson enroute Minh Long 1440H. Departed Minh Long enroute VIP pad 1545H.                                                               |                | Ad        |      |           |
| 66                                                  | 1801 |              | (U) 1-1 CAV, SP Mangel, E/1, BT203219, at 1745H. E/1 snipers fd approx 450xlbs polished rice in ceramic crocks, thatched baskets, & metal containers in bnkr, approx 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> months old, locally grown, & edible. Will extract to Hawk Hill. |                | Ad        |      |           |
| 67                                                  | 1815 |              | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Moore, D/4-21, BS908208, at 1620H. Patrol rec 20-30xrds AK-47 sniper fire from approx 500m E. Fired arty & sent out patrol to check area. Patrol had neg findings.                                                                               |                | Ad        |      |           |
| 68                                                  | 1845 |              | (U) 198th BDE, SP Bonsack, F/8 Cav, BS511993 at 1831H. Rec 1xrd SAF w/neg hits, altitude 100', speed 60xknts. Eng suspected en loc w/unlk res.                                                                                                                     |                | Ad        |      |           |
| 69                                                  | 2020 |              | (U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snider, A/1-1, BT185252, (en) BT155240, at 1940H. While in NDP rec 1x82mm rd. It was a dud. Rtn w/81mm mort & arty. Will sweep at first light.                                                                                                     |                |           |      |           |
| 70                                                  | 2100 |              | (U) 173rd BDE, SGT Thomas, 173rd S3. Eff 222400H cancel AO ext #22.                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | MP        |      |           |
| 71                                                  | 2230 |              | (U) Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, Chieu Hoi Plat, BT183195, at 1805H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA (SN: 886957) (Info only)                                                                                                                                        |                | MP        |      |           |
| 72                                                  | 2230 |              | (U) Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, PF 226, BT442150, at 2130H. Eng est VC sqd approx 50m from loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)                                                                                                                                   |                | MP        |      |           |
| 73                                                  | 2245 |              | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Dyer, Ranger Tm Texas & Montana, BS761279, at 2230H. In NDP res 1xH/gren. Threw it back out but it did not det. Request G/S, denied due to 800' ceilings. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.                                                                 |                | MP        |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D ING DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 70

2400

22 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 74       | 2315 |     | (U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, D/2-1, AT898405, at 1240H. Eng 3xVC/NVA w/wps arpx 250m NW. Were wearing green shirts & black pants. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.                                                                                                 |              | WP       |
| 75       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Times: 230500H-232000H Dec 70. Msn#240: UL BS5270, LR BS5564. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                            |              | Act      |
| 76       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Times: 230500H-232000H Dec 70. Msn#40: UL BS2175, LR BS2796. Msn#42: UL BS2096, LR BS3089. Msn#98-12-1: UL BT2504, LR BS3499. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |              | Act      |
| 77       | 1300 |     | (C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Times: 230600H-231800H Dec 70. Msn#241: BS6443-7044-7038-6339. Msn#243: BS6458-6858-6852-6452. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                             |              | Act      |
| 78       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 221900H-230600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier.                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 79       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 221900H-230600H Dec 70. Box#68: UL BS7754, LL BS8143, E to coast. Disappr: Lt Day, Dragon (Mo Duc District Chief).                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 80       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 221900H-230600H Dec 70. Box#63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Maj Burns. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                     |              | Act      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 70

2400

22 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 81       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Dec 70. Box#48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start.<br>Box#49: BS7197-along coast-754750.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier.                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 82       | 0830 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Dec 70. Box#35: UL HT3310, LR BT3701.<br>Box#36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong River-482880-start.<br>Box#37: UL HT6202, LR BS6897.<br>Box#37A: UL BS6785, LR BS7380.<br>Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood.<br>Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier. |              |          |
| 83       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Dec 70. Box#60: BS2565-2967-316600-E along river-327600-3556-3054-263624-E along river-275625-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                           |              |          |
| 84       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Dec 70. Box#21: BT1506-2006-2001-BS2597-1596-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; 196 Bde, Lt Dorman. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 85       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Dec 70. Box#24: AT7926-7929-8129-8131-7931-8437-8636-8328.<br>Box#25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Dorman. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                  |              |          |
| 86       | 0830 |     | (C) 196 Bde, Sp Forrey, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Dec 70. Box#20: AT8019-along river-ZC1311, 1000m each side. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 196 Bde, Lt Dorman. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                           |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL *TD*

[illegible]



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 230001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>680943</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>694892</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>674815</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>166174</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>178123</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>177133</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>179066</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>210082</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>266115</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>214053</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>283087</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (220001H to 222400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

# CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 511985               |  |  |
| B Co             | 497846               |  |  |
| C Co             | 581845               |  |  |
| D Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| E Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| Recon            | STINSON              |  |  |
| M-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | RAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG                |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | BRONCO               |  |  |
| B Co             | 542721               |  |  |
| C Co             | 533718               |  |  |
| D Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 411                  |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| B Co             | 598462               |  |  |
| C Co             | 724374               |  |  |

# CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

606439

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

699561

B Co

742456

C Co

759393

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

857293

B Co

843318

C Co

DEBBIE

D Co

911206

E Co

CHARLIE BROWN

Recon

811307

E-1st Cav (Armor)

204181

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

# CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                             |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| A Trp                 | <u>208267</u>               |  |  |
| B Trp                 | <u>226227</u>               |  |  |
| C Trp                 | <u>128307</u>               |  |  |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| Div Arty              | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| A Btry                | <u>HAWK HILL, WEST</u>      |  |  |
| B Btry                | <u>TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |
| C Btry                | <u>HAU DUC</u>              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| A Btry                | <u>CINDY (SF)</u>           |  |  |
| B Btry                | <u>TIEN PHUOC</u>           |  |  |
| C Btry                | <u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>          |  |  |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                             |  |  |
| G/55th Arty           | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| 1-02 Arty CP          | <u>HURRICANE</u>            |  |  |
| A Btry                | <u>DOTTIE, FAT CITY</u>     |  |  |
| B Btry                | <u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>      |  |  |
| C Btry                | <u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>          |  |  |
| D Btry                | <u>DOTTIE, BRONCO</u>       |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | <u>870381</u>               |  |  |
| A Co                  | <u>908378</u>               |  |  |
| B Co                  | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| C Co                  | <u>893378</u>               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                          |  |  |
|------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| D Co             | <u>805303</u>            |  |  |
| E Co             | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         |  |  |
| Recon            | <u>881304</u>            |  |  |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>CENTER</u>            |  |  |
| A Co             | <u>072255</u>            |  |  |
| B Co             | <u>936283</u>            |  |  |
| C Co             | <u>966280</u>            |  |  |
| D Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            |  |  |
| E Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            |  |  |
| Recon            | <u>CENTER</u>            |  |  |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>WEST</u>              |  |  |
| A Co             | <u>888198</u>            |  |  |
| B Co             | <u>886214</u>            |  |  |
| C Co             | <u>WEST</u>              |  |  |
| D Co             | <u>817198</u>            |  |  |
| E Co             | <u>WEST, SIBERIA</u>     |  |  |
| Recon            | <u>WEST</u>              |  |  |
| F-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         |  |  |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         |  |  |
| A Btry           | <u>HAWK HILL, 817380</u> |  |  |
| B Btry           | <u>CENTER, HAU DUC</u>   |  |  |
| C Btry           | <u>SIBERIA</u>           |  |  |
| D Btry           |                          |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0001           | 23 Dec 70 | 2400 | 23 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |      |           |
| 1                            | 0001 |              | (U) Journal opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | MAP       |      |           |
| 2                            | 0030 | dlyd         | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 222310H RF#937 at BS757639 1xsquad eng est 30 VC/NVA w/claymores & withdrew to Nui Cay OP. Neg swp of area, res unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | MAP       |      |           |
| 3                            | 0140 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 0030H PF#76 at BT467082 eng w/SAF 1xVC squad, prox 150m to W, VC ret w/SAF and evaded to W, fired 4.2 illum, will swp at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | MAP       |      |           |
| 4                            | 0250 | dlyd         | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 222345H Binh Son Dist HQ's at BS723956 and BS715975 rept unk amt of VN civilians at the above two loc rec .50 cal fire fm a boat vic BS7398. Res; 7xVN CIV WIA, G/S and D/O on station at 0005H, D/O was unable to complete msn due to neg commo w/gnd unit. G/S and Night Hawk checked the area but failed to observe any boat in vic. |                | MAP       |      |           |
| 5                            | 0400 | dlyd         | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 220800H PF#264 at BS730894 rec 4xHoi Chanhs fm Binh An(hamlet) their names are; Pham Dau, 20, Dui Van Chanh, 34 yrs old, Ha Van Man, 29 yrs old, and Bai Man, 42 yrs old. All were evac to Binh Son Dist HQ.                                                                                                                            |                | MAP       |      |           |
| 6                            | 0400 | dlyd         | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 221300-221350H PF#240 at BS633956 eng w/SAF 6xVC, VC returned fire and evad to N fm BS634956. Res; 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA(#214820).                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | MAP       |      |           |
| 7                            | 0400 | dlyd         | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 222330H-222350H PF#05 at BS609906 while in amb eng 10xVC w/SAF. Prox 100m E, VC returned w/SAF & M-79 & evad E. Res; 3xVC KIA, 1xM-79 CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | MAP       |      |           |
| 8                            | 0400 | dlyd         | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 220730H-220830H PF#19 at BT625004 eng w/SAF 6xVC prox of 300m to Sat BT624001, VC rtn fire w/SAF & M-79 & evad S, res; 2xVC KIA, 1xM-79(#66581), 1xCC MG CIA.                                                                                                                                                                           |                | MAP       |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-848-708/205



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
**2**

NO. OF PAGES  
**12**

|                                                            |                                     |                     |                          |                     |                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br><b>23d INF DIV TOC</b> | LOCATION<br><br><b>CHU LAI, RVN</b> | PERIOD COVERED      |                          |                     |                          |
|                                                            |                                     | FROM                |                          | TO                  |                          |
|                                                            |                                     | HOUR<br><b>0001</b> | DATE<br><b>23 Dec 70</b> | HOUR<br><b>2400</b> | DATE<br><b>23 Dec 70</b> |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 9        | 0405 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. At 0405H CLDC rept the alert cond White, eff at 0715H.                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 10       | 0550 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, At 0550H CLDC rept all towers & bunkers on cond yellow due to fog & poor visibility.                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 11       | 0800 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 0745H A/1-1 Cav at BT167288 dismounts eng 1xVC w/SAF evading, prox 150m. Wearing brn pants & carrying approx 40' of trip wire & 1xNVA poncho w/neg pack, wpn or ID. Res; 1xVC KIA.   |              |          |
| 12       | 0835 |     | (U) 26th Engr, Sp Edds. At 0810H D/26th Engr at BS574964 minesweep tm fnd unk type anti-pers mine w/unk type firing device, unk type explosive, DIP.                                                             |              |          |
| 13       | 0905 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Johansen. At 1300H EOD tm will be cond an demolition msn at LZ Gator.                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 14       | 0911 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0845H B/26th Engr at BT441092 fnd a mine w/PRD on shoulder of rd, fnd by electronic det, DIP, crater of 2'x3', unk type, anti-vehicular.                                             |              |          |
| 15       | 0930 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichty. At 0900H A/1-20 & C/26th Engr at BS698561 fnd a B/T 60mm rd concealed in bush, w/TWD in open area. DIP, NCD.                                                                            |              |          |
| 16       | 1000 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichty. At 0830H ARVN Rngr at Gia Vuc at BS340159 eng est Co of VN/NVA, believed to be armed w/2xMG. At this time rept 4xen KIA, and 10xstruc filled w/rice dest. (unk amt of rice) (Info Only) |              |          |
| 17       | 1020 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0300H PF plt #37 at BS653785 raid on a ville, res; neg wpns ID's or packs wearing blk pj's, CIA are now at Son Tien Dist HQ. Res; 3xVC CIA. (Info Only)                              |              |          |
| 18       | 1020 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichty. At 0930H C/26th Engr at BS698540 fnd 1xB/T fruit can filled w/petna and smoke gren fuse w/TWD between trees, DIP.                                                                       |              |          |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 70

2400

23 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 19       | 1020 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0600H Son Tien PSDF at Phu Hau hamlet at BS605860 had one PSDF WIA when he tried to disarm a B/T, it was an M-26 H/G w/unk type firing device, evac by veh to Quang Ngai hosp. (Info Only)         |              | ACT      |
| 20       | 1035 |     | (U) 26th Engr, Cpt Wiseman. At 0920H B/26th Engr at BT440087 swp tm fnd & dest mine w/PFD, was filled w/unk type explo, fnd w/metallic detector, crater 2'x3' and mine on N side of rd, unk type except it was anti-vehicular. |              | ACT      |
| 21       | 1040 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1000H C/1-52 at BS581845 on ptl fnd 1xM-16 ammo can loc in hedge row, and in it 2xM-26 H/G, 1x CCH/G, attached to a TWD, nearby was 1xM-60 ammo can and in it was 1xM-26 H/G. Both DIP.           |              | ACT      |
| 22       | 1120 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 220830H B/26th Engr at BT442094 fnd ammo can filled w/US H/G buried in middle of rd, mine detector used. No firing device, and was not B/T. DIP.                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 23       | 1120 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichty. At 221340H 1/4 ARVN at BS582596 made contact w/UNSEF, res; 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-50. (Info Only)                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 24       | 1120 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichty. At 221800H 174th AVN at BS785473 eng 1xVC w/unk dress, res; 1xVC KIA by G/S. Conf by R/4 ARVN. (Info Only)                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 25       | 1120 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichty. At 221220H R/4 ARVN at BS586493 made contact w/UNSEF, res; 4x VC KIA, 14x dtn, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info Only)                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 26       | 1130 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichty. At 220300H 3/4 ARVN at BS824317 eng UNSEF, res; 3xMAM dtn. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 27       | 1130 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichty. At 221030H 4/4 ARVN at BS614514 eng UNSEF, res; 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info Only)                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 28       | 1145 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 220140H C/2-1 at AT892358 mech amb det, fnd 1xNVA KIA w/pack & wpn, khaki unif, 25 yrs old, clothing, 1x                                                                                           |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
4NO. OF PAGES  
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 70

2400

23 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 28       | 1145 | cont | notebook, 2xbottles of penicillin, 1xcan of sardines, extra to 2-1 CP, neg ID or docu.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |
| 29       | 1220 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 0945H B/1-1 Cav at BT214240 obsr 2xMAM VC w/wpns and 1xMAF VC wearing blk & grn, prox 75-80 m, eng w/SAF, res; 1xMAF VC WIA. D/O at 0955H to HH, while arch for others dtn 1xMAF in grn and blk approx 20 yrs old, all had neg ID or docu, will be extra to HH. |              | Act      |
| 30       | 1245 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1230H A/1-1 Cav at BT192267 dismounts eng w/SAF 1xVC MAM in grn unif, prox 300m, searched area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 31       | 1300 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1210H B/1-6 at BS728834 on combined ptl w/PR#78 obsr 1xVC w/wpn neg pack in blue unif at 200m to S. Did not eng, VC evad over hill. Swept area fnd 1xbag w/corn, cooking pot, dest all, arty fired w/unk res.                                                   |              | Act      |
| 32       | 1300 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1208H C/4-21 cond a CA fm Debbie to BS904293, comp cold at 1215H.                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 33       | 1337 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1245H B/3-1 at BS546722 fnd 1x81mm illum rd, 1270-3-158, and 1xsmall plastic bag cont gray powder. Bag will be extra to 411, rd was DIP.                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 34       | 1350 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1055H D/5-46 cond an Egl Flt fm CHL to BT254089, 258079, 269072, 262093, 282093, 289071, 298064, 303056, 315051, comp cold at 1345H.                                                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 35       | 1355 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. At 1250H R/5-46 cond a CA fm BT264084 to BT293085, comp cold at 1305H.                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 36       | 1400 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1300H 2/5 ARVN at BT124228 rpt 1xVC KIA, CIA; 4xCCH/G.(Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 37       | 1400 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. At 1030H 2/6 ARVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Dec 70

2400

23 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 37       | 1400 | cont | cond a Eagle Flt fm BS481774 to BS505795, 504807, 517754, comp cold at 1245H. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 38       | 1440 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Nettles. At 1410H Warlord B/123d Avn at BS758295 LOH obsr and eng 1xVC w/pack & wpn, res; 1xVC KIA, Aerial Scout Blue eng 2xVC, res; 2xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 39       | 1450 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1000H PF#09 & 16 at BS541978 eng est 20 VC w/SAF & arty, res; 6xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. 7xPF WIA. At 1030H G/S expended, PF's reinforced by H/17. At 1130H at BS542978 PF rec fire fm bunker, at 1135H at BS536973 G/S expended. PF WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1220H. Res; 8xVC KIA(total), 3xAK-47 CIA, 1xCC pistol CIA(7.62) 1xpack of docu including several maps and a notebook belonging to Americal soldier fm 1-6 Inf. 8xPF WIA, 1xlost M-16 to VC, fnd 1x starlight btry., VC evaded W w/M-60 MG. (Info Only) |              | Act      |
| 40       | 1450 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1030H F/8th at BT254078 on D/5-46 Eagle Flight OH-6A rec unk amt of SAF, NCD, G/S expended, Blues inserted, swept area and fnd 2xstruc, 5xtunnels and 1xNVA helmet liner, 1xrucksack, canteen, medical supplies. Rucksack extra to CHL, all else dest, signs of recent use. OH-6A at 50' and 20k.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 41       | 1525 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 221229H-221333H at BS505853 B/1-52 during first lift of CA C&C bird obsr 7-10 VC w/wons evading NW, B/1-52 inserted and obsr 2xVC evad approx 50m N, eng w/SAF, res; 1xVC KIA, 20 yrs old, blk pj's, neg ID, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, grn unif, CIA docu, 2xH/G DIP. Also dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID, blk pj's. Docu & dtns will be extra to Stinson.                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 42       | 1530 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Dill. At 1229H A/2-1 cond a extra fm AT871381 to Baldy, at 1436H comp cold.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 43       | 1530 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Dill. At 1215H B/2-1 cond                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 70

2400

23 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 43       | 1530 | cont | a CA fm Baldy to AT912378, comp cold at 1403H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 44       | 1550 |      | (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 1550H CLDC rept the alert cond Grey, eff at 1815H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | Act      |
| 45       | 1550 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1430H 3/6 ARVN at BS458836 amb UNSEF, res; 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 3xCC H/G CIA. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 46       | 1555 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1115H 2/6th ARVN at BS506795 made contact w/UNSEF, res; 2xVC KIA, captured small amt of docu which were extra to Arty Hill. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 47       | 1555 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1100H 2/6 ARVN and 174th AVN at BS506806 contact UNSEF, res; 2xVC KB G/S, 1xruksack CIA, extra to Arty Hill. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 48       | 1555 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1115H 2/6 ARVN at BS506795 det bouncing betty mine, 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 49       | 1600 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1110H D/2-1 at AT801300 on S&C msn frd way station w/ RPG rnd, DIP, DIP tail assembly for B/41, 3xCCH/G, 2xunk type canteens, neg signs of rec use.                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 50       | 1600 |      | (C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider. At 1415H A/1-1 Cav and D/1-1 at BT157224 D/1-1 was inserted and at 1427H 2squads of A/1-1 was inserted, res; 3xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA(1xWIA(E), 1xAK-47 and 1x CCH/G, 1x60mm rd CIA. The 2xVC CIA were extra to Tam Ky. A/1-1, 1430H, were being extra and det unk type of B/T, res; 2xUS WIA(E), D/O comp to HH at 1435H. |              | Act      |
| 51       | 1608 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1540H H/17th Cav at BS663927 frd and dest 155mm rd B/T w/ unk type of firing device in a tree.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | Act      |
| 52       | 1620 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1305H S-2 of 4-21 at BS909296 dtn 1xVN male age 17 w/neg ID, turned into Duc Pho, name, Lie Duoc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 70

2400

23 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 53       | 1620 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1445H D/3-21 at BT076238 point man for C Co mov E on main trail heard voices, stopped elm and he then mov to check the area. Obsr 5-6 NVA, eng w/ SAF prox 20m. Res; 2xNVA KIA, ages 20-21 yrs were wearing (1xgrn unif, other in blk pj's). Dtn 1xage 20, blk shorts w/grn shirt. 2xNVA evaded. CIA 5xrucksacks, C rations, 1xM-26 H/G, a wallat v/docu. All extra to Center, dtn interrog by scout and admitted to being a NVA, also stated that NVA going to AK valley for food. Will set up human amb in area to-night. |              | ACT      |
| 54       | 1630 |     | (U) 11th Bde, SFC Fountain. At 1320H Ranger tms Maine and Tennessee at BS752296 eng 7-8 VC dressed in grey and grn, res; 2xVC KIA, they were on a trail. Bodies srch w/neg res. They CIA 1xpack w/misc clothing & 1xAKM(#AL-2398). With Helix and G/S on station, B/123d insert Blues at 1355H. Swept by Blues & Rng fnd blood trails, srch w/neg res. G/S expended w/res on reference spot of B/123, DTG of 231410H. Blues extra at 1515H, cold. Maine & Tennessee extra at 1550H fm BS762281, cold. Items evac to Bronco.                             |              | ACT      |
| 55       | 1710 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Lt Magruder. At 1525H 3/4 ARVN at BS924226 cond a CA to BS935126, 930134, 927139, 930134, 924176, 920166, 925157, 925169, 924150, 918143, 914150, comp cold at 1620H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 56       | 1800 |     | (Info Only)<br>(U) CG, 23d Div. At 0845H depart VIP pad for CHL W, depart for VIP pad at 0935H, at 1020H depart for Tam KY, depart for HH at 1045H, at 1155H depart for VIP pad, at 1305H depart for Bronco. At 1435H depart for OP-3, at 1500H depart for Quang Ngai. Depart for VIP pad at 1625H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 57       | 1800 |     | (U) ADC(M), 23d Div. At 1355H depart for HH, at 1450H depart to Quang Ngai. At 1630H left for VIP pad.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 58       | 1800 |     | (U) ADC(S) 23d Div. At 0935H depart for HH,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.  
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
8

NO. OF PAGES  
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 70

2400

23 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 58       | 1800 | cont | at 1010H depart for Tien Phuoc, at 1035H left for VIP pad.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 59       | 1800 |      | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 1800H cancelled LRRP boxes 27 & 29.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 60       | 1835 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1642H A/5-46 cond a extra fm BT220074, 214080, 223091, to CHL, comp cold at 1755H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 61       | 1835 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. At 1830H B/1-1 Cav at BT225206 fnd 67xfrag bomblets, 1x1-5mm rd, 2x81mm illum rds, DIP. Too rusty for numbers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 62       | 1840 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Hatfield. At 1735H B/1-6 at BS720819 on ptl fnd 105mm B/T w/TWPD, had smoke strike on trail, DIP, fnd 1xillum canister w/metal non electrical blasting cap, DIP, neg lot no.                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 63       | 1840 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Mangle. At 1300H A/1-1 Cav at BT216262 fnd 1x60mm rd B/T tied to pole by stream crossing, had smoke gren det device, had a trip wire running across, DIP. Also fnd a 60mm rd not B/T in open, DIP. In same area fnd 2# coffee can filled w/nitro starch, neg firing device, DIP. In same area fnd 1x155mm in open, not B/T, DIP.                 |              | ACT      |
| 64       | 1900 |      | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1600H A/1-46 at BT165177 det an unk type B/T with trip wire, res; 1xUS WIA(E), D/O to HH comp at 1615H. Also at same time a LOH in area det another unk type B/T w/his rotor blade, res; 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E), 1st D/O ship to CHL comp at 1645H, 2nd comp at 1725H to CHL. No dam to LOH or pax. LOH rec 10xrds of SAF w/neg hits. |              | ACT      |
| 65       | 1917 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1642H D/5-46 cond a CA fm CHL to BT200078, 209078, 223079, 236075, comp cold at 1755H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 66       | 1940 |      | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0915H PF#162 at BS735570 while mov to CP rec SAF, res; 1xPF WIA(E), D/O comp to Quang Ngai VNAR. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 70

2400

23 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 67       | 1940 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1745H B/1-20 at BS757446 while mov to NDP heard SAF fm E, they mov to area and fnd 1xVN CIV WIA(E), D/O comp to Bronco at 1805H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | MP       |
| 68       | 2010 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1845H C/1-52 at BS581838 on ptl eng 2xVC w/SAF at 25m, to the S. Res; 1xVC KIA, blk pj's, neg ID, 20-25 yrs old. Dtn 1xMAF, WIA, 20-25 yrs old, neg ID, grn shirt, blk bottom. 1xVN child WIA, stepped into line of fire, unk amt of docu CIA, will evac to Stinson. Also 2xMAF dtn, 22-27 yrs old, neg ID, red tops, blk bottoms. D/O comp to 91st at 1956H for child and dtn. |              | MP       |
| 69       | 2035 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1842H D/4-31 at AT813198 had mech amb det, neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | MP       |
| 70       | 2035 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H B/3-21 at AT933283 obsr 2xVC mov SW on trail, called Halt!, VC attempted to evade, eng w/SAF, prox 100m to NE. Res; 2xVC KIA, 30 yrs old, blk shirts, grn pants. 30 lbs of rice CIA, misc clothing dest.                                                                                                                                                                    |              | MP       |
| 71       | 2035 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1731H C/2-1 at AT905395 obsr 3xVC, prox 400m N. Eng w/SAF & fired arty, dtn 1xMAF w/pack, 18 yrs old, blk pj's. Evac to HH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | MP       |
| 72       | 2035 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1737H B/4-31 at AT896275 fnd & dest 4xbunkers, evac to West 15xfull M-16 mags(300 rds), 7x10 rd reloaders, (70 rds), 1x80 rd belt of 7.62 ammo, 1xtrip flare, 1xNVA rucksack.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | MP       |
| 73       | 2145 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2015H B/1-20 at BS753568 while on OP rec SAF fm est 8xVC, prox 400m E, rtn w/SAF, NCD. Will swp at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | MP       |
| 74       | 2155 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Lt Haslett. At 1525H 1-61st ARVN Rangers fnd 400 B-40 rkts just outside a complex of 20 struc in which they obsr 2x nurses & several children. Then contact was                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
10

NO. OF PAGES  
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Dec 70

2400

23 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 74       | 2155 | cont | made w/est VC/NVA Bn size force. Req arty and G/S, G/S on station & rec unk amt of SAF fm en, neg hits. LTC Saint offered Div A/C to backhaul rkts. Passed to Lt Haslet at 2120H, 198th Lt Haslet said secure PZ is available. ARVN's did not secure rkts, passed to Pfc Foore at 232240H. Res; 15xNVA KIA, CIA 7xAK-47, 3xGC PRC-9(freq; 82.00/ 2 radios on 21.36.66) Freq on radios passed to RRU. (BS326950) |              | WHP      |
| 75       | 2230 |      | (Info Only)<br>(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 2115H B/1-6 at BS691804 rec 25-30 rds of AK fire fm 500m to S-SW. Fired mort illum, obsr 2-3 VC evad & eng w/SAF. Will swp at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | WHP      |
| 76       | 2230 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 2115H A/1-6 at BS669939 while in amb heard mov, fired illum 81mm mort, obsr 1xVC prox 200m to E. Eng w/SAF, will swp area at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | WHP      |
| 77       | 2310 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1340H HHC/2-1 at AT872385 obsr 3xVC/NVA prox 500m to E, eng w/mort fire. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | WHP      |
| 78       | 2310 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1410H D/2-1 at AT799297 fnd 1xCCH/G lying on grnd, DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | WHP      |
| 79       | 2310 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1630H D/2-1 at AT805292 rec unk amt of SAF, prox 400m E, fired arty, will sweep at first light. NCD fm SAF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | WHP      |
| 80       | 1630 |      | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 240500H-242000H Dec 70. Msn#40: UL BS2175, LR BS2769.<br>Msn#42: UL BS2096, LR BS3089.<br>Msn#43: UL BS2685, LR BS3778.<br>Msn#44: UL BS4096, LR BS4892.<br>Msn#45: UL BS1689, LR BS2382.<br>Msn#46: BT4303-5203-BS5595-4895-start.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                     |              | WHP      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 70

2400

23 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 81       | 1125 |     | (C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 240600H-241800H Dec 70. Msn#245: BS6247-6647-6642-6442-start.<br>Msn#246: UL BS6337, LR BS7031.<br>Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 82       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier.                                                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 83       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Dec 70. Box#63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Maj Burns. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, SP Eichmeier.                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 84       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Dec 70. Box#64: BS8032-8427-8631-8135-start. Disappr: 11 Bde, Lt Halfacre; MACV, Duc Pho.                                                                                                                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 85       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Dec 70. Box#48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start.<br>Box#49: BS7197-along coast-754750.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier.                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 86       | 0755 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Dec 70. Box#35: UL BT3310, LR BT3701.<br>Box#36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Sui Tra Bong river-482880-start.<br>Box#37: UL BT6200, LR BS6794.<br>Box#37A: UL BS6785, LR BS7380.<br>Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier. |              | Act      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365



11

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 240001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>680943</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>694892</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>682828</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>163176</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>177133</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>185147</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>174067</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>266115</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>214053</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>223089</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>297088</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (230001H to 232400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 515983               |  |  |
| B Co             | 495847               |  |  |
| C Co             | 581845               |  |  |
| D Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| E Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| Recon            | STINSON              |  |  |
| M-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG,               |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| B Co             | 542723               |  |  |
| C Co             | 533718               |  |  |
| D Co             | BRONCO               |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 411                  |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| B Co             | 598462               |  |  |
| C Co             | 734366               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 606439 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 699563 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 735443 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 758393 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

Recon LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 857293 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 843318 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 911206 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 808317 \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 204181 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

|                          |                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP       | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |
| A Trp                    | <u>208267</u>               |
| B Trp                    | <u>226227</u>               |
| C Trp                    | <u>104304</u>               |
| F 8th Cav (Air)          | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |
| Div Arty                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |
| 3-16 Arty CP             | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |
| A Btry                   | <u>HAWK HILL, WEST</u>      |
| B Btry                   | <u>TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN</u> |
| C Btry                   | <u>HAU DUC</u>              |
| 3-16 Arty CP             | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |
| A Btry                   | <u>CINDY (SF)</u>           |
| B Btry                   | <u>TIEN PHUOC</u>           |
| C Btry                   | <u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>          |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXXXXX</del> |                             |
| G/55th Arty              | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |
| 1-32 Arty CP             | <u>HURRICANE</u>            |
| A Btry                   | <u>DOTTIE, FAT CITY</u>     |
| B Btry                   | <u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>      |
| C Btry                   | <u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>          |
| D Btry                   | <u>DOTTIE, BRONCO</u>       |
| 196th Inf Bde CP         | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP            | <u>870381</u>               |
| A Co                     | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |
| B Co                     | <u>911385</u>               |
| C Co                     | <u>896356</u>               |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 804299

E Co 870381

Recon 897312

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co 936283

C Co 027283

D Co 083237

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 883199

B Co 886272

C Co WEST

D Co 817198

E Co WEST, SIBERIA

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL, 817380

B Btry CENTER, HAU DUC

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Dec 70

2400

24 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

mf

2

0205

(U) 23D Inf Div, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Rec  
 red rocket msg. Time alerted by 23D Div Com  
 Center: 231747Z. Time com center rec msg:  
 231803Z. Time DTOC rec msg: 231804Z. Time  
 ntly XXIV Corps: 231805Z, SSG Floyd.

mf

3

0120

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/2-1, AT796306,  
 at 232130H (dlyd). While in NDP heard mov  
 600m NW. Fired arty HE on area. Heard  
 screams. Fired more arty. Swept area w/neg  
 res.

mf

4

0345

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, HHC/1-20, BS747427  
 at 0215H. An OP in vic of above grid obsr  
 6xVC. Fired arty on the area w/unl res.  
 Will sweep at first light. Update: Swept  
 w/neg res.

mf

5

0415

(C) CLDC, SGT Crabbe. Alert condition White  
 eff 0715H.

mf

6

0420

(C) 11th BDE, CPT Ingram, Sniper team from  
 R/4-21, BS813329, at 0001-0100H. While in  
 NDP rec unk amt H/gren from est 8xVC. When  
 3xUS tried to maneuver to another pos they  
 also rec SAF. 2xUS were able to move to  
 BS840330, where they rec assistance from  
 ARVN's. The primary freq for R/4-21 was  
 compromised. R/4-21 rtn to area & swept.  
 Res: 2xUS that moved to ARVN's WIA(F), D/O  
 complete 0220H to Bronco. On sweep fd 2xUS  
 KIA & 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0720H to Bronco.  
 Lost in action were 1xPRC 25 (damaged),  
 1xM-16, 2xM-14 w/M-84 scopes (1xwas fd on  
 sweep badly damaged), 5xrucksacks. Swept  
 area further & fd 2xChi Com H/gren, misc  
 US equipment. Ntly XXIV Corps: SP Kunkel  
 240600H.

mf

7

0520

(C) 196th BDE, LT Dorman, HHC/3-21, PT052253  
 at 0125H. 2xUS in bnkr #17 at LZ Center had  
 an argument. 1xUS left bnkr & when the other  
 US followed him, he shot him one time in the

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DDO DIR 5200-10

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Dec 70

2400

24 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 7        | 0520 | cont | chest w/M-16. Res; 1xUS WNB(E), D/O comp at 0200H to CHL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 8        | 0530 |      | (C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0500H E/4-3 at BS598463, 597462 had a mech amb det, will swp at first light. Update, 0830H, Swept area w/neg res, recon area w/M-79 fire and US went out to check the mech amb and fired his M-79 which hit a tree, upon det some of the shrapnel wounded the GI. D/O to Bronco comp at 0810H. Res; 1xUS WNB(E). |              |          |
| 9        | 0705 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 232030H RF#422 at BS580829 eng est VC squad, prox 100m, res; 1xVC KIA, 3xVNF dtn, docu CIA. Docu & dtn to Son Tinh Dist HQ. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 10       | 0840 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0600H 3/6 ARVN at BS465837 on raid eng UNSEF, res; 1xVC KIA, CIA 4xH/G, 1xhammock. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 11       | 0840 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0030H 3/6 ARVN at BS458819 had mech amb det, res; 2xVC KIA, CIA 9xH/G, 1xbangalore torpedo. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 12       | 0840 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0730H 2/6 ARVN at BS570754 eng squad size of elm, res; 3xVC KIA, CIA 1xVC, 1xK-4 pistol. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 13       | 0840 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0400H 4/6 ARVN at BS564770 mech amb det, res; 3xVC KIA, CIA 1xM3 M/G. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 14       | 0925 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0900H C/1-52 at BS581845 on ptl w/RF#422 dtn 2xMAF, 21, & 30 yrs old, neg ID, blk pj's, blk bottom w/grey top. Will extra to Stinson.                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 15       | 0955 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 0830H 4th ARVN LRRPS #1&2 cond a extra fm BS524572 to Dragon, comp cold at 0920H. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 16       | 1015 |      | (U) 3-18 Arty, Sp5 Baker. At 0815H C/3-18 Arty at BS305540 Helix 37(FAC) obsr sampan, first arty rds caused mov of est 10 VC on the                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Dec 70

2400

24 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

1015

cont

shore, adjusted arty, C/3-18 expended 28 HE rds (175), res; 3xKIA conf by FAC, 3 VC prob.

ACT

17

1030

(U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 1030H G-2 req time extension for LRRP box #24 to 301200H.

Green, 241050H, 198th Maj Getz, appr G-3 Cpt Trifiletti, FSE SSG Ravlerson. Rangers Lt Fullerton.

ACT

18

1030

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Ritchie. At 1030H F/17 at BF265213 while blowing a stream crossing got a sec exp, est 30# of nitro starch, crater 3'x3', NCD.

ACT

19

1030

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichty. At 0942H PF plat #143 while mov towards OP rec sniper fire fn S, res; at BS744568 had 1xPF WIA(E), D/O comp to Bronco at 1000H.

ACT

20

1035

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0910H A/1-6 at BS667935 obsr 1xVC w/wpn, neg pack, dressed in blk pj's prox 100m E. Lost sight about same time and did not engage. Maneuv in the area and fnd 150# of rice, a sleeping pos, then moved to BS666935 and fnd 250# of unpol-rice in bags and in the bottom of one sack fnd a map case, empty. Extra to Dottie all. Then fnd 400# of unpol rice on grnd, in a pile, locally grown, edible, this years crop, will extra to Dottie. Then fnd at 1100H another 700-800lbs of unpol rice, piled on grnd, local and in good cond, will be bagged and extra to Dottie. Ntly XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks

ACT

21

1040

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 0750H D/2-1 at AT793296 obsr 3xVC w/wpns, blk pj's, eng w/SAF. VC were mov W, evaded 600m SW across a river. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.

ACT

22

1105

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1030H B/1-52 at BS505853 while exploiting information fma dtn fnd 1xM-1 carbine, 1xmag w/26 rds in a hedgerow, will extra to Stinson.

ACT

23

1105

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 0725H C/4-21

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Dec 70

2400

24 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 23       | 1105 | cont | cond a Eagle Flight fm Debbie to BS813329, 765345, 769327, 767323, 809304, 819332, 810318, comp cold at 1010H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 24       | 1116 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1000H RF#199 at BS681834 rec a Hoi Chanh fm P-31 VC unit, is in Binh Son now and brought in AK-47. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | Act      |
| 25       | 1145 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1014H R/4-21 cond a extra fm BS813329 to Debbie, comp cold at 1023H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 26       | 1150 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 0830H 4th ARVN IRRPS, tm 3&4, cond a CA fm Dragon to BS563514, comp cold at 0940H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 27       | 1245 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Lt McGruder. At 1130H A/4-3 cond a armv fm SJH to BS598462, comp at 1220H. At 1139H B/4-3 cond an extra fm BS611473, 596475, 598462, to SJH, comp at 1220H.                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 28       | 1300 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1130H D/5-46 at CHL cond a CA to BS508997, comp cold at 1143H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 29       | 1314 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1247H B/1-52 at BS508836 det a B/T H/G w/TWFD across a trail, res; 2xUS WIA(E), B/T left no crater. D/O at 1354H to 27th Surg. Both EM and dispersion was 15m in the plat.                                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 30       | 1325 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1030H 1-6 sniper tm #K68 at BS677813 dtn 1xVNM, prox 30-35 yrs old, blk pj's and neg ID. Had a bag of rice (1lb), will be extra to Dottie.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 31       | 1325 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1246H B/1-6 and PF# 71 at BS717831 while on msn acting on intel entered a ville and dtn the following, 5xMAF, 30-40 yrs, mixed clothing, also 10x children, 1 1/2-4 yrs old, 1xmale 50-55 yrs old, blk pj's, all had neg ID. Also while there fnd a false wall in a struc and fnd 100# of pol rice behind it. Dtn & rice extra to Binh Son. |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
**5**

NO. OF PAGES  
**11**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

**23d INF DIV TOC**

**CHU LAI, RVN**

| FROM |           | TO   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 0001 | 24 Dec 70 | 2400 | 24 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 32       | 1325 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1030H Minuteman 28/176 Avn at BT2407 while on R/S run to B/5-46 obsr 2xrds of susp mort or RPG rnds impact below him. Some people in the acft report hearing SAF, neg hits or casualties. Alt was 2000', speed was 90k.                                                                                    |              | act      |
| 33       | 1337 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchy. At 1325H A/1-1 Cav at BT155292 dtn 1xMAM while on ptl, wearing grn shorts & blk top, had neg ID. Extract to HH by R/S ship.                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | act      |
| 34       | 1346 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1330H B/1-20 at BS741453 dtn 1xVNMM, age 40-45, wearing blue bottom and purple top. Reason is he had hand written ID card w/Nguyen-Co. Scouts believe to be a VC. Will evac to Bronco.                                                                                                                     |              | act      |
| 35       | 1405 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 0840H B/2-1 at AT913385 obsr 3-5 VC/NVA wearing blk pj's, eng w/SAF. En evad N, prox 400m. Checked area & fnd 1xsmall aid bag cont assorted med items, soap, comb and small amt of docu. Will be extra to LZ Shirley.                                                                                     |              | act      |
| 36       | 1405 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 1030H B/2-1 at AT906364 fnd a tunnel complex, 1xUS w/45 cal pistol entered tunnel after it was eng with H/G and obsr and eng 1xVC/NVA w/AK-47. VC/NVA took several hits in the shoulder and then US 45 cal pistol malfunctioned and en evaded further into tunnel complex. Checked tunnel w/neg findings. |              | act      |
| 37       | 1405 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 1330H B/4-31 at AT884272 fnd 2xspider holes and 1xold grave 3-4 months old. Grave checked out w/neg res, neg recent use. Dest.                                                                                                                                                                            |              | act      |
| 38       | 1420 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1310H RF#119 at BT187157 rec 1xHoi Chanh, states he is a plat leader of 2d Co, 72d Hvy Mpn Bn. Extra to Tam Ky, IPW at 196th Bde was notified and after interrogation at Tam Ky will be turned over to 196th Bde.                                                                                        |              | act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/365

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
6NO. OF PAGES  
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
24 Dec 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
24 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 39       | 1455 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1310H 3/6 ARVN at BS427770 eng UNSEF, Res; 2xVC KIA, CIA; 1xAK-47, 2xCCH/G.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | pet      |
| 40       | 1506 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1451H R/4-21 cond a CA fm Debbie to BS855357, comp cold at 1500H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | pet      |
| 41       | 1510 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1030H R/2-1 at AT889309 obsr 1xVC in blk pj's w/pack & wpn, mov W, eng w/SAF prox 10m, VC evaded W, arty fired. Swept area fnd 1xAK-47, 1xmagn w/30 rds of ammo, and 100xloose rnds, 1xNVA rucksack, 1xponcho, 1xhammock, med supp, docu, 1x 9mm holster, 1lb of unpol rice, 1xcanteen, will extra to HH. |              | pet      |
| 42       | 1510 |     | (C) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1105H D/2-1 at AT804296 on ptl rec SAF fm AT805296, prox 100m S fm UNSEF, rtnfire, res; 4xUS WIA(E), D/O comp 1152H to CHL. Arty fired. Swpt area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                              |              | pet      |
| 43       | 1510 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1030H R/2-1 at AT881304 fnd sus en base camp, arty fired, swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | pet      |
| 44       | 1555 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 1555H CLDC rpts the alert cond Grey, eff at 1800H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | pet      |
| 45       | 1555 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore, At 1511H C/4-21 at BS816334 rept 1xVN child was wounded by SAF, child said GI shot me, D/O comp 1524H to Bronco. C.D. is investigating. Update at 1636H, Cpt McCloud stated the doctor at Bronco states the child was not shot with a 45, child has been D/O to the ARVN hosp in Quang Ngai.                   |              | pet      |
| 46       | 1625 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1045H R/5-46 at BT293088 on ptl fnd 3xstruc, 12'x20', w/bunk underneath, 3'x3'x10', 2xlatrines made of rock, 2'x1', made of wood, 2'x1'. neg signs of rec use. Dest.                                                                                                                                       |              | pet      |
| 47       | 1700 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1515H C/1-52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Dec 70

2400

24 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 47       | 1700 | cont | at BS556835 on ptl obsr 1xVC susp evad, pursued and capt him. In same vic dtn 4xmore susp hiding in bushes. All 5 dtn were MAM, about 25 yrs, dressed in dark clothing, had neg ID or docu, all had hammocks, 1xhad 20# rice. Searched area and find spider hole 3'x3', inside fnd 1xpot w/2# of rice, also 1xM-26 H/G & 2xpineapple gren. Ord blown in place, dest rice, and dtn extra to Stinson on first avail bird. |              | act      |
| 48       | 1725 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1525H D/1-46 at BT174194 on S/C msn eng 2xVC/NVA wearing khakis w/pack & wpn w/small arms fire & arty, prox 300m. VC/NVA evad, swept and fnd 1xpack, DIP. 1600H, C/1-46 swept, fnd 1xrucksack, 4x7.62 rds, 17x5.56 rds, 12xunk type SA rds, 2#lbs of rice, 1xNVA helmet, 2xmosquito nets, 1xbottle of aspirin, and docu. Evac to Young.                                                     |              | act      |
| 49       | 1750 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1330H D/1-52 at Stinson cond & Egl Flt to BS515883, 520878, 516875, 520871, 526877, 535866, 541862, 542867, 529861, comp cold at 1652H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | act      |
| 50       | 1800 |      | (U) ADC(S) depart VIP pad at 0710H to Combat Center, depart Combat Center to VIP pad at 0820H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | act      |
| 51       | 1800 |      | (U) CG depart VIP pad for APO at 1100H, at 1300H depart for 198th Bde, at 1340H depart for Liz, depart for SJH at 1455H, at 1515H depart for Bronco. Depart for VIP pad at 1615H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | act      |
| 52       | 1800 |      | (U) ADC(M) depart for Tam Ky fm VIP pad at 1355H, depart for HH at 1425H, at 1445H depart for Center, at 1510H depart for West, at 1520H depart for Siberia, at 1535H depart for Mary Ann, depart for Pleasantville at 1555H, at 1625H depart for VIP pad.                                                                                                                                                              |              | act      |
| 53       | 1845 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1530H D/2-1 at AT805291 on swp fnd en base camp where arty had fired, fnd B/T w/PTED, CG H/G, DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
8NO. OF PAGES  
11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0001           | 24 Dec 70 | 2400 | 24 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |      |           |
| 54                           | 1845 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Cpt Woodard. At 0800H Tien Phuoc 77 Rangers at BT049127 while on swp heard movement and set up hasty amb. Eng UNSEF, mov E to W. Res; 20xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 2xM-16, 1xM-79, 1x120mm mort tube, 6' long 150-200lbs w/base plate and sight, 3x 82mm rds. (Info Only) |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 55                           | 1845 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1610H D/2-1 at AT799297 on S&C fnd 28x82mm mort rds, 1x122mm rkt, 1xAK-47 ammo can, 600 rds of ammo, fresh footprints and neg further findings. Will extra to HH.                                                                                        |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 56                           | 1900 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. At 1300-1703H D/1-52 at BS504835 dtn 1xMAM age 35 w/white shirt, blk pants, neg ID, hiding in astruc, at BS518813, at 1635H dtn 2xMAM, 45 & 50 yrs, dressed in white, neg ID. Dtn sent to Stinson, will then be evac to Son Tien.                         |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 57                           | 1930 |              | (U) AAE, Cpt Cardin. At 1700H B/123d at BS291842 had LOH rec fire, G/S eng UNSEF, res; 6xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 58                           | 2040 |              | (C) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1710H 1-60 Rangers at BS315708 eng 2xplat of VC/NVA, arty fired, swept and fnd 7xVC KIA, CIA 2xAK-47, 1xCarb 15(SN901490), 2xB-40 rkr, 1xranger KIA, 6xrangers WIA(E).                                                                               |                |           |      |           |
| 59                           | 2040 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 24 Dec RF#936 at BS548972 rec 1xVC nurse Chieu Hoi, name; Vo Thi Tinh, fm Ahuoc Binh(H) Binh Thang(V)                                                                                                                                                |                |           |      |           |
| 60                           | 2135 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 2110H C/2-1 at BS521715 mech amb det, will sweep area at first light, at 1100H check area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |      |           |
| 61                           | 2145 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Mangel. At 2130H A/1-1 Cav at BT185262 had 2xtrip flares det, fired illum w/neg sightings, neg eng.                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |      |           |
| 62                           | 2155 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Lt Lafferty. At 2145H A/1-1 Cav at BT185252 rec 2xrds of AK fire, NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Dec 70

2400

24 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 63       | 2220 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Lt McGruder. At 2155H C/3-1 at BS521715 rec 1xH/G in NDP, NCD. Illum being fired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 64       | 2315 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Lt Haslett. At 2305H E/5-46 at BT435079 obsr unk no of personnel digging holes and planting mines on Fat City access rd, 5-46 is sending sniper tm on a defensive patrol.                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 65       | 1000 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 66       | 1000 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Dec 70. Box#64: BS8032-8427-8631-8135-start. Appr: 11 Bde, S.J.J.; MACV, R.L. (all clear except 8431 grid square). Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier.                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 67       | 1000 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Dec 70. Box#63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Maj Burns. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier.                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 68       | 1000 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Dec 70. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-754750. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 69       | 1000 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Dec 70. Box#48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Disappr: 198 Bde, Cpt Wimberly (PF&RF working in area).                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 70       | 0900 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Dec 70. Box#35: UL BT3310, LR BT3701. Box#36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong river-482880-start. Box#37: UL BS5783, LR BS6379. Box#37A: UL BS6785, LR BS7380. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield. |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0001           | 24 Dec 70 | 2400 | 24 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |      |           |
| 71                                                  | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Dec 70. Box#63Y: BS650575-686590-7059-7052-6552-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                             |                | Act       |      |           |
| 72                                                  | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Dec 70. Box#23: AT8227-8924-8721-8024-start.<br>Box#24: AT7926-7929-8129-8131-7931-8437-8636-8328-start.<br>Box#25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start.<br>Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |                | Act       |      |           |
| 73                                                  | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Dec 70. Box#40: BS2194-BT2900-BS3397-2589-start.<br>Box#42: UL BS3697, LR BS4792.<br>Box #43: UL BS2983, LR BS3978.<br>Box#44: BS1674-2077-2668-2265-start.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.     |                | Act       |      |           |
| 74                                                  | 1900 |              | (C) 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Thomas, AIR CAV REQ, Time: ASAP-241900H Dec 70. Area: BS7126-710248-780219-7826. Appr: 11 Bde, Col Insani; G3, Col Saint. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Sitler.                                                                                                             |                | Act       |      |           |
| 75                                                  | 1100 |              | (E) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Dec 70. Box#54Z: BS4573-along river-490747-4973-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                              |                | Act       |      |           |
| 76                                                  | 0930 |              | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Dec 70. Box#32: UL BT3310, LR BT3701. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                              |                | Act       |      |           |
| 77                                                  | 2400 |              | (U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | Act       |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365





CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 250001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>680943</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>656860</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>648837</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>163176</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>176159</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>174154</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>182091</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>CHL</u>             |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>264114</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>214053</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>223089</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>297088</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 240001H to 242400H Dec 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 504980               |  |  |
| B Co             | 529836               |  |  |
| C Co             | 554839               |  |  |
| D Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| E Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| Recon            | STINSON              |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG                |  |  |
| C Btry           | KY TRA, FAT CITY     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON              |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| B Co             | 542723               |  |  |
| C Co             | 527714               |  |  |
| D Co             | BRONCO               |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 411                  |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | 598463               |  |  |
| B Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| C Co             | 737361               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

# CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

## 11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 603435 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SJH \_\_\_\_\_

Recon SJH \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 699563 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 717433 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 758393 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

Recon LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 857293 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 843318 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 817333 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E Co CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

Recon DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 204181 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry ALL 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

# CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                      |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | HH                   |  |  |
| A Trp                 | 185262               |  |  |
| B Trp                 | HH                   |  |  |
| C Trp                 | 128307               |  |  |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| Div Arty              | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry                | HAWK HILL, WEST      |  |  |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHOUC, MARY ANN |  |  |
| C Btry                | WEST, HAU DUC        |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry                | CINDY (SF)           |  |  |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHOUC           |  |  |
| C Btry                | CRUNCH (SF)          |  |  |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |  |  |
| G/55th Arty           | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-02 Arty CP          | HURRICANE            |  |  |
| A Btry                | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |  |  |
| B Btry                | SNOOPY, STINSON      |  |  |
| C Btry                | LIZ, DEBBIE          |  |  |
| D Btry                | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| A Co                  | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| B Co                  | 913383               |  |  |
| C Co                  | 905358               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

## 196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                    |                   |       |       |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| D Co               | 804299            | _____ | _____ |
| E Co               | 870381            | _____ | _____ |
| Recon              | 881374            | _____ | _____ |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP     | CENTER            | _____ | _____ |
| A Co               | CENTER            | _____ | _____ |
| B Co               | 959279            | _____ | _____ |
| C Co               | 054303            | _____ | _____ |
| D Co               | 086236            | _____ | _____ |
| E Co               | CENTER            | _____ | _____ |
| Recon              | CENTER            | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP     | WEST              | _____ | _____ |
| A Co               | 883199            | _____ | _____ |
| B Co               | 886272            | _____ | _____ |
| C Co               | WEST              | _____ | _____ |
| D Co               | 831201            | _____ | _____ |
| E Co               | WEST, SIBERIA     | _____ | _____ |
| Recon              | WEST              | _____ | _____ |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | HAWK HILL         | _____ | _____ |
| 3-82 Arty CP       | HAWK HILL         | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry             | HAWK HILL, 817380 | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry             | CENTER, HAU DUC   | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry             | SIBERIA           | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry             |                   | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

Christmas Truce Violations

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1800

24 Dec 70

1800

25 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

1800

(U) Journal opened.

2

1830

(U) MAJ Church, XXIV Corps notified that the  
23d Inf Div is on stand down.

3

2120

(U) B/1-20, 2105H, BS752568. Rec 10-15x rds  
of AK fire from 1xwpn approx 300m to W. The  
rds impacted on RF#143, side of perimeter.  
Neg rtn fire. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel,  
2130H.

4

2150

(U) RF#936, 2140H. Rec SAF and 1-3x rds of  
unk type mort. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA vic  
BS615952. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Nelson, 2155H.

5

2150

(U) A/1-1, BT185252, 2145H. Rec 2 rds of AK  
fire from unk direction. NCD. Rtn w/3xH/gren.  
Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel, 2200H.

6

2215

(U) C/3-1, BS521715, 2155H. Rec 1xH/gren in  
NDP. NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp  
Kunkel, 2230H.

7

0045

(U) A/1-1, BT185252, 0005H. Rec 3xdud mort  
rds in NDP from 1000m S-SW. NCD. Neg rtn fire  
due to prox of friendlies. Ntfy: XXIV Corps,  
Sp Kunkel, 0100H.

8

0050

(U) 4/5 ARVN, BT206250, BT222248, Anh Dao,  
0016H. Rec unk amt mort. NCD. Neg clearance  
for arty, prox of friendlies. Ntfy: XXIV  
Corps, Sp Kunkel, 0100H.

9

0230

(U) UPDATE RF#936, BS597927, BS610950,  
BS615952. Chau-0 bridge rec attack by 6x  
sappers. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), bridge rec unk amt  
dam, 200lbs C4 CIA. F/8 Cav on station 2220H  
and rec SAF from 2xlocations. Rtn AWF w/unk  
res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mack, 0240H.

10

0750

(U) Rec 30 rds of mort fire at BT222248 and  
a ground attack at BT216244. Res: 2xKIA,  
8xWIA. Arty fired at BT215217. Follow-up  
of Ref #8 above.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AF 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2  
NO. OF PAGES 2

|                                               |              |                |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                  | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
| 23d INF DIV TOC<br>Christmas Truce Violations | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                               |              | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                               |              | 1800           | 24 Dec 70 | 1800 | 25 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 11       | 0805 |      | (U) Ntly XXIV Corps of update on DJF#8&10.                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 12       | 0908 |      | (U) B/1-20 rec SAF from UNSEF at BS753568. ARVN's rtn fire w/M60 fire. Ntly: XXIV Corps, SSG Toninson; 0911H.                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 13       | 1015 |      | (U) B/1-20 at 0900H rec 15-20 rds of AK47 fire from NE (BS753568). Believed to be 6xVC approx 500-600m. Also rec 3xM79 rds from 300-350m W. NCD.                                |              | ACT      |
| 14       | 0900 | dlyd | (U) B/1-20 at BS753568 had a mech amb det. Upon checking area in the morning, were encountered by 3xVC and shot at w/1xM79 rd. NCD. VC wearing black and green. Neg findings.   |              | ACT      |
| 15       | 1420 |      | (U) CLDC, 1355H. (en)BT528030. Obsr 2xVN males fire approx 20xrds of what appeared to be M16 at 1xCH47; VN were wearing dark clothing.                                          |              | ACT      |
| 16       | 1555 |      | (U) 174 Avn UH-1H rec 20 rds of AK47 and 2xM79 rds at BS6149.                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 17       | 1555 |      | (U) CP 4/4 ARVN rec mort, SAF and M79. D/O going out, G/S covering D/O. Will use rules of engagement.                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 18       | 1558 |      | (U) Ntly XXIV Corps on items 16&17, Sp Runyan.                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 19       | 1750 |      | (U) A/1-46, Sp Jones, 1630H, BT166173. Defensive patrol around perimeter rec unk amt SAF. Prox 500m E of location. Rtn SAF and evaded E.                                        |              | ACT      |
| 20       | 2155 | dlyd | (U) B/2-1, 1730, AT904388. Rec unk amt SAF from 200m to N. Rtn SAF. Swept area w/1xMAF dtn, unk amt docu CIA. Evac dtn & docu to Hawk Hill. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Lt Nelson, 2200H. |              |          |
| 21       | 1820 |      | (U) XXIV Corps Ntly by Cpt Trifiletti that 23d Inf was on operational offensive status. Report acknowledged by Lt Schuelk. Eff 1800H.                                           |              | ACT      |
| 22       | 1821 |      | (U) Journal closed.                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

*Joe*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
1NO. OF PAGES  
9

|                                                     |                              |                |                   |              |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>23D INF DIV TOC | LOCATION<br><br>CHU LAI, RVN | PERIOD COVERED |                   |              |                   |
|                                                     |                              | FROM           |                   | TO           |                   |
|                                                     |                              | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>25 Dec 70 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>25 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 1        | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | MP       |
| 2        | 0030 |     | (U) 198th BDE, PFC Hatfield, Snipers from E/5-46, BT442086, at 242245H (dlyd). Obsr 1xpers 800m N, evaded into woodline. Obsr 2xpers 500m N at 2350H evade into treeline. At 0002H, Night Hawk on station, checked area w/neg sightings. 0110H obsr 7xpers w/wpns 400m N. Night Hawk on station & at 0140H checked area w/neg res. |              | MP       |
| 3        | 0045 |     | (U) 1-1 CAV, SP Cedino, A/1-1, BT185252, at 0005H. Rec 3xdud mort rds in NDP from 1,000m S-SW. Neg rtn fire due to prox of frd.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | MP       |
| 4        | 0300 |     | (U) 196th BDE, PFC Forrey, B/2-1, AT908378, at 241750H (dlyd). While moving to NDP dtn 2xMAF w/ID's. Also 2xchildren, 1xbaby. Had 3xsets of black PJ's, 100xlbs locally grown unpol rice, 2-3xlbs pol rice. 1xMAF stated her husband was VC & left last night. Unit obsr 1xpers evading. Will evac all to Duc Duc.                 |              | MP       |
| 5        | 0410 |     | (C) CLDC, SGT Crabbe. Alert condition White eff 0715H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | MP       |
| 6        | 0550 |     | (U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, 4/5 ARVN, BT206250 & FT222248, at 0016H. Anh Dao rec 30xrds mort. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 8xARVN WIA(E). Fired arty. (info only)                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 7        | 0755 |     | (U) ADE, Mai Parks. Reported that class 0 bridge had 1xsapper charge det at pier of bridge causing minor dam without affecting load capacity of bridge. A second satchel charge 18"x18"x12" was CIA and 1xsapper KIA.                                                                                                              |              | AT       |
| 8        | 0828 |     | (U) 196th BDE, SP Del Rio, D/1-46, BT173155, at 0700H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA age 25 wearing black PJ bottoms w/neg ID. CIA docu.                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | AT       |
| 9        | 0830 |     | (U) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, Binh Son District HQ's, BS548972, at 241530H (dlyd). Had                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL  
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 9200-10-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Dec 70

2400

25 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 9        | 0830 | (cont) | (U) 1xHoi Chanh rally to Binh Son District HQ's. Was from Binh Thang vil, Phoc Binh ham. NFI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | Act      |
| 10       | 0900 |        | (U) CLDC, LT Elvins, IPCT, BT524098, at 241130H (dlyd). While setting up a lane for tracker dogs obsr a sandbox 15' diameter w/ concentration in a 4' diameter. Area was disturbed by foot prints. Rocks were stacked on top of each other and sticks were used to identify pos within the Chu Lai perimeter. Area was fd 200m inside bnkr line. CLDC was ntly and people were sent to subsector 1. CLDC examined area & Co G Rangers placed night amb in area. |              | Act      |
| 11       | 0900 |        | (U) 11th BDE, CPT Ingram, B/1-20, BS753568, at 231955H (dlyd). Unit had mech amb det w/ neg res. Checked in morning w/small patrol. Were encountered by 3xVC and shot at w/M-79 rd. Could not eng because of distance & under brush. They wore green & black P.J's.                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 12       | 0915 |        | (U) 196th BDE, SP Dupuy, 4/5 ARVN, BT222248, 242350H (dlyd). Rec approx 10xrds unk type mort fire. At BT216244 was hit by ground attack. Fired arty & chased en across river between the Cav & 4/5 ARVN loc. Checked w/neg res. (info only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 13       | 0930 |        | (U) 23D Inf Div, Maj Swain, G2 Cons. Req time extension for LRRP box #24 to 021200H. Appr: 198th BDE, Maj Guest, Appr G3 CPT Trifiletti, ntly FSE SGT Madison.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 14       | 1015 |        | (U) 11th BDE, SGT Bramlett, B/1-20, BS753568 at 0900H. Rec 15-20xrds AK-47 fire from NE at approx 500-600m. Also rec 3xM-79 rds from approx 300-350m W. NCD. Believed to be 6xVC to the NE and 2xVC to the W. Did not rtn fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | Act      |
| 15       | 1030 |        | (U) 198th BDE, SP Fort, PF 35 & 36, BS514774 at 0700H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh from B-7 unit. Will extract through PF channels. (info only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Dec 70

2400

25 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 16       | 1120 |     | (U) 198th BDE, SP Fort, 123D Avn, D/1-1 CAV, BS510852, at 241655H (dlyd). Blues on ground dtn 1xmale age 14. Evacuated to IPW Chu Lai,                                                                                                                                                          |              | act      |
| 17       | 1145 |     | (U) 11th PDE, SGT Bramber, D/1-1, at 1115H. Air Cav box #54Z. BS442739 obsr 2xsampans, 4xfootprints, signs of recent activity. BS442743 obsr 2xsampans w/paddles. BS452743 obsr new bnkr. BS427747 obsr new bnkr. Neg action due to truce.                                                      |              | act      |
| 18       | 1320 |     | (U) 198th BDE, SP Dupuy, E/1-6, BS697813, at 1145H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh, 1xmale age 38, 1xfemale age 26, both w/neg ID, pack, or wpn. Extracted to Son Tinh. Both wearing black PJ's.                                                                                                               |              | act      |
| 19       | 1330 |     | (U) 198th BDE, SP Dupuy, Tower 62, BT527023 at 1230H. Obsr an unusual amount of Vietnamese moving toward hill carrying tube about 6' long. National Police have been ntly.                                                                                                                      |              | act      |
| 20       | 1420 |     | (U) 198th BDE, SP Dupuy, CLDC Tower 61 & 62 (en) BT528030, at 1355H. Obsr 2xmales fire approx 20xrds with what appeared to be an M-16 at 1xCH-47. VN males were wearing dark clothing. Ntly XXIV Corps SGT Tomblinson.                                                                          |              | act      |
| 21       | 1555 |     | (U) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, B/123 AVN, 1434H-1523H. At BS305958 fd recently built struc. At BS291972 fd footprints from 10-12 pers.                                                                                                                                                              |              | act      |
| 22       | 1555 |     | (C) CLDC, SGT Nelson. Alert condition Grey eff 1815H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | act      |
| 23       | 1645 |     | (U) 11th BDE, CPT McCleod, CP 4/4 ARVN, BS617496, at 1550H. Receiving mort rds, SAE, & M-79 rds. D/O going out. G/S covering D/O. Will cover contact using rules of eng. Went to area & extracted MACV ADVISOR. D/O for 1xARVN compl to Bronco. Res: 1xARVN WIA (M) 1xARVN WIA (M). (info only) |              | act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Dec 70

2400

25 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 24       | 1725 |     | (U) CLDC, Cpt Strobble. At 1720H Sub-sector #3 reports that a fire is burning at the Tank Farm (POL point), fire out at 1735H. Presently under investigation. 1x generator caught fire, minor damage.                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 25       | 1730 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1615H S-2 of 5-46 at BT306065 while on VR over Dragon Valley obsr 4xVN males in a ville, 2xwearing grn w/wpns, 2xwearing blue shirt, blk pants, 2xw/wpns evad into woodline to the W, other two cont to work in field. Did not engage. |              | ACT      |
| 26       | 1750 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1630H A/1-46 at BT166173 on defensive ptl around perim rec unk amt of SAF, prox 500m E of loc. Rtn SAF and en evad E.                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 27       | 1800 |     | (U) ADC(S), at 0835H depart for Charlie Brown fm VIP pad, at 1230H depart for VIP pad.                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 28       | 1800 |     | (U) ADC(M), at 0945H depart fm VIP pad for HH, at 1110H depart for Bayonet, depart fm Bayonet at 1120H for VIP pad.                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 29       | 1800 |     | (U) CG, 23d Div depart for HH at 0915H fm VIP pad, at 1000H depart for Fat City, at 1005H depart Fat City for VIP pad, depart VIP pad for HH at 1145H, depart for VIP pad at 1330H for VIP pad.                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 30       | 1820 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1420H tower #62, CLDC, report 2xVN were obsr walking toward sniper range, both had wpns, 1x looked like a M-16, other was unidentified. They filled their arms with wood and moved toward An Tan.                                       |              | ACT      |
| 31       | 1820 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Dill. At 1050H B/2-1 at AT904363 while on security msn obsr 5xVC/NVA prox 400m to West, they did not eng, sent ptl to srch area, fnd 1xstruc containing 7x children, 4xVNF(25-80), wearing assort PJ's, to be extra to Duc Duc. (requested)       |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Dec 70

2400

25 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 32       | 1830 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. At 1715H 3/6 ARVN at BS352808 Warlord 13 & 08 fm B/123d Avn on VR of AC box#43 obsr 1xVC w/ pack & wpn, but did not eng. Inserted Blues 100m N of loc & rec 2xHoi Chanhs who rallied fm bushes. While extracting Hoi Chanhs to Honey obsr 6xVC w/ packs & wpns at BS466805, when VC spotted they stashed packs & wpns in bush. Did not eng. Warlord rept info to Honey, at 1800H ARVN fired mort on grid. Hoi Chanhs extra to IPW. |              | ACT      |
| 33       | 1840 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1810H 196th Avn at AT939364 at 500' and 80k rec 10xrds of SAF w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to weather.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 34       | 1855 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1810H B/1-20 and RF#143 at BS753568 while on OP Frag rec 3x RPG rds, 50-60 rds of AK-47 fire, res; 3xRF's WIA(E). D/O comp at 1830H to Bronco. Rtn SAF, arty fired, Sharks on station and broke at 1835H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 35       | 1900 |     | (U) 23d Inf Div, Cpt Trifiletti. At 1900H rept that 23d Div units are in offensive pos. Rpt submitted to XXIV Corps at 1810H, Lt Schludder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 36       | 2020 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1955H B/3-1 at BS548635 had a trip flare det, eng area w/ M-79, will sweep area at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | mf       |
| 37       | 2020 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1900H B/1-20 at BS753568 while on ptl dtn 1xMAF, 36, wearing blk pj's, name; Thach Thi Tang. She was carrying 20lbs of candy and tea bags, KCS interrog her and she said she was carrying items to VC, will evac tomorrow to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | mf       |
| 38       | 2115 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 2013H A/1-20 at BS693538 while on ptl obsr 12xVC, prox 100m to E, VC eng w/SAF, A rtn w/SAF and arty illum and swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | mf       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
6NO. OF PAGES  
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| FROM |           | TO   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 0001 | 25 Dec 70 | 2400 | 25 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 39       | 2120 | dlyd | (U) 11th Bde, Cpt Ingram. At 2105H B/1-20 & RF#143 at BS752568 rec 10-15 rds of AK fire fm 1xwpn, prox 300m to N, rds impacted in RF portion of perim, RF did not rtn fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 242105H      |          |
| 40       | 2130 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1920H PR# 174 at BT452087 eng w/SAF est 1xVC squad, prox of 50m to E, VC rtn w/SAF and evad to W. Res; 1xPF WIA(E), D/O comp at 2035H to 91st Evac, 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | mf       |
| 41       | 2130 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1950H B/5-45 at BT268114 while in NDP obsr 1xlight prox 400m to E, eng w/81mm mort and arty, will swp at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | mf       |
| 42       | 2150 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Lt Haslett. At 2140H Binh Son Dist HQ's at BS615952 and BS597925 had bridge defended by RF#936, rec SAF and unk amt of mort, rtn w/SAF. Res; 4xVC KIA, 1x RF WIA(E), D/O comp at 0035H to 91st Evac. 200# of C-4 CIA, also rec attack by water of 6xsappers, they had est 400lb of C-4, 1xcharge of 200lb of C-4 was blown, damaging an abutment, the other 200lb charge was captured. Obsr 2xboats 400m downriver at 2300H. Night Hawk on station at 2220H, rec SAF fm BS613917, rec clearance and rtn fire at 2255H, unk res. At 2305H N/H left station to refuel, N/H on station at 2315H, rec SAF fm BS600930, rec clearance at 2330H and rtn fire w/unk res. At 2345H N/H broke station. |              | mf       |
| 43       | 2155 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1805H B/2-1 at AT922374 1st plat mov to amb and obsr 3-4 VC/NVA prox 200m to SE. Eng w/SAF, arty fired and will swp at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | mf       |
| 44       | 2155 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1730H B/2-1 at AT904388 3rd plat mov to amb site and rec unk amt of SAF, rtn w/SAF prox 200m N. Swpt & dtn 1xMAF, blk pj's w/ID. Had docu, believed to be a tax collector. Dtn & docu evac to Hawk Hill.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | mf       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Dec 70

2400

25 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 45       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 260500H-262000H Dec 70. Msn#42: BS2089-2989-3387-3383-2083-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 46       | 1420 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 260500H-262000H Dec 70. Msn#98-12-1: BT2504-3404-BS3499-2599. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 47       | 1300 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 48       | 1300 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Dec 70. Box#64: BS8032-8427-8631-8135-start. Disappr: 11 Bde, Cpt Ellis.                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 49       | 1300 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Dec 70. Box#63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Box#65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, PFC, Lengyel. |              | ACT      |
| 50       | 1300 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Dec 70. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-754750. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 51       | 1300 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Dec 70. Box#48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Disappr: 198 Bde, Cpt Wimberly.                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
|          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED |           |              |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | FROM           |           | TO           |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR         | DATE      |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0001           | 25 Dec 70 | 2400         | 25 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS  |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |              |           |
| 52                           | 0930 |              | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Dec 70. Box#35: UL BT3310, LR BT3701.<br>Box#36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong river-482880-start.<br>Box#37: UL BS5783, LR BS6379.<br>Box#37A: UL BS6785, LR BS7380.<br>Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood.<br>Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, SP Burchfield. |                |           |              | act       |
| 53                           | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260600H-262000H Dec 70. Box#23: AT8227-8924-8721-8024-start. Disappr: 196 Bde, Lt Lajoy.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |              | act       |
| 54                           | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260600H-262000H Dec 70. Box#24: AT7926-7929-8129-8131-7931-8437-8636-8328-start.<br>Box#25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start.<br>Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling, TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                     |                |           |              | act       |
| 55                           | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260600H-262000H Dec 70. Box#40: UL BS3099, LR BS4294.<br>Box#43: UL BS2983, LR BS3978.<br>Box#44: BS1674-2077-2668-2265-start.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                              |                |           |              | act       |
| 56                           | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260600H-262000H Dec 70. Box#61: BS4154-4662-5061-4652-start. Disappr: 11 Bde, Lt Hoa. (Minh Long)                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |              | act       |
| 57                           | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Dec 70. Box#60: BS5165-6065-6062-5459-5159-start. Disappr: 11 Bde, Nghia Hanh District Chief.                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |              | act       |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |              |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |              |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AF 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Dec 70

2400

25 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

58

1630

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:  
260600H-262000H Dec 70. Box#62: UL BS2861,  
LR BS3251.

Box#63: BS7034-7835-7831-7427-7027-start.  
Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt  
Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C  
Elliott.

59

1820

dlyd

(U) XXIV Corps notified by Cpt Trifiletti  
that 23d Inf was on operational offensive  
status as of 1800H. Report acknowledged by  
Lt Schuelk.

60

1555

dlyd

(U) 174th Avn, UH-1H rec 20 rds of AK47 fire  
and 2xM79 rds at BS6149.

61

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

62

2400

(C) 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units con-  
ducted defensive ambushes and patrols in ob-  
servance of the Christmas Truce until 1800H,  
at which time normal offensive operations  
were resumed. There were no US casualties,  
during the reporting period. En losses were  
1xVC KIA. There were 4xdtn. US/GVN forces  
combined in 20xoperations.

63

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Joe S Johnson Jr*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 260001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>680943</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>650854</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>648937</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>174180</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>181175</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>171169</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>182091</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>CHL</u>             |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>264114</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>214053</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>223089</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>316088</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

|                  |                       |  |  |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON               |  |  |
| A Co             | 505976                |  |  |
| B Co             | 523844                |  |  |
| C Co             | 541817                |  |  |
| D Co             | STINSON               |  |  |
| E Co             | STINSON               |  |  |
| Recon            | STINSON               |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI, BAYONET      |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | BAYONET, CHULAI       |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET, WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG                 |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA      |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON               |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO                |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                   |  |  |
| A Co             | 411                   |  |  |
| B Co             | 562731                |  |  |
| C Co             | 528712                |  |  |
| D Co             | BROCO                 |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                   |  |  |
| Recon            | 411                   |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL         |  |  |
| A Co             | 598463                |  |  |
| B Co             | SJH                   |  |  |
| C Co             | 737361                |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

|       |               |       |       |       |
|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D Co  | <u>608424</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co  | <u>SHH</u>    | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>SJH</u>    | _____ | _____ | _____ |

1-20 Inf Bn CP

|       |               |       |       |       |
|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|
| A Co  | <u>699563</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co  | <u>724436</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co  | <u>LIZ</u>    | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co  | <u>758393</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co  | <u>LIZ</u>    | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>LIZ</u>    | _____ | _____ | _____ |

4-21 Inf Bn CP

|       |                      |       |       |       |
|-------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| A Co  | <u>857293</u>        | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| F Co  | <u>843318</u>        | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co  | <u>808317</u>        | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co  | <u>DEBBIE</u>        | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co  | <u>CHARLIE BROWN</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>DEBBIE</u>        | _____ | _____ | _____ |

E-1st Cav (Armor)

204181

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

|        |                              |       |       |       |
|--------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| A Btry | <u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry | <u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry | <u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>           | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry | <u>411</u>                   | _____ | _____ | _____ |

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

|                           |                             |  |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP        | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| A Trp                     | <u>185252</u>               |  |  |
| E Trp                     | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| C Trp                     | <u>128307</u>               |  |  |
| F 8th Cav (Air)           | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| Div Arty                  | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| 3 16 Arty CP              | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| A Btry                    | <u>HAWK HILL, WEST</u>      |  |  |
| B Btry                    | <u>TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN</u> |  |  |
| C Btry                    | <u>WEST, HAU DUC</u>        |  |  |
| 3 16 Arty CP              | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| A Btry                    | <u>CINDY (SF)</u>           |  |  |
| B Btry                    | <u>TIEN PHUOC</u>           |  |  |
| C Btry                    | <u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>          |  |  |
| <del>XXXXXX Arty CP</del> |                             |  |  |
| G/55th Arty               | <u>CHU LAI</u>              |  |  |
| 1 52 Arty CP              | <u>HURRICANE</u>            |  |  |
| A Btry                    | <u>DOTTIE, FAT CITY</u>     |  |  |
| B Btry                    | <u>SNOOPY, SPINSON</u>      |  |  |
| C Btry                    | <u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>          |  |  |
| D Btry                    | <u>DOTTIE, BRONCO</u>       |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP          | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP             | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| A Co                      | <u>HAWK HILL</u>            |  |  |
| E Co                      | <u>913388</u>               |  |  |
| C Co                      | <u>908351</u>               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                    |                   |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| D Co               | 804296            |  |  |
| E Co               | 870381            |  |  |
| Recon              | 882303            |  |  |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP     | CENTER            |  |  |
| A Co               | CENTER            |  |  |
| B Co               | 004277            |  |  |
| C Co               | 059299            |  |  |
| D Co               | 086236            |  |  |
| E Co               | CENTER            |  |  |
| Recon              | CENTER            |  |  |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP     | WEST              |  |  |
| A Co               | 883199            |  |  |
| B Co               | 886272            |  |  |
| C Co               | WEST              |  |  |
| D Co               | 831201            |  |  |
| E Co               | WEST, SIBERIA     |  |  |
| Recon              | WEST              |  |  |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | HAWK HILL         |  |  |
| 3-82 Arty CP       | HAWK HILL         |  |  |
| A Btry             | HAWK HILL, 817380 |  |  |
| B Btry             | CENTER, HAU DUC   |  |  |
| C Btry             | SIBERIA           |  |  |
| D Btry             |                   |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 70

2400

26 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS           |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |                    |
| 1        | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| 2        | 0240 |     | (C) 198th Bde, Pfc Forey. At 0150H-0220H PF#15 at BS596976 eng w/SAF 20xVC, VC rtn w/SAF and 3xB-40 rkts fm BS596977. VC evad NW, fired arty illum and checked area w/neg res. Res; 3xPF WIA(E), D/O comp at 0225H to CHL. Update at 0618H by Bonsack, 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| 3        | 0340 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Cunha. At 0320H F/8th Cav at BS447745 reacting to sensor activation on string #117 rec 5-7 rds of SAF. Switched on light, obsr 1xVC dive into bush, eng w/ARF fire, res; 1xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| 4        | 0350 |     | (U) CLDC Sgt Grabbe. At 0350H CLDC rpt the alert cond White, eff at 0700H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| 5        | 0620 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 0520H-0530H Binh Son PF#18 at BS612952 eng 10xVC at BS616955, VC rtn fire and evad E, res; 2xVC KIA, 1xunk type wpn CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| 6        | 0640 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 1910H A/1-46 at BT170180 eng 7xVC/NVA prox 75m to E, fired illum, swp area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| 7        | 0845 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 251415H R/2-1 at AT885308 on S&C fnd susp en base camp, 200-300m square w/35 bunkers, dest before en left. Numerous tunnels in area caved in. Fnd one AK-47 sling and cooking utensils, several fire pits in area. Along main trail went thru base camp w/numerous trails leading in all directions. Fnd bloodtrails believed to be on of a VC shot on the 24th. Too old for dog req. Signs of rec use. Neg further fnd. Utensils & sling DIP. |              | <i>ACT</i>         |
| 8        | 0930 |     | (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 0930H Maj Swain G-2 opns req time extension on LRRP box #28 to 021200H Jan. Dissap 198th Maj White, dissap Cpt Trifiletti, G-3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | <i>[Signature]</i> |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DD FORM 520-10

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
2

NO. OF PAGES  
11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |  | LOCATION     |  | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|--|--------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |  | CHU LAI, RVN |  | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |  |              |  | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                              |  |              |  | 0001           | 26 Dec 70 | 2400 | 26 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 9        | 0930 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0845H PF#35&36 at BS511777 rec'd 2xHoi Chanhs, 1x19 and the other 25 yrs. Pham Van Khoi(19) fm vill of Duc Vinh, dist of Mo Duc. Le Van Khoi(25) fm ville of Son Phuong dist of Son Tien. Both fm enemy unit B7, & still in the field now. |              | ACT      |
| 10       | 0950 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 252330H D/2-1 at AT798291 had mech amb det, swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 11       | 0950 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 252015H B/2-1 at AT905391 had mech amb det, swept w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 12       | 0951 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 0920H R/1-20 cond a CA fm Liz to BS647578, comp cold at 0935H.                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 13       | 0955 |     | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 0930H G-2 Maj Swain req time extension on LRRP box #30 to 041200H Jan. Appr 198th Maj White, appr Cpt Trifiletti G-3.                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 14       | 1030 |     | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 1030H G-2 Maj Swain rep LRRP AO, Box #33, UL; BT3901, LR; BS4298. DTG; 010600H-081800H, msn; area recon. Appr 198th Lt Garwood, appr G-3 Cpt Trifiletti.                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 15       | 1030 |     | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 1030H G-2 Maj Swain req LRRP AO, Box#34, UL; BS3897, LR; BS4194. DTG; 020600H-091800H, msn, area recon. Appr 198th Lt Garwood, appr G-3 Cpt Trifiletti.                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 16       | 1135 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1030H A/1-20 at BS674577 rec approx 30 rds of SAF fm 1x wpn at 700m to the NW. Checked the area & neg findings.                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 17       | 1200 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1055H A/3-1 cond a Eagle Flight fm 411 to BS453725, comp cold at 1120H.                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 18       | 1250 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1000H B/5-46 at                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
26 Dec 70

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
26 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 18       | 1250 | cont | BT266116 while on ptl elm eng w/81mm mort 1x nude VC, prox 500m W, swept w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 19       | 1250 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1110H A/1-6 at BS669938 initiated contact w/2xVC prox 200m to N, en had packs & wns, blk pj's. Evad NW 4.2 mort used as blocking force to NE. Swept area w/neg res. VC were walking at the time.                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 20       | 1315 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio, At 0900H D/1-46 at BT175165 fnd A/P mine, 6" india w/3 prong fuse w/cam, mine dest in place w/NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 21       | 1315 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 1230H 119 RF at Young rec 1xHoi Chanh, name; Vo Duc Thang, age 32, ville chief of 5th Hamlet, Phuoc Tung, 14xmen fm his ville Chu Hoi on 25th Dec to Phuoc Tan, BT187167. He said there were 7x VC hidden in Phuoc Tan who want to Chu Hoi. RF will go into the area to look for them. |              | ACT      |
| 22       | 1330 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1233H B/1-20 at BS757579 dtn 1xMAF 25 yrs old wearing all blk w/neg ID or docu. At BS758575 dtn 3xMAF 17, 19, 25, wearing all blk w/neg ID. Will extra to Mo Duc.                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 23       | 1330 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1130H B/1-20 at BS726452 obsr 1xVC w/pack mov W, eng w/SAF at approx 300m, VC dropped rucksack and evad W, pack contained small amt of food, tobacco, & one Chu Hoi leaflet. Wearing all blk, checked area w/neg res.                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 24       | 1350 |      | (U) 26th Engr, Pfc Hunger. At 0835H B/26th Engr on Fat City access rd fnd mine w/detector on right shoulder w/PFD, DIP, crater 6'x4 1/2', road passable. NCD.                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 25       | 1405 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1120H A/1-20 at BS673572 had a Chu Hoi (two of them) brought to them by a VN fem, elm is taking them to pickup personal effects and possibly more Chu Hoi. Names are; Le Hung, 40, wearing blue pj's, others name is Dam Dai, age 46, wearing                                          |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 70

2400

26 Dec 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

25

1405

cont

blk pj's, will extra to Bronco. The fem was wearing all blk. Chu Hoi had neg ID or docu.

ACT

26

1420

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Fort. At 1320H C/1-52 at BS566832 on ptl rec SAF, 30-40 rds fm the N, prox 50m, and fm the E prox 100m, fm UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF, VC/NVA evad N, res; 2xUS WIA(E), D/O comp at 1336H to 91st Evac. G/S on station at 1346H, neg arty prox of ville, will swp area, also dtn 4xVN males, 1x25-30, blk pj's. The other VNM were 60-70, neg ID, will evac to Son Tinh.

ACT

27

1425

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0900H B/26th Engr at BT443096 fnd body of 1xNVA, civilian fm area say he was killed at 2200H last night when approx 20xNVA amb at that grid by PF. Civ also rept 2xwpns CIA by PF, PF unit name not known.

ACT

28

1425

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1315H A/1-6 at BS652948 elm fnd 50# unpol rice, local, good, will be bagged and ext to Dottie. Fnd in open.

ACT

29

1425

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1300H B/1-6 at BS721815 had a VN MAF det a B/T mine(M-14) at grid BS728825, amputated foot. D/O comp by B/1-6 at 1320H to 91st Evac.

ACT

30

1430

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1430H C/4-21 req tunnel dog tm for 27-30 Dec, will pick up at 178th opns pad at 0700H. Appr 63CPT-Lt Evans, appr G-3 Cpt Trifiletti, notified 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett.

ACT

31

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1345H A/1-46 at BT179178 obsr 10xNVA in grn unif w/packs & wpns mov N, prox 150m. Eng w/SAF, en evad N, arty fired, Res; 1xMAM dtn, was WIA(M), neg unit ID, CIA 1xAK-47, will extra to Young.

ACT

32

1440

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1330H RF#103 at BS825315 obsr 1xcompany of VC, req VR to check area, check area w/neg findings.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
5NO. OF PAGES  
11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PERIOD COVERED |                   |              |                   |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FROM           |                   | TO           |                   |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>26 Dec 70 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>26 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS          |              |                   |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |                   |              |                   |
| 33                           | 1445 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1100H B/1-20 at BS724435 fnd 2xpack frames used to carry mortars or rockets and also 9 open graves w/ neg bodies. Also 1xspider hole 30" in dia, 5' deep. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | pet               |              |                   |
| 34                           | 1450 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lawe. At 1335H A/1-20 at BS693526 fnd on NDP w/17 fresh foxholes, 5x sleeping pos, empty c-ration cans, 8xM-16 rds. Fnd in loc where sappers were believed to be several days ago. Signs of red use. Dest.                                                                                                                                                    |                | pet               |              |                   |
| 35                           | 1450 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1316H B/1-20 at BS728446 dtn 1xMAF 38 yrs old, blk pj's, neg ID, will extra to Bronco. KCS said her son is a VC, female isa VC supplier.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | pet               |              |                   |
| 36                           | 1450 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1326H A/1-20 at BS668554 Hoi Chanh led them to a trail to BS665552, ran in a W direction & fnd 1xcheck-book (red & blue in color with red star in center) 2xammo cans of unpol rice. Will extra to Bronco.                                                                                                                                           |                | pet               |              |                   |
| 37                           | 1450 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1450H B/123d Avn at BS296592 obsr struc & fighting pos, insert Blues, upon extra rec SAF(hvy) fm BS298606, & BS2406, eng w/G/S, took 1xhit w/neg damage. Bird was at 800' while at 60k. Update, at 1615H rept by Sgt Lane that both birds took one hit apiece in the rocket pod. Aero scouts fnd 1xNVA officers pack, contents unk, extra to Bronco. |                | pet               |              |                   |
| 38                           | 1548 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1145H C/2-1 at AT905254 fnd rucksack, 8xhomemade rucksacks, clothing, small bit of rice, docu consist of supply lists, doctors reports, units listing, diary, and map equip. Also fnd 1/4 lb of petna, 1xpr of NVA pants, grey and white, 1x VC/NVA helmet & 1xM-16 mag. Will be extra to Duc Duc.                                                |                | pet               |              |                   |
| 39                           | 1550 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 0945H C/2-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                   |              |                   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 70

2400

26 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 39       | 1550 |     | at AT905354 obsr 1xVC in blk pj's w/neg pack or wpn. Eng w/SAF & M-79 fire prox 400m. One rnd of M-79 hit tree, res in a VN interpreter WIA, frags in chest. D/O to HH at 1025H. Res; 1xVN WNB(E).                                               |              | Act      |
| 40       | 1555 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 1555H report the alert cond is Grey, eff at 1815H.                                                                                                                                                                      |              | Act      |
| 41       | 1600 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1600H D/2-1 at CP loc req mine dog to be picked up at MAG 13 turn around area. Dog to be used 27-30 Dec, Appr 63CTT, Sp Owens, appr G-3 Cpt Trifiletti, notified O'Grady, 196th.                                   |              | Act      |
| 42       | 1625 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1600H B/1-20 at BS753568 unit had a VN bring a wounded MAM to their loc, cause unk(frag wounds), D/O comp to Bronco at 1605H. Believe he is a VC. Neg ID, dressed in blk pj's.                                       |              | Act      |
| 43       | 1625 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1525H B/4-21 at BS825315 on ptl unit dtn 1xVN MAM, 16 yrs old tried to evade S, dressed in light blue, neg ID or docu. Extra to Debbie.                                                                              |              | Act      |
| 44       | 1655 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 1655H report there is blasting going on in the rock quarry at 1700H.                                                                                                                                                    |              | Act      |
| 45       | 1725 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1655H Saber 77, D/1-1 at BS503958 while flying Air Cav box 41 obsr a small camp fire, did not engage. At BS529995 obsr 1xtunnel entrance, 2'x4', and at BS521989 obsr 1xtunnel entrance 2'x4' did not engage either. |              | Act      |
| 46       | 1728 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1711H B/1-6 at BS677810 dtn 1xMAM, 30-40yrs old, neg ID, wearing tan pj's, extra to Binh Son.                                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 47       | 1730 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1535H R/1-46 at BT187095 obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wns wearing grn unif w/SAF, prox 100m. Proc arty w/neg res, swept area w/neg res.                                                                             |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DA FORM 1594**  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
7NO. OF PAGES  
11

|                                                     |                              |                |                   |              |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>23d INF DIV TOC | LOCATION<br><br>CHU LAI, RVN | PERIOD COVERED |                   |              |                   |
|                                                     |                              | FROM           |                   | TO           |                   |
|                                                     |                              | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>26 Dec 70 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>26 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 48       | 1800 |     | (U) CG, 23d Div, At 1005H depart VIP pad for 411, depart for Nghia Hanh at 1105H, depart at 1120H for Liz, depart for Bronco at 1210H, at 1255H depart for Debbie, depart at 1400H for Mo Duc, depart for Dottie at 1415H, depart for VIP pad at 1520H. |              | ACT      |
| 49       | 1800 |     | (U) ADC(M), 23d Inf Div. At 1045H depart for HH fm VIP pad, at 1100H depart for Young, depart for VIP pad at 1145H.                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 50       | 1800 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1655H B/1-20 and TMF cond a CA fm BS648579 and Nui Vong to BS759578, comp at 1706H cold.                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 51       | 1830 |     | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 1830H Maj Swain G-2 req time extension on LRRP Box #28 fm 311200H to 011200H, appr 198th Maj White, appr Cpt Trifiletti, G-3.                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 52       | 1845 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 1845H CLDC reports that towers on alert cond Yellow due to low visibility, eff immed, areas other than towers on Grey.                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 53       | 1845 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1700H A/3-1 at BS519752 approx 100m W of CP loc fnd 1xtunnel 2 1/2' in dia, 8' straight down. At bottom it branched out in four directions. Checked two of them w/neg findings. Will check other two tomorrow and DIP.      |              | ACT      |
| 54       | 1858 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Hatfield. At 1821H R/1-6 at BS650956 dtn 1xVNMM, evad E prox 100m, will extra to Dottie. Wearing blk pj's, 20-25 yrs old, neg ID.                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 55       | 1900 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H R/2-1 at AT863300 fnd old base camp w/18 bunkers, neg signs of rec use. DIP.                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 56       | 1900 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1645H C/1-46 at BT167165 fnd 1xshelter w/1xVN male(40) wearing dark clothing w/neg ID. While searching area obsr & eng 2xNVA wearing grn unif w/packs &                                                                     |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 70

2400

26 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 56       | 1900 | cont | w/ps. Res; 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xpacks w/misc supplies & docu CIA. All items extra to Young. Body searched w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | act      |
| 57       | 1930 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1810H 1/60 ARVN Rangers at BS309662 elm of Rangers amb 1xsquad of VC, res; 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xARVN KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | act      |
| 58       | 1935 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1600H D/3-21 at BT087212 while searching several struc obsr & eng 1xMAM & MAF w/SAF, wearing blk pj's w/neg pack or wpn. Res; 1xMAF 30, w/neg ID extra to Center, MAM evaded.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | act      |
| 59       | 1950 |      | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1835H A/3-1 at BS519752 1xUS det B/T GCH/G w/TWFD. Res; 1xUS WIA(E) D/O comp at 1855H to CHL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | act      |
| 60       | 2000 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1855H C/4-21 at BS819339 had mech amb det, checked area, res; 2xVC KIA, while sweeping area obsr & eng w/SAF UNSEF, VC rtn fire and also w/AFW, fired arty on the area, swept, res; 1xVC KIA, 1xM-14 w/sniper scope CIA(#3578), the M-14 has been identified as the one which was lost by R/4-21 on 24 Dec.                                                                                |              | act      |
| 61       | 2110 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 2110H C/4-21 req tracker dog tm for C/4-21, pick up at 0700H at 132nd opns. Appr 63CTT, Sgt McNamore. Appr G-3 Cpt Parrish, notified 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | act      |
| 62       | 2130 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1838H R/1-20 at BS767576 while mov to NDP obsr and eng w/SAF 1xVC prox 500m to E, VC evad E. At 1850H rec SAF, AWF and RPG's fm est 5-8 VC, prox 50-75 meters to E. Rtn w/SAF and called G/S, G/S unable to expend because of prox of ville, at 1935H rec a resupply of ammo. At 2017H contact was broken when VC evad into unk dir. Neg fr losses, will swp contact area at first light. |              | act      |
| 63       | 2230 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1900-1910H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
9NO. OF PAGES  
11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0001           | 26 Dec 70 | 2400 | 26 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |      |           |
| 63                           | 2230 | cont         | RF#228 at BT662008 while in amb obsr 5xVC mov S, eng w/SAF. VC evad to S, fired arty, swept area; res; 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.                                                                                                                                             |                | MP        |      |           |
| 64                           | 2250 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Pfc Wolfe. At 2200H F/17th Cav at BT225227 rec 6xrds of M-79 fire, NCD, PF's rtn fire w/AW. Res; unk, will sweep at first light.                                                                                                                             |                | MP        |      |           |
| 65                           | 2359 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2230H C/3-1 at BS491760 while in amb pos had trip flare det, eng area w/SAF and M-79, will swp at first light.                                                                                                                                |                | MP        |      |           |
| 66                           | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 270500H-272000H Dec 70. Msn#42: BS2089-2989-3387-3383-2083-start. Msn#123: BS3282-4084-4483-4378-4176-4173-3773-3778-3278-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.     |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 67                           | 1400 |              | (C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoy; APD MSN CLNC, Time: 270600H-271800H Dec 70. Msn#10: UL AT8218, LR AT8815. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE; Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                     |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 68                           | 0900 |              | (C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 270600H-271800H Dec 70. Msn#247: UL BS6833, LR BS7428. Msn#248: UL BS4362, LR BS5156. Msn#249: BS6443-7043-7337-6937-6839-6439-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 69                           | 0930 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier.                                                                                                |                | ACT       |      |           |
| 70                           | 0930 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Dec 70. Box#64: BS8032-8427-8631-8135-start. Disappr: 11 Bde, Lt Ellis.                                                                                                                                      |                | ACT       |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
10NO. OF PAGES  
11

|                                                 |                              |                |                   |              |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>23d INF DIV | LOCATION<br><br>CHU LAI, RVN | PERIOD COVERED |                   |              |                   |
|                                                 |                              | FROM           |                   | TO           |                   |
|                                                 |                              | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>26 Dec 70 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>26 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 71       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Dec 70. Box#63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start.<br>Box#65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast.<br>Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 72       | 0930 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Dec 70. Box#48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start.<br>Box#49: BS7197-along coast-754750.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier.                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 73       | 0840 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Dec 70. Box#35: UL BT3310, LR BT3701.<br>Box#36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong river-482880-start.<br>Box#37: UL BS5883, LR BS6379.<br>Box#37A: UL BS6785, LR BS7380.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood; G3, Maj Johnson.<br>Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier. |              | ACT      |
| 74       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Dec 70. Box#60: BS2344-2853-3253-3143-2343-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 75       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Dec 70. Box#40: UL BS3099, LR BS4294.<br>Box#44: BS1674-2077-2668-2265-start.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 76       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Dec 70. Box#23: BT0620-1520-1515-1015-along river-start. Disappr: 196 Bde, Border Rangers (WDC).                                                                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 70

2400

26 Dec 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

77

1630

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Dec 70. Box#24: AT7926-7929-8129-8131-7931-8437-8636-8328-start. Box#25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start.

Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ML

78

1330

(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Dill, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Dec 70. Box#11: UL ZC1626, IR AT7920. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 196 Bde, Lt Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ML

79

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

ML

80

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 2xNVA & 4x VC KIA, with 3xIWC. There were 3xVN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 19xoperations. The Engr cleared 90x acres. US forces conducted 2xCA's and 2xEagle Flights. US casualties reported during the period were 3xWIA(E).

ML

81

2400

(U) Journal closed.

ML

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Joe S. Johnson Jr*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1969 O-843-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 270001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>680943</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>689874</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>650857</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>180185</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>176161</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>172175</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>185095</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>264114</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>225066</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>223089</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>327066</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (260001H to 262400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 517957               |  |  |
| B Co             | 539839               |  |  |
| C Co             | 541817               |  |  |
| D Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| E Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| Recon            | STINSON              |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG                |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON, TRA BONG    |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 519752               |  |  |
| B Co             | 563731               |  |  |
| C Co             | 528712               |  |  |
| D Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | 598457               |  |  |
| B Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| C Co             | 737361               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 608424 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 699563 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 741456 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 755396 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 166576 \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 857293 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 843318 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 808311 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E Co CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

Recon DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 203180 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | HAWK HILL            |
| A Trp                 | 185252               |
| E Trp                 | HAWK HILL            |
| C Trp                 | 128307               |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | CHU LAI              |
| Div Arty              | CHU LAI              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | HAWK HILL, WEST      |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |
| C Btry                | HAU DUC              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | CINDY (SF)           |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC           |
| C Btry                | CRUNCH (SF)          |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |
| G/55th Arty           | CHU LAI              |
| 1 C2 Arty CP          | HURRICANE            |
| A Btry                | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |
| B Btry                | SNOOPY, STINSON      |
| C Btry                | LIZ, DEBBIE          |
| D Btry                | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | HAWK HILL            |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | 870381               |
| A Co                  | HAWK HILL            |
| B Co                  | 897394               |
| C Co                  | 907346               |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                    |                   |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| D Co               | 804296            |  |  |
| E Co               | 870381            |  |  |
| Recon              | 860298            |  |  |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP     | CENTER            |  |  |
| A Co               | 043231            |  |  |
| B Co               | CENTER            |  |  |
| C Co               | 071288            |  |  |
| D Co               | 088225            |  |  |
| E Co               | CENTER            |  |  |
| Recon              | CENTER            |  |  |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP     | WEST              |  |  |
| A Co               | 879204            |  |  |
| B Co               | 886272            |  |  |
| C Co               | WEST              |  |  |
| D Co               | 831201            |  |  |
| E Co               | WEST, SIBERIA     |  |  |
| Recon              | 008278            |  |  |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | 203180            |  |  |
| 3-82 Arty CP       | HAWK HILL         |  |  |
| A Btry             | HAWK HILL, 817380 |  |  |
| B Btry             | CENTER            |  |  |
| C Btry             | SIBERIA           |  |  |
| D Btry             |                   |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
1

NO. OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| FROM |           | TO   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOOR | DATE      | HOOR | DATE      |
| 0001 | 27 Dec 70 | 2400 | 27 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS    |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |             |
| 1        | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | [Signature] |
| 2        | 0030 |     | (U) 198th BDE, PFC Hatfield, B/1-6, conducted an eagle flight at 1625H from PZ's BS598809, BS721815, BS719844, BS670810 to LZ's BS719844, BS607810, BS705846, & BS676873 cold & compl at 1813H. (dlyd)                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | [Signature] |
| 3        | 0110 |     | (U) 198th BDE, SP Forrey, C/5-46, BT224063, at 262100H (dlyd). While in NDP heard mov 100m S. Eng w/SAF & M-79. 2115H fired arty illum & 81mm mort illum. Of the 18xrd of 81mm illum, 15xwere duds, Lot #8363. 2120H fired 81mm HE. 0405H heard more mov 75m SW. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res. 270600H obsr mov & eng w/ SAF. Swept at first light w/neg res.                                                |              | [Signature] |
| 4        | 0350 |     | (U) AAE, CPT Lutz, F/8 CAV, BS708859, at 261830H (dlyd). 1xUH-1H landed at above grid because of suspected tail-rotor failure. NCD. The hel was successfully extracted at 2115H by CH-47.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | [Signature] |
| 5        | 0410 |     | (C) CLDC, SGT Crabbe. CLDC alert condition White eff 0715H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | [Signature] |
| 6        | 0510 |     | (U) 198th BDE, SP Forrey, PF #28, BS768829, at 251800H (dlyd). Rec 3xHoi Chanh. (1) Le Van Hong age 36, vil teacher from An Hoi ham vic BS775833. (2) Nguyen Tan Anh age 25, same ham as (1). (3) Nguyen Quoi age 14, guerilla medic from same ham as (1). (info only).                                                                                                                              |              | [Signature] |
| 7        | 0510 |     | (U) 198th BDE, SP Forrey, PF #264, BS730894 at 262213H. Rec 4xHoi Chanh. (1) Bui Man age 17, was vil guerrilla at An Thinh ham vic BS723895 in Vin An vil. (2) Bui Lan age 27, was vil guerrilla medic. Same ham & vil as (1). (3) Nguyen Thuan age 16, was assistant squad leader. Same ham & vil as (1). (4) Tran Hoa age 37, was guerrilla farmers group in Tam Hoi ham vic BS675889. (info only) |              | [Signature] |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO DIT 5300-10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Dec 70

2400

27 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

8

0530

(U) 198th BDE, SP Bonsack, req time extension on AO #17 until 302400H Dec 70. Appr: 196th Bde LT Kogg, Appr G3 CPT Trifiletti, ntly FSE Sp Hicks.

9

0635

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, C/4-31, LZ Siberia, 261945H (dlyd). Trip flare det, obsr mov. Eng w/M-79 approx 75m NW. Will sweep at first light.

10

0710

(U) Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, RF #19, BT179178, 261400H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN WIA dtn, 1xAK-47 CIA. (info only)(dlyd)

11

0710

(U) Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, RF #165, BT189164, 260845H (dlyd). Rec 4xHoi Chanhs w/1xAK-47. 1300H rec 2xHoi Chanhs. (info only)

12

0855

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, R/1-20, BS762579, at 261835H (dlyd). Dtn 1xMAF age 25 w/neg ID, wearing all black and will extract to Mo Duc.

13

0900

(U) 23D Inf Div, Maj Swain, G2 Opns. Req tiem extension on LRRP Box #28 from 011200H to 021200H. Appr 198th BDE Maj White, appr G3 CPT Trifiletti, ntly FSE SP Hicks.

14

1050

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Dyer, 1-20 Inf. C/1-20 conducted ARMV from LZ Liz access road at 0928H to BS673570, 696563 & 694539 compl at 1029H. A/1-20 conducted an extraction from PZ's BS673570, 696563, 694539 at 0934H to Liz access road compl at 1034H.

15

1050

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/3-1, BS518745, at 1020H. Dtn 2xMAF, 26 & 46 years, in black PJ's w/ID's hiding in a bamboo thicket. Both will be evacuated to Hill 411. Picture missing from ID's. (dlyd report said they were released in field).

16

1050

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Lane, B/1-20, BS750456, at 0955H. Obsr 1xVN male evading NE. Fired

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Dec 70

2400

27 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

16 1050 (cont) (U) warning shot. Dtn 1xMAM 16 years old w/neg ID w/white shirt & black bottoms. Extracted to Duc Pho.

ACT

17 1105 (U) 196th BDE, SP Albin, D/1-46, BT103175, at 1005H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA moving W approx 100m. Eng w/SAF. En evaded N. Wore black pants, black & brown shirts, 3xhad packs & wpns. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.

ACT

18 1130 (U) 123D CAB, SP Williamson, B/123, PS309608, at 1045H. Dest 1xhut & bnkr killing 1xVC/NVA. Dest 1x51xcal MG. BS318592 dam 6xhuts & underground bnkr.

ACT

19 1130 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, H/17, BS685822, at 1040H. 1xPF det unk type E/T, possibly toe popper. D/O complete 1105H to 27th Surg.

ACT

20 1135 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, Son Tinh PF #57, BS589780, at 260800H (dlyd). Dtn 2xVC MAF, both 17, wearing black w/neg ID, pack, or wpn. Both from San Chau vil. Still w/PF's. (Info only)

ACT

21 1135 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, Son Tinh PSDF, BS597809, at 261615H (dlyd). At Dia Loc rec 1xHoi Chanh, MAF 16 years old, from Son Kim vil. Had neg ID, pack or wpn. Still at Son Tinh. (info only)

ACT

22 1135 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1030H A/1-6 at BS662939 on ptl w/tracker dog tm fnd tunnel, 3'x3'x4', inside fnd 150# pol rice, good cond, was in a crock, also fnd 70# pol rice in good cond in a barrell, also fnd 2xM-60 ammo cans full of unpol rice. They also fnd a message under ammo can torn to pieces. Scout said message fm a doctor in Binh Son. All will be extra to Dottie today, tunnel dest.

ACT

23 1250 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1010H B/1-20 at BS760560 rec SAF fm 4-5 VC S at 100-150m. Elm was sent out fman OP to reinforce. VC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Dec 70

2400

27 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

1250

evad S. Area checked and at 1200H at BS765563 they find 1xpack badly dam w/blood stains on it. Also find several (3) AK rds, pack & rds dest. Neg Blood trail.

ACT

24

1250

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0800H D/2-1 at AT805295 while in NDP obsr 2xVC KIA by arty floating down a river wearing blk pj's, believed to be in water 2xdays, floating on a log, Credit C/3-82 for scheduled fires on 26 Dec 70.

ACT

25

1250

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1020H 4/5 ARVN at BT227257 eng UNSEF, res; 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xK-44, 800kilos of rice, rice dest, dtn 1x VC.

ACT

26

1300

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1245H D/3-1 at BS522724 find a toe popper B/T w/M-16 rd, DIP B/T was not on trail.

ACT

27

1300

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 0905H A/1-1 Cav at BT158242 dismounts rec hvy SAF fm AK-47 and obsr 5-8 VC w/wpn. Rtn fire w/SAF, arty fired at 1000H. Neg frnd cas. At 0910H req VR tm at 0935H F/8 came on station. VR tm eng BT157238 w/unlk res. BT163243 eng & dest 1xbunker killing VC, at BT158234 eng and dest 1xcam struc. Dismounts are swp area, 1140H dismounts find 1x60mm mort and B/T w/TWFD, H/G, DIP. B/T was at BT157238, was on a well used trail. VR broke station at 1125H. Res; 1xVC KIA.

ACT

28

1315

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1240H A/3-1 at BS518754 dest 1xspider hole 2'x4', used w/in last 2 hours, 25 punji stakes, 3xrice knives, bowl of salt & grn peppers, 1xVN straw hat, all Dest.

ACT

29

1315

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1218H A/1-6 at BS662954 obsr 1xVC w/packs & wpn, blk pj's mov S prox 200m. VC evad SW & dropped pack & wpn when A/1-6 pursued. Res; 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpack. Will extra to Dottie. A/1-6 did not

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
5NO. OF PAGES  
15

|                              |              |                |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
| 23d INF DIV TOC              | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |              | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                              |              | 0001           | 27 Dec 70 | 2400 | 27 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 29       | 1315 |     | eng as en was near a friendly elm. Update at 1425H. Swept area and fnd at BS659953 1xpack 1xAKM in pack, 1xM-26 H/G, 1xpineapple H/G, 1xUS pistol belt, 3xselect blasting caps, 2x med bags cont bandages & pills, assort grn clothes, 1xunk type A/P mine. DIP all ord, rest extra to Dottie. Res; Fnd 1xVC KIA, cred to A/1-6. |              |          |
| 30       | 1320 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1201H D/1-52 at Tra Bong cond a armv to BS329936, comp cold at 1245H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 31       | 1320 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1100H 2/5 ARVN at BT133237 eng 1xVC, res; 1xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 32       | 1335 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1300H 1/5 ARVN at BT087277 eng 2xVC, res; 2xVC KIA, CIA, 1x M-16, 5xCCH/G, 2xhammocks.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 33       | 1402 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1020H A/5-46 at BT353083 on Eagle Flight obsr 2xstruc w/2xVC in one of them. Eng w/SAF, res; 2xVC KIA, approx 40 yrs old, MAM, neg wpns, wearing blk pj's, neg ID. Struc 10'x12' in size and DIP, along w/everything else. (1xbad entrenching tool, 1xNVA mess kit, 1xponcho)                       |              | ACT      |
| 34       | 1402 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1230H D/4-3 at BS606412 while on ptl fnd rkt, color, white w/blk nose. Two inches in dia(2.75") w/ 2" brown stripe around it, 4 1/2-5' long. Fnd by a stream bed, neg trails in area. Nothing to ind B/T. DIP. Lot # 581-MTD-DBAI-7082-FSR-1340-935-6021-J106.                                        |              | ACT      |
| 35       | 1425 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1350H A/3-1 at BS518754 fnd 1xcave w/opening 4' and 10' long and the cave was 8'x2'. Rec signs of use, dest.                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 36       | 1425 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1100H A/5-46 at BT343072 while entering PZ 1xlift bird rec unk amt of SAF. Direction N, w/neg prox. Believed to have been hit in fuel tank. Bird                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0001           | 27 Dec 70 | 2400 | 27 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |      |           |
| 36                           | 1425 | cont         | broke station for repairs to CHL. Ind spd was 0 knots and alt was 3'. Ref Item#38.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | Act       |      |           |
| 37                           | 1425 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1100H C/4-3 at BS735355 fnd 4struc 5'x6'x6' of bamboo & elph grass, 1xtrail E-W, struc 10-12 months old. Signs of rec use. And inside fnd 25lbs of salt, 20 lbs of rice, 2xUS canteens, 2xflare parachutes, 2xhammocks, 2xUS waterproof bags, 1xUS fatigue shirt, 1xpr of US socks, 1xdog tag(Wooten, Carwell D, 222-34-0052 O+) misc cooking equip. Also fnd 1xNVA poncho, 1x belt, 1xrucksack, 1xNVA helmet, 1xfatigue shirt, 2 pr of pants. All civilian & NVA items, dog tags will be extra to SJH. US gear will be kept. All else dest. |                | Act       |      |           |
| 38                           | 1440 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1000H A/5-46 cond a Eagle Flight fm CHL to BT343072, 350078, 341080, 353068, 360088, 345087, 349095, 336100, 354092, 369069, 353102, 332072, comp hot at 1220H. Rec unk amt of fire fm N at speed of 0 at 3'. One hit in fuel system, neg cas, see spot BT350078. Ref Item#36.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | Act       |      |           |
| 39                           | 1445 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1153H A/5-46 at BT350078 while being extra fm PZ rec SAF fm 1000m N, bird was on gnd w/NCD. Did not rtn fire, left area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | Act       |      |           |
| 40                           | 1455 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1420H B/1-52 at BS532842 obsr 2xVC in blk pants in old US day logger placing B/T approx 800m W. Arty fired, will swp area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | Act       |      |           |
| 41                           | 1455 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1045H A/3-21 at BT047217 on srch of struc area obsr 2xVC mov NW, prox 100m to E, pursued & eng w/SAF and VC evad SE. Eng at 50m, res; 1xVC KIA, grn pants and grey shirt, body srch w/neg unit ID, dtn 1xMAM WIA(E) 40 yrs old, neg ID, grey shirt and blk pants. CIA 1xM-16, 1xSKS, 5x M-16 mags w/90 rds, 10 rds of SKS. Also CIA 2 packs w/clothing, D/O comp to HH 1240H, M-16 #1003776, SKS#03219, wpn & ammo extra to                                                                                                                   |                |           |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Dec 70

2400

27 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |
| 41       | 1455 | cont | Center.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | Det      |
| 42       | 1500 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1200H A/3-21 at BT041228 fnd 3xgraves cont 3xVC KB mort, 4x days old. Cred to E/3-21 on 23 Dec. Dtn 1x MAF 50 yrs old w/blk pj's, neg ID, wounded by arty, extra to HH.                                                                                                                                                                  |              | Det      |
| 43       | 1530 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchy. At 1420H A/1-1 Cav at BT157242 dismounts rec 4-5 rds of M-79 fire w/NCD. Processed arty, at 1425H req VR tm, at 1435H D/1-1 came on station. At 1510H eng at BT157242 & dest 5xstruc, dismounts swp area. At 1515H D/1-1 broke station to rearm and refuel.                                                                                  |              | Det      |
| 44       | 1540 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1450H A/3-1 at BS551759 on ptl elm fnd 1xold sampan. DIP. At BS554757 fnd 1xold tunnel 5'x3'x3', DIP. At BS554758 fnd new tunnel, cam 6'x3'x3', DIP. At BS555758 fnd new bnkr cam 8'x3'x3', DIP. Neg findings & neg sign of rec use.                                                                                                     |              | Det      |
| 45       | 1552 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0940H Binh Son PF#01 at BS722936 eng est plat of VC, processed arty w/unk res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | Det      |
| 46       | 1555 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1430H B&R/1-20 at BS753568 obsr 5xpers dressed in all blk except 1xw/white shirt and all w/wpns mov toward their perim fm SE. Eng w/SAF & M-79 at approx 300m, en rtn fire w/SAF and M-79 and evad to NW. Third plat react to check area and obsr 4xVC at 500m, eng w/M-79 and SAF, VC rtn same and evad NW. Ptl returned w/neg findings. |              | Det      |
| 47       | 1600 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1535H B/1-20 at BS748458 on ptl elm picked up 1xMAF dtn age 35, wearing all blk and neg ID, evad to N. Stopped when warning shots were fired. Scouts say she is a VC sympathizer. Will be extra to Bronco tomorrow.                                                                                                                      |              | Det      |
| 48       | 1635 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1547H Sniper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0001           | 27 Dec 70 | 2400 | 27 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |      |           |
| 48                           | 1635 | cont         | tm fm 1-6, K-69 at BS663948 while srch out day loc pbsr 2xNVA walking prox 300m to NE. Wearing blue unif w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF and NVA evad to NE. Swpt area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | act       |      |           |
| 49                           | 1635 |              | (U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. At 1635H CLDC rpt the alert cond Grey, eff at 1815H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | act       |      |           |
| 50                           | 1641 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1429H A/5-46 at CHL cond a CA to BT332072, 331104, 373083, 353102, comp cold at 1510H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | act       |      |           |
| 51                           | 1641 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1450H B/5-46 cond a extra fm BT268117 to CHL, comp cold at 1627H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | act       |      |           |
| 52                           | 1700 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1500H C/4-3 at BS750342 on ptl fnd 1xstruc 12'x7', also had bomb shelt along side, 4'x6'. Fnd 1xpr VC blk pants, 2xbangalor torpedoes, 1xAK pouch, cont clips(empty), 4xM-16 mag, 1xM-60 ammo box cont: CC blast caps, tripflares, 2xUS smoke gren w/bottom cut out, 1½ US claymores 1x155mm rd, 2 parts of a shaped charge, 2x NVA canteens, also fnd 2xsandbags cont 70x home made CCH/G, 1xpr blk pj's, 1xpaint brush, 1xcan filled w/explo and fuse, a non US mfg sighting device, 3xVC ponchos, 1xsmall can blasting caps, 1xcase for AK cleaning rods, 1xsmall bag assort clothing, 5xsandbags filled w/metal shavings, 3xbags full of mackeral cans, 1x82mm rd w/o fuse, explosive fm 155mm rd, and papers and docu. 1xappeared to be "How to make B/T". 1xmetal box cont 11xnon-electric blast caps, 5xRPG boosters, 7xpull type blast caps, 1xwaterproof bag cont 2x sets of civilian VN clothing, 1xbag tobacco, 1xpackage of seasoning, 1xUS flash light, 8' red det cord, grenade spoons w/fuzes attached, some sterile first aid dressing, 4xcomp RPG rds, 1xcomp claymore, 3xsandbags of explosives, 1xsandbag of 10xsmall B/T, made of cans of explo w/pull type fuze. Will take docu, unk sight etc to SJH. All explo, ord DIP. |                | act       |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Dec 70

2400

27 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 53       | 1705 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 1510H Rattler 3/71st Avn at BT204126 while on VR at Tien Phuoc obsr 5-10 VC w/packs and wpns. Adj arty w/unlk res.                                                                                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 54       | 1732 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1630H D/1-6 at BS673877 on ptl unit eng 1xVC MAM prox 50m to Nv/SAF. Res; 1xVC WIACIA, wearing blk pj 17 yrs old. Neg ID. Had a pack, 2xponchos, 2xhammocks, and a pic of a VC woman holding an AK-47. D/O comp at 1655H to 91st Evac. All other extra to Dottie. |              | Act      |
| 55       | 1755 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1600H A/3-1 at BS555758 elm fnd 1xcard board sign in VN, a child in area said the sign said "B/T" in area, also fnd 15 punji stakes. Sign extra to 411. Punji stakes DIP.                                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 56       | 1755 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1510H D/4-3 at BS617418 on ptl elm fnd 12 punji pits near trail running E&W, appeared to be 3-4 months old and in poor cond. Pits were 4"x12"x12", trail does not show recent use.                                                                                 |              | Act      |
| 57       | 1755 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1500H A/3-1 at BS536758 on ptl elm fnd 3xbunkers 10' apart connected by tunnels 2'x4'x4'. Inside bunkers fnd 1xold NVA canteen. Area showed signs of rec use. All DIP.                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 58       | 1800 |     | (U) ADC(S), 23d Div. At 0705H depart VIP pad for Combat Center, depart for VIP pad at 0805H.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | Act      |
| 59       | 1800 |     | (U) CG, 23d Div. At 0925H depart for HH, depart for VIP pad at 1130H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 60       | 1800 |     | (U) ADC(M), 23d Div. At 1045H depart for Stinson fm VIP pad, at 1130H depart for Dottie, depart Dottie at 1150H for VIP pad.                                                                                                                                                                   |              | Act      |
| 61       | 1820 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1740H A/1-46 at BT175196 had mech amb det, res; 1xNVA KIA, grn unif, body searched w/neg unit ID. CIA:                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
10NO. OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
27 Dec 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
27 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 61       | 1820 | cont | 1xAK-47(2835962), 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xCCH/G, 1xkhaki shirt, 2xpr grn pants, will extra to Young.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 62       | 1820 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1640H D/1-46 at BT165170 on S&C obsr a squad siz enforce mov W prox 400m, wearing blk pj's & light hats w/packs & wns. Eng w/SAF, arty fired, VC evad W, swept area and fnd 1xbag w/vitamins, penicillin, IV needles, docu. Will evac to Young.                                                     |              | Act      |
| 63       | 1820 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1400H C/2-1 at AT907340 on S&C fnd old wns cache dest by bomb strike 3-4 months ago. Fnd 1xbreech to a 75mm RR, 1xreceiver transmitter(R348 ARC-54), 50xrds of 50xcal. Will extra to HH. All in poor cond.                                                                                          |              | Act      |
| 64       | 1820 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1715H 3/5 ARVN at BT136283 had mech amb det, res; 3xVC KIA, CIA 6xCCH/G, 100lbs of rice.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 65       | 1820 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1130H C/2-1 at AT888389 rec 16xrefuges, 5xfem and 11 children, assort PJ's, extra to Duc Duc.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 66       | 1845 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sp Hatfield. At 1700H A/5-46 at BT348072 while in day logger rec'd unk amt of SAF fm several en loc, prox 150m to N and E. Res; 2xUS WIA(E), D/O w/G/S, Musket 31 on station at 1725H, D/O 84 comp at 1740 to 91st Evac. G/S expended on en loc. Res; unk. Arty was req but was checkfired. Swpt area w/neg res. |              | Act      |
| 67       | 1850 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1820H E/1st sniper tm eng 1xNAM w/neg pack or wpn w/SAF was wearing grn unif and prox of 250m. Swpt w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 68       | 1920 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1540H A/5-46 at BT353102 rec unk amt of SAF fm prox 400m fm UNSEF, G/S & arty fired w/unk res, will swp at first light.                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
11NO. OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
27 Dec 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
27 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 69       | 1920 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1825H C/1-20 at BS680573 rec sniper fire while on OP, rec 8-10 rds, est 2xsnipers. Arty employed, neg cas. Also fired 81mm mort, AWF, and SAF, VC were 400-500m to N. Had 7xsecondary explo fm arty. Will swp area at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | AC       |
| 70       | 1920 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1748H C/4-21 at BS814317 on ptl fnd 2xVC/NVA KIA by SAF, were in grn unif, had on pistol belts, neg docu or wps. Appeared dead 8-10 days. Ref; on 18 Dec D/4-21 eng 4xVC/NVA w/SAF and they evad NW.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | AC       |
| 71       | 1920 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1825H B/1-52 at BS523858 obsr 2xMAM prox 300m, 1xevad, dtn 1xMAM wearing blk pj's, neg ID. CIA 1x US towel, 1xroll of trip wire, 1xflashlight, 2xsmall bags of rice, 3xVN ponchoes, 2x bottles of vitamins, will extra to Stinson.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 72       | 1930 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1440H C/4-3 at BS747348 while on ptl mov W obsr 2xVC, one was over 6' tall w/light complexion, VC were wearing blk pj's, eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/AK fire, 1xVC evad W and 1xVC evad E then N. Swp area and fnd 3xstruc, DIP. Also fnd 7xNVA canteens and 6 pr of pants(blue), 1xgrn shirt, 3xNVA ponchoes, 1xVN medical book, 3xnotebooks, assort med supplies, 1st aid pouch w/operating equip, 3xNVA rucksacks, 1xAK-47 mag(empty), 2xUS flashlights, misc food, misc docu. Will evac to Bronco. |              | AT       |
| 73       | 2005 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1540H R/2-1 at AT851295 eng 3xVC/NVA w/SAF prox 100m S, swpt area & fnd base camp. Had 20 bunkers, reinforced w/logs, 6-8 months old. Will dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | MP       |
| 74       | 2005 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1740H D/2-1 at AT797305 obsr 2xVC/NVA in blk pj's running along N side of river, prox 600m NW. Arty fired w/unlk res. Can't cross river to srch.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

|                |                    |
|----------------|--------------------|
| PAGE NO.<br>12 | NO. OF PAGES<br>15 |
|----------------|--------------------|

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AF 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0001           | 27 Dec 70 | 2400 | 27 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |      |           |
| 82                           | 1300 |              | (C) 11th Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 280600H-281800H Dec 70. Msn#247: UL BS6833, LR BS7428.<br>Box#248: UL BS4362, LR BS5156.<br>Box#249: BS6443-7043-7337-6937-6839-6439-start.<br>Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TAGP, A1C Elliott.                                                                           |                | Act       |      |           |
| 83                           | 1000 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | Act       |      |           |
| 84                           | 1000 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Dec 70. Box#63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start.<br>Box#64: BS7245-7152-7252-7644-start.<br>Box#65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast.<br>Appr: 11 Bde, CB. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, SP Burch field.                                                            |                | Act       |      |           |
| 85                           | 1000 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Dec 70. Box#35A: UL BT3310, LR BT3701.<br>Box#46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start.<br>Box#47: BS450965-500965-5099-5599-5593-4793-start.<br>Box#48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start.<br>Box#49: BS7197-along coast-754750.<br>Appr: Lt Garwood, 198 Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield. |                | Act       |      |           |
| 86                           | 0830 |              | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Dec 70. Box#36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong river-482880-start.<br>Box#37: UL BS5883, LR BS6379.<br>Box#37A: UL BS6785, LR BS7380.<br>Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood.<br>Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                        |                | Act       |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |      |           |              |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|--------------|----------|
|                                                     |      |              | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           | TO   |           |              |          |
|                                                     |      |              | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |              |          |
| 23d INF DIV TQC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 27 Dec 70 | 2400 | 27 Dec 70 |              |          |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |      |           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |      |           |              |          |
| 87                                                  | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Dec 70. Box#60: BS2344-2853-3253-3143-2343-start.<br>Box#61: BS2463-along river-3260-3159-2259-2261-start.<br>Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                               |           |      |           | ACT          |          |
| 88                                                  | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Dec 70. Box#40: UL BS3099, LR BS4294.<br>Box#44: BS1674-2077-2668-2265-start.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                            |           |      |           | ACT          |          |
| 89                                                  | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Dec 70. Box#24: AT7926-7929-8129-8131-7931-8437-8636-8328-start.<br>Box#25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start.<br>Box#11: UL ZC1626, LR AT7920.<br>Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |           |      |           | ACT          |          |
| 90                                                  | 1155 |              | (C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Dec 70. Box#64Y: UL BS720585, LL BS750510, E to coast. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                       |           |      |           | ACT          |          |
| 91                                                  | 0830 |              | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Dec 70. Box#31: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong river-482880-start.<br>Box#32: UL BT2507, LR BT3201.<br>Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                              |           |      |           | ACT          |          |
| 92                                                  | 2400 |              | (C) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |      |           |              |          |
| 93                                                  | 2400 |              | (C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 1xNVA & 16x VC KIA with 5xIWC. There were 5xVN dtn.                                                                                                |           |      |           |              |          |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |      |           |              |          |

# CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Dec 70

2400

27 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

93

2400

(cont)

(C)

US/GVN forces combined in 20 operations.  
 The Engr cleared 60 acres. US forces con-  
 ducted 2xCA's, 1xEagle Flight, 2xExtractions  
 and 1xAirmove. US casualties reported during  
 the period were 2xWIA(E).

94

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Joe S. Johnson Jr*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 280001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>680943</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>689874</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>647964</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>172175</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>176161</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>157177</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>171092</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>350108</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>225066</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>223092</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>27027066</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>327066</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (270001H to 272400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |  |
| A Co             | 539944               |  |  |  |
| E Co             | 531818               |  |  |  |
| C Co             | STINSON              |  |  |  |
| D Co             | 335934               |  |  |  |
| E Co             | STINSON              |  |  |  |
| Recon            | STINSON              |  |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG                |  |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON, TRA BONG    |  |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |  |
| A Co             | 519752               |  |  |  |
| B Co             | 564732               |  |  |  |
| C Co             | 411                  |  |  |  |
| D Co             | 528715               |  |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |  |
| Recon            | BRONCO               |  |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |  |
| A Co             | 598459               |  |  |  |
| B Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |  |
| C Co             | 737361               |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 608424 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 746461 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 699563 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 751399 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 754467 \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 857293 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 742318 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 808317 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E Co CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

Recon DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 203180 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | HAWK HILL            |
| A Trp                 | 185252               |
| B Trp                 | HAWK HILL            |
| C Trp                 | 175303               |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | CHU LAI              |
| Div Arty              | CHU LAI              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | HAWK HILL, WEST      |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |
| C Btry                | HAU DUC              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | CINDY                |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC           |
| C Btry                | CRUNCH               |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |
| G/55th Arty           | CHU LAI              |
| 1-02 Arty CP          | HURRICANE            |
| A Btry                | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |
| B Btry                | SNOOPY, STINSON      |
| C Btry                | LIZ, DEBBIE          |
| D Btry                | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | HAWK HILL            |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | 870381               |
| A Co                  | HAWK HILL            |
| B Co                  | 896400               |
| C Co                  | 908344               |

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

## 196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                    |                   |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| D Co               | 797305            |  |  |
| E Co               | 870381            |  |  |
| Recon              | 847295            |  |  |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP     | CENTER            |  |  |
| A Co               | 049221            |  |  |
| B Co               | CENTER            |  |  |
| C Co               | 065270            |  |  |
| D Co               | 084220            |  |  |
| E Co               | CENTER            |  |  |
| Recon              | CENTER            |  |  |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP     | WEST              |  |  |
| A Co               | 876209            |  |  |
| B Co               | 877274            |  |  |
| C Co               | WEST              |  |  |
| D Co               | 847218            |  |  |
| E Co               | WEST, SIBERIA     |  |  |
| Recon              | WEST              |  |  |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | 225227            |  |  |
| 3-82 Arty CP       | HAWK HILL         |  |  |
| A Btry             | HAWK HILL, 817380 |  |  |
| B Btry             | CENTER            |  |  |
| C Btry             | SIBERIA           |  |  |
| D Btry             |                   |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 70

2400

28 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0200

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 271905H RF#228  
at BT652002 eng 5xVC w/SAF and arty, unk res,  
will swp area at first light.

3

0345

(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 0345H CLDC rept the  
alert cond White, eff at 0715H.

4

0600

(C) Tam Ky, Pfc Concilla. At 0030H PF#722  
at BT309121 while searching struc rec SAF fm  
UNSEF, RES; 1xPF KIA(CO), 1xPF WIA(E), D/O  
comp to CHL.

5

0615

(U) 1-1 Cav, Pfc Concilla. At 272100H RF#178  
at BT275133 eng w/SAF 1xVC squad, res; 2xVC  
KIA, 1xM-79 CIA.

6

0615

(U) Tam Ky, Pfc Concilla. At 271600H Chieu  
Hoi plat at BT193176 eng 1xVC squad w/SAF,  
res; 6xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xradio CIA, 1x  
45 Cal pistol CIA.

7

0820

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0805H A/1-1 Cav  
at BT158238 dismounts fnd a RPG rd and 2xCC  
bangalore torpedoes. DIP w/NCD, not B/T.

8

0910

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0856H Ha Thanh  
and Saber 22(D/1-1) at BS4175 a UH-1H w/Saber  
22 took approx 8-10 rds of SAF. Forced to  
land at Ha Thanh and Blues are there sec the  
bird. Saber 22 has gone after a recovery  
ship. Alt was 200' at an indic 110knots,  
took 9 hits in transmission and fuel system.

9

0910

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 0630H C/4-3 at  
BS745361 had mech amb det, res; 1xVC KIA, 24  
yrs old, had a air-borne ranger haircut, was  
wearing sandals, brown shirt and pants, VC  
was mov W down a trail. Also fnd 1xblood trail  
to the E. CIA 1xrucksack w/4xlbs of tobacco,  
1xcan of foremost milk, 20xlbs of pol rice,  
2xdead ducks, writing paper, 1x9mm pistol  
(66451952). Also 2xclips w/18 rds of ammo,  
1xGI pistol belt, 1xlb of canned bone turkey.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO RUP 5200.10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1968 O-843-783/345

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 70

2400

28 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

9

0910

cont

will extra to SJH. Body searched w/neg ID,  
Tracker dog tm req.

ACT

10

0930

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0925H E/1st  
Cav at BT196216 fnd 100lbs of unpol rice,  
buried in crocks in ground. (neg markings)  
Was locally grown, edible, this years crop.  
Will extra to HH.

ACT

11

0945

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 0820H B/123d Avn  
at BS575750 G/S spotted 8xVC/NVA w/packs and  
wpns, req permission to eng. Neg clearance  
due to frnd in area, w/in 700m. Given neg  
permission by Tu Nghia.

ACT

12

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0400H D/3-21 at  
BT088226 had mech amb det, probable cause  
was weather, neg res.

ACT

13

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0300H D/3-21  
at BT082202 had mech amb det due to weather.

ACT

14

1015

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0915H A/5-46 at  
BT346074 rec SAF fm 150m to W fm est squad  
of VC, rtn w/small arms fire and arty, unk  
res, presently swp area. Swp w/neg res.

ACT

15

1030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 0100H 1/4 ARVN  
at BS614558 made contact w/squad size elm,  
believed to be a rice gathering party. Res;  
2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 4xCCH/G, 1xpack, and 5x  
kilos of rice CIA.

ACT

16

1030

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0820H A/1-1  
Cav at BT152232 dismounts eng 1xVC w/wpns at  
150m, wpn was a M-16, wearing grn and evad  
N. Arty processed, and A/1-1 Cav swp area  
w/neg res.

ACT

17

1035

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 0855H 2/5 ARVN  
at BS574494 cond a extra w/LRRP tms 3&4 to  
Dragon, comp cold at 0905H.

ACT

18

1055

(U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 1055H Maj Swain  
req LRRP time ext for Box#31, appr 11th Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 70

2400

28 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 18       | 1055 | cont | Col Insani to 041800H, appr G-3 Cpt Trifiletti.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 19       | 1055 |      | (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 1055H Maj Swain req LRRP Box extension on the time for #32, appr Col Insani to 051800H, appr G-3 Cpt Trifiletti.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 20       | 1055 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0945H Bde Avn at AT934135 on VR msn obsr & eng 1xVC wearing blk pj's, neg pack or wpn, eng w/SAF, VC/NVA evad into bunker, eng bunker w/unk res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 21       | 1130 |      | (C) G Co Rangers, Sgt Lotzgesell. At 0710H tm Montana was inserted into a cold LZ at BS447960. At 0905H at BS450958 obsr 2xVC in dark clothing(grn), but could not determine if they had wpns or packs as they were 300m S at BS449955. At 0955H at BS450958 obsr 1xVC w/AK-47 dressed in blk pj 25m N of loc. At 1010H at BS450958 they eng movt of an est 2xVC 25m W of their loc w/1xH/G. Res; 1xVC KIA. Heard additional movt in the vic, and again eng w/H/G, so as not to compromise their loc. An est 10-12 VC rtn SAF res in 2xUS WIA. Montana rtn SAF res in 1xVC in blk pj KIA. The body was not srch due to the contact and the fact that there were 2xUS WIA of the 6 man tm. Helix, divarty A0, G/S and the Air Cav came on station and the D/O was comp at 1100H. Helix and G/S expended in the area w/unk res. The Blues could not be inserted due to the marginal weather cond. The tm was extra fm a cold PZ at BS450958 at 1115H. After the extra arty was fired into the area w/unk res. Res; 2xUS WIA(E), 2xVC KIA. |              | Act      |
| 22       | 1135 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1035H S-3/5-46 at HT349066 on VR heard a shot, believe the LOH was being shot at. Ind air speed of 80k and alt of 2000'. Could not determine dir of fire. Had neg hits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 23       | 1205 |      | (U) S-2 26th Engr, Sp Hunger. At 1100H C/26th Engr at BS755535 mine swp fnd 105mm rd in rd w/PRD on left side of rd, DIP, NCD, crater.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AF 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 70

2400

28 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 23       | 1205 | cont | of 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ 'x2'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | Det      |
| 24       | 1220 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1015H B/1-20 at BS732476 obsr 1xVC setting a B/T on a trail and at the same time obsr elm, VC evad W. Elm eng at 150m w/SAF. Res; 1xVC KIA, 25 yrs old wearing beige shirt, white pants and neg ID. B/T was PRD w/250lb bomb attached. Bomb will be DIP. At same grid dtn 1xMAM 50-60 yrs old, wearing blk pants and white shirt, neg ID. Scout states he believes he was helping set up the B/T. Will be extra to Mo Duc. At 1850H, update by Sgt Moore. The B/T turned out to be a 155mm rd partly buried in an old APC track w/PRD, was DIP. |              | Det      |
| 25       | 1315 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1230H C/26th Engr at BS762536 had a bulldozer stuck in mud, right track buried & left track half buried. Will dig it out.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | Det      |
| 26       | 1315 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider. At 1305H A/1-1 Cav at BT158237 dismounts fnd 1x82mm rd, B/T, w/ grenade type fuse firing device and neg trip wire, DIP. NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Det      |
| 27       | 1330 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 0815H A/3-1 cond a Eagle Flight fm BS541754, 547747 to BS453755, 448734, 443743, 464739, 471732, 479725, 452763, 470771, 445775, comp old at 1115H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | Det      |
| 28       | 1351 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1250H C/4-3 at BS749349 fnd a small cache under a rock covered by 2xponchoes. A trail ran SW to NE, and showed signs of recent use. Cache appeared to be in place about 10 days. Fnd; 200x AK-47 rds, 10xRPG boosters, 1xUS ammo can, empty, 2x25# shaped charges, all will be dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | Det      |
| 29       | 1420 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1120H B/4-21 at BS820303 obsr wooden mat in middle of the trail w/sticks and insulated wire running under it, susp B/T. DIP and rec sec explo w/ a crater 3'x2' deep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Det      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23d INF DIV TOC              |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                              |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0001           | 28 Dec 70 | 2400 | 28 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |      |           |
| 30                           | 1500 |              | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchy. At 1410H D/1-1 Cav at BT175513 while on VR for a stream crossing AMC bird rec approx 30 rds of SAF & AWF. LOH obsr 4xVC in blk pj's & w/wns. Bird took 1xhit in tail boom. Flying at 60k and at 1000'. PF ptl Thang Binh district fm OP 88D were req to check area, acft cont w/msn. |                | Net       |      |           |
| 31                           | 1500 |              | (U) 23d MP, Lt Hunter. At 1115H at BS485072 1/4 ton fm HQ/1-14 Arty heading N at 20 mph when 8 yr old VN boy darted in front of veh and was struck. Boy had broken left leg, 2x broken ribs, and lacerations. He was taken to 27th Surg by jeep. Family paid 5000P by G-5. Not SIR.                          |                | Net       |      |           |
| 32                           | 1515 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1130H C/1-46 & RF#165 at BT173168 RF & civ fm Son Van Dong(ville) fnd 1000 lbs of unpol rice in good cond in a large hole; locally grown, edible, will extra through PF channels.                                                                                                |                | Net       |      |           |
| 33                           | 1515 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1300H D/4-21 at BS870315 cond a Eagle Flight to BS765277, 752284, 772299, 821261, 828294, 831262, 837262, comp cold at 1458H.                                                                                                                                                     |                | Net       |      |           |
| 34                           | 1515 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1300H H/17th Cav at BT699931 fnd 6 xsleeping pos, at grid BT701921 fnd 1 rec used struc 5'x8'. Did not dest as mech amb will be used tonight. Will DIP tomorrow.                                                                                                                 |                | Net       |      |           |
| 35                           | 1515 |              | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1130H C/1-46 & RF#165 at BT169168 in bunker fnd 1xM-60, (941481), 1xM-16(840381), 2xAK-44, 1xThompson Sub M/G, 2xshotguns, 2xM-1. The M-60 & M-16 in good cond, all else in poor cond. Will extra through PF channels. Bunker dest, signs of rec act.                            |                | Net       |      |           |
| 36                           | 1525 |              | (U) 198th Ede, Sp Dupuy. At 272145H 2/6 ARVN at BS496760 eng an est en plat of VC, fired (VC) 20 rkts(B-40) and also about 20xM-79 rds, contact broken at 0100H. At 0730H swpt area                                                                                                                          |                |           |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 70

2400

28 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 36       | 1525 | cont | and fnd 2xCCH/G.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 37       | 1530 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1340H 2/4 ARVN at BS674498 eng UNSEF mov fm mountains to lowlands, res; 15xVC KIA, CIA: 2xK-44 pistols 1xB-41 rkt, 5xfield packs, still in contact, arty being fired.                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 38       | 1538 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1425H B/1-6 at BS710824 while on ptl elm det a B/T H/G w/PRD. It was on a trail. Mult frag wounds. D/O comp to 91st Evac at 1450H. Left crater 4"x 12" dia. Res; 1xUS WIA(E).                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 39       | 1600 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1200H C/4-21 at BS815303 obsr 1xVN wearing all blk believed to be carrying a pack. Started to pursue, but indiv evad. Eng w/SAF, req tracker dog tm fm Bde. Tm arrived 1330H and is now on the trail. There was thick brush in area & VC was spotted at approx 150'. Dog lost trail.        |              | ACT      |
| 40       | 1620 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1530H A/1-46 at BT178187 on S&C msn fnd 2xCCH/G B/T. They were 15' apart on a trail cam w/leaves w/TWFD and were not marked. DIP.                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 41       | 1630 |      | (U) CLDC, Sgt Johansen. At 1630H CLDC rept the alert cond is Grey, eff at 1815H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 42       | 1630 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1400H A/3-21 at BT027221 mov W obsr 3xVC/NVA in grn unif mov SW, eng w/SAF approx 200m, 1xVC/NVA evad W, other 2 evad SW. CIA; 1xpith helmet, 1xhat made of C-ration case, had writing on it, 1x brn poncho, will extra to Center, arty fired w/neg res. Swept area w/neg res.             |              | ACT      |
| 43       | 1630 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lebar. At 1430H C/4-3 at BS750346 mov along trail obsr 2xVC 50m mov NE, eng w/SAF, res; 1xVC KIA, grn fatigues pants w/brown shirt, sandals w/bush hat and YEULA written on it. Body searched w/neg unit ID. 1xVC evad W. CIA; 1xAK-47, 2xmag w/60 rds, 1xNVA pack, 1xVC hammock w/liner, 1xgrn shirt |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 70

2400

28 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 43       | 1630 | cont | 1xwallet w/pictures, 1xnote, 1xhandkerchief w/writing(KY NIEM 20-7-69), 1xNVA poncho, 1xpistol belt, 1xH/G(M-26), will extra to SJH.                                                                                                                                  |              | AKS      |
| 44       | 1631 |      | (U) 198th BDE, Sgt Greene. At 1405H R/1-52 cond a CA fm Stinson to BS553852, comp cold at 1421H.                                                                                                                                                                      |              | AKS      |
| 45       | 1655 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1600H R/1-46 at BT169100 on S&C w/Hoi Chanh guide fnd 1xstruc 10'x14', obsr 2xVC/NVA in khaki unif neg pack or wpn mov N, prox 150m. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Neg signs of rec use. Struc dest.                                   |              | AKS      |
| 46       | 1705 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 27 Dec 62d Rangers at AT972133 CIA 5xVC, 1xnurse dtn, CIA 2xcbn, 1xAK-47.                                                                                                                                                                 |              | AKS      |
| 47       | 1705 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 27 Dec 62d Rangers at AT985126 fnd 4000lbs of rice.                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | AKS      |
| 48       | 1705 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 27 Dec 62d Rangers at AT993131 eng 3-5 NVA, res; 2xNVA KIA, dtn 1xNVA, CIA 1xAK-47.                                                                                                                                                       |              | AKS      |
| 49       | 1705 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 26 Dec 62d Rangers at AT995123 eng 10-15 VC, res; 3xVC KIA, dtn 3xVC, CIA; 1xSKS, dtn 4xpersonnel.                                                                                                                                        |              | AKS      |
| 50       | 1732 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1700H E/1st Cav at BT209199 dismounts sweeping area fnd 1x40# petna/PRD mine and 4x4.2" rds(3 were B/T), the 4.2 rds were laying on the gnd covered w/leaves and daisy chain connected and dispersed about 5-6' away fm mine. DIP w/NCD. |              | AKS      |
| 51       | 1800 |      | (U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Swain. At 1800H canc LRRP Box #24, 198th, Fort; FSE, SFC Dennis.                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | AKS      |
| 52       | 1800 |      | (U) 23d Inf Div, CG. At 0935H depart VIP pad for Quang Ngai. Depart for VIP pad at 1145H. Depart VIP pad for Young at 1510H, depart for 270 at 1600H, depart 270 for VIP pad at 1640H.                                                                                |              | AKS      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AF 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
8NO. OF PAGES  
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 70

2400

28 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

53

1800

(U) 23d Inf Div, ADC(M). At 1000H depart  
for Bronco fm VIP pad, at 1050H depart for  
Liz. At 1140H depart for VIP pad.

Det

54

1800

(U) 23d Inf Div, ADC(S). At 0930H he depart  
fm VIP pad for Bronco, depart for SJH at 1100H,  
at 1130H depart for VIP pad.

Det

55

1820

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchy. At 1435H D/1-1 Cav  
& C/1-52 on Eagle Flight dtn 1xMAM, 33 yrs  
old, blue pj's, had an ID w/pic removed,  
evad fm LZ. Sent to IPW at 1440H. Update at  
1925H by Sp Hatfield. At 1635H at BS556838  
unit dtn 1xMAM age 28 w/neg ID & dressed in blk  
hiding in a hedgerow. At 1626H at BS568834  
dtn 1xMAM age 54 dressed in blk pj's w/neg  
ID. Both extra to Stinson. And then will  
be sent to IPW on first avail bird.

Det

56

1930

(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1800H C/1-52  
cond a Eagle Flight fm Stinson and BS530894,  
556838, 568834, 550895 to BS550895, 530894,  
568834, 556838, comp cold at 1850H.

Det

57

2110

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H A/1-46 at  
BT160168 dtn 1xMAF age 20 wearing blk pj's,  
had 1xrucksack, 1xNVA poncho, 15lbs of pol  
rice, homemade bandages, 1xpr of blk pj's,  
1400 Piasters. All will be extra to Young  
tomorrow.

Det

58

2110

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1830H B/4-31 at  
AT869272, 870269 fnd and dest 8xtrenches, 3'  
x10'; 30xbunkers 3'x5'. There were neg signs  
of rec use.

Det

59

2110

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1720H B/2-1 at  
AT900391 eng 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns, prox  
400m E, VC rtnfire, mort fired. Swept area  
and fnd 1xblood trail, 1xpr sandals, neg req  
for CTT because of time.

Det

60

2115

(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1900H 3/6  
ARVN at BS423780 while in amb eng 2xVC, res;  
2xVC KIA, 2xB-40 rkr. 14xCCH/G, 2xhammocks CIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 70

2400

28 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 61       | 2115 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1735H 3/6 ARVN at BS435770 while in amb eng 6xVC, res; 3xVC KIA, 4xrucksacks, 20xCCH/G, 1-AK-47, CIA.                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 62       | 2320 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0700H at BS693-538 C/1-20 rec 1xmale Hoi Chanh, name; Truong Phe. Age 23, had 2xwatches & 50 Piasters, said he was a rice carrier, hiding in mtns w/17 other VC who have 4-5 wpns. Evac through GVN channels.                                                              |              |          |
| 63       | 2325 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2220H RF#937 at BS753640 at Nui Gay OP rec 3x60mm mort rds, believed to have been fm NW. Res; 1xRF KIA.                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 64       | 2345 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Stoll. At 2345H B/3-21 req a mine dog tm for B/3-21. Pick up at admin pad at 0630H. Appr 63CTT, Lt Elkins, appr G-3 Cpt Parrish.                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 65       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 290500H-292000H Dec 70. Msn#123: BS3282-4084-4483-4378-4176-4173-3773-3778-3278-start. Msn#40A: UL BS4298, LR BS4894. Msn#42: BS2089-2989-3387-3383-2083-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |              |          |
| 66       | 1300 |     | (C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 290600H-291800H Dec 70. Msn#247: UL BS6833, LR BS7428. Msn#248: UL BS4362, LR BS5156. Msn#249: BS6443-7043-7337-6937-6839-6439-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                            |              |          |
| 67       | 1000 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                                                                                            |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AF 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0001           | 28 Dec 70 | 2400 | 28 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |      |           |
| 68                                                  | 1700 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Dec 70. Box#64: BS6553-6755-7055-7251-6550-start. Disappr: 11 Bde, Mo Duc District Chief.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | Act       |      |           |
| 69                                                  | 1000 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Dec 70. Box#63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start.<br>Box#65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                                                                 |                | Act       |      |           |
| 70                                                  | 1000 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Dec 70. Box#37A: UL BS6785, LR BS7380.<br>Box#46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start.<br>Box#47: BS450965-500965-5099-5499-5493-4793-start.<br>Box#48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start.<br>Box#49: BS7197-along coast-754750.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield. |                | Act       |      |           |
| 71                                                  | 0730 |              | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Dec 70. Box#35B: UL BT3311, LR BT3705.<br>Box#36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong river-482880-start.<br>Box#37: UL BS5883, LR BS6379.<br>Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Burchfield.                                                           |                | Act       |      |           |
| 72                                                  | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Dec 70. Box#60: BS2344-2853-3253-3143-2343-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                          |                | Act       |      |           |
| 73                                                  | 1630 |              | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Dec 70. Box#61: BS2767-3168-3455-2953-start (Modify: Fly 11 Bde portion of box only). Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                      |                | Act       |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 70

2400

28 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 74       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Dec 70. Box#40: UL BS3199, LR BS4293.<br>Box#44: BS1674-2077-2668-2265-start.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | AC       |
| 75       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Dec 70. Box#24: AT7926-7929-8129-8131-7931-8437-8636-8328-start.<br>Box#25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start.<br>Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                             |              | AC       |
| 76       | 1630 |     | (C) 196 Bde, Sp DelRio, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Dec 70. Box#10: UL ZC1727, LR AT7923. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 196 Bde, Lt Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | AC       |
| 77       | 1600 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Dec 70. Box#31: BS4893-5493-5489-W along river-482880-start.<br>Box#32: UL BT2507, LR BT3201.<br>Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                       |              | AC       |
| 78       | 2400 |     | (U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 79       | 2400 |     | (C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 5xVC KIA, with 2xIWC. There were 4xVN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 22xoperations. The Engr cleared 60x acres. US forces conducted 1xCA and 3xEagle Flights while supporting 1xARVN LRPP Extraction. US casualties reported during the period were 3xWIA(E). |              | MAP      |
| 80       | 2400 |     | (U) Journal closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | MAP      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 290001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>680943</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>689874</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>164172</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>195154</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>145181</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>173094</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>348098</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>CHL</u>             |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>225066</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>223092</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>339073</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (280001H to 282400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |  |
| A Co             | 521926               |  |  |  |
| B Co             | 532827               |  |  |  |
| C Co             | STINSON              |  |  |  |
| D Co             | 328946               |  |  |  |
| E Co             | STINSON              |  |  |  |
| Recon            | 553861               |  |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG                |  |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON, TRA BONG    |  |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |  |
| A Co             | 519752               |  |  |  |
| B Co             | 563731               |  |  |  |
| C Co             | 411                  |  |  |  |
| D Co             | 528715               |  |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |  |
| Recon            | BRONCO               |  |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |  |
| A Co             | 598459               |  |  |  |
| B Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |  |
| C Co             | 737361               |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 606419 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 743456 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 699563 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 747408 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 751572 \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 857293 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 845305 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 808317 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E Co CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

Recon DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 203180 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Ln CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | HAWK HILL            |
| A Trp                 | 185252               |
| B Trp                 | HAWK HILL            |
| C Trp                 | 146293               |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | CHU LAI              |
| Div Arty              | CHU LAI              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | HAWK HILL, WEST      |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |
| C Btry                | HAU DUC              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | CINDY                |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC           |
| C Btry                | CRUNCH               |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |
| G/55th Arty           | CHU LAI              |
| 1-82 Arty CP          | HURRICANE            |
| A Btry                | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |
| B Btry                | SNOOPY, STINSON      |
| C Btry                | LIZ, DEBBIE          |
| D Btry                | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | HAWK HILL            |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | 870381               |
| A Co                  | HAWK HILL            |
| B Co                  | 892400               |
| C Co                  | 907352               |

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|       |               |       |       |
|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
| D Co  | <u>797303</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E Co  | <u>870381</u> | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>823284</u> | _____ | _____ |

3-21st Inf Bn CP CENTER

|       |                |       |       |
|-------|----------------|-------|-------|
| A Co  | <u>048216</u>  | _____ | _____ |
| B Co  | <u>CENTER</u>  | _____ | _____ |
| C Co  | <u>CHU LAI</u> | _____ | _____ |
| D Co  | <u>087230</u>  | _____ | _____ |
| E Co  | <u>CENTER</u>  | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>CHU LAI</u> | _____ | _____ |

4-31st Inf Bn CP WEST

|       |                      |       |       |
|-------|----------------------|-------|-------|
| A Co  | <u>876208</u>        | _____ | _____ |
| B Co  | <u>879271</u>        | _____ | _____ |
| C Co  | <u>WEST</u>          | _____ | _____ |
| D Co  | <u>847218</u>        | _____ | _____ |
| E Co  | <u>WEST, SIBERIA</u> | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>WEST</u>          | _____ | _____ |

5-17 Cav (Armor) 225227 HILL

3-82d Arty CP HAWK HILL

|        |                          |       |       |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|-------|
| A Btry | <u>HAWK HILL, 817380</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry | <u>SIBERIA</u>           | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry | _____                    | _____ | _____ |



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 70

2400

29 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0045

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 282319H A/3-1 at  
BS519752 heard mov and noise at 100m to S,  
eng w/SAF and M-79, will swp area at first  
light.

3

0335

(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 0335H CLDC rept the  
alert cond White, eff at 0715H.

4

0415

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 282320H Son  
Tinh RD cadre at BS650787 rec AWF fm 1xVC  
squad, prox 500m to N. NCD. VC evad to E.

5

0815

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 292200H D/5-46  
at BT263077 had mech amb det, swept area and  
rept neg res.

6

0820

(U) 196th Bde, Lt Boyd. At 280730H Mats tm  
#25 at BT188184, RF#929 and 10xChu Hoi, 3x  
MAF & 7xMAM w/neg wps & equip, neg ID.

7

0940

(U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 0940H Maj Swain  
req ext on IRRP box #28, fm UL; BS4085 to  
LR; BS4086. DTG; to 011200H-260600H. Green  
280945H, appr 198th Lt Garwood, appr G-3 Cpt  
Trifiletti.

8

1000

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Cruz. At 0935H B/1-6 at  
BS718847 dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID, wearing blk pants  
and white shirts, extra to Dottie.

9

1000

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1305H on 28  
Dec, Son Tien PF#28&64 at BS735757 mov towards  
hamlet det a 105mm rd B/T w/PRD. Res; 2xPF  
WIA(E), taken to Quang Ngai hosp by veh.  
Crater was 1 meters wide by 18" deep.

10

1030

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Litchey. At 0935H C/4-21 at  
BS814298 fnd 5xstruc inside fnd bunker w/neg  
overhead cover. Fnd misc cooking utensils and  
clothing. Also fnd 3xsmall spider holes, 1x  
VN letter. Area showed signs of rec use (last  
48 hrs), struc dest. Letter will be evac to  
Debbie.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200-10 69 0-343-783/86

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AF 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 70

2400

29 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 11       | 1101 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Cruz. At 1000H Saber Blues D/1-1 at BS718832 dtn 2xVN males, 1xwas an old man w/neg ID, the other was a MAM w/neg ID, and evad into water. Had some papers & a compass. Wearing blk pants and neg shirts, will be extra to Dottie.                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 12       | 1120 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1020H B/1-20 at BS728468 fnd 1xB/T CCH/G w/petna on it w/TWFD. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 13       | 1140 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1120H D/3-1 at BS555695 fnd 4xB/T cans filled w/unk type explo w/PTFD, 2xtunnels(2'x2'x3', 3'x3'x3') w/signs of rec use, & 2xgrn NVA shirts. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 14       | 1144 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1000H C/5-46 at BT225072 fnd 2xtunnels both 3½'x25', they connected each other at a point. Inside a tunnel they fnd a bicycle rim and a large cooking pot. Both dest. Neg signs of rec use.                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 15       | 1144 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1020H Blue Ghost F/8 at BT450014 on VR of Air Cav box #41 fnd a moderately used trail leading to a cleared area and a bunker. Eng & dest bunker.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 16       | 1220 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1030H 116 Avn at BT169190 while supporting 2/5 ARVN CA rec unk amt of SAF fm est NVA squad w/packs and wpns and eng, res; 5xNVA KIA, at 1120H while in area eng 1xNVA collecting packs & wpns fm other NVA. Res; 1xNVA KIA. F/8 checked area w/neg res at 1320H. At BT172187 obsr 2xcam struc, dest. At BT174188 obsr trail cut in last 12 hrs. Res; 6xNVA KIA. |              | ACT      |
| 17       | 1225 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1200H A/3-1 at BS477743 fnd 1xB/T on trail. A M-26 H/G w/vine for TW. Res; DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 18       | 1245 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dier. At 1200H HHB/6-11 Arty at BS806384 rept an individual picked up a wounded VNF and evac her to Bronco. She                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED |              |      |          |
|------------------------------|------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------|----------|
|                              |      |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | FROM           |              | TO   |          |
|                              |      |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR | DATE     |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |          | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | ACTION TAKEN |      | INITIALS |
|                              | IN   | OUT      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |              |      |          |
| 18                           | 1245 | cont     | had gunshot wounds in her arms and legs and stated that she had been wounded by VC who were loc in the first hamlet north of Duc Pho. This was conf by villagers who were in the area and was checked by the MP's at Bronco w/ neg findings. VN female was further evac to CHL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |              |      | ACT      |
| 19                           | 1305 |          | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 0840H R/1-20 at BS752559 on ptl unit obsr & eng w/SAF 5xVC w/ packs and wpns at 350m. VC rtn fire w/approx 100 rds. Unit tried to maneuver and then Warlord 3 came on station & assisted recon in the attack. G/S report taking SAF. En evad SW, thru ville, R pursued, en mov N to a mangrove area. Unit lost trail and did find 1xMAM wounded by SAF in left shoulder. He stated the VC shot him. D/O comp at 1015H to Bronco. Acft flying at 60knots and at 25-30' alt. Civ was wearing all blk. |                |              |      | ACT      |
| 20                           | 1305 |          | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1215H 178th Avn at BS529822 while working for 411 dropped what appeared to be a crate fm his external load, class V. OH-6A could not obsr dropped load, B/1-52 is srching area. At 1330H B/1-52 fnd 1xcrate of 105mm rds. DIP. Speed 80knots and a alt of 2,500'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |              |      | ACT      |
| 21                           | 1330 |          | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. At 1300H A/3-1 at BS493743 fnd 1xB/T can of petna w/PFD underneath fnd 2xcans of TNT, was fnd in old NDP. D IP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |              |      | ACT      |
| 22                           | 1330 |          | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. At 1105H D/4-21 at BS830285 fnd 2xpropaganda notes near NDP, 8"x10", (don't let commanders push you to participate in special pacification to herd people bridge making, paddy plundering, killing cattle and killing people. They only lead you to path of death. Keep neutral attitude, no mil moves, refuse to fight, don't take part in field operations, stay at your post, wait for your home return, better to be delayed but alive to go back home, than to die in vain in                     |                |              |      |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AF 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Dec 70

2400

29 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 22       | 1330 | cont | Viet Nam. Extra to Debbie.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 23       | 1330 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchy. At 1310H C/1-1 Cav at BT162294 dtn 4xMAF, & 7xVN children 3-6 yrs old. All had neg ID. Fnd hiding in a bunker, will be extra to HH by resupply bird.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 24       | 1335 |      | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1205H RF#180 at BS913243 took approx 200-300 rds of SAF & possible AWF fm BS908242. D/O comp to Bronco at 1225H. RF is swp area. Res; 1xRF WIA (E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 25       | 1345 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0850H B/1-6 at BS720814, 691804, 598809 cond a Eagle Flight to BS718832, 718847, 732858, 705845, comp cold at 1215H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 26       | 1410 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1115H H/17th Cav at BS654923 obsr 3xVC wearing blk pj's w/packs and wpns prox 1000m. Neg eng due to prox of frnd.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | PCT      |
| 27       | 1410 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Fort. At 1110H Sniper 5-46 cond a insertion fm CHL to BT419024, comp cold at 1130H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | PCT      |
| 28       | 1431 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1110H 3/4 ARVN cond a CA fm BS605721 to BS360615, 396600, 384582, 383598, comp cold at 1420H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 29       | 1450 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1030H C/1-20 at BS675543 & 675540 elm fnd 1xsus OP pos in an area full of large rocks w/vegetation providing good overhead concealment, fnd remains of campfire 5xdays old w/plastic rice bag and empty tuna cans in area, at BS675540 fnd 3-4 large campfires recently used last 2 days w/freshly bent grass in area around them. 1st OP provided good obsr of two frnd OP's. |              | PCT      |
| 30       | 1520 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 1000H 2/5 ARVN at BT127227 cond a CA to BT205127, 185115, comp cold at 1520H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 31       | 1545 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1520H A/3-1 at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 DEC 70

2400

29 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 31       | 1545 |     | BS519752 fnd 1x60mm B/T w/TWFD. TW was claymore wire and blasting cap. One man tripped wire and only the blasting cap went off. Was in a brushy area near NDP, rd was DIP.                                                                               |              | ACT      |
| 32       | 1545 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1317H Helix 20/FAC at BS530611 while on station checking valley on W of Nghia Hanh obst 2-3 VC w/grn unif and 1/pack. Arty used, area checked w/neg res.                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 33       | 1610 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1540H F/8th at AT928171 obsr 7xNVA w/wpons inwork unif, eng w/M-60, res; 1xNVA KIA, 6xNVA evad.                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 34       | 1625 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Johansen. At 1625H CLDC rept the alert cond Grey, eff at 1815H.                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |
| 35       | 1732 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1630H A/3-1 at BS518754 fnd 1xuncomplete struc 10'x8', and 1xuncomp struc 6'x4'. B/T material; wire, cans & bamboo strips were fnd. All DIP.                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 36       | 1737 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1700H C/4-21 at BS808300 plat taking a break along trail fnd a 105mm rd w/frag gren FD & TW. DIP.                                                                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 37       | 1800 |     | (U) 23d Div, ADC(M). At 0935H depart fm VIP pad to Quang Ngai, depart for VIP pad at 1125H.                                                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 38       | 1800 |     | (U) 23d Div, CG. At 1035H depart fm VIP pad to Ky Tra, depart for Tam Ky at 1135H, at 1140H depart for West, depart for Karen at 1255H, at 1335H depart for Karen. Depart for Tam Ky at 1430H, depart for Da Nang at 1500H, depart for VIP pad at 1630H. |              | ACT      |
| 39       | 1815 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Cpt Crockett. C/4-31 cond a CA at 1725H fm West & Siberia to a cold LZ at BT 120390, comp at 1800H.                                                                                                                                       |              | ACT      |
| 40       | 1820 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1750H A/4-31 at AT882212 cond an extra to Siberia, comp cold at 1814H.                                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Dec 70

2400

29 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS   |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |            |
| 41       | 1835 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Gunia. At 1635H B/4-3 cond a CA fm SJH to BS723337, comp cold at 1640H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |            |
| 42       | 2045 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1945H 1/5 ARVN at BT090292 had mech amb det, res; 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpack, 3xCCH/G.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | Act<br>CMB |
| 43       | 2045 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1730H B/4-31 at AT875269 fnd & dest 3xAK-47 rds, 10xbunkers, 10'x10'x4', 8xtrenches, 10'x3'x2'. Neg signs of rec use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | CMB        |
| 44       | 2045 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1705H A/1-46 at BT170183 eng 1xVC, prox 10m E, grn fatigues, rucksack, 1x82mm rd, 6x82mm mort fuses, dcu, 150 rds of 7.62mm(link), 2xUS steel pots, stated mbr of 72nd LF Bn. Dtn is in bad shape, evad to HH, sent on to 91st Evac, in numerous caves and tunnels in area, heard voices, smelled CS gas & hospital smells. Classified as NVA PW. Res; 1xPW, NVA, WIA(E). |              | CMB        |
| 45       | 2045 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1645H A/3-21 at BT033209 dtn 1xVN female, age 68, blk pj's, attempt to evad E. stated her son works in Tien Phuoc. She said 3xdays ago 4xVC & 3x NVA passed through her loc w/3xM-16, she was evac to HH.                                                                                                                                                                 |              | CMB        |
| 46       | 2045 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1800H 116 Avn at BT169190 eng UNSEF, res; 2xNVA KIA, blk pj's, & pith helmets, packs. Obsr other NVA but could not eng due to expenditure of ammo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | CMB        |
| 47       | 2115 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 2020H D/1-52 at BS325956 while on S&C fnd 1xStruc 40'x15'x15' appeared to be a classroom. And 15 struc that appeared to be living quarters, all had spider holes, will srch further at first light.                                                                                                                                                                      |              | CMB        |
| 48       | 2115 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1915H PF#80 at BT493106 while in amb pos eng 12xVC, prox of 50m to W. VC did not rtn fire, but evad to NW. Fired arty, illum, and had flareship on station. Res; 2xCCH/G CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | CMB        |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 70

2400

29 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

49

2115

(U) 1-1 Cav, Pfc Wolfe. At 2100H PF#191 at  
BT169470 while in amb eng 2xVC, res; 2xVC KIA  
1xM-16(#9026808), 1xCC pistol, 2xCCH/G CIA.

QMB

50

2115

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1710H-1730H PF  
#01 at BS688954 eng w/SAF 10xVC, VC rtn w/SAF  
and evad to NE. Res; 1xPF KIA, 2xVN females  
WIA(E), D/O comp to CHL at 1835H, 1xVN child  
WIA(E), 4xVC KIA.

QMB

51

2135

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1705H R/2-1 at  
AT805296 eng 1xVC near stream, prox 300m. rec;  
30xrds of SAF fm UNSEF. Res; 1xUS WIA(E),  
(Plat leader, shot in head), D/O comp at 1747H  
to HH. Arty fired prox 400m E. At 1757H  
linked up w/2nd plat D/2-1. Will swp at first  
light.

QMB

52

2135

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1707H B/2-1 at  
AT889389 eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF & mort, prox 250m.  
Will sweep at first light.

QMB

53

2145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 0900H Tien Phuoc  
RF&PF at BT175174 rec 1xHoi Chanh, name Vo  
Van Nho, fm Phuoc Tan(ville). Led to ville,  
picked up his two brothers & 2xsisters(ages  
6-9), led to an AK-47 & 1x57mm RR rd. Stated  
RD fm 4th Co, 72 LF Bn. Pointed out fem whose  
husband is in VC intel. All evac through GVN  
channels at Tien Phuoc.

QMB

54

2145

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Cedino. At 2130H F/17th Cav  
at BT225227 rec 2xRPGrds fm 200m, NCD. Fired  
arty, will swp area at first light.

QMB

55

2220

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2020H D/1-20 at  
BS761378 radar string picked up 9-12 pers mov  
N, eng area warty. D/1-20 mov in to check  
area. Radar obsr mov again, D/1-20 eng area  
w/SAF. Checked area w/neg res.

QMB

56

2245

(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 2145H PF#80  
at BT493106 eng w/SAF est 1xplat of VC, prox  
100m, VC evad to NW, res; 1xVC KIA.

QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

29 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

2245

(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 2115H Ly Tin  
PSDF at BT465039 est VC sapper plat obsr, eng  
at 100m to NW w/SAF. Swept area w/ 1xVC KIA.

CMB

58

2245

(C) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 2115H PF#  
228 at BT372163 eng 1xVC squad, proc 50m to W,  
VC rtn w/SAF and B-40 rkts, VC then evad to  
W. Res; 1xPF KIA, 1xVC KIA.

CMB

59

1830

dlyd

(C) 23d Inf, SFC Kline, AO REQ, TOR: 271830H.  
AO#24: BT097354-0837-1343-143413-along boundary  
to start. Appr: 1st Mar Div, Maj Smith; G3,  
Cpt Parrish. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Chatman; FSE,  
Cpt Witzeling.

ACT

60

1630

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time:  
300500H-302000H Dec 70. Msn#20: UL BT1201,  
LR BS2396. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Lajoy; 198 Bde,  
Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt  
Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ACT

61

1630

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time:  
300500H-302000H Dec 70. Msn#248: UL BS4362,  
LR BS5156. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy:  
AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP,  
A1C Elliott.

ACT

62

1630

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time:  
300500H-302000H Dec 70. Msn#40A: UL BS4298,  
LR BS4894.  
Msn#42: BS2089-2989-3387-3383-2083-start.  
Msn#123: BS3282-4084-4483-4378-4176-4173-  
3773-3778-3278-start.  
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt  
White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ACT

63

1115H

(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time:  
300600H-301800H Dec 70. Msn#251: UL BS4769,  
LR BS5464.  
Msn#252: UL BS7727, LR BS8823.  
Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt  
White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 70

2400

29 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 64       | 1000 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, SP Eichmeier.                                                                                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 65       | 1000 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Dec 70. Box#63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start.<br>Box#65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                                               |              | Act      |
| 66       | 1000 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Dec 70. Box#46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start.<br>Box#47: BS450965-500965-5099-5499-5493-4793-start.<br>Box#48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start.<br>Box#49: BS7197-along coast-754750.<br>Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy, AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier. |              | Act      |
| 67       | 0800 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Dec 70. Box#35B: UL BT3311, LR BT3705.<br>Box#36: BS4893-5493-5489-along river-482880-start.<br>Box#37: UL BS5893, LR BS6387.<br>Box#37A: UL BS5987, LR BS6480.<br>Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, SP Eichmeier.          |              | Act      |
| 68       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Dec 70. Box#60: BS2344-2853-3253-3143-2343-start.<br>Box#61: BS3546-3949-4244-3841-start.<br>Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 69       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Dec 70. Box#40: UL BS3199,, LR BS4293.<br>Box#43: UL BS7089, LR BS7484.<br>Box#44: BS1674-2265-2768-2578-start.                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

## 10. OF PAGES

10

**LOCATION**

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

|      |      |
|------|------|
| HOUR | DATE |
|------|------|

| HOUR | DATE |
|------|------|
|------|------|

|      |           |
|------|-----------|
| 0001 | 29 Dec 70 |
|------|-----------|

|      |           |
|------|-----------|
| 2400 | 29 Dec 70 |
|------|-----------|

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

**ACTION TAKEN**

INITIALS

Act

Act

۵۴

Uma

1

MB

YMB

**SIGNATURE**

SIGNATURE *Joe Johnson*

OBsolete. ☆ GPO: 1969 O-1

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

3 EDITION OF THIS FORM IS  
**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 300001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>680943</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>689874</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>662956</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>164172</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>195154</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>145181</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>173094</u>          |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>348098</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>225066</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>260080</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>409027</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>339073</u>          |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (290001H to 292400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 514911               |  |  |
| B Co             | 523838               |  |  |
| C Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| D Co             | 325956               |  |  |
| E Co             | 569871               |  |  |
| Recon            | 548867               |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | 684918               |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG                |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON, TRA BONG    |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 519752               |  |  |
| B Co             | 542719               |  |  |
| C Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| D Co             | 528715               |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 411                  |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | 594459               |  |  |
| B Co             | 719338               |  |  |
| C Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



# CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

|       |                      |                   |                   |                   |
|-------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| D Co  | <u>606419</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co  | <u>SAN JUAN HILL</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon | <u>SAN JUAN HILL</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

|       |               |                   |                   |                   |
|-------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| A Co  | <u>LIZ</u>    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Co  | <u>726435</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Co  | <u>699563</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Co  | <u>747408</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co  | <u>LIZ</u>    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon | <u>752572</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

|       |                      |                   |                   |                   |
|-------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| A Co  | <u>857293</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Co  | <u>845304</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Co  | <u>813336</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Co  | <u>818278</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| E Co  | <u>CHARLIE BROWN</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Recon | <u>DEBBIE</u>        | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

E-1st Cav (Armor) 203180

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

|        |                              |                   |                   |
|--------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| A Btry | <u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| B Btry | <u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>         | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| C Btry | <u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>           | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| D Btry | <u>411</u>                   | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

# CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | HAWK HILL            |
| A Trp                 | 185252               |
| B Trp                 | HAWK HILL            |
| C Trp                 | 166294               |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | CHU LAI              |
| Div Arty              | CHU LAI              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | HAWK HILL, WEST      |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |
| C Btry                | HAU DUC              |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |
| A Btry                | CINDY                |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC           |
| C Btry                | CRUNCH               |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |
| G/55th Arty           | CHU LAI              |
| 1-52 Arty CP          | HURRICANE            |
| A Btry                | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |
| B Btry                | STINSON, SNOOPY      |
| C Btry                | LIZ, DEBBIE          |
| D Btry                | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | HAWK HILL            |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | 870381               |
| A Co                  | HAWK HILL            |
| B Co                  | 888402               |
| C Co                  | 905356               |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                          |       |       |       |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D Co             | <u>797303</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>870381</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>797303</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>045206</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>113227</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>CHU LAI</u>           | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>CHU LAI</u>           | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>WEST</u>              | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>SIBERIA</u>           | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>876279</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>112377</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>847218</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>WEST, SIBERIA</u>     | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>WEST</u>              | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| F-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>225227</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry           | <u>HAWK HILL, 817380</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry           | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry           | <u>SIBERIA</u>           | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry           | _____                    | _____ | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

9

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
1NO. OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
30 Dec 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
30 Dec 70ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

JMB

2

0030

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 292120H F/8th  
 Night Hawk at BS781479 obsr unk amt of pers  
 around a fire, eng w/AFW. Pers evad into a  
 bunker. Obsr a secondary explo which started  
 2xlarge fires.

JMB

3

0130

(U) B/123d, Maj Long. At 291650H B/123d G/S  
 eng 1xVC at BS270531, res; 1xVC KBG/S. At  
 BS305509 G/S eng 3xVC, res; 3xVC KBG/S.

JMB

4

0145

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Forey. At 292330H B/1-6  
 at BS691804 heard movt and explo and obsr  
 10-12 mort rds impact vic An Thinh(H). Obsr  
 flashes fm mort tubes prox of BS698818. Also  
 obsr flashes fm SAF vic BS698807. NCD. At  
 2350H B/1-6 rec SAF. They returned w/SAF and  
 AWF. Also fired 4.2 mort, 155mm and 8" on  
 the two en loc. Also E/1-6 fired .50 cal.  
 At 0015H N/H on station and check w/neg res.

JMB

5

0255

(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 292320H  
 PF#241 at BS682798 eng est VC squad w/SAF  
 prox of 100m to W. VC rtn w/SAF and evad to  
 W, PF swept area w/neg findings.

JMB

6

0315

(U) 198th Bde, Lt Haslett. At 0150H PF#45  
 at BS695810 rec SAF and B-40 rkts fm UNSEF,  
 prox of 500m to S. PF rtn w/SAF and AWF, res;  
 2xVN CIV KIA, 3xVN CIV WIA, will evac tomorrow,

JMB

7

0330

(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. AT 0330H CLDC rept the  
 alert cond White, eff at 0715H

JMB

8

0600

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Foor. At 292150H C/2-1 at  
 AT895373 while in NDP rec 20 rds of SAF fm  
 est 3xVC, prox of 15-20m to S. Rtn w/SAF,  
 4.2, 4.2 illum, and will sweep at first light.

JMB

9

0645

(U) Tam Ky, Pfc Cancilla. At 292230H PF#136  
 at BT205456 amb UNSEF. CIA 1xB-41 rkt.

JMB

10

0645

(U) Tam Ky, Pfc Cancilla. At 291300H PF#157  
 at BT076301 amb 1xVC, res; 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA.

JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 1594-10-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 70

2400

30 Dec 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 11       | 0645 |     | (C) Tam Ky, Pfc Cancilla. At 0200H PF#9 & 192 at BT244456 rec gnd attack fm UNSEF, res; 2xPSDF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1911A1 CIA.                                                                                            |              | MMB      |
| 12       | 0725 |     | (U) Rangers, Lt Fullerton. At 0720H teams Tennessee and Virginia at BS421848 attempt to insert box 28 at BS421848 and rec suppressor fire fm W, insertion not poss at primary LZ. Insert at BS419839, cold. Prim LZ being eng w/arty. |              | MMB      |
| 13       | 0740 |     | (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 0740H Maj Swain cancelled LRRP box #32. 11th Bde, Sgt Bramly.                                                                                                                                              |              | MT       |
| 14       | 0810 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 292100H 3/5 ARVN at BT185232 eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res; CIA 2xVC, 1xMAM & 1xMAF.                                                                                                                              |              | ACT      |
| 15       | 0815 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Chatman. At 0750H R/1-46 cond a extra fm BT170093 to Young, cold at 0755H.                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |
| 16       | 0845 |     | (U) 198th Bde Sp Dupuy. At 0840H R/1-52 at BS554868 fnd 2xB/T in tall grass w/TWFD across trail, one was a 105mm rd and one was a 4.2 rd w/a smoke fuze. Both DIP.                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 17       | 0900 |     | (C) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0800H B/1-6 at BS692804 had a D/O for 2xPF and 1xCIV w/wnds fm SAF last night in the contact. D/O comp at 0820H to 27th Surg.                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 18       | 0920 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 0735H D/3-1 cond a CA fm BS537705 & BS528710 to BS539689, 500683, comp cold at 0802H.                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 19       | 0950 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 0924H D/4-31 cond a CA fm AT847218 to AT859236, comp cold at 0940H.                                                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 20       | 0950 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 0900H R/4-31 cond a CA fm West to AT932136, comp cold at 0914H.                                                                                                                                         |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
3

NO. OF PAGES  
15

|                                                     |                              |                |                   |              |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>23d INF DIV TOC | LOCATION<br><br>CHU LAI, RVN | PERIOD COVERED |                   |              |                   |
|                                                     |                              | FROM           |                   | TO           |                   |
|                                                     |                              | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>30 Dec 70 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>30 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 21       | 1000 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0715H 1/6 ARVN at BS578818 eng UNSEF, Res; 2xVC KLA, 5xCCH/G CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | ACT      |
| 22       | 1000 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0805H B/1-20 at BS753568 unit rec approx 10 rds of 60mm mort. The rds impact approx 400m N of OP. RF712 started maneuvering towards mort pos, B/123d avn came on station and checked area w/neg res. RF712 cont to srch & obsr 5xVC/NVA evad NW & RF rtn to OP w/neg findings. Did not eng VC as dist was over 500m. |              | ACT      |
| 23       | 1000 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0850H RF#712 at BS753568 det B/T w/wounds to leg, D/O to Bronco at 0915H. Res; 1xRF WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 24       | 1000 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0805H C/1-20 at BS707557 on ptl det B/T w/TWFD across trail, was a can of Petna. D/O comp at 0825H to Bronco. 2xUS WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 25       | 1102 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1056H E/1st Cav at BT214180 dismounts fnd 1xB-40 rkt, not a B/T, laying in open. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | ACT      |
| 26       | 1115 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1115H unit req a mine dog tm for C/3-1 for 31Dec to 2 Jan. To be picked up at the 132nd opns pad by 0700H on 31 Dec. Appr 620TT, Sgt Wilson. Appr G-3 Cpt Trifiletti.                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 27       | 1125 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1004H B/5-46 at Fat City access rd cond a CA to BT389084, 382060, 363050, comp cold at 1108H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 28       | 1125 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1045H H/17th Cav at BS682894 fnd 3xsleeping pos for 6x people. One spider hole 3'x5' and around it was 6xused sandbags. Numerous trails w/signs of rec act. DIP as best they could.                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 29       | 1130 |     | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0910H B/3-21 at BT111226 det CCH/G B/T w/TWFD. Res; 2xUS WIA(E), D/O comp to HH at 0930H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | ACT      |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 70

2400

30 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 30       | 1130 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0915H C/4-31 at AT113377 fnd; 1xUS pistol belt, 3xUS H/G, 2x blasting caps, 1xunk type fuze, 2xrds of AK-47 ammo, misc supp of medical equip. DIP all except med supp, extra them to West.                                             |              | ACT      |
| 31       | 1130 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 0930H RF#102 at BF166170 fnd 1x82mm mort w/base plate & tripod and they were extra to Young.                                                                                                                                           |              | ACT      |
| 32       | 1140 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1110H F/8 Blue Ghost at BS489892 obsr 1xmilt struc rec used, at 1115H and at BS501892 obsr 1xtunnel entrance, at 1120H at BS519896 obsr 1xstruc, was burned down, but being rebuilt. No target eng because of too many frnd in area.   |              | ACT      |
| 33       | 1140 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1120H H/17 th Cav at BS703880 fnd 4xsleeping pos & 1xshelt of bamboo poles. Signs of rec act. DIP, neg further fnd.                                                                                                                    |              | ACT      |
| 34       | 1230 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 29 Dec 3/6 ARVN at BS449769 CIA 2xVC, are at Arty Hill now. On S&C eng UNSEF, res; 2xVC CIA, extra to Arty Hill, will be taken to Quang Ngai for interro.                                                                             |              | ACT      |
| 35       | 1305 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1240H A/4-3 at BS612456 fnd a struc 6'x8' containing a box 5'x6'x2' filled w/pol rice, local and in good cond. Est 2000lbs, 5xrice knives, 200' white cloth, 20lbs of mosquito net, 8xNVA unif. Rice will be evac when a LZ is located. |              | ACT      |
| 36       | 1305 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1255H A/3-1 at BS522752 on ptl fnd 1xbunker of bamboo and dirt 4'x15'x4', in a clump of elephant grass, neg signs of rec use, inside fnd 1xNVA canteen, all dest.                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 37       | 1335 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1245H D/4-3 at BS582429 elm obsr 2xVC running E to W. Pursued and crept up on VC and eng w/SAF, res; 2xVC KIA, dressed in blk shorts and t-shirts, all had neg ID. Update at 1515H by Sgt Moore.                                       |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 70

2400

30 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1335

cont

CIA; 4xfull AK mag, 20xloose AK rds, 2xpistol belts, had plastic bag cont 5lbs of pol rice, 2xsmall bags of bread meal, 1xUS hand flare, small bag of tobacco, small bag of powder, 1xbag of explo, 2xNVA bandages, 2xbars of US soap, 1xextra set of blk shirt and shorts, 5xNVA bandages, 1xcan of explo powder, 1x bottle of oil, 2xbottles of unk type medicine, 1xVN song book. Wpns, song book, mag, & clothes will be backhauled. Rest DIP.

38

1340

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 0800H B/3-21 at BT133227 en NDP fnd 1xVC body, 35 yrs old, grn pants, blk shirt, believed KIA by mech amb, 10xdays ago. Credit D/3-21, body srch w/neg unit ID.

39

1340

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1055H R/4-31 at AT932136 eng 3xVC mov W, prox 200m w/SAF, 2xVC evad E, 1xevad W. Res; dtn 1xMAM, blue shorts, brn shirt, neg ID, w/1xAK-47. Will extra to West. Arty fired, swept area w/neg res.

40

1340

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1210H C/4-31 at BT122378 fnd 500lbs of rice, locally grn and pol, edible, this years crop. In bags & clay containers near a struc. Given to people in area. Dtn 1xMAM neg ID, in blk pj's and will extra to West. Neg markings on rice cont.

41

1355

(U) 196th Bde, Pfc Delrio. At 1330H B/4-31 at AT876269 fnd 1x51 cal pos, 2xbunkers, 6'x4'x4', srch bunkers w/neg res. Neg signs of recent use, dest. Fnd 1xcase of .51 cal ammo will extra to West.

42

1400

(U) Quang Ngai, SFC Mahaney. At 0330H PF# 267 at BS639753 obsr 3xNVA attempting to recon the Tra Khuc bridge. Eng w/SAF, res; 2xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA, 1xAK-47, 1xCC pistol, 6xOCH/C CIA, 2xpistol belts, 3xrolls of map overlay paper.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

# CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
6NO. OF PAGES  
15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 23d INF DIV TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0001           | 30 Dec 70 | 2400 | 30 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |      |           |
| 43                                                  | 1415 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0700-1300H D/1-52 at BS325956 in searching area 1/61 Rangers find fm contact on or about 23Dec 21 struc, one of which was, 60'x15'x15', the rest 15'x10'x8'. They were loc in a circle. Each struc had a 2'x4' bunker in it. Five struc had complete basements, find several old bed frames, several animal pens in one struc. In the general area find 10xblue shirts, numerous cooking utensils, and inside the struc were; 18xCCH/G, 3xMK-2 H/G, 8xAK-47 empty mags, 30xBA-30 btry, a model plane, (B-52), 2xentrenching tools, 3x1 1/2V dry cell btry, (tapped together), 12xsmall ga shot-gun shells, 35(increments) charges for mort rd, 5' time fuze, 18xnon elect blasting caps, 1xUS trip flare, 1xpair of scissors, small amt of bandages, a pack of personal letters, 15x canvas back packs, 10xammo vests. Evac all items of value, dest all else. Evac items to Stinson. |                | per       |      |           |
| 44                                                  | 1515 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1410H A/3-1 at BS524755 find 1xbunker 4'x4'x4' made of concrete 2" thick, loc 20m off trail, inside was 1x155mm rd, also a 105mm rd, both had petna removed, some sugar cane, last used in about 2xdays. All DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | per       |      |           |
| 45                                                  | 1528 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1315H H/17th Cav at BS688835 rec 15-20 mds of sniper fire fm S at prox 400m. Obsr 7xVC wearing blk pj's w/packs and wps at the grid; BS689831, H/17 rtn SAF, VC evad S. Swept area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | per       |      |           |
| 46                                                  | 1530 |              | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1410H D/4-3 at BS592432 on ptl find a trail and obsr and eng 1xVC who was mov E on trail, prox 40m. VC evad to E into woodline, he didnot rtn fire, He was wearing dk grn unif w/wpn. Swept area w/neg findings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | per       |      |           |
| 47                                                  | 1540 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Fort. At 1200H C/5-46 cond an extra fm BT222066, 227079, 228075 to Fat City, comp cold at 1258H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | per       |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 70

2400

30 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

48

1540

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fort. At 1305H R/5-46 cond  
a extra fm Ky Tra Fire Base to CHL, comp cold  
at 1315H.

Act

49

1610

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1030H A/3-21 at  
BT041214 on pt1 fnd 1xgrave, approx 2xdays  
old, res; 1xVC in blk pj's, credit A/3-21 at  
this loc for contact on 28 Dec. Body srch  
w/neg ID.

Act

50

1610

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1230H A/3-21 at  
BT039213 fnd 1xstruc 10'x15' and a bunk for  
15xpers, 3xAK-47 rds, 5xlbs of pol rice, neg  
signs of rec use, dest all.

Act

51

1610

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1435H R/4-31 at  
AT931136 dtn 1xMAM 30-40 yrs old, neg ID, grn  
pants, blk shirt, 1xMAF w/neg ID, blk pj's,  
she had 3xchild. Will evac to West, MAM said  
9xVC in area, more VC in area will rise to  
free VC.

Act

52

1610

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1700H on 29 Dec  
A/3-21 at BT042208 on swp fnd 1xstruc, 10'x  
15', surrounded by concertina wire, 100m SE  
fnd 1xstruc 10'x15', inside fnd paper plate  
w/writing. KCS said writing was "B/T ahead",  
neg signs of rec use. Dest all.

Act

53

1610

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1330H A/3-21 at  
BT039213 fnd on a trail a M-16 ammo can w/60 ya-  
rds of blk cloth, 2xsets of pj's(blk), 2x  
175mm powder bags. Dest all.

Act

54

1620

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Dill. At 1412H D/2-1 cond  
a extra fm AT799306 to HH, comp cold at 1437H.

Act

55

1620

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Dill. At 1125H E/2-1 at  
AT871381 cond an extra to HH, comp cold at  
1205H.

Act

56

1620

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Dill. At 1410H A/2-1 at  
AT799306, cond an air move fm HH to AT799306,  
comp cold at 1545H.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 70

2400

30 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

57

1625

(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. At 1625H CLDC rept the alert cond Grey, eff at 1815H.

ACT

58

1630

(U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 1630H Maj Swain req LRRP AO; Box 35, UL; BS5060, LR: BS5457, dtg 040600H-121200H, msn, area recon. Lebar 291640H, appr 11th Bde, Cpt McCloud, appr G-3 Cpt Trifiletti.

ACT

59

1710

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fort. At 1550H Tower 53, CLDC, at BT568019 obsr 3xVN children stealing engr stakes fm wire. Chased off w/CS gas.

ACT

60

1710

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1200H RF#207 at BS563735 on ptl eng 2xVC. VC evad into a bunker, RF eng bunker w/81mm rds. Mov in to check area and res; 1xVC KIA, 1xVC MAM CIA, 2xVC MAF nurses CIA, 2xAK47, 3xCCH/G, 1xsmall medic hit, small number of docu CIA. VC was wearing non-unif blue-grn clothes. The CIA evac to Quang Ngai &amp; class as ville guerillas, and are POW's. All in early 20's.

ACT

61

1710

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1400H C/4-21 at BS817333 on ptl elm making routine check dtn 3xMAF ages; 17,23,&amp;40. Two in blk, one in blk bottom and pink top. Also 1xboy, age 15, dressed in white top, brn trousers. None had ID cards. All taken to Debbie. Were walking in the fields when checked.

ACT

62

1722

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1710H 116 AHC R/S bird at BT210440 rec approx 15-20 res of AWF, was 300'-400' high, at 80-90 knots. Rtn fire and req clearance to go back and shoot again. Neg hits.

ACT

63

1725

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fort. At 1500H D/1-52 at BS329956 rec several rds of sniper fire prox 500m E fm est 1-2 VC, rtn fire w/SAF and arty, swept w/neg res.

ACT

64

1745

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Mole. At 1315H 118th ARVN on landclearing at BS684834 rec several rds of sniper fire prox 600m E, obsr 7xMAM wearing

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AF 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | PERIOD COVERED |           |          |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 23d INF DIV TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | FROM           |           | TO       |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR     | DATE      |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0001           | 30 Dec 70 | 2400     | 30 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN   |           | INITIALS |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           |          |           |
| 64                                                  | 1745 | cont         | blue unif w/wpns. Rtn SAF w/uncl res. Swept w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           | ACT      |           |
| 65                                                  | 1800 |              | (U) USAF, Officer Fry. At 0910H Helix FAC at BS297604 and BS235641 approx 6xNVA were seen to run into a .51 cal pit & during the ensuing airstrike Napalm was dropped onto the pit. Res; 6xNVA KBAS. At 2nd grid 6-8 pak of a sampan were strafed by the fighters & only 2 were seen to run out of long grass they were hiding in before being strafed. Res; 4xKBAS, NVA.                                     |                |           | ACT      |           |
| 66                                                  | 1800 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1526H C/1-52 at Stinson cond a Eagle Flight to BS467800, 466790, 490800, 499789, 513800, 524807, 557838, 577844, 578854, 488893, 521900, 537893, comp cold at 1744H.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           | ACT      |           |
| 67                                                  | 1800 |              | (U) 23d Div, ADC(S). At 0705H depart for Combat center, depart for VIP pad at 0820H, at 0930H depart for HH, at 1030H depart for West, depart for VIP pad at 1100H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           | ACT      |           |
| 68                                                  | 1800 |              | (U) 23d Div, ADC(M). At 1430H depart fm VIP pad to HH, at 1530H depart for West, at 1600H depart for VIP pad.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | ACT      |           |
| 69                                                  | 1800 |              | (U) 23d Div CG, At 0855H depart VIP pad for 198th Bde, depart for HQ at 1015H, at 1400H depart for Stinson, depart for Quang Ngai at 1455H, depart for VIP pad at 1425H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           | ACT      |           |
| 70                                                  | 1830 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1535H H/17th Cav at BS703874 fnd 15xsleeping pos & 2xspider holes, 2'x5'. Neg signs of rec use. Dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           | ACT      |           |
| 71                                                  | 1830 |              | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1700H D/1-52 at BS329956 obsr 2xVC /NVA mov W to E, wearing blk pj's and rain jackets w/rucksacks. Prox of 20m, eng w/SAF. Res; dtn 1xMAM, neg unit ID, WIA. CIA 2xrucksacks, rice, 2xtan unif, docu. One VC/NVA evad E successfully. 100m fnd 1xrucksack w/potatoes & raincoat. MAM said he was enroute to a base camp fm Quang Ngai. DTM died, item evac to Stinson. 1xNVA KIA. |                |           | ACT      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | SIGNATURE      |           |          |           |

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES |
| 10       | 15           |

|                              |              |                |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|                              |              | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |              | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV TOC              | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001           | 30 Dec 70 | 2400 | 30 Dec 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 72       | 1855 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Stall. At 1412H R/2-1 cond an extra fm AT800305 to HH, comp cold at 1437H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 73       | 1900 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1450H-1745H C/1-52 at BS580837 on Eagle flight obsr 1xVC in blk pj's evad N, prox 500m. Eng w/SAF at 30m, res; dtn 1xMAM WIA(E), CIA 1xponcho, 1x H/G, D/O comp at 1823H to 91st Evac.                                                                                                                                                   |              | Act      |
| 74       | 1908 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1830H C/1-20 at BS671577 rept a loud speaker system sending VC propaganda. Was message to RF & PF to leave area, it belongs to VC. Information given to Nghia Hanh & MACV will handle it.                                                                                                                                                     |              | Act      |
| 75       | 1915 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hatfield. At 1847H D/1-6 at BT682885 in day defense pos fnd 1x81mm HE rd, prox of 50m NW of site in open terrain. Not B/T, and DIP w/NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 76       | 1920 |     | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 1910H A/1-1 Cav at BT187221 while on mech amb ptl dtn 1xMAM 40 yrs old w/neg ID. Wearing blk pj's, will evac to HH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 77       | 2005 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1925H E/5-46 at Hill 270 obsr 1xexplo 100m S of loc, unk origin. Fired 81mm mort on sus loc, will swp at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | JMB      |
| 78       | 2015 |     | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1630H B/2-1 at AT895395 and 892394 while mov to NDP fnd 2x B/T M-26 H/G w/PRED, one B/T was loc at each grid. DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | JMB      |
| 79       | 2030 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1933H Binh Son MACV fnd leaflet; "To all ARVN RF's and PF's who has used aircraft, arty, and rifles to kill families & people of SVN? It is the Americans you must take your rifles and kill all the Americans. When you are finished you will give your rifles back to SVN govt & rtn to your family. If you don't you will be killed." |              | JMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 70

2400

30 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

80

2030

(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1850H RF# 416 at BS565917 eng 10xVC w/SAF, ARVN fired 60xrds of 105mm HE. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.

AMB

81

2030

(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1330H Binh Son PF#05 at BS695949 rept 1xVN child, male 10 yrs old was shot in head by VC. Taken to PFO5 by CIV, D/O to 91st comp at 1400H.

AMB

82

2030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1900H Nghia Hanh Dist Chief at BS674588 rept the VC have large speaker at above grid and are broadcasting the following message; "Dear ARVN's, RF's, & PF's. What do you think about this war in South Vietnam, you that use airplanes or carrying mortars. Burn and kill all the families and people of South Viet Nam. They are the Americans, so you have to take your weapons in hand and destroy all Americans that you are staying with. And then give your weapons back to the government and go back to your families. We hope you will. If you don't you will be killed very soon by us along with the Americans." Arty proc on area.

AMB

83

2100

(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1955H D/5-46 at BT253076 while in NDP had mech amb det, fired 81mm illum, obsr 1xVC. Fired 81mm HE, unk res. Will sweep area at first light.

AMB

84

2100

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1945H B/3-1 at BS564730 rec AWF, prox 500m E, NCD. RVNelm (PF) is at the loc. First plat is checking area now. Will fire arty when PF's are clear of the area. Obsr 3xVC, prox 700m N w/Starlight scope. Fired arty, 4.2 inch mort. Will swp at first light.

AMB

85

2100

(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 2020H A/1-52 at BS498907 while in NDP had mech amb det, eng area w/SAF. Fired arty illum and checked area w/neg res. Will swp again at first light.

AMB

86

2100

(U) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 2020H Sniper

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

# CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | PERIOD COVERED |           |              |           |
|------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
|                              |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | FROM           |           | TO           |           |
|                              |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR         | DATE      |
| 23d INF DIV TO C             |      |      | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | 0001           | 30 Dec 70 | 2400         | 30 Dec 70 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS  |
|                              | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |           |              |           |
| 86                           | 2100 | cont | tm fm E/5-46 and PF#128 at BT441081 while in NDP had PF det mech amb, res; 2xpigs killed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |           |              | QMB       |
| 87                           | 2105 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. At 1810H C/2-1 at AT898355 in NDP obsr mov & campfires, prox 500m to S. Fired arty. Res; unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |           |              | QMB       |
| 88                           | 2215 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 2135H A/1-6 at BS653962 while in amb pos eng 2xVC w/SAF, prox 40m to N. Res; 1xVC KIA, 1xMAM WIA(E), CIA, D/O comp to 91st Evac at 2235H. Also CIA: 1xM-2 cbn(#4828425), 1x9mm pistol, 2xpacks containing; 1xpistol belt, 1xUS poncho liner, 1xUS ammo pouch, 1xUS rain jacket, 1xwpn sight, 1xsmoke gren fuze, 10lbs of rice, 1xpr US jungle boots, unk amt of docu, cooking utensils, assort clothing. |  |                |           |              | QMB       |
| 89                           | 2330 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2110H PF#297 at BS738677 eng 8-10 VC w/SAF and 1xclaymore, fired arty, used as blocking force, and swpt area. Neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           |              | QMB       |
| 90                           | 2330 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2120H B/1-20 at BS735426 radar string activation of 5-7 pers, arrived at siting loc at 2223H and eng area w/SAF. Checked area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           |              | QMB       |
| 91                           | 2345 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Forrey. At 2325H F/8 th Night Hawk at BS583898 rec SAF, NCD, obsr a pparent mort flash, broke station to refuel, 1-6 Bn has permission for eng if N/H rtns.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |           |              | QMB       |
| 92                           | 1630 |      | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 310500H-312000H Dec 70. Msn#123: BS3282-4084-4483-4378-4176-4173-3773-3778-3278-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |           |              | act       |
| 93                           | 1630 |      | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 310500H-312000H Dec 70. Msn#20: UL AT7930, LR AT8925. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |           |              | act       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL  
For use of this form, see AF 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 70

2400

30 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

94

1400

(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time:  
310600H-311800H Dec 70. Box#98-12-1: UL BT2504,  
LR BS3499. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy:  
AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP,  
A1C Elliott.

ACT

95

0900

(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time:  
310600H-311800H Dec 70. Msn#253: UL BS6448,  
LR BS7041.  
Msn#255: BS4772, BS5164.  
Msn#256: UL BS6833, LR BS7927.  
Msn#257: BS4362, BS5156.  
Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt  
White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C, Elliott.

ACT

96

1000

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:  
301900H-310600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu  
Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy:  
AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, SP Eichmeier.

ACT

97

1000

(C) 23D Inf Div, Maj Johnson, Night Hawk Clnc  
301900-310600H Dec 70. Msn #65: UL BS7751,  
LL BS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT  
McCloud, ntfy AAE CPT Cardin, SALV PFC Langyel

ACT

98

1000

(C) 23d Inf Div, Maj Johnson, Night Hawk Clnc  
Time: 301900-310600H Dec 70. Msn #47, area:  
BS450965-500965-5099-5499-5493-4793-start.  
Appr: 198th BDE Lt Garwood, disappr Hung  
(Arvns) (modification: UL BS5496 LR BS5593)  
Ntfy AAE CPT Cardin, SALV SP Burchfield.

ACT

99

1000

(C) 23D Inf Div, Maj Johnson, Night Hawk Clnc  
Time: 301900-310600H Dec 70. Msn #46, area:  
BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start.  
Msn #48, area: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start.  
Msn #49, area: strip msn from ES7197 along  
coast to BS754750.  
Appr: 198th BDE, LT Garwood, ntfy AAE CPT  
Cardin, SALV SP Burchfield.

ACT

100

0800

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, Night Hawk Clnc,  
Time: 301900-310600H. Area: UL BT2507,  
LR BT3201.  
Msn #36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 70

2400

30 Dec 70

TIME

ITEM  
NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

100 0800 (cont)

(C) Bong River-482880-start.

Msn #37, area: UL BS5893, LR BS6387.

Msn # 37A, area: UL BS5987 LR BS6480.

Appr: 198th BDE, LT Garwood, G3 Maj Johnson.

Ntly: AAE CPT Cardin, SALV SP Eichmeier.

Act

101 1630

(C) 23D Inf Div, Maj Johnson, Air Cav Clnc,

Time: 310500-312000H Dec 70. Msn #61, area:

BS3546-3949-4244-3841-start. Appr: 11th

Bde CPT McCloud. Ntly: AAE CPT White, FSE

CPT Witzling, TACP A1C Elliot.

Act

102 1630

(C) 23D Inf Div, Maj Johnson, Air Cav Clnc,

Time: 310500-312000H Dec 70. Msn #44, area:

BS1674-2265-2768-2578-start. Appr 198th BDE

LT Haslett. Ntly AAE CPT White, FSE CPT

Witzling, TACP A1C Elliot.

Act

103 1630

(C) 23D Inf Div, Maj Johnson, Air Cav Clnc,

Time: 310500-312000H Dec 70. Msn #24, area:

AT8032-8437-8937-8932-start.

Msn #25, area: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-  
1398-1199-start.

Appr: 196th BDE, LT Lajoy. Ntly: AAE CPT

White, FSE CPT Witzling, TACP A1C Elliot.

Act

104 0800

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, Aor Cav Clnc,

Time: 310500-312000H Dec 70. Msn #30, area:

UL BS6988, LR BS7482.

Msn #31, area: BS4893-5493-5489-along river  
to 482880-start.

Msn #32A, area: UL BT3404, LR BS4099.

Appr: 198th BDE, LT Haslett, G3 Maj Johnson.

Ntly: AAE CPT White, FSE CPT Witzling, TACP  
A1C Elliot.

Act

105 2400

(U) Inclosure 1, unit locations.

106 2400

(C) 23D Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units repor-

ted light contact in their combined TACR w/

the 2D ARVN Div as TAC air &amp; arty provided

support. En losses were 11xNVA KIA, 9xVC KIA,

w/5xIWC. There were 8xVN dtn. The 11th BDE

reported an A/S resulted in 10xNVA KIA.

US/GVN forces combines in 21 opns. The US

Act  
CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 70

2400

30 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

106 2400 (cont) (C) & ARVN Engr cleared 105x acres. US forces conducted 4xCA's, 1xEagle Flight, 6xExtractions and 1xairmove. US cas reported during the period were 4xUS WIA(E).

107 2400 (U) Journal closed.

QMB  
QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Joe S. Johnson Jr*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 310001H Dec 70

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>680943</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>689874</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>164172</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>195154</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>132182</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>YOUNG</u>           |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>348098</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>389034</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>260080</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (300001H to 302400H Dec 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 514911               |  |  |
| B Co             | 528836               |  |  |
| C Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| D Co             | 325956               |  |  |
| E Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| Recon            | 566877               |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG                |  |  |
| C Btry           | KY TRA, FAT CITY     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON, TRA BONG    |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 519725               |  |  |
| B Co             | 542719               |  |  |
| C Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| D Co             | 524708               |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 544632               |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | 598458               |  |  |
| B Co             | 728339               |  |  |
| C Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 606419 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 749446 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 699563 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 752399 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 759572 \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 845304 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 814336 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 857293 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

Recon DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

# CONFIDENTIAL

|                         |                      |  |  |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP      | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| A Trp                   | 191224               |  |  |
| E Trp                   | 098305               |  |  |
| C Trp                   | 175292               |  |  |
| F 8th Cav (Air)         | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| Div Arty                | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP            | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry                  | HAWK HILL, WEST      |  |  |
| B Btry                  | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |  |  |
| C Btry                  | HAU DUC, SIBERIA     |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP            | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry                  | CINDY                |  |  |
| B Btry                  | TIEN PHUOC           |  |  |
| C Btry                  | CRUNCH               |  |  |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |  |  |
| G/55th Arty             | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1-02 Arty CP            | HURRICANE            |  |  |
| A Btry                  | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |  |  |
| B Btry                  | SNOOPY, STINSON      |  |  |
| C Btry                  | LIZ, DEBBIE          |  |  |
| D Btry                  | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP        | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP           | 870381               |  |  |
| A Co                    | 800297               |  |  |
| B Co                    | 892407               |  |  |
| C Co                    | 902366               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL



196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                          |       |       |       |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D Co             | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>049205</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>106217</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>CHU LAI</u>           | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>CHU LAI</u>           | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>WEST</u>              | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>SIBERIA</u>           | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>876269</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>114387</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>872235</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>WEST, SIBERIA</u>     | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>925134</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| F-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>225227</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry           | <u>HAWK HILL, 817380</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry           | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry           | <u>SIBERIA</u>           | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry           | _____                    | _____ | _____ | _____ |

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 70

2400

31 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 1        | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | JMB      |
| 2        | 0245 |     | (U) 198th Bde Sp Forrey. At 302025H PF#264 at BS730894 eng w/SAF 20xVC, prox 700m to S, VC rtn fire w/SAF and evad S. Fired 105mm HE. Will swp at first light.                                                                  |              | JMB      |
| 3        | 0345 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 0345H CLDC rept the alert cond White, eff at 0715H.                                                                                                                                                    |              | JMB      |
| 4        | 0520 |     | (C) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 301445H D/4-31 at AT858237 rec 10xrds of SAF fm est squad. arty fired fm Siberia. Swept w/neg res. Res; 1xUS WIA(M).                                                                                |              | JMB      |
| 5        | 0545 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0355H D/3-1 at BS524709 while in NDP had trip flare det, fired 4.2" mort illum. Checked area w/neg res.                                                                                            |              | JMB      |
| 6        | 0705 |     | (C) 196th Bde, Pfc Foor. At 0555H A/4-31 at AT895226 while mov fm Siberia on ptl det unk type of B/T w/PTFD. Res; 1xUS KIA, 10xUS WIA(E), D/O comp at 0652H to HH, 1xKCS WIA(E).                                                |              | JMB      |
| 7        | 0737 |     | (U) 23d Div, ICS. At 0737H JCS rec Red Rocket msg, alert Com Center at 302310H, msg rec by Comm Center at 2335H, msg rec by DTOC at 2337H, notified XXIV Corps at 2338H. SFC Weeks.                                             |              | ACT      |
| 8        | 0900 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 302115H 6th ARVN IREPS at BS443764 eng UNSEF w/SAF, VC/NVA rtn SAF, res; 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), 16x VC KIA, CIA: 1xAk-47, dtn 1xVC female WIA(E) to 91st Evac, 1xVC female extra to Arty Hill. |              | ACT      |
| 9        | 0940 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dier. At 0737H A/1-20 cond a CA fm Liz to BS754566, 750557, 758583, 740570, comp at 0914H, cold. At 0744H B/1-20 cond an extra fm BS754583 to Liz, comp cold at 0924H.                                        |              | ACT      |
| 10       | 0945 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0800H 1 plat of                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 JUL 85

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 620046 0-343-788/365



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 70

2400

31 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 10       | 0945 | cont | A/1-52 cond a CA fm BS513910, 494906 to a cold LZ at BS533978, comp at 0829H. At 0905H RF#936 cond a CA fm Dottie to BS533978, comp at 0940H, cold.                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 11       | 1000 |      | (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 1000H Maj Swain req time ext on LRRP Box#30 to 061200H, UL BS4191, LR BS4488, appr 198th Col Insani, appr G-3 Cpt Trifiletti.                                                                                                                     |              | MO       |
| 12       | 1015 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0935H R/1-6 cond a CA fm Dottie to BT672011, comp at 0945H, cold.                                                                                                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 13       | 1030 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 301040H RF#183 at BS739787 on ptl det M-16 bouncing betty mine w/PFD, res; 3xRF WIA(E), D/O to Quang Ngai hosp by veh, crater 18"x9".                                                                                                           |              | Act      |
| 14       | 1115 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0900H A/1-20 at BS780521 on route fnd LZ, obsr 2xbunkers, G/S expend, bunkers dest. Neg further res.                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 15       | 1120 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey. At 1045H F/17th Cav at BT214245 spotted 2xVC w/packs & wpns at 300m, eng w/SAF w/unlk res. Srch area at this time, fnd grn unif. Neg further.                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 16       | 1120 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey. At 1025H F/17th Cav at BT214239 obsr 4xVC evad w/bangalore torpedoes, eng VC w/SAF. res; 2xVC KIA. The torpedoes they carried explo. 2xVC evad into woodline, wore grn unif. Srch bodies, 19-23 years old & neg markings on clothing. Res; 2xVC KIA. |              | Act      |
| 17       | 1120 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richy. At 1047H F/17th Cav at BT209239 rec 1xChu Hoi w/docu, will extra to HH.                                                                                                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 18       | 1125 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dier. At 1010H C/3-1 cond a armv fm 411 to BS555634, comp cold at 1105H. At 1020H B/3-1 cond a armv fm BS555634 to 411, comp cold at 1115H.                                                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 19       | 1155 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0800H A/3-16th                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AF 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
3

NO. OF PAGES  
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 70

2400

31 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 19       | 1155 | cont | Arty at BT219242 in support of F/17th Cav fired btry 3x3 at VC loc, surveillance rept 1xVC KBA, conf by F/17th Cav. Res; 1xVC KBA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 20       | 1210 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1135H A/1-20 at BS737574 while on ptl checked VN female standing by her house, age 40, wearing all blk. Had neg ID, but had 1xwheel of KAC code series 836G, date 25 Dec. Will be extra to Liz, then to Bronco. Dtn escaped.                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 21       | 1215 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0935H C/1-6 at Dottie cond a CA to BS665958, 665935, 680940, comp cold at 1135H. Also CA to BS665907 (cold).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 22       | 1215 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1000H A/1-6 cond a extra fm BS645945, 667935, 680943 to Dottie, comp cold at 1130H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | ACT      |
| 23       | 1245 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1235H D/3-1 at BS534687 fnd sleeping pos for 3-4 people, 8'x4', w/overhead cover & 50xrds of M-60 ammo, DIP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | ACT      |
| 24       | 1300 |      | (U) AAE, Cpt Lutz. At 0809H B/123d rept at AT904635 a LOH was workinking for the Marines, at Da Nang when the engine failed. The acft crashed w/minor injuries to the crew members. On exiting the acft they eng 3xNVA, killing them w/SAF. The acft was a combat loss and the pilot dest the radios and docu. Everyone was extra by a jungle penetrator. Res; 3xNVA KIA. |              | ACT      |
| 25       | 1315 |      | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1115H A/2-1 at AT805295 amb by est 2-3 VC/NVA w/SAF prox 15-20m E, rtn w/SAF wunk res. Swept area and fnd 2xstruc w/fresh rice and corn. Res; 3xUS WIA(E), D/O comp to 91st Evac, 2xDOA.                                                                                                                                                      |              | ACT      |
| 26       | 1325 |      | (U) 23d Div, Maj Swain. At 1325H Maj Swain cancelled LRRP box #28, 198th Sp Cruz, FSE SSG Johnson.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 27       | 1325 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1125H D/4-3 at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 70

2400

31 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 27       | 1325 | cont | BS582429 had a mech amb det, investigated and fnd 1xVC KIA, wearing grn unif, NVA helmet, pistol belt and sandals, 1x full mag, AK-47 mag w/30 rds, about 25 yrs old. No ID or docu, had a pack and in it was a cooking set, 20lbs of corn, 1xgal diesel fuel, was mov on a trail SW. All to be extra to SJH. (AK-47 CIA, #54971) |              | Act      |
| 28       | 1330 |      | (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. At 1145H C/1-1 at BT175235 while on comb opn w/4/5 th ARVN eng 8xNVA w/wpons, unk res. Srch area, at 1650H in an update fnd 8xCCH/G, 1xAK-47 mag, 1xpistol belt w/2xCCH/G & a pouch. Neg further res, all will dest except mag, it will be back-hauled.                                                 |              | Act      |
| 29       | 1340 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1250H C/1-52 CA fm Stinson to BS546854, 547844, 569849, 572848, comp at 1325H, cold.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | Act      |
| 30       | 1355 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1200H A/5-46 at BT356091 on ptl rec 10-15 rds of SAF fm 250m SE and 250m SW. Rtn SAF, mort fired, arty fired, and swpt area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 31       | 1357 |      | (U) Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton. At 1150H LRRP tms Tennessee and Virginia cond an extra fm Box#28 at grid, BS428826, cold.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 32       | 1405 |      | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1355H D/4-31 at AT874237 fnd 1x500lb bomb, dest w/NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | Act      |
| 33       | 1510 |      | (C) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1415H 176Avn at BT354094 on resupply for A/5-46 rec unk amt of SAF. Minor damage to acft. D/O comp to 27th Surg at 1425H. A/5-46 is swp area, bird was at 20' and 30knots. Swept area w/neg res. Res; 1xUS WIA(E).                                                                                    |              | Act      |
| 34       | 1510 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1330H C/1-52 at BS547844 fnd 1xbouncing betty mine on high ground, DIP w/NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | Act      |
| 35       | 1519 |      | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1255H D/4-3 at BS614435 obsr & eng w/SAF & arty 3xVC/NVA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
5

NO. OF PAGES  
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 70

2400

31 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 35       | 1519 |     | 600m to the NE. Rec neg rtn fire, elm maneuvered towards VC & rec SAF, res; 1xUS WIA(M). En evaded out of area. Res; 1xUS WIA(M).                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | Act      |
| 36       | 1528 |     | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1423H A/4-3 at BS614457 had 1xUS shot self in foot while checking a struc. Wpn was on Semi-auto when stepping through door, arm hit door causing it to discharge. D/O comp at 1515H to Bronco. Res; 1xUS WNB(E).                                                                                       |              | Act      |
| 37       | 1536 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Fort, At 1411H A/1-52 cond a CA fm BS524947, 498934 to BS496996, comp cold at 1442H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | Act      |
| 38       | 1540 |     | (C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider. At 1320H F/17th Cav at BT213243 had dismounts srch when 1xUS stepped on unk type of B/T w/PTFD. Res; 2xUS WIA(E) to HH, comp at 1335H. Crater size of 8"x8".                                                                                                                                             |              | Act      |
| 39       | 1540 |     | (C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider. At 1325H F/17th Cav at BT213243 dismounts had 1xUS trip B/T, 2x 81mm mort rds burried in gnd at 2xseparate loc. Det w/one trip wire. Res; 9xUS WIA(E), D/O comp at 1337H, crater size of 1½'x1½'.                                                                                                        |              | Act      |
| 40       | 1540 |     | (C) 198th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1450H C/1-52 at BS547844 det bouncing betty mine 3' fm a trail, next to a hedgerow. Had a TWFD. Res; 4xUS WIA(E), D/O comp at 1458H to 91st Evac. Crater size of 6"x8".                                                                                                                               |              | Act      |
| 41       | 1610 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1445H A/4-3 at BS599463 had mech amb det, checked area and fnd 1xVC/NVA KIA. Was mov south on a trail, 20 yrs old, grn NVA unif, sandals, NVA pistol belt, NVA bayonet, US canteen w/cover, US ammo pouch, NVA poncho, razor, wallet w/papers, appear to be ID card, all extra to SJH. Res; 1xVC KIA. |              | Act      |
| 42       | 1620 |     | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. At 1455H A/3-21 at BT041207 det M-26 HG B/T w/TWFD, Res; 2xUS WIA(E), & 1xKCS WIA(E), D/O comp to HH at 1525H.                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Act      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 70

2400

31 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 43       | 1630 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1555H A/ 1-20 at BS760580 on ptl fnd 2xpropaganda leaflets which said: "Nixon has promised to withdraw 100,000 troops to go home to their families, also is wrong to take rice and potatoes away from Vietnamese". Will extra to Liz.                                                                                                                               |              | act      |
| 44       | 1630 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1530H B/4-3 at BS609411 on ptl fnd 3xstruc, 12'x10', 8'x10', 8'x10', trail N to S. Struc had a bunk, neg sign of rec act. Dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | act      |
| 45       | 1640 |     | (U) AAE, Cpt Iutz. At 1528H 3-1 MACV cond a armv fm Quang Ngai to BS471765, comp cold at 1550H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | act      |
| 46       | 1645 |     | (U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. At 1645H CLDC rept the alert cond Grey, eff at 1815H, towers on Yellow due to low illum.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | act      |
| 47       | 1650 |     | (U) 11th Bde, Lt McGruder. At 1520H B/123d at BS473765 w/PRU's picked up 14xHoi Chanh's, they were all taken to Tu Nghia Dist HQ and are currently being interrogated. Initial breakdown is 1xProvincial level cadre, 9x village level cadre, and 4xof unk status.                                                                                                                              |              | act      |
| 48       | 1705 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1505H 4/6 ARVN at BS557772 amb est VC plat, res; 9xVC KIA, 1xM-60 CIA, 1xM-2 Cbn, 1xCAR-15, 31xCCH/G.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | act      |
| 49       | 1710 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 0830-1545H A/ 1-52 and RF#936 at BS547975 while srch cache area fnd 2xlager sites(Company size), also fnd trash and paper all over and trees bent for camoflage and hammocks. Fnd a hole 10'x 6'x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ', believed where cache was buried, appeared to be freshly dug. Also fnd & dest 1xtunnel 10' long 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' dia, 4' below surface of gnd. |              | act      |
| 50       | 1710 |     | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1559H C/1-52 at BS565845 on ptl elm obsr 1xVC susp, MAM, 30-35 yrs old, dressed in grn, evad NW, prox 100m. Pursued and surrounded him him hiding                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 70

2400

31 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 50       | 1710 | cont | in a hedgerow. He had 2lbs of pol rice w/neg docu, ID or wpn. Evac to Stinson, then to IPW first avail bird. VC was walking on trail when he was obsr.                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 51       | 1800 |      | (U) 23d Div, ADC(M), at 1330H depart VIP pad for HH, depart for Quang Tien Province at 1440H, depart for 91st Evac at 1530H.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | act      |
| 52       | 1800 |      | (U) 23d Div CG, depart for Da Nang fm VIP pad at 1005, depart Da Nang at 1425H for HH, at 1530H depart for VIP pad.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | act      |
| 53       | 1805 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1510H A/1-20 at BS735575 obsr VN female who had escaped, told her to stop as she was evad at 300m. Fired warning shots-started to pursue, fnd 1xVN female wounded in left leg wounded by warning shots approx 600m fm unit. D/O comp 1535H to Bronco. Stopped pursuit of fem at that time to call D/O. |              | act      |
| 54       | 1840 |      | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1800H 4/4 ARVN at BS620554 fired on 1xVC and 1xNVA. They had neg wpns, VC & NVA entered ville & were fired upon. The NVA stated he quit army in 1968. Both were WIA(E), CIA, D/O comp at 1815H to Bronco. Neg ID or Docu.                                                                              |              | act      |
| 55       | 1930 |      | (U) Tam Ky, Sp Moore. At 1730H PF#196 at BT2646 obsr 1xsubmarine, at 1900H obsr 1xmore submarine, submarines mov N to S. Darkness prevented further obsr. No identifying insignia, color, standards or other identification made. 1-1 Cav Sniper.                                                                                 |              | act      |
| 56       | 1935 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. At 1900H 4/6 ARVN at BS546795 eng UNSEF, Res; 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 17xCCH/G, assort docu, personal letters, and a red flag CIA, evac to ARTY Hill.                                                                                                                                                |              | CMB      |
| 57       | 2000 |      | (U) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. At 1950H PF#16 at BS570971 while in NDP rec SAF fmest 1xVC plat, PF's rtn w/SAF, VC evad to W, fired arty illum and swpt area. Res: 2xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                          |              | CMB      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AF 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 70

2400

31 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

2000

cont

and 1xAK 47 CIA.

58

2005

(C) 198th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. AT 1940H 2/6  
ARVN at BS480783 while in NDP rec M-79 fire,  
unk amt, fm UNSEF, rtn w/SAF. VC evad to N.  
Res; 3xARVN WIA(E), D/O comp at 2007H to 91st  
Evac.

59

2024

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2023H D/4-31 at  
BS834280 while in NDP rec 4-5 H/G fm N, rtn  
W/SAF, also fired arty illum and HE. Res;  
1xKCS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E), D/O comp at 2216H  
to Bronco.

60

2030

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2010H A/1-20 at  
BS756558 while in NDP rec 47 rds of SAF and  
7xrds of M-79 fire. Fm prox of 100m to N,  
US rtn w/SAF, also det 2xclaymores. Res;  
1xUS WIA(E), D/O comp at 2113H to Bronco.  
Will srch at first light.

61

2045

(C) 198th Bde, Lt Haslett. At 2025H D/1-6 at  
BS679881 while in NDP rec 3-5 rds of M-79 fire  
prox 200m to NE, rtn w/SAF, M-79 & M-60. Also  
**fired** arty illum and swpt area, neg en cas.  
At 2110H rec TAC(E) resupply for ammo, 2120H  
TAC(E) comp, by 198th approval, Col Richardson,  
G-3 Maj Peppers. Res; 3xUS WIA(E), D/O comp  
at 2132H to 91st Evac.

62

2123

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 1815H C/2-1 at  
AT899364 had mech amb det, res; 1xVC KIA, wore  
blk pj's, neg ID, pack or wpn. Age 25.

63

2320

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Delrio. At 1835H A/2-1 at  
AT803297 had 1xUS pick up 1xB/T AK-47 mag, had  
pressure release firing device, 2xfingers  
blown off. D/O comp at 2026H to Da Nang by  
Marine D/O. Res; 1xUS WIA(E).

64

1900H

dlyd

(U) 23d Inf Div, Cpt Trifiletti. At 1817H  
XXIV Corps notify that 23d Div is on stand  
down for Cease Fire. Notified Maj Hoffman.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 70

2400

31 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 65       | 1000 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 311900H-010600H Jan 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Costa.                                                                                                                                 |              | ACT      |
| 66       | 1000 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 311900H-010600H Jan 71. Box#63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Box#65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.                                        |              | ACT      |
| 67       | 1000 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 311900H-010600H Jan 71. Box#46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Cpt Wimberly; Ly Tin, Thao. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Costa.                                                                                                     |              | ACT      |
| 68       | 1000 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 311900H-010600H Jan 71. Box#47: BS450965-500965-5099-5499-5493-4793-start. Box#48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-754750. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Costa.                                    |              | ACT      |
| 69       | 0800 |     | (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 311900H-010600H Jan 71. Box#35: UL BT2507, LR BT3201. Box#36: BS4893-5493-5489-along river-482880-start. Box#37: UL BS5893, LR BS6387. Box#37A: UL BS5987, LR BS6480. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Costa. |              | ACT      |
| 70       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Jan 71. Box#43: BS3878-4387-4787-4785-4582-4476-start. Disappr: Tra Bong; AI; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.                                                                                                                                        |              | ACT      |
| 71       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Jan 71. Box#60: BS5062-5766-6061-5457-start. Disappr: Ba To District Chief.                                                                                                                                                               |              | ACT      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 70

2400

31 Dec 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 72       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Jan 71. Box#44: BS1674-2265-2768-2578-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | act      |
| 73       | 1630 |     | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Jan 71. Box#21: BT1711-2111-2116-E-A0 boundary-along boundary-2504-1704-start. Box#22: AT8523-along river-ZC2116, 2000m each side. Box#23: BT0602-along river/valley-1900, 2000m each side. Box#24: AT8032-8937-8932-start. Box#25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start. Box#26: ZC1928-AT8033-8429-ZC2025-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |              | net      |
| 74       | 1630 |     | (C) 23D Inf Div, Maj Johnson, Air Cav Clnc, Time: 010500-012000H Jan 71. Msn #61, area: BS6846-7150-7448-7443-7140-start. Msn #62, area: BS7040-8038-7831-7632-7036-start. Msn #63, area: BS4570 along river to BS5175-5170-start. Appr: 11th BDE, LT McGruder, ntfy: AAE CPT Prentis, FSE CPT Witzling, TACP A1C Elliot.                                                                                                                                                        |              | net      |
| 75       | 0800 |     | (C) 198th BDE, SGT Greene, Air Cav Clnc, Time: 010500-012000H Jan 71. Msn #31, area: BS4893-5493-5489 along river to 482880-start. Appr: 198th BDE, LT Haslett, G3 Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Prentis, FSE CPT Witzling, TACP A1C Elliot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | net      |
| 76       | 2400 |     | (U) Inclosure #1. Unit locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | net      |
| 77       | 2400 |     | (C) 23D Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TACR w/the 2D ARVN Div as TAC air & arty provided support. Div units terminated offensive opns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | net      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 Dec 70

2400

31 Dec 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

77

2400

(cont)

(C) and began defensive ops at 1800H in accordance w/the New Years truce. In losses were 6xVC KIA w/1xIWC. There was 1xVN dtn. 1xHoi Chanh was received. US/GVN forces combined in 21xopns. The US engr cleared 90x acres. US forces conducted 6xCA's, 3xExtractions, & 1xAir move, while supporting 1xARVN Airmove. 1-1 CAV reported that F/17th CAV det a B/T resulting in 9xUS WIA(E). 196th INF BDE reported that A/4-31 det a B/T resulting in 1xUS KIA & 10xUS WIA(E). US cas reported during the period were 1xKIA, 37xWIA(E), & 2xWIA(M).

QMB  
QMB

78

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Joe S. Johnson Jr*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 010001H Jan 71

|                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>CHU LAI</u>         |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>DOTTIE</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>679941</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>679862</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>700806</u>          |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>670017</u>          |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>164172</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>195158</u>          |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>132182</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>MARY ANN</u>        |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>YOUNG</u>           |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>KY TRA</u>          |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>348098</u>          |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>389034</u>          |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>CHL</u>             |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>260080</u>          |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>270</u>             |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>CHL</u>             |  |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 010001H to 012400H Dec 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

|                  |                      |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP   | STINSON              |  |  |
| A Co             | 544984               |  |  |
| B Co             | STINSON              |  |  |
| C Co             | 545844               |  |  |
| D Co             | 325956               |  |  |
| E Co             | 569871               |  |  |
| Recon            | 572877               |  |  |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | CHL                  |  |  |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP  | CHL                  |  |  |
| A Btry           | BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE |  |  |
| B Btry           | YOUNG                |  |  |
| C Btry           | FAT CITY, KY TRA     |  |  |
| D Btry           | STINSON, TRA BONG    |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BRONCO               |  |  |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP    | 411                  |  |  |
| A Co             | 519752               |  |  |
| B Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| C Co             | 549721               |  |  |
| D Co             | 524708               |  |  |
| E Co             | 411                  |  |  |
| Recon            | 544632               |  |  |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP    | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |
| A Co             | 589459               |  |  |
| B Co             | 729339               |  |  |
| C Co             | SAN JUAN HILL        |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

606419

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

753568

B Co

LIZ

C Co

699563

D Co

735396

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

BRONCO

B Co

845304

C Co

814336

D Co

857293

E Co

CHARLIE BROWN

Recon

DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor)

HAWK HILL

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

# CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                      |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP    | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| A Trp                 | 203198               |  |  |
| B Trp                 | 126302               |  |  |
| C Trp                 | 175293               |  |  |
| F 8th Cav (Air)       | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| Div Arty              | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry                | HAWK HILL, WEST      |  |  |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN |  |  |
| C Btry                | SIBERIA, HAU DUC     |  |  |
| 3-16 Arty CP          | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| A Btry                | CINDY                |  |  |
| B Btry                | TIEN PHUOC           |  |  |
| C Btry                | CRUNCH               |  |  |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                      |  |  |
| G/55th Arty           | CHU LAI              |  |  |
| 1 C2 Arty CP          | HURRICANE            |  |  |
| A Btry                | DOTTIE, FAT CITY     |  |  |
| B Btry                | SMINSON, SNOOPY      |  |  |
| C Btry                | LIZ, DEBBIE          |  |  |
| D Btry                | DOTTIE, BRONCO       |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP      | HAWK HILL            |  |  |
| 2-1 Inf Bn CP         | 870381               |  |  |
| A Co                  | 804298               |  |  |
| B Co                  | 889407               |  |  |
| C Co                  | 905359               |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                          |       |       |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|
| D Co             | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>023215</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>106217</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>CHL</u>               | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>CHL</u>               | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>WEST</u>              | _____ | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>WEST</u>              | _____ | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>863270</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>123391</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>872237</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>WEST, SIBERIA</u>     | _____ | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>914140</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| F-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>225227</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | <u>HAWK HILL</u>         | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry           | <u>HAWK HILL, 817380</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry           | <u>CENTER</u>            | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry           | <u>SIBERIA</u>           | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry           | _____                    | _____ | _____ |